Use these links to rapidly review the document
Table of Contents
Index to consolidated financial statements

Table of Contents

**As confidentially submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 18, 2014**

**Registration No. 333-**

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

**Washington, D.C. 20549**

## FORM F-1

**REGISTRATION STATEMENT**
**UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

# XUNLEI LIMITED

*(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)*

**Not Applicable**
*(Translation of Registrant's name into English)*

| **Cayman Islands** | **7370** | **Not Applicable** |
|---|---|---|
| *(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)* | *(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)* | *(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)* |

**4/F, Hans Innovation Mansion, North Ring Road**
**No. 9018 High-Tech Park, Nanshan District**
**Shenzhen, 518057**
**People's Republic of China**
**(86-755) 3391-2900**
*(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)*

*(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)*

Copies to:

| **Z. Julie Gao, Esq.** | **James C. Lin, Esq.** |
|---|---|
| **Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP** | **Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP** |
| **c/o 42/F, Edinburgh Tower** | **c/o 18th Floor, The Hong Kong** |
| **The Landmark** | **Club Building** |
| **15 Queen's Road Central** | **3A Chater Road** |
| **Hong Kong** | **Hong Kong** |
| **(852) 3740-4700** | **(852) 2533-3300** |

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: as soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.**

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. o

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o _____

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o _____

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o _____

**CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE**

| **Title of each class of securities to be registered** | **Proposed maximum aggregate offering price[2][3]** | **Amount of registration fee** |
|---|---|---|
| Class A Common shares, par value US$0.00025 per share[1] | US$ | US$ |

(1) American depositary shares issuable upon the deposit of the common shares registered hereby will be registered under a separate registration statement on Form F-6 (Registration No. 333- ). Each American depositary share represents Class A common shares.

(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of determining the amount of registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933.

(3) Includes Class A common shares that may be purchased by the underwriters pursuant to an over-allotment option. Also includes Class A common shares initially offered and sold outside the United States that may be resold from time to time in the United States either as part of their distribution or within 40 days after the later of the effective date of this registration statement and the date the shares are first bona fide offered to the public. These Class A common shares are not being registered for the purpose of sales outside the United States.

**The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to such Section 8(a), may determine.**

Table of Contents

**The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. [Neither we nor the selling shareholders] may sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.**

**PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)**

**Issued , 2014**

## *American Depositary Shares*

# Xunlei Limited

## *Representing Class A common shares*

This is an initial public offering of American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, of Xunlei Limited, or Xunlei. We are offering ADSs [, and the selling shareholders are offering ADSs]. Each ADS represents C lass A common shares, par value US$0.00025 per share. [We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of our ADSs by the selling shareholders.] Upon the completion of this offering, we will have a dual-class common share structure; our common shares will be divided into Class A common shares and Class B common shares. Holders of Class A common shares are entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B common shares are entitled to votes per share. We anticipate the initial public offering price of the ADSs will be between US$ and US$ per ADS.

We have applied for listing of our ADSs on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market] under the symbol "XNET."

We are an "emerging growth company" under applicable U.S. federal securities laws and are eligible for reduced public company reporting requirements.

| | Per ADS | Total |
|---|---|---|
| Initial public offering price | US$ | US$ |
| Underwriting discounts and commissions | US$ | US$ |
| Proceeds to Xunlei Limited, before expenses | US$ | US$ |
| [Proceeds to the selling shareholders, before expenses] | US$ | US$ |

We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days to purchase up to an aggregate of additional ADSs from us at the public offering price less underwriting discounts and commissions to cover over-allotments.

The underwriters expect to deliver the ADSs to purchasers on or about , 2014.

**Investing in our ADSs involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk factors" beginning on page 15.**

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed on the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

**J.P. Morgan**

, 2014.

Table of Contents

[Page intentionally left blank for graphics]

# Table of Contents



You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or in any related free writing prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus. We are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, the ADSs only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is current only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of the ADSs.

We have not taken any action to permit a public offering of the ADSs outside the United States or to permit the possession or distribution of this prospectus outside the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about and observe any restrictions relating to the offering of the ADSs and the distribution of the prospectus outside the United States.

**Until 2014 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that buy, sell or trade ADSs, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the obligation of dealers to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.**

# Prospectus summary

*The following summary is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read in conjunction with, the more detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. In addition to this summary, we urge you to read the entire prospectus carefully, especially the risks of investing in our ADSs discussed under "Risk factors," before deciding whether to buy our ADSs. This summary and other sections of this prospectus contain (i) information from a report, referred to in this prospectus as the iResearch Report, which we commissioned from iResearch Consulting Group, or iResearch, a third-party market research firm, to provide certain information including the number of monthly active users of Xunlei Accelerator and (ii) information from other publicly available reports by China Internet Network Information Center, or CNNIC, Analysys International or iResearch, which are identified by the statement "according to CNNIC", "according to Analysys International" or "according to iResearch" in this prospectus, as appropriate, and include, among others, information from the iUser Tracker database of iResearch containing overall market data on the internet industry in China.*

## Our business

We are one of the top 10 largest internet companies in China, as measured by user base. According to iResearch, we had approximately 300 million monthly unique visitors in October 2013. Digital media content, such as video, music and games, is one of the most popular usages for internet users in China. We operate a powerful internet platform in Chin based on cloud computing to enable users to quickly access, manage, and consume digital media content. We are increasingly extending to living rooms through TV coverage (set-top boxes and IPTV) to further expand our user base and offer our users a wider range of access points. We aspire to deliver superior user experience in ease of access, management and consumption of digital media content anywhere, anytime, and on any device.

We are the No. 1 acceleration product provider in China as measured by market share in November 2013, according to iResearch. To address deficiencies of digital media transmission over the internet in China, such as low speed and high delivery failure rates, we provide users with quick and easy access to online digital media content through two core products and services:

- Xunlei Accelerator, which enables users to accelerate digital transmission over the internet, is our most popular and free product, with approximately 142 million monthly active users in October 2013, according to the iResearch Report. Xunlei Accelerator enjoys a market share of 81.8% based on the number of launches among all transmission and acceleration products in China in November 2013, according to iResearch; and

- Our cloud acceleration subscription services (delivered through products such as Green Channel, Offline Accelerator and Yunbo), offer users premium services for speed and reliability, currently with approximately 4.6 million subscribers as of October 31, 2013, up from approximately 1.1 million as of January 31, 2011.

Benefitting from the large user base for our core product, Xunlei Accelerator, we have further developed various value-added services to meet a fuller spectrum of our users' digital media content access and consumption needs including:

- Xunlei Kankan, the 6th largest online video streaming platform in China, with monthly unique visitors of approximately 134.1 million in October 2013, according to iResearch. Users can watch what they want for free from our comprehensive content library;
- Pay per view services, launched in the second half of 2012 and serving over 150,000 subscribers as of October 31, 2013, providing them with access to our premium content library of approximately 750 movies, primarily new releases. About 65% of our pay per view subscribers are also subscribers for our premium acceleration services, presenting opportunities for further cross-selling; and
- Online game services, including web games and massive multiplayer online games, or MMOGs, offered on our gaming platform.

We are increasingly expanding our services to living rooms through internet-enabled devices, as part of our cloud-based home and mobile strategies. Starting in August 2013, we began to pre-install our acceleration products in set-top boxes distributed by third-party hardware providers. As of December 31, 2013, we had accumulated an installed base of approximately 530,000 set-top boxes across China. We believe our living room strategy combined with our success on PC internet will provide a seamless user experience to access digital media content from any devices. We also target to make our mobile applications as the center user interface for accessing and managing digital media content in a synchronized manner. We expect that these strategies would further grow our user base with a more compelling value proposition, allowing users to access and enjoy digital media content regardless of devices or locations of their choice.

The technological backbone of our products and services is our cloud acceleration technology, comprised of a proprietary file locating system and massive file index database. Our technology enables us to support greater user expansion with incremental increases in server and bandwidth costs. This technology, based on distributed computing architecture, along with our indexing technology, enables users to access content in an efficient manner.

We have successfully monetized our large user base. We generate revenues primarily through the following services:

- Cloud subscription services. We provide premium acceleration services for subscribers to enable faster and more reliable access to digital media content;
- Online advertising services. We offer advertising services by providing marketing opportunities on our online video streaming websites and platform to our advertisers; and
- Other internet value-added services. We offer multiple other value-added services to our users, including online games and pay per view services.

We have grown significantly in recent years. Our revenues increased from US$87.5 million in 2011 to US$148.2 million in 2012. We had net loss attributable to Xunlei of US$0.01 million in 2011 and net income attributable to Xunlei of US$0.5 million in 2012. We achieved revenues of US$136.7 million and net income attributable to Xunlei of US$15.4 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

## Our industry

The proliferation of internet usage in China in recent years has made China the largest internet market in the world. According to China Internet Network Information Center, or CNNIC, the number of internet users in China had reached 591 million as of June 30, 2013. In addition, China had a broadband penetration rate of 88.8% among internet users as of December 31, 2012, according to iResearch. With the increasing internet penetration in China, several leading internet platforms have emerged and attracted large user base. According to iResearch, there are only 12 internet platforms in China with over 250 million monthly unique visitors, based on the data for the month ended October 31, 2013, includin Xunlei.

As internet penetration continues to increase in China and throughout the world, digital media has proliferated, resulting in enormous amount of digital media content flow through the internet.

*Online video.* Online video usage in China grew significantly in recent years after an initial lag caused by bandwidth limitations and software and hardware compatibility requirements. According to iResearch, the size of China's online video market, as measured by revenues, is expected to grow from 6.3 billion Renminbi, or RMB, in 2011 to RMB29.8 billion in 2016, representing a CAGR of 36.6%.

*Online games.* Online games are one of the most popular online activities in China. According to iResearch, the size of China's online gaming market, as measured by revenues, is expected to grow from RMB53.4 billion in 2011 to RMB183.7 billion in 2016, representing a CAGR of 27.8%.

In addition to PC and mobile, TV is also emerging as a new outlet for Internet consumption. According to Analysys International, the installed base of OTT (over-the-top) TVs in China including smart TVs and TVs with smart set-top boxes connections, was 17.0 million as of December 31, 2012, and is expected to increase to 239.0 million as of December 31, 2016 representing a CAGR of 93.6%.

Although the internet has become the mainstream channel for accessing digital media content, challenges for data transmission still exist. The size of digital media content files continues to grow to provide better user experience, which generates significant demand and opportunities for accelerated data transmission. Increasing consumption of digital media content, especially data-intensive content, may cause latency and other network performance issues. In China, most of the internet traffic goes through the networks of three carriers China Telecom, China Unicom and China Mobile, which form the internet backbone of the country. However, major subnets are operated by different carriers in each province with limited interconnectivity between each other of the three carriers, which causes network congestion despite improving last mile access enabled by increasing bandwidth. As a result, internet users in China constantly seek advanced technologies to enhance the accessibility of internet content.

## Our strengths

We believe the following key strengths contribute to our success and differentiate us from our competitors:

- Leading consumer internet platform in China;
- Large and loyal user base with growing number of subscribers;
- Highly scalable and cost-efficient distributed computing network;

- Proven monetization track record; and
- Culture of innovation and experienced management team.

## Our strategies

Our mission is to become the leading technology company for internet users in China to access, manage and consume digital media content through internet-enabled devices. We intend to achieve this mission by pursuing the following strategies:

- Continue to grow our user base, and improve user engagement and retention through user experience enhancement;
- Further monetize our large user base;
- Endeavor to provide seamless cross device user access;
- Strengthen relationships with strategic partners to further build our ecosystem;
- Continue to focus on research and development and maintain our technological leadership; and
- Selectively pursue business expansion via partnerships and acquisitions.

## Our challenges

Our ability to achieve our mission and execute our strategies is subject to risks and uncertainties, including but not limited to those relating to our ability to:

- continue developing innovative technologies in response to evolving user demand and maintain our technological leadership;
- maintain and further monetize our user base, expand our subscription services and grow our subscriber base;
- develop, maintain and protect intellectual property and other proprietary rights;
- license and protect third-party intellectual property rights;
- attract and retain qualified personnel;
- maintain and develop relationships with advertisers;
- successfully adapt our business model to changes in our industry; and
- maintain control over our variable interest entities, which is based upon contractual arrangements rather than equity ownership.

## Our history and structure

We commenced operations in January 2003 through the establishment of Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., or Shenzhen Xunlei, in China. We established Xunlei Limited (formerly known as Giganology Limited) as our holding company in February 2005 in the Cayman Islands. Xunlei Limited directly owns Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., or Giganology Shenzhen, our wholly owned subsidiary in China established in June 2005.

Giganology Shenzhen has entered into a series of contractual arrangements with Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders. The contractual arrangements between Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders enable us to (1) exercise effective control over Shenzhen Xunlei; (2) receive substantially all of the economic benefits of Shenzhen Xunlei in

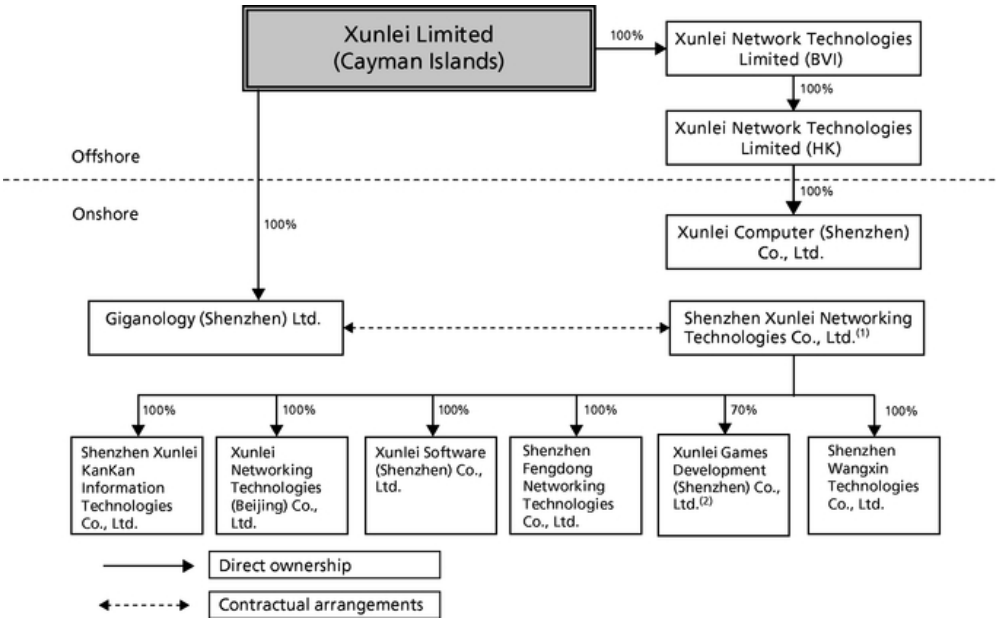
consideration for the technical and consulting services provided and the intellectual property rights licensed by Giganology Shenzhen; and (3) have an exclusive option to purchase a of the equity interests in Shenzhen Xunlei when and to the extent permitted under laws and regulations of People's Republic of China, or PRC.

As a result of these contractual arrangements, we are considered the primary beneficiary of Shenzhen Xunlei, and we treat it as our variable interest entity, or VIE, under the general accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP. We have consolidated the financial results of Shenzhen Xunlei and its subsidiaries in our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

In February 2011, we established a direct wholly owned subsidiary, Xunlei Network Technologies Limited, or Xunlei Network BVI, in the British Virgin Islands. In March 2011, we established Xunlei Network Technologies Limited, or Xunlei Network HK, in Hong Kong, which is the direct wholly owned subsidiary of Xunlei Network BVI.

In November 2011, we established Xunlei Computer (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. (also known as Thunder Computer (Shenzhen) Limited), or Xunlei Computer, in China, which is the direct wholly owned subsidiary of Xunlei Network HK.

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure and subsidiaries and variable interest entities as of the date of this prospectus:




(1) Shenzhen Xunlei is our variable interest entity. Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, our co-founder, chairman and chief executive officer, Mr. Hao Cheng, our co-founder and director, Mr. Jianming Shi, Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment Co., Ltd. and Ms. Fang Wang respectively own 76.0%, 8.3%, 8.3%, 6.7% and 0.7% of Shenzhen Xunlei's equity interests.

(2) The remaining 30% of the equity interest is owned by Mr. Hao Cheng.

In February 2014, we entered into a definitive agreement regarding the series E preferred shares financing with Xiaomi Ventures Limited, or Xiaomi, pursuant to which, Xiaomi will subscribe for 70,975,491 series E preferred shares for a total purchase price of US$200 million, or approximately US$2.8 per share. Upon the closing of the subscription of series E preferred shares, Xiaomi will hold approximately 25% of our total issued and outstanding shares on an as-converted basis. Within three months after the closing, Xiaomi will have the right to purchase, or designate any other person(s) to purchase, an additional 35,487,746 series E preferred shares at approximately US$2.8 per share. In addition, concurrent with the closing of Xiaomi's subscription, we will issue warrants to Xiaomi with an exercise price of approximately US$2.8 per share. Xiaomi will be entitled to subscribe for up to 17,743,873 series E preferred shares upon exercise of the warrants. If we are unable to complete this offering by December 31, 2014, then such warrants are exercisable at Xiaomi's option starting from January 1, 2015 and ending on March 1, 2015. Moreover, in relation to the series E preferred shares financing, we will also issue warrants to Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited, or Skyline, with an exercise price of approximately US$2.8 per share upon the closing of Xiaomi's subscription. Skyline will be entitled to subscribe for up to 3,406,824 series E preferred shares upon its exercise of the warrants. Such warrants are exercisable at Skyline's option no later than the pricing date of this offering or March 1, 2015, whichever is earlier. The closing of Xiaomi's subscription of our series E preferred shares contemplated under the definitive agreement is subject to customary closing conditions, including the adoption of an amended and restated shareholders agreement and memorandum and articles of association which need to be approved by our board and existing shareholders.

## Corporate information

Our principal executive offices are located at 4/F, Hans Innovation Mansion, North Ring Road, No. 9018 High-Tech Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518057, People's Republic of China. Our telephone number at this address is (86-755) 3391-2900. Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at the offices of Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands. Our agent for service of process in the United States is .

Investors should contact us for any inquiries through the address and telephone number of our principal executive offices. Our website is . The information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus.

## Our Dual Class Share Structure

Upon the completion of this offering, we will have a dual class common share structure. Our ordinary shares will be divided into Class A common shares and Class B common shares. of our outstanding ordinary shares and preferred shares will be redesignated as Class B common shares. Holders of Class A common shares and Class B common shares will have the same rights including dividend rights, except that holders of Class A common shares will be entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B common shares will be entitled to votes per share. Due to the disparate voting powers attached to these two classes, we anticipate that our existing principal shareholders will continue to collectively own approximately % of the total voting power of our outstanding common shares immediately after this offering, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional ADSs. These shareholders will have considerable influence over matters requiring shareholder approval, including election of directors and significant

corporate transactions, such as a merger or sale of our company or substantially all of our assets.

### Implications of being an emerging growth company

As a company with less than US$1.0 billion in revenue for the last fiscal year, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include exemption from the auditor attestation requirement under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Section 404, in the assessment of the emerging growth company's internal control over financial reporting. The JOBS Act also provides that an emerging growth company does not need to comply with any new or revised financial accounting standards until such date that a private company is otherwise required to comply with such new or revised accounting standards. However, we have elected to "opt out" of this provision and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies. This decision to opt out of the extended transition period under the JOBS Act is irrevocable.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (a) the last day of our fiscal year during which we have total annual gross revenues of at least US$1.0 billion; (b) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering; (c) the date on which we have, during the previous three year period, issued more than US$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt; or (d) the date on which we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer" under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, which would occur if the market value of our ADSs that are held by non-affiliates exceeds US$700 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter. Once we cease to be an emerging growth company, we will not be entitled to the exemptions provided in the JOBS Act discussed above.

## The offering

The following information assumes that the underwriters will not exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs in the offering, unless otherwise indicated.

| | |
|---|---|
| Offering price | We currently estimate that the initial public offering price will be between US$ and US$ per ADS. |
| ADSs offered by us | ADSs. |
| [ADSs offered by the selling shareholders] | ADSs. |
| ADSs outstanding immediately after this offering | ADSs (or ADSs, if the underwriters exercise in full their over-allotment option to purchase additional ADSs). |
| Common shares outstanding immediately after this offering | We will adopt a dual class common share structure immediately upon the completion of this offering. As a result, we will have common shares (or common shares if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) outstanding immediately upon the completion of this offering, comprised of (i) Class A common shares, par value $0.00025 per share (or Class A common shares if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) and (ii) Class B common shares, par value $0.00025 per share. The Class B common shares outstanding immediately after the completion of this offering will represent % of the total outstanding share capital and % of the then total voting power (assuming the underwriters do not exercise the over-allotment option). Our co-founder and chief executive officer, Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, will beneficially own Class A common shares and Class B common shares after the completion of this offering, which represent % of the then total voting power (assuming the underwriters do not exercise the over-allotment option). |
| The ADSs | Each ADS represents Class A common shares, par value US$0.00025 per share.<br><br>The depositary will hold the Class A common shares underlying your ADSs. You will have rights as provided in the deposit agreement.<br><br>If we declare dividends on our Class A common shares, the depositary will pay you the cash dividends and other distributions it receives on our Class A common shares, after deducting its fees and expenses. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | You may turn in your ADSs to the depositary in exchange for Class A common shares. The depositary will charge you fees for any exchange. |
| | We may amend or terminate the deposit agreement without your consent. If you continue to hold your ADSs, you agree to be bound by the deposit agreement as amended. |
| | To better understand the terms of the ADSs, you should carefully read the "Description of American Depositary Shares" section of this prospectus. You should also read the deposit agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement that includes this prospectus. |
| Common shares | We will redesignate our common shares and convert our preferred shares into Class A common shares or Class B common shares, as applicable, immediately upon the completion of this offering. Holders of Class A common shares will be entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B common shares will be entitled to votes per share on most corporate matters. Immediately upon the completion of this offering, we will have Class B common shares outstanding. |
| | We plan to issue Class A common shares represented by our ADSs in this offering. |
| | Each Class B common share can be convertible into one Class A common share at any time by the holder. Class A common shares will not be convertible into Class B common shares under any circumstance. |
| Over-allotment option | We have granted to the underwriters an option, which is exercisable within 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to an additional ADSs. |
| Use of proceeds | We plan to use the net proceeds we receive from this offering to invest in technology, infrastructure and product development efforts, to acquire digital media content and exclusive online game licenses and for other general corporate purposes, including working capital needs and potential acquisitions. See "Use of proceeds" for additional information. |
| | [We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of ADSs by the selling shareholders.] |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lock-up | We, our directors and executive officers, our existing shareholders and holders of [most of the options] to purchase our common shares have agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to sell, transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any of our ADSs or common shares or securities convertible into or exchangeable for our ADSs or common shares for a period of 180 days following the date of this prospectus. Furthermore, all of our directors, executive officers, existing shareholders and holders of the options to purchase our common shares are restricted by our agreement with the depositary from depositing common shares in our ADS facility or having new ADSs issued to them during the same period. See "Underwriting" for more information. |
| Listing | We have applied to have the ADSs listed on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market] under the symbol "XNET." Our ADSs and shares will not be listed on any other stock exchange or traded on any automated quotation system. |
| Payment and settlement | The underwriters expect to deliver the ADSs against payment therefor through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company on . |
| Depositary | |
| Reserved ADSs | At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to ADSs offered by this prospectus to our directors, officers, employees, business associates and related persons through a directed share program. |
| Risk Factors | See "Risk factors" and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of risks you should carefully consider before investing in our ADSs. |

The number of common shares that will be outstanding immediately after this offering:

- assumes conversion of all outstanding preferred shares into Class A common shares and Class B common shares immediately upon completion of this offering;
- assumes no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option;
- excludes common shares issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of the date of this prospectus, at a weighted average exercise price of US$ pe share; and
- excludes Class A common shares reserved for future issuances under our share incentive plan.

## Summary consolidated financial data

The following summary consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the summary balance sheet data as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary consolidated statements of operations data for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 and the summary balance sheet data as of September 30, 2013 are derived from our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have prepared the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting only of normal and recurring adjustments, that we consider necessary for a fair presentation of our financial position and operating results for the periods presented. Our consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our historical results for any period are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future period. You should read the following summary financial information in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes and the information under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

| (in thousands of US$, except for share, per share and per ADS data) | For the Year Ended December 31, | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2012 (unaudited) | 2013 (unaudited) |
| Revenues, net of rebates and discounts | 87,471 | 148,200 | 103,909 | 136,685 |
| Business tax and surcharges | (5,569) | (7,679) | (6,396) | (4,349) |
| **Net revenues** | 81,902 | 140,521 | 97,513 | 132,336 |
| Cost of revenues | (48,068) | (84,012) | (62,976) | (65,395) |
| **Gross profit** | 33,834 | 56,509 | 34,537 | 66,941 |
| Operating expenses[1] | | | | |
| Research and development expenses | (12,142) | (20,357) | (14,443) | (20,298) |
| Sales and marketing expenses | (10,966) | (20,219) | (13,769) | (18,876) |
| General and administrative expenses | (18,601) | (18,474) | (13,572) | (14,270) |
| Total operating expenses | (41,709) | (59,050) | (41,784) | (53,444) |
| Net gain from exchanges of content copyrights | 4,742 | 4,666 | 3,505 | 322 |
| **Operating (loss)/income** | (3,133) | 2,125 | (3,742) | 13,819 |
| Interest income | 270 | 1,377 | 967 | 886 |
| Interest expense | (339) | (1,400) | (1,340) | — |
| Other income, net | 1,415 | 564 | 422 | 2,054 |
| Shares of (loss)/income from equity investee | (7) | (45) | (94) | 127 |
| (Loss)/income before income tax | (1,794) | 2,621 | (3,787) | 16,886 |
| Income tax benefit/(expense) | 1,783 | (2,239) | 972 | (1,518) |
| **Net (loss)/income** | (11) | 382 | (2,815) | 15,368 |
| Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest | (1) | (121) | (339) | (19) |
| **Net (loss)/income attributable to Xunlei Limited** | (10) | 503 | (2,476) | 15,387 |

| (in thousands of US$, except for share, per share and per ADS data) | For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012 (unaudited) | 2013 (unaudited) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | — | (286) | (286) | — |
| Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | — | 2,979 | 2,979 | — |
| Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred shares redemption value | — | (3,509) | (2,530) | (3,216) |
| Allocation of net income to participating preferred shareholders | — | — | — | (7,794) |
| Net (loss)/income attributable to Xunlei Limited's common shareholders | (10) | (313) | (2,313) | 4,377 |
| Weighted average number of common shares used in per share calculations | | | | |
| Basic | 59,143,208 | 61,447,372 | 61,447,372 | 61,447,372 |
| Diluted | 59,143,208 | 61,447,372 | 61,447,372 | 76,017,169 |
| Net (loss)/income attributable to holders of common shares of Xunlei Limited per common share | | | | |
| Basic | (0.00) | (0.01) | (0.04) | 0.07 |
| Diluted | (0.00) | (0.01) | (0.04) | 0.05 |
| Net (loss)/income attributable to holders of common shares of Xunlei Limited per ADS[2] | | | | |
| Basic | | | | |
| Diluted | | | | |
| Weighted average number of common shares used in pro forma per share calculations | | | | |
| Basic | | 172,400,906 | | 172,400,906 |
| Diluted | | 184,371,078 | | 186,970,703 |
| Pro forma earnings per common share (unaudited)[3],[5] | | | | |
| Basic | | 0.02 | | 0.09 |
| Diluted | | 0.02 | | 0.08 |
| Pro forma earnings per ADS (unaudited)[2] | | | | |
| Basic | | | | |
| Diluted | | | | |

Notes:

(1) Share-based compensation expenses were allocated in operating expenses as follows:

| (in thousands of US$) | For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 | For the Nine months ended September 30, 2012 (unaudited) | 2013 (unaudited) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Research and development expenses | 898 | 1,085 | 814 | 724 |
| Sales and marketing expenses | 73 | 46 | 37 | 28 |
| General and administrative expenses | 1,128 | 1,102 | 911 | 334 |
| Total share-based compensation expenses | 2,099 | 2,233 | 1,762 | 1,086 |

(2) Each ADS represents Class A common shares.

(3) The unaudited pro-forma earnings per share give effect to our planned re-designation of common shares and preferred shares into the equivalent number of Class A and Class B common shares upon the completion of this offering.

| (in thousands of US$) | For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 Actual | 2012 Actual | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 Actual (unaudited) | 2013 Pro forma (unaudited) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:** | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 53,349 | 81,906 | 74,344 | 74,344 |
| Short-term investments | — | 6,523 | 53,404 | 53,404 |
| Total current assets | 108,260 | 163,830 | 193,417 | 193,417 |
| Total assets | 142,530 | 202,204 | 243,769 | 243,769 |
| | | | | |
| Accounts payables | 18,411 | 31,834 | 37,941 | 37,941 |
| Total current liabilities | 66,327 | 79,544 | 97,854 | 97,854 |
| Total liabilities | 73,798 | 97,886 | 120,908 | 120,908 |
| Mezzanine equity | — | 35,990 | 39,206 | — |
| Total Xunlei Limited's shareholders' equity | 68,252 | 67,968 | 83,306 | 122,512 |
| Non-controlling interest | 480 | 360 | 349 | 349 |
| Total liabilities and equity | 142,530 | 202,204 | 243,769 | 243,769 |

| (in thousands of US$) | For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012 (unaudited) | 2013 (unaudited) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Selected Cash Flow Statement Data:** | | | | |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | 18,277 | 59,914 | 38,487 | 68,753 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (36,875) | (49,490) | (34,213) | (79,824) |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | 50,032 | 17,692 | 37,957 | 2,360 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 31,434 | 28,116 | 42,231 | (8,711) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 562 | 441 | (239) | 1,149 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year/period | 21,353 | 53,349 | 53,349 | 81,906 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year/period | 53,349 | 81,906 | 95,341 | 74,344 |

# Risk factors

*An investment in our ADSs involves significant risks. You should carefully consider all of the information in this prospectus, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in our ADSs. Any of the following risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In any such case, the market price of our ADSs could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

## Risks related to our business

***If we fail to continue the growth based on our current subscription-based, multiple-source revenue model, our business will be adversely affected.***

We launched our core product, Xunlei Accelerator, in 2004 and cloud acceleration subscription services in 2009 to enable users to quickly access and consume digital media content. These cloud acceleration products have rapidly achieved nationwide popularity in the past few years. Coupled with our core products and services, we provide online video streaming services through Xunlei Kankan platform and other internet value-added services. Revenues from our cloud acceleration subscription services have significantly increased since 2009 while revenues from our online advertising and other internet value-added services have increased steadily over the years. We expect our growth trend to continue as we expand our subscriber base. However, due to the limited operating history of our current subscription-based, diversified multiple-source revenue stream business model, our historical growth rate may not be indicative of our future performance, especially if we are unable to continue to convert more users into subscribers. We also cannot assure you that we will grow at the same rate as we did in the past.

***We may not be able to retain and grow our large user base, convert our users into subscribers of our premium services or maintain our existing subscribers and attract new subscribers.***

We enjoy a large user base. Our platform had approximately 300 million monthly unique visitors in October 2013, according to iResearch. Xunlei Kankan attracted approximately 134.1 million monthly unique visitors in October 2013, according to iResearch. However, if we are unable to consistently provide our users with quality experience of quick and easy access to digital media content, or if users do not perceive our service offerings to be of value, or if we introduce new or adjust existing features or change the mix of digital media content in a manner that is not favorably received by them, we may not be able to retain our existing users.

We launched our cloud acceleration subscription services in March 2009, which have since then experienced substantial growth. The total number of our subscribers reached approximately 4.6 million as of October 31, 2013. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain and increase the number of our subscribers. For example, our efforts to provide greater incentives for our users to subscribe, including marketing activities to highlight the value of differentiated subscriber-only services, such as Green Channel and Offline Accelerator, may not continue to succeed. Our subscribers may stop their subscriptions or other spending on our products or services because we no longer serve their needs or if we are unable to successfully compete with current and new competitors in both retaining our existing

subscribers and attracting new subscribers, which would adversely impact our business, results of operations and prospects.

***If we fail to keep up with the technological development and users' changing demands in the internet industry, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.***

The internet industry is rapidly evolving and subject to continual technological changes. As the internet infrastructure continues to develop, the internet may become more easily accessible through alternative technological innovations in the future, which would make our existing products and services less attractive to our users. For example, an increasing number of users access the internet via devices other than PCs, including mobile phones and other hand-held devices, which requires us to upgrade our software and website to make our services easily accessible by users of mobile devices. Although approximately 5% of our existing users access the acceleration and online streaming services through mobile devices, if our mobile-based services fail to become popular, we may lose those users and fail to attract new users, which may further adversely impact our growth. In addition, user demands for internet content may also shift over time. Currently, internet users appear to have significant demand for multimedia acceleration, online streaming and online games services, and we expect such demand to continue. However, we cannot assure you that the behavior of internet users will not change in the future. If we do not upgrade our services in response to changes of users' demands in an effective and timely manner, the number of our users and advertisers may decrease. Furthermore, changes in technologies and user demands may require substantial capital expenditures in product development and infrastructure. We are increasingly extending to living rooms through TV coverage (set-top boxes and IPTV) to further expand our user base and offer our users a wider range of access points. To achieve this, we are continually developing and upgrading products and services and seeking strategic cooperation with hardware manufacturers which may require significant resources from us. If we fail to implement our strategy successfully, or if our innovations cannot respond to the needs of our users, our business, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected. Failure to keep up with technological developments may cause our services to become less attractive, which in turn may materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects.

***We face and expect to continue to face copyright infringement claims and other related claims, including claims based on content available through our services, which could be time-consuming and costly to defend and may result in damage awards, injunctive relief and/or court orders, divert our management's attention and financial resources and adversely impact our business.***

Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to operate our business without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating third-party rights, including third-party intellectual property rights. Internet, technology and media companies are frequently involved in litigation based on allegations of infringement of intellectual property rights, unfair competition, invasion of privacy, defamation and other violations of other parties' rights.

We have been in discussions and negotiations with the Motion Picture Association Inc., or the MPA, an affiliate of the Motion Picture Association of America, Inc., or MPAA, in entering into a content protection agreement with MPAA members. However, we cannot assure you that

such negotiations and discussions will be successful, and we may not be able to reach a content protection agreement with the MPA on mutually satisfactory terms. Even if we enter into a content protection agreement with the MPA, we may fail to satisfy certain obligations under such agreement for technological or other reasons which may be out of our control. The MPA or MPAA members may initiate a lawsuit or other proceedings against us, whether or not we enter into a content protection agreement with any of them.

In the ordinary course of our business, we receive written notices from third parties claiming that certain content in our network or on one or more of our websites infringe their copyrights and threatening to take legal actions against us. We have in the past received claims that content and games on our websites infringes third parties' copyrights and requesting us to cease distribution, marketing or displaying such content or games on our websites. Based on our knowledge, we do not think any such allegations are substantiated. However, claims alleging copyright infringement or other claims arising from the content accessible through our distributed computing network, or on our websites or through our other services, such as any potential legal proceeding initiated by MPA or MPAA members, with or without merit, may lead to damage awards and/or court orders, diversion of our management's attention and financial resources and negative publicity affecting our brand and reputation, and therefore adversely affect our results of operations and business prospects.

We were subject to a total of 176 lawsuits, 104 lawsuits and 71 lawsuits in China for alleged copyright infringement in 2011, 2012, and 2013, respectively. Approximately 94.9% of these lawsuits were rejected by relevant PRC courts, withdrawn by the plaintiffs or settled as of December 31, 2013. Among these lawsuits, we have only lost three lawsuits where we were ordered to pay monetary damage in the amount of RMB56,350 (US$9,294). As of September 30, 2013, we accrued approximately US$0.45 million in litigation expenses related to cases filed before then, which included amounts owed pursuant to out-of-court settlements. As of December 31, 2013, we have 22 copyright infringement lawsuits pending against us with an aggregate amount of claimed damages of approximately RMB15.8 million (US$2.6 million) and the majority of such amount relates to claims against the Gougou website.

The copyright infringement lawsuits pending against us involve claims alleging copyright infringement arising in connection with videos available on Xunlei Kankan and third-party content allegedly accessible through links provided by Gougou, a web search engine. In December 2010, we sold the domain name, trademark rights and copyright interests in software relating to Gougou to a third party. As part of the purchase agreement, the third-party buyer assumed all existing and future liabilities related to Gougou, including liabilities resulting from intellectual property claims by third parties, and agreed to indemnify us for any future losses from such liabilities. However, the risk remains that the buyer may either become unwilling or, through liquidation or other events, unable to honor its obligations under the purchase agreement to assume liabilities related to Gougou, in which case we may be held liable for any liabilities related to Gougou.

***The premium acceleration services and other value-added services we provide to our subscribers may expose us to additional copyright infringement claims, which could materially and adversely affect our existing business model.***

We provide subscribers limited space to temporarily store content downloaded on our servers for optimal acceleration performance. Subscribers may also request our cloud servers to

transmit a file on their behalf and upload it to their properties. See "Business—Our Platform—Cloud accelerator—Subscription services." In addition, certain of our services allow users to upload files after they create accounts with us, converting the files into links and sharing such links with designated persons. We may be liable for transmitting or temporarily storing content or creating links representing content on behalf of our subscribers if such content infringes third-party intellectual property rights, and any such potential legal liabilities could materially and adversely affect our existing business model.

***Our technologies, business methods and services, including those relating to our resource discovery network, may be subject to third-party patent claims or rights, such as issued patents or pending patent applications, that limit or prevent their use.***

We cannot assure you that holders of patents purportedly relating to our resource discovery network, products or services, if any such holders exist, would not seek to enforce such patents against us in China, the United States or any other jurisdictions. Based on our own analysis, we do not believe that we are currently infringing any third-party patents of which we are aware. However, our analysis may have failed to identify all relevant patents and patent applications. For example, there may be currently pending applications, unknown to us, that may later result in issued patents that are infringed by our products, services or other aspects of our business. There could also be existing patents of which we are not aware that our products may inadvertently infringe. Third parties may attempt to enforce such patents against us. Further, the application and interpretation of China's patent laws and the procedures and standards for granting patents in China are still evolving and are uncertain, and we cannot assure you that PRC courts or regulatory authorities would agree with our analysis. Any patent infringement claims, regardless of their merits, could be time-consuming and costly to us. If we were found to infringe third-party patents and were not able to adopt non-infringing technologies, we may be severely limited in our ability to operate our business, and our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

***The intellectual property protection mechanism we have implemented may not be effective or sufficient and may subject us to future litigation or result in our inability to continue providing certain of our existing services in China.***

We may not have obtained licenses for all digital media content available via our services and the scope of the licenses we obtained for certain content may not be broad enough to cover all fashions we currently employ to distribute, market or display such content. For digital media content we have lawfully obtained from an authorized licensor, we may not be able to timely detect the expiration of the licensing period of certain of the content available via our services and disable access to such content via our services in a timely manner. We have been involved in litigations based on allegations from rights owners that we have infringed their copyright interests in such content. Assisted by our intellectual property team dedicated to copyright protection, we have implemented internal procedures to meet the requirements under relevant PRC laws and regulations to monitor and review the content we license before it is released on Xunlei Kankan and remove any infringing content promptly after we receive notice of infringement from the legitimate rights holder. See also "Business—Intellectual Property—digital media data monitoring and copyright protection" for more details. However, due to the significant amount of digital media content available on Xunlei Kankan, or accessible through our resource discovery network and other services, we generally do not seek to identify infringing content absent receiving any notice of infringement. In addition, we organize and

recommend to our users, digital media content accessible through our services and provided on certain reputable audio-visual websites that have a cooperation relationship with us. As such, we may be exposed to the risk of copyright infringement liability in the event that such content has not been duly licensed to us or to the operators of those websites. Moreover, some rights owners may not send us a notice before bringing a lawsuit against us. Thus, our inability to identify unauthorized content hosted on our website or servers, or accessible through our network has subjected us to, and is expected to continue to subject us to, claims of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights or other rights. In addition, we may be subject to administrative actions brought by the National Copyright Administration of the PRC or its local branches for alleged copyright infringement.

The validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property in internet-related industries, particularly in China, are uncertain and still evolving. As we face increasing competition and as litigation becomes more common in China in resolving commercial disputes, we face a higher risk of intellectual property infringement claims. The Supreme People's Court of China promulgated a judicial interpretation on infringement of the right of dissemination through internet in December 2012. This judicial interpretation provides that the courts will require service providers to remove not only links or content that have been specifically mentioned in the notices of infringement from rights holders, but also links or content they "should have known" to contain infringing content. The interpretation further provides that where an internet service provider has directly obtained economic benefits from any content made available by an internet user, it has a higher duty of care with respect to internet users' infringement of third-party copyrights. This interpretation may subject us and other internet service providers to significant administrative burdens and litigation risks. See "Regulation—Regulation on Intellectual Property Rights." Interested parties may lobby for more robust intellectual property protection in jurisdictions in which we conduct business or may conduct business, and intellectual property laws in China and other such jurisdictions may become less favorable to our business. Intellectual property litigation may be expensive and time-consuming and could divert management attention and resources. If there is a successful claim of infringement, we may be required to discontinue the infringing activities, pay substantial fines and damages and/or seek royalty or license agreements that may not be available on commercially acceptable terms, if at all. Our failure to obtain the required licenses on a timely basis could harm our business. Any intellectual property litigation and/or any negative publicity by third parties alleging our intellectual property infringement could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, financial condition or results of operations. To address the risks relating to intellectual property infringement, we may have to substantially modify, limit or, in extreme cases, terminate some of our services. Any of such changes could materially affect our users' experience and in turn have a material adverse impact on our business.

***We may be subject to claims or lawsuits outside of China, which could increase our risk of direct or indirect liabilities for our existing or future service offerings.***

Although we have not been subject to claims or lawsuits outside China, we cannot assure you that we will not become subject to copyright laws in other jurisdictions, such as the United States, by virtue of our listing in the United States, the ability of users to access our services in the United States and other jurisdictions, the ownership of our ADSs by investors, the extraterritorial application of foreign law by foreign courts or for other reasons. We have attracted and expect to continue to attract attention from intellectual property owners outside

of China, despite our efforts to control access to our products and services by users outside China. For example, the Recording Industry Association of America filed a letter with the Office of the United States Trade Representative in November 2010 accusing certain of our divested or discontinued products of facilitating intellectual property infringement. Although we take steps to block IP addresses that are located in certain jurisdictions, including the United States, from accessing certain of our services, such efforts may not be technologically successful with 100% accuracy, and any unintended access to our services may increase our risk of becoming subject to copyright laws in such jurisdictions. Even if our efforts to block IP addresses located in the United States or other jurisdictions are successful, recent efforts to amend the laws in such jurisdictions, such as bills intended to expand the extraterritorial scope of the U.S. Copyright Act, may increase our risk of becoming subject to copyright laws in such jurisdictions. In addition, as a publicly listed company, we may be exposed to increased risk of litigation.

Although U.S. copyright laws, including the Digital Millennium Copyright Act (17 U.S.C. § 512), or the DMCA, provide safeguards or "safe harbors" from claims in the United States for monetary relief for copyright infringement for certain entities that host user-uploaded content or provide information location tools that may link to infringing content, these safe harbors apply only to companies that comply with specified statutory requirements. We do not currently satisfy all of the statutory requirements of any DMCA safe harbor. If we are ever held to be subject to United States copyright law, that could increase our risk of direct or indirect copyright liability for our resource discovery, acceleration or other services. If a claim of infringement brought against us in the United States or other jurisdictions is successful, we may be required to (i) pay substantial statutory or other damages and fines, (ii) remove relevant content from our website, (iii) discontinue products or services and/or (iv) seek royalty or license agreements that may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

***We may not be able to prevent unauthorized use of our intellectual property or disclosure of our trade secrets and other proprietary information, which could reduce demand for our services and have material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our patents, trademarks, trade secrets, copyrights and other intellectual property rights are important assets for us. Events that are outside of our control may pose a threat to our intellectual property rights. For example, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in China and some other jurisdictions in which our services are distributed or made available through the internet. Also, the efforts we have made to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our competitiveness. Also, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Any increase in the unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to conduct our business and harm our results of operations.

We seek to obtain patent protection for our innovations; however, it is possible that patent protection may not be available for some of these innovations. In addition, given the costs of obtaining patent protection, we may choose not to protect certain innovations that later turn out to be important. Furthermore, there is always the possibility, despite our efforts, that the scope of the protection gained will be insufficient or that an issued patent may be deemed invalid or unenforceable.

We also seek to maintain certain intellectual property as trade secrets. We require our employees, consultants, advisors and collaborators to enter into confidentiality agreements in order to protect our trade secrets and other proprietary information. These agreements might not effectively prevent disclosure of our trade secrets, know-how or other proprietary information and might not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of such confidential information. In addition, others may independently discover our trade secrets and proprietary information, in which case we could not assert such trade secret rights against such parties. Any unauthorized disclosure or independent discovery of our trade secrets would deprive us of the associated competitive advantages. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive position.

***The success of our business depends on our ability to maintain and enhance a strong brand. If we fail to sustain or improve the strength of our brand, we may subsequently experience difficulty in maintaining market share.***

We believe that maintaining and enhancing our Xunlei brand is of significant importance to the success of our business. A well-recognized brand is critical to increasing our user base and, in turn, enhancing our attractiveness to advertisers, subscribers and paying users. Since the Chinese internet market is highly competitive, maintaining and enhancing our brand depends largely on our ability to retain a significant market share in China, which may be difficult and expensive.

We have developed our reputation and established a leading position by providing our users with a superior acceleration and video viewing experience. We will continue to conduct, various marketing and brand promotion activities. We cannot assure you, however, that these activities will be successful and achieve the brand promotion effects we expect. In addition, any negative publicity in relation to our services or our marketing or promotion practices, regardless of its veracity, could harm our brand image and, in turn, result in a reduced number of users and advertisers. Historically there has been negative publicity about our company, our products and services and certain key members of our management team, which has adversely affected our brand, public image and reputation. If we fail to maintain and enhance our brand, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. Our operations rely on our networks and servers, which can suffer failures and business interruptions. Unexpected network interruption caused by system failures or computer viruses, for example, or any malfunction, capacity constraint or operation interruption for any extended period may have a material adverse impact on our business.

The satisfactory performance, stability, security and availability of our website and our network infrastructure are critical to our reputation and our ability to attract and retain users and advertisers. Our network provides a database of information regarding file index, advertising records, premium licensed digital media content and various other facets of the business to assist management and help ensure effective communication among various departments and offices of our company. A key element of our business is to generate a high volume of user traffic on our resource discovery network and Xunlei Kankan website. Accordingly, any failure to maintain the satisfactory performance, stability, security and availability of our network, website or technology platform may cause significant harm to our reputation and our ability to

attract and maintain internet users, which may affect our users' interest in paying for our services and our advertisers' interest in advertising their products and services on our website. From time to time, our users in certain locations may not be able to gain access to our network or our website for a period of time lasting from several minutes to several hours, due to server interruptions, power shutdowns, internet connection problems or other reasons. Although we have not experienced an extended period of such server interruptions, power shutdowns or internet connection problems across our entire network, we cannot assure you that such instances will not occur in the future. Any server interruptions, break-downs or system failures, including failures which may be attributable to events within or outside our control that could result in a sustained shutdown of all or a material portion of our network or website, could reduce the attractiveness of our service offerings. In addition, any substantial increase in the volume of traffic on our network or website will require us to increase our investment in bandwidth, expand and further upgrade our technology platform. Our network systems are also vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, fires, floods, earthquakes, power losses, telecommunication failures, computer hacking and similar events. We do not maintain insurance policies covering losses relating to our network systems. As a result, any capacity constraints or operation interruptions for an extended period may have a materially adverse impact on our revenues and results of operations.

***If we change advertising business model or fail to retain existing advertisers or attract new advertisers, our revenues may be materially and adversely affected.***

Historically, we generate a substantial portion of our revenues from online advertising. Although the revenues generated from online advertising decreased by 14.3% from US$44.7 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$38.3 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013 after we discontinued delivering advertisements on Xunlei Accelerator to further improve our user experience and enhance user engagement on Xunlei Accelerator, we expect that the online advertising will continue to be an important revenue source generated from our video streaming services. Our large user base and relatively long user time spent on our website provide advertisers with a broad reach and optimal monetization results. We offer advertising services substantially through contracts entered into with third-party advertising agencies. We cannot assure you that we can continue to retain our advertising agencies and advertisers, or attract new advertising agencies and advertisers. The number of advertisers that use our online advertising services has dropped in the recent years. The number of advertisers decreased from 485 in 2011 to 420 in 2012. The same number decreased from 364 in the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to 326 in the same period in 2013. If we cannot retain our existing advertisers or develop new advertisers in the future, our revenues generated from online advertising will be materially and negatively affected. In addition, if any advertising agencies or advertisers determine that their expenditures on our online video website do not generate expected returns, they may allocate a portion or all of their advertising budgets to others and reduce or discontinue business with us. Since our arrangements with third-party advertising agencies are typically one-year framework agreements, such advertising arrangements may be easily amended or terminated without incurring liabilities. Failure to retain existing advertising agencies and advertisers or attract new advertising agencies and advertisers may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A number of our advertisers are e-commerce companies and online game operators. The online game and e-commerce industries in China are rapidly evolving, and the growth of these industries and their demand for online advertising services is uncertain and may be affected by factors out of our control. We also have significant brand advertising and are seeking to further expand this portion of advertising. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to retain existing advertising agencies and advertisers or attract more advertising agencies and advertisers for brand advertising, and if we fail to do so, our business, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

***If the online advertising industry does not further grow in China, our profitability and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.***

Many advertisers in China have limited experience with online advertising, have historically allocated an insignificant portion of their advertising budgets to online advertising and may consider online advertising a less attractive channel than traditional broadcast and print media in promoting their products and services. Our profitability and prospects largely depend on the continuing development of the online advertising industry in China and may be affected by a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- development of a larger user base with demographic characteristics attractive to advertisers;
- our ability to keep up with technological innovation and improvements in the measurement of user traffic and online advertising;
- acceptance of online advertising as an effective marketing channel;
- changes in government regulations or policies affecting the online advertising industry; and
- increased internet usage in China.

***We are strictly regulated in China. Any lack of requisite licenses or permits applicable to our business and any changes in government policies or regulations may have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our business is subject to governmental supervision and regulations by the relevant PRC governmental authorities including the State Council, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology (formerly the Ministry of Information Industry), or MIIT, the General Administration of Press and Publication, Radio, Film and Television (established in March 2013 as a result of institutional reform integrating the State Administration of Radio, Film and Television, and the General Administration of Press and Publication), or GAPPRFT, Ministry of Culture, or MOC and other relevant government authorities. Together these government authorities promulgate and enforce regulations that cover many aspects of operation of telecommunications and internet information services, including entry into the telecommunications industry, the scope of permissible business activities, licenses and permits for various business activities and foreign investment.

A license for online transmission of audio-visual programs is required for the display of video content on our websites. See "Regulation—Regulation on online transmission of audio-visual programs." Shenzhen Xunlei, the operator of our online video streaming platform, has obtained a license for online transmission of audio-visual programs. The list of websites covered by such license has not included www.xunlei.com and the list of terminals has not included mobile and TV devices. In addition, the business categories as indicated in such license

fail to cover all the business activities that we are currently engaging, such as the transmission of political news. We plan to apply for an update of our license for online transmission of audio-visual programs to cover the website of www.xunlei.com, the terminals of mobile devices and TVs and expanding the business categories to cover all of our current business activities. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain such updated license in a timely manner or at all. Due to our failure to update our license for online transmission of audio-visual programs, we may be given a warning, ordered to rectify our violations and/or fined up to RMB30,000. In severe cases, our license for online transmission of audio-visual programs may be revoked.

We source digital media content from various content providers, including China-based television and movie production studios, online video sites, media companies and online game companies. In dealing with content providers, we take a series of measures to monitor and protect copyright of such content. For details of such content monitoring and copyright protection measures, see "Business—Intellectual property—digital media data monitoring and copyright protection." However, we cannot guarantee that the content providers have the legal right to license us the content or are in full compliance with all the relevant PRC permits and licenses set forth by GAPPRFT, and the remedies provided by these content providers, if any, may not be sufficient to compensate us for potential regulatory sanctions imposed by GAPPRFT due to violations of the approval and permit requirements. Nor can we ensure that any such sanctions will not adversely affect either the general availability of video content on our website or our reputation. In addition, such risks may persist due to ambiguities and uncertainties relating to the implementation and enforcement of the applicable regulations. We also source some audio-visual programs directly from foreign content providers. PRC law requires approval from GAPPRFT for introducing and broadcasting foreign movies and television programs into China. See "Regulation—Regulation on foreign movies and television programs." However, we have not obtained relevant approvals from GAPPRFT for introducing and broadcasting such foreign audio-visual programs. In practice, it is not uncommon for internet content providers in China to introduce and broadcast foreign audio-visual programs without such approvals. If at a later stage GAPPRFT or its local branch specifically determines and requires us to rectify and obtain the approvals for our introduction and online broadcasting of overseas audio-visual programs, we may not be able to obtain such approval in a timely manner or at all. In such case, the PRC government would have the power to, among other things, levy fines against us, confiscate our income, order us to cease certain content service, or require us to temporarily or permanently discontinue the affected portion of our business.

Pursuant to the relevant PRC regulations promulgated by the State Council Information Office, or SCIO, internet news information service entities engaging in news publishing services, current political news bulletin board services or dissemination of current political news to the public via internet are required to obtain an internet news license from SCIO. See "Regulation—Regulation on internet news dissemination." The content we currently provide on our websites include some current political news from third party news providers. Currently we do not hold an internet news license from SCIO and we plan to apply for such internet news license. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain such license in a timely manner or at all. If we fail to obtain such license or fail to timely remove the current political news related content due to the large volume of content we provide, we may be ordered by SCIO or the local SCIO branches at the provincial level to cease any internet news services, and

in severe cases, as determined by SCIO or the local SCIO branches in writing, MIIT may order us to cease all the internet information services or require the internet service provider to disconnect us from the internet.

If the PRC government considers that we were operating without the proper licenses or approvals or promulgates new laws and regulations that require additional licenses or imposes additional restrictions on the operation of any part of our business, it has the power to, among other things, levy fines, confiscate our income, revoke our business licenses, and require us to discontinue our business or impose restrictions on the affected portion of our business. Any of these actions by the PRC government may have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations. In addition, the PRC government may promulgate regulations restricting the types and content of advertisements that may be transmitted online, which could have a direct adverse impact on our business.

***Concerns about collection and use of personal data could damage our reputation, deter current and potential users from using our services and substantially harm our business and results of operations.***

Pursuant to the applicable PRC laws and regulations concerning the collection, use and sharing of personal data, our PRC subsidiaries and affiliated entities are required to keep our users' personal information confidential and are prohibited from disclosing such information to any third parties without the users' consent. In December 2012 and July 2013, new laws and regulations were issued by the standing committee of the PRC National People's Congress and MIIT to enhance the legal protection of information security and privacy on the internet. The laws and regulations also require internet operators to take measures to ensure confidentiality of information of users. Concerns about our practices with regard to the collection, use or disclosure of personal information or other privacy-related matters, even if unfounded, could damage our reputation and operating results.

We apply strict management and protection to any information provided by users, and under our privacy policy, without our users' prior consent, we will not provide any of our users' personal information to any unrelated third party. While we strive to comply with our privacy guidelines as well as all applicable data protection laws and regulations, any failure or perceived failure to comply may result in proceedings or actions against us by government entities or others, and could damage our reputation. User and regulatory attitudes towards privacy are evolving and concerns about the security of personal data could also lead to a decline in general usage of our products and services, which could lead to lower user numbers. For example, if the PRC government authorities require real-name registration by our users, our user numbers may decrease and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. See "—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC regulations of internet-related business and companies." In addition, we may become subject to the data protection or personal privacy laws of jurisdictions outside of China, where more stringent requirements may be imposed on us and we may have to allocate more resources to comply with the legal requirements, and our user numbers may further decrease. A significant reduction in user numbers could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We face risks relating to third parties' billing and payment systems.***

We depend on the billing and payment systems of third parties such as online third-party payment processors to maintain accurate records of payments of sales proceeds by subscribers and other paying users and collect such payments. We receive periodic statements from these third parties which indicate the aggregate amount of fees that were charged to subscribers and other paying users of our products and services. Our business and results of operations could be adversely affected if these third parties fail to accurately account for or calculate the revenues generated from the sales of our products and services. If there are security breaches or failure or errors in the payment process of these third parties, user experience may be affected and our business results may be negatively impacted.

Failure to timely collect our receivables from third parties whose billing and payment systems we use and third-party payment processors may adversely affect our cash flows. Our third-party payment processors may from time to time experience cash flow difficulties. Consequently, they may delay their payments to us or fail to pay us at all. Any delay in payment or inability of current or potential third-party payment processors to pay us may significantly harm our cash flow and results of operations.

The channels for the payment of our services and products typically comprise of third-party online system, fixed phone line and mobile phone payment. Although we have been able to control our payment handling fees by encouraging our subscribers to use the third-party online system, which charges relatively less amount of handling fees compared with other payment channels, the subscribers may change their habits to make payments through mobile phones or other channels with higher costs. Approximately 32%, 36% and 31% of the payments were made by our subscribers via distribution channels such as mobile service operators in 2011, 2012 and nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. If a majority of subscribers use the mobile phone as their payment channels and the cost remains unchanged or even increases in the future, our cost of operations may significant increase. If we fail to minimize the associated payment handling fees and further diversify the payment channels, our business, prospects and results of operations may be adversely affected.

We also do not have control over the security measures of our third-party payment service providers, and security breaches of the online payment systems that we use could expose us to litigation and possible liability for failing to secure confidential customer information and could, among other things, damage our reputation and the perceived security of all of the online payment systems that we use. If a well-publicized internet security breach were to occur, users concerned about the security of their online payments may become reluctant to purchase our products through payment service providers even if the publicized breach did not involve payment systems or methods used by us. In addition, there may be billing software errors that would damage customer confidence in these payment systems. If any of the above were to occur and damage our reputation or the perceived security of the payment systems we use, we may lose paying users and users may be discouraged from purchasing our internal mobile products, which may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

***If we are unable to collect accounts receivable in a timely manner or at all, our financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.***

A large portion of our advertising revenues are generated from a limited number of advertising agencies. We typically enter into advertising agreements with third-party

advertising agencies that represent the advertisers, and under these agreements, the advertising fees are paid to us by the advertising agencies after we deliver our services. In consideration for the third-party advertising agencies' services, we pay them rebates based on the value of business they bring to us. Thus, the financial soundness of our advertisers and advertising agencies with whom we sign these advertising contracts may affect our collection of accounts receivable. We make a credit assessment of our advertisers and advertising agencies to evaluate the collectability of the advertising service fees before entering into any advertising contract. However, we cannot assure you that we are or will be able to accurately assess the creditworthiness of each advertising agency or advertiser, as applicable, and any inability of advertisers or advertising agencies, especially those that accounted for a significant percentage of our amounts receivables in the past, to pay us in a timely manner may adversely affect our liquidity and cash flows. In addition, the online advertising market in China is dominated by a small number of large advertising agencies. If the large advertising agencies that we have business relationships with demand higher rebates for their agency services, our results of operations will be materially and adversely affected.

***Our continual expansions based on our subscription-based revenue model would require more capital investment. However, we may not be able to generate sufficient returns and offset these additional capital investment, or to obtain sufficient capital to meet the additional capital requirements of these changes to our business.***

In order to implement our development strategies to expand our infrastructure and services across internet-enabled devices, and to further accelerate the conversion of our users into subscribers, we will make continual capital investments in terms of acquiring additional bandwidth to support our subscription services and more research and development efforts into investigating user needs and more frequent updates to subscriber-only services. We may also need additional capital to purchase more content for our online content library. In addition, our plan to provide more diversified and enhanced value-added services, such as more exclusive online games offering, requires large amount of capital expenditures. Thus, we will continue to incur substantial capital expenditures on an ongoing basis, and it may become difficult for us to meet such capital requirements.

To date, we have financed our operations primarily through private placements of preferred shares to investors cash flow from operations and bank loans. However, if we fail to retain a sufficient number of new users, attract new subscribers and convert such users into paying users or subscribers, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenues, to cover our investment in various expansion efforts, and our business may be materially and adversely affected.

We may obtain additional financing, including from equity offerings and debt financings in capital markets, to fund the operation and planned expansion of our business. Our ability to obtain additional financing in the future, however, is subject to a number of uncertainties, including:

- our future business development, financial condition and results of operations;
- general market conditions for financing activities by companies in our industry; and
- macroeconomic, political and other conditions in China and elsewhere.

If we cannot obtain sufficient capital to meet our capital expenditure needs, we may not be able to execute our growth strategies and our business, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

***Our costs and expenses, such as bandwidth costs, content costs and research and development expenses, may increase and our results of operations may be adversely affected.***

The operation of our extensive resource discovery network and our online video and online game business require significant upfront capital expenditures as well as continual, substantial investment in content, technology and infrastructure. Since inception, we have invested substantially in research and development to maintain our technology leadership, in equipment to increase our network capacity and in expanding the content library for our online video business. Most of our capital expenditures, such as expenditures on servers and other equipment and license fees for professionally produced digital media content, are based upon our estimation of potential future demand and we are generally required to pay the entire purchase price and license fees up front. As a result, our cash flow may be negatively affected in the periods in which such payments are made. We may not be able to quickly generate sufficient revenue from such expenditures, which may negatively affect our results of operations within certain periods thereafter; and if we over-estimate future demand for our services, we may not be able to achieve expected rates of return on our capital expenditures, or at all.

In addition, content license fees and bandwidth and other costs are subject to change and are determined by market supply and demand. The market prices for professionally produced digital media content, especially popular movies, television serial dramas and other shows, have increased significantly in China during the past few years. Due to the improving monetization perspective of online video advertising, online video operators are generating more revenues and are competing aggressively to license popular movies, television serial dramas and other shows, and the increasingly intense content bidding process has in turn led to increases in license fees of professionally produced content in general. Moreover, as the market develops, the expectations of copyright owners, distributors and industry associations may continue to rise, and as such they may demand higher licensing fees for professionally produced digital media content. These factors, together with our plan to expand our content library, will result in increased content costs. In addition, if bandwidth and other providers cease their business with us or raise the prices of their products and services, we will incur additional costs to find alternative service providers or to accept the increased costs in order to provide our services. If we cannot pass on the increased costs and expenses to our users and advertisers, or if our costs to deliver our services do not decline commensurate with any future declines in the prices we charge our users and advertisers, we may fail to achieve profitability.

***We may not be able to successfully address the challenges and risks we face in the online games market, such as a failure to successfully implement our plan to acquire exclusive rights to operate and sub-license games or to obtain all the licenses required to operate online games, which may subject us to penalties from relevant authorities, including the discontinuance of our online game business.***

Before 2010, we mainly entered into non-exclusive agreements with smaller online game developers to operate their games on our websites. Starting in 2010, we started to enter into exclusive operating agreements with online game developers so that we can gain exclusive rights to certain online games and, in addition to offering these games on our own websites, also have the option of sub-licensing these games to other websites to diversify our game revenue stream. Exclusive arrangements of this type require more initial capital investment in acquiring operating rights for the games, and involve more business risks, such as risks

associated with the potential failure to find appropriate sub-licensees for the games or failure to engage a sufficient number of game players to make these games profitable for us. We expect that we will continue to make investments to acquire operating rights under such exclusive operating arrangements. If we are unable to generate sufficient revenues in these markets to obtain sufficient return for our investments, our future results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, to operate online games in China, a variety of permits and approvals are required. For example, publication of online games, music works and other internet publishing activities are subject to the regulation of the GAPPRFT, which requires operators of online games and other internet publishing services to obtain an internet publication license prior to providing any such services. See "Regulation—Regulation on internet publication". Shenzhen Xunlei has obtained an internet publication license for the publication of internet games and is in the process of applying for expansion of the business scope therein to include the publication of music works and other internet publishing activities, and Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., or Xunlei Games, is in the process of applying for the internet publication license for its publication of online games. However, there is no assurance that we will be granted such licenses. Applicable regulations also specify that each online game must be screened and approved in advance by GAPPRFT before it is allowed to be launched online. Also, an imported online game should be approved in advance by MOC before its initial operation while a domestically developed online game should be filed with MOC within 30 days of commencing operations. See "Regulation—Regulation on online games." We license from online game developers and operate MMOGs, and we share profits with these developers. We require developers of the online games to obtain the requisite approvals from GAPPRFT, and make the filings with MOC, for relevant online games. As of the date of this prospectus, most of our online games currently in operation have obtained GAPPRFT's approval and completed filing with MOC. However, we cannot assure you that we or such online game developers can obtain GAPPRFT's approvals or complete the filings with MOC for all the games in a timely manner or at all. If we or such online game developers fail to obtain these licenses, approvals or filings in a timely manner or at all, the relevant authority may challenge the commercial operation of our online games and determine that we are in violation of the relevant laws and regulations regarding online games, it would have the power to, among other things, levy fines against us, confiscate our income generated from operation of our online games and require us to discontinue our online game business.

***We operate in a competitive market and may not be able to compete effectively.***

We face significant competition in different areas of our business. Although we currently have a leading presence in the China market for cloud acceleration products and services, we cannot guarantee we will be able to maintain our leading position in the future. We may face potential competition from leading Chinese internet companies if they start to allocate resources and focus on the development in this business sector, such as Tencent and Baidu. With more entrants into the cloud acceleration business, aggressive price cutting by competitors may result in the loss of our existing subscribers. We may have to take actions to retain our user base and attract more subscribers, which could adversely affect our profitability. If we fail to compete effectively, our market share would decrease and our results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, our Xunlei Kankan website competes with other major online video companies such as Youku.com, Tudou.com and iQiyi.com. We also face competition for advertising budgets of our advertisers from other internet companies and other forms of media.

Some of our existing or potential competitors have a longer operating history and significantly greater financial resources than we do, and in turn may be able to attract and retain more users and advertisers. Our competitors may compete with us in a variety of ways, including by conducting brand promotions and other marketing activities and making acquisitions. If we are not able to effectively compete in any aspect of our business our overall user base may shrink, which will reduce the number of our subscribers or make us less attractive to advertisers, which would have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Undetected programming errors or flaws or failure to maintain effective customer service could harm our reputation or decrease market acceptance of our services, particularly our resource discovery network and our online video website, which would materially and adversely affect our results of operations.***

Our programs may contain programming errors that may only become apparent after their release, especially in terms of upgrades to, for example, Xunlei Accelerator or cloud acceleration subscription services. We receive user feedback in connection with programming errors affecting their user experience from time to time, and such errors may also come to our attention during our monitoring process. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to detect and resolve all these programming errors effectively or in a timely manner. Undetected programming errors or defects may adversely affect user experience and cause our users to stop using our services and our advertisers to reduce their use of our services, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

***Advertisements we display may subject us to penalties and other administrative actions.***

Under PRC advertising laws and regulations, advertisement channels such as us are obligated to monitor the advertising content they display to ensure that such content is true, accurate and in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations. PRC advertising laws and regulations set forth certain content requirements for advertisements in the PRC including, among other things, prohibitions on false or misleading content, superlative wording, socially destabilizing content or content involving obscenities, superstition, violence, discrimination or infringement of the public interest. In providing advertising services, we are required to review the supporting documents provided to us by advertising agencies or advertisers for the relevant advertisements and verify that the content of the advertisements complies with applicable PRC laws and regulations. Prior to distributing advertisements that are subject to government censorship and approval, we are obligated to verify that such censorship has been performed and approval has been obtained. Violation of these regulations may result in penalties, including fines, confiscation of advertising income, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish an advertisement correcting the misleading information. In circumstances involving serious violations, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or the SAIC, or its local branches may revoke violators' licenses or permits for their advertising business operations.

To fulfill these monitoring functions specified by the PRC laws and regulations set forth above, we employ several measures. Almost all of our advertising contracts require that advertising

agencies or advertisers that contract with us: (i) must ensure the advertising content provided to us is true, accurate and in full compliance with PRC laws and regulations; (ii) ensure such content does not infringe any third-party's rights and interests; and (iii) indemnify us for any liabilities arising from such advertising content. In addition, a team of our employees reviews all advertising materials to ensure the content does not violate relevant laws and regulations before displaying such advertisements. However, we cannot assure you that all the content contained in such advertisements is true and accurate as required by the advertising laws and regulations, especially given the uncertainty in the application of these laws and regulations, and we have occasionally received fines for certain inappropriate advertisements posted on Xunlei Kankan, and may be subject to similar fines and penalties in the future. If we are found to be in violation of applicable PRC advertising laws and regulations in the future, we may be subject to penalties and our reputation may be harmed, which may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We have granted, and may continue to grant share awards under our share incentive plans, which may result in increased share-based compensation expenses.***

We have granted share-based compensation awards, including share options and restricted shares, to various employees, key personnel and other non-employees to incentivize performance and align their interests with ours. We adopted a share incentive plan on December 30, 2010, or the 2010 Plan, and a second share incentive plan on November 18, 2013, or the 2013 Plan. Under the 2010 Plan, we are authorized to issue a maximum number of 26,822,828 common shares of our company upon the exercise of the options or other types of awards (excluding an aggregate of 8,410,200 shares already issued to the directors who are our founders upon exercise of founder options, which grants were not covered under the 2010 Plan). From January 2011 to September 30, 2013, options to purchase a total of 3,124,916 common shares of our company were granted (excluding those forfeited) under the 2010 Plan. Under the 2013 Plan, we are authorized to issue a maximum number of 9,073,732 restricted shares to members of our senior management, counsel or consultant to our company. As of the date of this prospectus, certain number of restricted shares have been granted to certain executive officers and other employees under the 2013 Plan. See "Management—Share incentive plans" for detailed discussion.

After the completion of this offering, we will issue the equivalent number of Class A common shares upon the vesting and exercise of these options. The amount of these expenses is based on the fair value of the share-based compensation award we granted. The expenses associated with share-based compensation have affected our net income and may reduce our net income in the future, and any additional securities issued under share-based compensation schemes will dilute the ownership interests of our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs. We believe the granting of incentive awards is of significant importance to our ability to attract and retain key personnel and employees, and we will continue to grant stock options, restricted shares and other share awards to employees in the future. As a result, our expenses associated with share-based compensation may increase, which may have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

***The continuing and collaborative efforts of our senior management and key employees are crucial to our success, and our business may be harmed if we were to lose their services.***

Our success depends on the continual efforts and services of Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, our co-founder, chairman and chief executive officer, and other members of our senior management team. If however, one or more of our executives or other key personnel are unable or unwilling to continue to provide services to us, we may not be able to find suitable replacements easily or at all. Competition for management and key personnel in our industry is intense and the pool of qualified candidates is limited. We may not be able to retain the services of our executives or key personnel, or attract and retain experienced executives or key personnel in the future. If any of our executive officers or key employees joins a competitor or forms a competing company, we may lose advertisers, know-how and key professionals and staff members. Each of our executive officers has entered into an employment agreement (including a non-compete provision) with us. However, if any dispute arises between us and our executives or key employees, these agreements may not be enforceable in China, where these executives and key employees reside, in light of uncertainties with China's legal system.

In addition, while we often grant additional incentive shares to management personnel and other key employees after their hire dates, the initial grants are usually much larger than subsequent grants. Employees may be more likely to leave us after their initial incentive share grant fully vests, especially if the value of the incentive shares have significantly appreciated in value relative to the exercise price. If any member of our senior management team or other key personnel leaves our company, our ability to successfully operate our business and execute our business strategy could be impaired.

***We may not be able to effectively identify or pursue targets for acquisitions or investment, and even if we complete such transactions, we may be unable to successfully integrate the acquired businesses into, or realize anticipated benefits to our business, which may adversely affect our growth and results of operations.***

We expect to selectively acquire or invest in businesses that complement our existing business in the future. We may not, however, be able to identify suitable targets for acquisitions or investments in the future. Even if we are able to identify suitable candidates, we may be unable to complete a transaction on terms commercially acceptable to us. If we fail to identify appropriate candidates or complete the desired transactions, our growth may be impeded.

Even if we complete the desired acquisitions or investment, such acquisitions and investment may expose us to new operational, regulatory, market and geographic risks and challenges, including:

- diversion of our management's attention and other resources from our existing business;
- our inability to maintain the key business relationships and the reputation of the businesses we acquire or invest in;
- our inability to retain key personnel of the acquired or invested company;
- uncertainty of entry into markets in which we have limited or no prior experience and in which competitors have stronger market positions;
- failure to comply with laws and regulations as well as industry or technical standards of the markets into which we expand;

- our dependence on unfamiliar affiliates and partners of the companies we acquire or invest in;
- unsatisfactory performance of the businesses we acquire or invest in;
- our responsibility for the liabilities associated with the businesses we acquire, including those that we may not anticipate;
- our inability to integrate acquired technology into our business and operations;
- our inability to develop a successful business model and to monitize and generate revenues from the businesses we acquire; and
- our inability to maintain internal standards, controls, procedures and policies.

Any of these events could disrupt our ability to manage our business. These risks could also result in our failure to derive the intended benefits of the acquisitions or investments, and we may be unable to recover our investment in such initiatives or may have to recognize impairment charges as a result.

Furthermore, the financing and payment arrangements we use in any acquisition could have a negative impact on you as an investor, because if we issue shares in connection with an acquisition, your holdings could be diluted. Moreover, if we take on significant debt to finance such acquisitions, we would incur additional interest expenses, which would divert resources from our working capital and potentially have a material adverse impact on our results of operations.

***Our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as our ability to obtain financing, may be adversely affected by the downturn in the global or Chinese economy.***

The global financial markets have experienced significant disruptions since 2008 and the United States, Europe and other economies went into a recession. The recovery from the lows of 2008 and 2009 has been uneven and is facing new challenges, including the escalation of the European sovereign debt crisis since 2011 and the slowdown of the Chinese economy in 2012. It is unclear whether the Chinese economy will resume its high growth rate. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world's leading economies, including China's. There have also been concerns over unrest in the Middle East and Africa, which have resulted in volatility in oil and other markets. There have also been concerns about the economic effect of the earthquake, tsunami and nuclear crisis in Japan and tensions in the relationship between China and Japan. The mobile internet products and services industry may be affected by economic downturns. A prolonged slowdown in the world economy, including in the Chinese economy, may lead to a reduced amount of mobile internet advertising, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Certain of our products and services may be viewed as discretionary by our users, who may choose to discontinue or reduce spending on such products and services during an economic downturn. In such an event, our ability to retain existing users and increase new users will be adversely affected, which would in turn negatively impact our business and results of operations.

Moreover, a slowdown or disruption in the global or Chinese economy may have a material and adverse impact on financings available to us. The weakness in the economy could erode

investor confidence, which constitutes the basis of the credit market. The recent financial turmoil affecting the financial markets and banking system may significantly restrict our ability to obtain financing in the capital markets or from financial institutions on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. Although we are uncertain about the extent to which the recent global financial and economic crisis and slowdown of Chinese economy may impact our business in the short-term and long-term, there is a risk that our business, results of operations and prospects would be materially and adversely affected by any global economic downturn or disruption or slowdown of Chinese economy.

***Our operations depend on the performance of the internet infrastructure in China.***

The successful operation of our business depends on the performance of the internet infrastructure and telecommunications networks in China. In China, almost all access to the internet is maintained through state-owned telecommunications operators under the administrative control and regulatory supervision of the MIIT. Moreover, we have entered into contracts with various subsidiaries of a limited number of telecommunications service providers in each province for network-related services. On the one hand, if the internet industry in China does not grow as quickly as expected, our business and operations will be negatively affected. We have limited access to alternative networks or services in the event of disruptions, failures or other problems with China's internet infrastructure or the telecommunications networks provided by telecommunications service providers. Our network and website regularly serve a large number of users and advertisers. With the expansion of our business, we may be required to upgrade our technology and infrastructure to keep up with the increasing traffic on our website. However, we have no control over the costs of the services provided by telecommunications service providers. If the prices we pay for telecommunications and internet services rise significantly, our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. If internet access fees or other charges to internet users increase, our user traffic may decline and our business may be harmed. On the other hand, if the internet industry grows faster than expected and we cannot react to the market demands in a timely manner in terms of our research and development effort, the user experience and the attractiveness of our services may be harmed, which will negatively impact our business and results of operations.

***If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may be unable to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud, and investor confidence in our company and the market price of our ADSs may be adversely affected.***

We will be subject to reporting obligations under the U.S. securities laws after this offering. Our reporting obligations as a public company will place a significant strain on our management, operational and financial resources and systems for the foreseeable future. Prior to this offering, we have been a private company and have had limited accounting personnel and other resources with which to address our internal control over financial reporting. In preparing our consolidated financial statements, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified one material weakness, one significant deficiency and other control deficiencies, each as defined in the standards established by U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, in our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012.

The material weakness identified related to the lack of accounting resources in U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting requirements, and the significant deficiency related to the lack of documented comprehensive U.S. GAAP accounting manuals and financial reporting procedures and lack of

related implementation controls. Neither we nor our independent registered public accounting firm undertook a comprehensive assessment of our internal control under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act for purposes of identifying and reporting material weaknesses and other control deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting. Following the identification of the material weakness, significant deficiency and other control deficiencies, we have taken measures and plan to continue to take measures to remedy these deficiencies. For details of our proposed remedies, see "Management's discussion and analysis—Internal control over financial reporting." However, the implementation of these measures may not fully address these deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting, and we cannot conclude that they have been fully remedied. Our failure to correct these control deficiencies or our failure to discover and address any other control deficiencies could result in inaccuracies in our financial statements and could also impair our ability to comply with applicable financial reporting requirements and related regulatory filings on a timely basis. As a result, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, as well as the trading price of our ADSs, may be materially and adversely affected. Moreover, ineffective internal control over financial reporting significantly hinders our ability to prevent fraud.

Upon completion of this offering, we will become subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or Section 404, will require that we include a report from management on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in our annual report on Form 20-F beginning with our annual report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015. In addition, once we cease to be an "emerging growth company" as such term is defined in the JOBS Act, our independent registered public accounting firm must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to timely achieve and maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, our management and our independent registered public accounting firm may conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective. This could adversely impact the market price of our ADSs due to a loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our reporting processes. We will need to incur costs and use management and other resources in order to comply with Section 404. In addition, after we become a public company, our reporting obligations may place a significant strain on our management, operational and financial resources and systems for the foreseeable future. We may be unable to timely complete our evaluation testing and any required remediation.

During the course of documenting and testing our internal control procedures, in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 404, we may identify other weaknesses and deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, if we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, as these standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, we may not be able to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404. If we fail to achieve and maintain an effective internal control environment, we could suffer material misstatements in our financial statements and fail to meet our reporting obligations, which would likely cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information. This could in turn limit our access to capital markets, harm our results of operations, and lead to a decline in the trading price of our ADSs.

Additionally, ineffective internal control over financial reporting could expose us to increased risk of fraud or misuse of corporate assets and subject us to potential delisting from the stock

exchange on which we list, regulatory investigations and civil or criminal sanctions. We may also be required to restate our financial statements from prior periods.

***We have limited business insurance coverage.***

Insurance companies in China currently do not offer as extensive an array of insurance products as insurance companies do in more developed economies. We do not have any business liability or disruption insurance to cover our operations. We have determined that the costs of insuring for these risks and the difficulties associated with acquiring such insurance on commercially reasonable terms make it impractical for us to have such insurance. Any uninsured occurrence of business disruption may result in our incurring substantial costs and the diversion of resources, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

***We face risks related to natural disasters such as earthquakes and health epidemics and other outbreaks, which could significantly disrupt our operations.***

Our operations may be vulnerable to interruption and damage from natural and other types of catastrophes, including earthquakes, fire, floods, hail, windstorms, severe winter weather (including snow, freezing water, ice storms and blizzards), environmental accidents, power loss, communications failures, explosions, man-made events such as terrorist attacks and similar events. Due to their nature, we cannot predict the incidence, timing and severity of catastrophes. If any such catastrophe or extraordinary event occurs in the future, our ability to operate our business could be seriously impaired. Such events could make it difficult or impossible for us to deliver our services and products to our users and could decrease demand for our products. Because we do not carry property insurance and significant time could be required to resume our operations, our financial position and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected in the event of any major catastrophic event.

In addition, our business could be adversely affected by the outbreak of influenza A (H1N1), avian influenza, H7N9, severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) or other pandemics. Any occurrence of these pandemic diseases or other adverse public health developments in China or elsewhere could severely disrupt our staffing or the staffing of our business partners and otherwise reduce the activity levels of our work force and the work force of our business partners, causing a material and adverse effect on our business operations.

## Risks related to our corporate structure

***If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our businesses in China do not comply with PRC governmental restrictions on foreign investment in internet-related business and foreign investors' mergers and acquisition activities in China, or if these regulations or the interpretation of existing regulations change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations.***

Current PRC laws and regulations place certain restrictions on foreign ownership of companies that engage in internet businesses, including the provision of online video and online advertising services. For example, foreign investors' equity interests in value-added telecommunication service providers may not exceed 50%. In addition, foreign investors are prohibited from investing in or operating entities engaged in, among others, internet cultural

operating service (including online game operation services), internet news service, and production and online transmission of audio-visual programs service. We are a Cayman Islands company and Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer, our PRC subsidiaries, are considered foreign-invested enterprises. Accordingly, neither of these two PRC subsidiaries is eligible to provide value-added telecommunication services and the aforementioned internet related services in China. As a result, we conduct our operations in China principally through contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, our wholly-owned PRC subsidiary, and Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders. Shenzhen Xunlei holds the licenses and permits necessary to conduct our resource discovery network, online video, online advertising, online games and related businesses in China and hold various operating subsidiaries that conduct a majority of our operations in China. Our contractual arrangements with Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders enable us to exercise effective control over Shenzhen Xunlei and Shenzhen Xunlei's operating subsidiaries and hence treat them as our consolidated entities and consolidate their results. For a detailed discussion of these contractual arrangements, see "Corporate history and structure."

We cannot assure you, however, that we will be able to enforce these contracts. Although we believe we are in compliance with current PRC regulations, we cannot assure you that the PRC government would agree that these contractual arrangements comply with PRC licensing, registration or other regulatory requirements, with existing policies or with requirements or policies that may be adopted in the future. PRC laws and regulations governing the validity of these contractual arrangements are uncertain and the relevant government authorities have broad discretion in interpreting these laws and regulations. If the PRC government determines that we do not comply with applicable laws and regulations, it could revoke our business and operating licenses, require us to discontinue or restrict our operations, restrict our right to collect revenues, block our website, require us to restructure our operations, impose additional conditions or requirements with which we may not be able to comply, or take other regulatory or enforcement actions against us that could be harmful to our business. The imposition of any of these penalties would result in a material and adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

***We rely on contractual arrangements with our variable interest entities in China and its shareholders for our operations, which may not be as effective as direct ownership in providing operational control.***

Since PRC laws restrict foreign equity ownership in companies engaged in internet business in China, we rely on contractual arrangements with Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders to operate our business in China. If we had direct ownership of Shenzhen Xunlei, we would be able to exercise our rights as a shareholder to effect changes in the board of directors of Shenzhen Xunlei, which in turn could effect changes at the management level, subject to any applicable fiduciary obligations. However, under the current contractual arrangements, we rely on Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders' performance of their contractual obligations to exercise effective control. In addition, our operating contract with Shenzhen Xunlei has a term of ten years, which is subject to Giganology Shenzhen's unilateral termination right and may be extended as requested by Giganology Shenzhen. In general, none of Shenzhen Xunlei or its shareholders may terminate the contracts prior to the expiration date. However, the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei may not act in the best interests of our company or may not perform their obligations under these contracts, including the obligation to renew these

contracts when their initial contract term expires. Such risks exist throughout the period in which we intend to operate our business through the contractual arrangements with Shenzhen Xunlei. We may replace the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei at any time pursuant to our contractual arrangements with Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders. However, if any dispute relating to these contracts remains unresolved, we will have to enforce our rights under these contracts through the operations of PRC law and courts and therefore will be subject to uncertainties in the PRC legal system. See "Any failure by Shenzhen Xunlei or its shareholders to perform their obligations under our contractual arrangements with them may have a material adverse effect on our business." Therefore, these contractual arrangements may not be as effective as direct ownership in providing us with control over Shenzhen Xunlei.

***Any failure by Shenzhen Xunlei or its shareholders to perform their obligations under our contractual arrangements with them may have a material adverse effect on our business.***

Shenzhen Xunlei or its shareholders may fail to take certain actions required for our business or follow our instructions despite their contractual obligations to do so. If they fail to perform their obligations under their respective agreements with us, we may have to rely on legal remedies under PRC law, including seeking specific performance or injunctive relief, which may not be effective. Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, our co-founder, chairman and chief executive officer, owns 76% of the equity interest in Shenzhen Xunlei, our variable interest entity. Under the equity pledge agreement among Giganology Shenzhen and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei, as amended, the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei have pledged all of their equity interests in Shenzhen Xunlei to Giganology Shenzhen to guarantee Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders' performance of their respective obligations under the related contractual arrangements. In addition, the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei have completed the registration of equity pledge under the equity pledge agreement with the competent governmental authority. If any of the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei, especially Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou due to his significant equity interest in Shenzhen Xunlei, fails to perform his or her obligations under the contractual arrangements, we may have to enforce these agreements to transfer his or her equity interests to another appointee of Giganology Shenzhen.

Moreover, the exercise of call options under the equity interests disposal agreement, the intellectual properties purchase option agreement and certain other contractual arrangements will be subject to the review and approval of competent governmental authorities and incur additional expenses.

All of these contractual arrangements are governed by PRC law and provide for the resolution of disputes through arbitration in the PRC. Accordingly, these contracts would be interpreted in accordance with PRC law and any disputes would be resolved in accordance with PRC legal procedures. The legal environment in the PRC is not as developed as in certain other jurisdictions, such as the United States. As a result, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit our ability to enforce these contractual arrangements, which may make it difficult to exert effective control over our variable interest entities, and our ability to conduct our business may be adversely affected.

***Contractual arrangements with our variable interest entity may result in adverse tax consequences to us.***

Under applicable PRC tax laws and regulations, arrangements and transactions among related parties may be subject to audit or scrutiny by the PRC tax authorities within ten years after the

taxable year when the arrangements or transactions are conducted. See "Regulations—Regulation on tax—PRC enterprise income tax." We could face material and adverse tax consequences if the PRC tax authorities were to determine that the contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, our wholly-owned subsidiary in China, and Shenzhen Xunlei, our variable interest entity in China and its shareholders, as well as the intellectual property framework agreement between Xunlei Computer and Shenzhen Xunlei were not entered into on an arm's-length basis and therefore constituted unfavorable transfer pricing arrangements. Unfavorable transfer pricing arrangements could, among other things, result in an upward adjustment on taxation, and the PRC tax authorities may impose interest on late payments on Shenzhen Xunlei, for the adjusted but unpaid taxes. Our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected if Shenzhen Xunlei's tax liabilities increase significantly or if it is required to pay interest on late payments.

***The shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei may have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may materially and adversely affect our business.***

Sean Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment Co., Ltd. are shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei. We provide no incentives to the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei for the purpose of encouraging them to act in our best interests in their capacity as the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei. We may replace the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei at any time pursuant to the currently effective equity option agreements between us and these shareholders.

As a director and executive officer of our company, Mr. Zou and Mr. Cheng each has a duty of loyalty and care to us under Cayman Islands law. We are not aware that other publicly listed companies in China with a similar corporate and ownership structure as ours have brought conflicts of interest claims against the shareholders of their respective variable interest entities. However, we cannot assure you that when conflicts arise, the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei will act in the best interests of our company or that conflicts will be resolved in our favor. If we cannot resolve any conflicts of interest or disputes between us and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei, we would have to rely on legal proceedings, which may be expensive, time-consuming and disruptive to our operations. There is also substantial uncertainty as to the outcome of any such legal proceedings.

***We may rely principally on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries, to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. Any limitation on the ability of Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer to pay dividends to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.***

We are a holding company, and in the future, we may rely principally on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our wholly-owned PRC subsidiaries including Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer, for our cash and financing requirements, including the funds necessary to pay dividends and other cash distributions to our shareholders and service any debt we may incur. If Giganology Shenzhen incurs debt on its own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to us. In addition, the PRC tax authorities may require us to adjust our taxable income under the contractual arrangements Giganology Shenzhen currently has in place with Shenzhen Xunlei, our variable interest entity, as well as the intellectual property framework agreement between Xunlei Computer and Shenzhen Xunlei, in a manner that would materially

and adversely affect its ability to pay dividends and other distributions to us. As of September 30, 2013, we have cash or cash equivalents of approximately RMB205.0 million (US$33.3 million) and US$11.9 million located within the PRC, of which RMB125.8 million (US$20.5 million) is held by Shenzhen Xunlei. The transfer of all the cash or cash equivalents is subject to PRC government's restrictions on currency conversion.

Under PRC laws and regulations, Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer, as wholly foreign-owned enterprises in the PRC, may pay dividends only out of its accumulated after-tax profits as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, wholly foreign-owned enterprises such as Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer are required to set aside at least 10% of their accumulated after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of their respective registered capital. At their discretion, wholly foreign-owned enterprises may allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends. Any limitation on the ability of Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer to pay dividends or make other distributions to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business. See also "—Risks related to doing business in China—Our global income may be subject to PRC EIT Law, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations."

***PRC regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may restrict or prevent us from using the proceeds of this offering to make loans to our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities or to make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, which may materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.***

In utilizing the proceeds we receive from this offering in the manner described in "Use of proceeds," as an offshore holding company with PRC subsidiaries, we may (i) make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, (ii) establish new PRC subsidiaries and make capital contributions to these new PRC subsidiaries, (iii) make loans to our PRC subsidiaries or variable interest entities, or (iv) acquire offshore entities with business operations in China in an offshore transaction. However, most of these uses are subject to PRC regulations and approvals. For example:

- capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, whether existing ones or newly established ones, must be approved by the PRC Ministry of Commerce or its local counterparts;
- loans by us to our PRC subsidiaries, which are foreign-invested enterprises, to finance their respective activities cannot exceed statutory limits and must be registered with the PRC State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or SAFE, or its local branches; and
- loans by us to our variable interest entities, which are domestic PRC entities, must be approved by the National Development and Reform Commission and must also be registered with SAFE or its local branches.

On August 29, 2008, SAFE promulgated the Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 142, regulating the

conversion by a foreign-invested enterprise of foreign currency registered capital into Renminbi by restricting how the converted Renminbi may be used. SAFE Circular 142 provides that the Renminbi capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested enterprise may only be used for purposes within the business scope approved by the applicable governmental authority and unless otherwise provided by law, such Renminbi capital may not be used for equity investments within the PRC. In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the Renminbi capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested company. The use of such Renminbi capital may not be altered without SAFE approval, and such Renminbi capital may not in any case be used to repay Renminbi loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been used. Violations of SAFE Circular 142 could result in severe monetary or other penalties. We expect that if we convert the net proceeds we receive from this offering into Renminbi pursuant to SAFE Circular 142, our use of Renminbi funds will be for purposes within the approved business scope of our PRC subsidiaries. The business scopes of Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer include "technical services," which we believe permits Giganology Shenzhen to purchase or lease servers and other equipment for its own technical data and research and to provide operational support to our variable interest entities.

However, we may not be able to use such Renminbi funds to make equity investments in the PRC through our PRC subsidiaries.

***We may lose the ability to use and enjoy assets held by our affiliated PRC entities that are important to the operation of our business if any of such entities goes bankrupt or becomes subject to a dissolution or liquidation proceeding.***

As part of our contractual arrangements with our variable interest entities, these entities hold certain assets that are important to the operation of our business, including patents for the proprietary technology and related domain names and trademarks. If any of our variable interest entity or its subsidiaries goes bankrupt and all or part of its assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors, we may be unable to continue some or all of our business activities, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Under the contractual arrangements, our variable interest entity and its subsidiaries may not, in any manner, sell, transfer, mortgage or dispose of their assets or legal or beneficial interests in the business without our prior consent. If any of our variable interest entities undergoes a voluntary or involuntary liquidation proceeding, the unrelated third-party creditors may claim rights to some or all of these assets, thereby hindering our ability to operate our business, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

## Risks related to doing business in China

***Changes in China's economic, political or social conditions or government policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.***

Substantially all of our assets and operations are located in China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be influenced to a significant degree by political, economic and social conditions in China generally and by continued economic growth in China as a whole.

The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the level of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. Although the Chinese government has implemented measures emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets, and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China is still owned by the government. In addition, the Chinese government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies. The Chinese government also exercises significant control over China's economic growth through allocating resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy, and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth over the past decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The Chinese government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall Chinese economy, but may have a negative effect on us. For example, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations. In addition, in the past the Chinese government has implemented certain measures, including interest rate increases, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China, which may adversely affect our business and operating results.

***Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us.***

We conduct our business primarily through our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities in China. Our operations in China are governed by PRC laws and regulations. Giganology Shenzhen is a foreign-invested enterprise and is subject to laws and regulations applicable to foreign investment in China and, in particular, laws applicable to foreign-invested enterprises. The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike the common law system, prior court decisions under the civil law system may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value.

In 1979, the PRC government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. The overall effect of legislation over the past three decades has significantly enhanced the protections afforded to various forms of foreign investments in China. However, China has not developed a fully integrated legal system, and recently enacted laws and regulations may not sufficiently cover all aspects of economic activities in China. In particular, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations involve uncertainties. Since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we enjoy. These uncertainties may affect our judgment on the relevance of legal requirements and our ability to enforce our contractual or tort rights. In addition, the regulatory uncertainties may be exploited through unmerited or frivolous legal actions or threats in attempts to extract payments or benefits from us.

Furthermore, the PRC legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules, some of which are not published on a timely basis or at all and may have retroactive effect. As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of any of these policies and rules until

sometime after the violation. In addition, any administrative and court proceedings in China may be protracted, resulting in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention.

We believe that our patents, trademarks, trade secrets, copyrights, and other intellectual property are important to our business. We rely on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret protection laws in China and other jurisdictions, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property and our brand. Protection of intellectual property rights in China may not be as effective as in the United States or other jurisdictions, and as a result, we may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property rights, which could adversely affect our revenues and competitive position.

***We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC regulations of internet-related business and companies.***

The PRC government extensively regulates the internet industry, including foreign ownership of, and the licensing and permit requirements pertaining to, companies in the internet industry. These internet-related laws and regulations are relatively new and evolving, and their interpretation and enforcement involve significant uncertainty. As a result, in certain circumstances it may be difficult to determine what actions or omissions may be deemed to be in violations of applicable laws and regulations. Issues, risks and uncertainties relating to PRC regulation of the internet business include, but are not limited to, the following:

- We only have contractual control over our resource discovery network and Xunlei Kankan. We do not own the resource discovery network or the Xunlei Kankan website due to the restriction of foreign investment in businesses providing value-added telecommunication services in China, including internet content provision services. This may significantly disrupt our business, subject us to sanctions, compromise enforceability of related contractual arrangements, or have other harmful effects on us.

- There are uncertainties relating to the regulation of the internet business in China, including evolving licensing practices and the requirement for real-name registrations. This means that permits, licenses or operations at some of our companies may be subject to challenge, or we may fail to obtain permits or licenses that may be deemed necessary for our operations or we may not be able to obtain or renew certain permits or licenses. If we fail to maintain any of these required licenses or approvals, we may be subject to various penalties, including fines and discontinuation of or restriction on our operations. Any such disruption in our business operations may have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations. For example, we are providing mobile applications to mobile device users free of charge and we do not believe we need to obtain a separate operating license in addition to the operating licenses for the value added telecommunications service, or the ICP License, which we have already obtained. Although we believe this is in line with the current market practice, there can be no assurance that we will not be required to apply for an operating license for our mobile applications in the future and if so, we may not qualify or succeed in obtaining such license.

- New laws and regulations may be promulgated that will regulate internet activities, including online video, online games and online advertising businesses. If these new laws and regulations are promulgated, additional licenses may be required for our operations. If our

operations do not comply with these new regulations after they become effective, or if we fail to obtain any licenses required under these new laws and regulations, we could be subject to penalties.

- In June 2010, MOC promulgated the Provisional Measures on the Administration of Online Games, or the Online Game Measures, which became effective on August 1, 2010. The Online Game Measures provide that any entity engaging in online game operation activities should obtain an Online Culture Operating Permit and must meet certain requirements such as a minimum amount of the registered capital. Online game developers are generally involved in the purchase of servers and bandwidth, the control and management of game data, the maintenance of game systems and certain other maintenance tasks in our operation of online games. There exist uncertainties on MOC's interpretation and implementation of these measures. If MOC determines in the future that such Online Culture Operating Permit or relevant requirement apply to the online game developers for their involvement in the online game operations, we may have to terminate our revenue sharing arrangements with certain unqualified online game developers and may even be subject to various penalties, which may negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.

The interpretation and application of existing PRC laws, regulations and policies and possible new laws, regulations or policies relating to the internet industry have created substantial uncertainties regarding the legality of existing and future foreign investments in, and the businesses and activities of, internet businesses in China, including our business. For example, in September 2009, GAPPRFT and the National Office of Combating Pornography and Illegal Publications jointly published a notice, or Circular 13, which expressly prohibits foreign investors from participating in internet game operating business via wholly owned, equity joint venture or cooperative joint venture investments in China, and from controlling and participating in such businesses directly or indirectly through contractual or technical support arrangements. Other government agencies with substantial regulatory authority over online game operations and foreign investment entities in China, such as MIIT and MOC, did not join GAPPRFT in issuing Circular 13. While Circular 13 is applicable to us and our online game business on an overall basis, to date, GAPPRFT has not issued any interpretation of Circular 13 and, to our knowledge, has not taken any enforcement action under Circular 13 against any company that relies on contractual arrangements with affiliated entities to operate online games in China. We cannot assure you that we have obtained all the permits or licenses required for conducting our business in China or will be able to maintain our existing licenses or obtain any new licenses required under any new laws or regulations. There are also risks that we may be found to violate the existing or future laws and regulations given the uncertainty and complexity of China's regulation of internet business.

***Regulation and censorship of information disseminated over the internet in China may adversely affect our business, and we may be liable for videos and other digital media content that are displayed on our platform.***

China has enacted regulations governing telecommunication service providers, internet and wireless access and the distribution of news and other information. Under these regulations, internet content providers, or ICPs, like us, are prohibited from posting or displaying over the internet or wireless networks content that, among other things, violates PRC laws and regulations. If an ICP finds that prohibited content is transmitted on its website or stored in its electronic bulletin service system, it must terminate the transmission of such information or delete such information immediately and keep records and report to relevant authorities.

Failure to comply with these requirements could result in the revocation of the ICP License and other required licenses and the closure of the offending websites. Cloud network operators or website operators may also be held liable for prohibited content displayed on, retrieved from or linked to such network or website. Since December 2009, the Chinese government has been increasing its efforts on cracking down inappropriate content disseminated over the internet and wireless networks.

Subject to interpretation by the relevant authorities, it may not be possible for us to determine in all cases the type of content that could result in liability for us. In addition, we may not be able to control or restrict all of the digital media content generated or placed on our network by our users, despite our attempt to monitor such content. To the extent that regulatory authorities find any portion of our content on our network or website objectionable or requiring any license or permit that we have not obtained, they may require us to limit or eliminate the dissemination of such information or otherwise curtail the nature of such content, and keep records and report to relevant authorities, which may reduce our user traffic. In addition, we may be subject to significant penalties for violations of those regulations arising from prohibited content displayed on, retrieved from or uploaded to our network or website, including a suspension or shutdown of our operations. Our reputation among users and advertisers may also be adversely affected. This would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

***We may be sued by our game players and held liable for losses of virtual assets by such players, which may negatively affect our reputation and business, financial condition and results of operations.***

While playing online games or participating in other online activities, players acquire and accumulate some virtual assets, such as special equipment and other accessories. Such virtual assets may be important to online game players and have monetary value and, in some cases, are sold for actual money. In practice, virtual assets can be lost for various reasons, often through unauthorized use of the game account of one user by other users and occasionally through data loss caused by a delay of network service, a network crash or hacking activities.

Currently, there is no PRC law or regulation specifically governing virtual asset property rights. As a result, there is uncertainty as to who the legal owner of virtual assets is, whether and how the ownership of virtual assets is protected by law, and whether an operator of online games such as us would have any liability to game players or other interested parties (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) for loss of such virtual assets. Based on recent PRC court judgments, the courts have typically held online game operators liable for losses of virtual assets by game players, and ordered online game operators to return the lost virtual items to game players or pay damages and losses. In case of a loss of virtual assets, we may be sued by our game players or users and held liable for damages, which may negatively affect our reputation and business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Non-compliance with the laws or regulations governing virtual currency may result in penalties that could have a material adverse effect on our online games business and results of operations.***

The issuance and use of "virtual currency" in the PRC has been regulated since 2007 in response to the growth of the online games industry in China. In January 2007, the Ministry of Public Security, MOC, MIIT and GAPPRFT jointly issued a circular regarding online gambling which has

implications for the use of virtual currency. To curtail online games that involve online gambling, as well as address concerns that virtual currency could be used for money laundering or illicit trade, the circular (a) prohibits online game operators from charging commissions in the form of virtual currency in relation to winning or losing of games; (b) requires online game operators to impose limits on use of virtual currency in guessing and betting games; (c) bans the conversion of virtual currency into real currency or property; and (d) prohibits services that enable game players to transfer virtual currency to other players. On June 4, 2009, MOC and the Ministry of Commerce jointly issued a notice regarding strengthening the administration of online game virtual currency, or the Virtual Currency Notice. Furthermore, MOC issued the Online Game Measures in June 2010, which provides, among other things, that virtual currency issued by online game operators may only be used to exchange its own online game products and services and may not be used to pay for the products and services of other entities.

We issue virtual currency to our clients for them to purchase various items to be used in online games and premium services. Although we believe we do not offer online game virtual currency transaction services, we cannot assure you that the PRC regulatory authorities will not take a view contrary to ours. For example, certain virtual items we issue to users based on in-game milestones they achieve or time spent playing games are transferable and exchangeable for our virtual currency or the other virtual items we issue to users. If the PRC regulatory authorities deem such transfer or exchange a virtual currency transaction, then we may be deemed to be engaging in the issuance of virtual currency and we may also be deemed to be providing transaction platform services that enable the trading of such virtual currency. Simultaneously engaging in both of these activities is prohibited under the Virtual Currency Notice. In that event, we may be required to cease either our virtual currency issuance activities or such deemed "transaction service" activities and may be subject to certain penalties, including mandatory corrective measures and fines. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our online games business and results of operations.

In addition, the Virtual Currency Notice prohibits online game operators from setting game features that involve the direct payment of cash or virtual currency by players for the chance to win virtual items or virtual currency based on random selection through a lucky draw, wager or lottery. The notice also prohibits game operators from issuing currency to game players through means other than purchases with legal currency. Although we believe that we are generally in compliance with such requirements and have taken adequate measures to prevent any of the above-mentioned prohibited activities, we cannot assure you that the PRC regulatory authorities will not take a view contrary to ours and deem such feature as prohibited by the Virtual Currency Notice, thereby subjecting us to penalties, including mandatory corrective measures and fines. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could materially and adversely affect our online games business and results of operations.

***Intensified government regulation of the internet industry in China could restrict our ability to maintain or increase user traffic to Xunlei Kankan or the number of users to our online games.***

The PRC government has, in recent years, intensified regulation on various aspects of the internet industry in China. For example, in January 2011, MIIT and seven other PRC central government authorities jointly issued a circular entitled Implementation Scheme regarding Parental Guardianship Project for Minors Playing Online Games, under which online game operators are required to adopt various measures to maintain a system to communicate with the parents or other guardians of minors playing their online games and are required to monitor the online game activities of minors and suspend the accounts of minors if so required

by their parents or guardians. These restrictions could limit our ability to increase our online game business among minors. See "Regulation—Regulation on anti-fatigue system, real-name registration system and parental guardianship project." Failure to implement these restrictions, if detected by the relevant government agencies, may result in fines and other penalties for us, including the shutting down of our online games operations and license revocation. Furthermore, if these restrictions were expanded to apply to adult game players in the future, our online games business could be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, the PRC government has tightened its regulation of internet cafes in recent years. In particular, a large number of unlicensed internet cafes have been closed. The PRC government has imposed higher capital and facility requirements for the establishment of internet cafes. Furthermore, the PRC government's policy, which encourages the development of a limited number of national and regional internet cafe chains and discourages the establishment of independent internet cafes, may slow down the growth of internet cafes in China. In June 2002, the Ministry of Culture, together with other government authorities, issued a joint notice, and in February 2004, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce issued another notice, suspending the issuance of new internet cafe licenses. In May 2007, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce reiterated its position not to register any new internet cafes in 2007. In 2008, 2009 and 2010, the Ministry of Culture, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce and other relevant government authorities, individually or jointly, issued several notices that provide various ways to strengthen the regulation of internet cafes, including investigating and punishing internet cafes that accept minors, cracking down on internet cafes without sufficient and valid licenses, limiting the total number of internet cafes and approving internet cafes within the planning made by relevant authorities, screening unlawful and adverse games and websites, and improving the coordination of regulation over internet cafes and online games. Although currently most of our users access and consume our products and services from their own devices, if internet cafes become one of the main venues for our users to access our website or online games, any reduction in the number, or any slowdown in the growth, of internet cafes in China could limit our ability to maintain or increase user traffic to Xunlei Kankan or the number of users for our online games.

***Fluctuations in exchange rates may have a material adverse effect on your investment.***

Fluctuation in the value of the Renminbi may have a material adverse effect on the value of your investment. The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in political and economic conditions. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar. Under this policy, the Renminbi was permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. For almost two years after reaching a high against the U.S. dollar in July 2008, the Renminbi traded within a narrow band against the U.S. dollar, remaining within 1% of its July 2008 high. As a consequence, the Renminbi fluctuated sharply since July 2008 against other freely traded currencies, in tandem with the U.S. dollar. In June 2010, the PRC government announced that it would increase Renminbi exchange rate flexibility and since that time the Renminbi has gradually appreciated against the U.S. dollar. However, it remains unclear how this flexibility might be implemented. There remains significant international pressure on the PRC government to adopt a more flexible currency policy, which could result in greater fluctuation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar.

Our financial statements are expressed in U.S. dollars, and most of our assets, costs and expenses are denominated in Renminbi. Substantially all of our revenues were denominated in Renminbi. We principally rely on dividends and other distributions paid by our subsidiaries in China which are denominated in Renminbi. Our results of operations and the value of your investment in our ADSs will be affected by the foreign exchange rate between U.S. dollars and Renminbi. To the extent we hold assets denominated in Renminbi, any depreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar could result in a reduction in the value of our Renminbi denominated assets. Similarly, should we repatriate any portion of the net proceeds to us from this offering or cash from other offshore financing activities into China, such amount would also be affected by shifts in the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar. On the other hand, a decline in the value of Renminbi against the U.S. dollar could reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent amounts of our financial results, the value of your investment in our company and the dividends we may pay in the future, if any, all of which may have a material adverse effect on the prices of our ADSs.

Limited hedging transactions are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. We did not enter into any forward contracts to hedge our exposure to Renminbi-U.S. dollar exchange risk. While we may decide to enter into hedging transactions in the future, the availability and effectiveness of these hedges may be limited, and we may not be able to successfully hedge our exposure at all. In addition, our currency exchange losses may be magnified by PRC exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert Renminbi into foreign currency.

***Governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to utilize our revenues effectively and affect the value of your investment.***

The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of the Renminbi into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of China. We receive substantially all of our revenues in Renminbi. Under our current corporate structure, our Cayman Islands holding company primarily relies on dividend payments from our wholly-owned PRC subsidiaries, to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior SAFE approval by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, approval from or registration with appropriate government authorities is required where the Renminbi is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies. Specifically, under the existing exchange restrictions, without prior approval of SAFE, cash generated from the operations of our PRC subsidiaries in China may be used to pay dividends by our PRC subsidiaries to our company and pay employees of our PRC subsidiaries who are located outside China in a currency other than the Renminbi. With prior approval from SAFE, cash generated from the operations of our PRC subsidiaries and affiliated entity may be used to pay off debt in a currency other than the Renminbi owed by our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities to entities outside China, and make other capital expenditures outside China in a currency other than the Renminbi. If our variable interest entity liquidates, the proceeds from the liquidation of its assets may be used outside of the PRC or be given to investors who are not PRC nationals. The PRC government may at its discretion restrict access to foreign currencies for current account transactions in the future. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currencies to

satisfy our foreign currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs.

***The approval of the China Securities Regulatory Commission may be required in connection with this offering under a regulation adopted in August 2006, and, if required, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain such approval.***

On August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, including the China Securities Regulatory Commission, or CSRC, promulgated the Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Companies by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, which became effective on September 8, 2006 and was amended on June 22, 2009. The M&A Rules, among other things, require offshore special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, formed for the purpose of an overseas listing and controlled by PRC companies or individuals, to obtain CSRC approval prior to listing their securities on an overseas stock exchange. The application of the M&A Rules remains unclear. Our PRC legal counsel has advised us that, based on their understanding of the current PRC laws, rules and regulations:

- CSRC currently has not issued any definitive rule or interpretation concerning whether offerings like ours under this prospectus are subject to the M&A Rules; and
- given that (i) our PRC subsidiaries were directly established by us as wholly foreign-owned enterprises, and we have not acquired any equity interest or assets of a PRC domestic company owned by PRC companies or individuals as defined under the M&A Rules that are our beneficial owners after the effective date of the M&A Rules and (ii) no provision in this regulation clearly classifies contractual arrangements as a type of transaction subject to this regulation, we are not required to submit an application to CSRC for its approval of the listing and trading of our ADSs on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market].

Our PRC legal counsel also advised that because there has been no official interpretation or clarification of the M&A Rules since adoption, there is uncertainty as to how these rules will be interpreted or implemented. If it is determined that the CSRC approval is required for this offering, we may face sanctions by CSRC or other PRC regulatory agencies for failure to seek the CSRC approval for this offering. These sanctions may include fines and penalties on our operations in the PRC (although to our knowledge, no definitive rules or interpretations have been issued to determine or quantify such fines or penalties), delays or restrictions on the repatriation of the proceeds from this offering into the PRC, restrictions on or prohibition of the payments or remittance of dividends by our PRC subsidiaries, or other actions that may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, reputation and prospects, as well as the trading price of our ADSs. CSRC or other PRC regulatory agencies may also take actions requiring us, or making it advisable to us, to halt this offering before the settlement and delivery of the ADSs that we are offering. Consequently, if you engage in market trading or other activities in anticipation of and prior to the settlement and delivery of the ADSs we are offering, you would be doing so at the risk that the settlement and delivery may not occur.

***Certain regulations in the PRC may make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions.***

Among other things, the M&A Rules and certain regulations and rules concerning mergers and acquisitions established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex. For example, the

M&A Rules require that the Ministry of Commerce be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise or a foreign company with substantial PRC operations, if certain thresholds under the Provisions on Thresholds for Prior Notification of Concentrations of Undertakings, issued by the State Council on August 3, 2008, are triggered. Moreover, the Anti-Monopoly Law promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on August 30, 2007 and took effect on August 1, 2008 requires that transactions which are deemed concentrations and involve parties with specified turnover thresholds (i.e., during the previous fiscal year, (i) the total global turnover of all operators participating in the transaction exceeds RMB10 billion and at least two of these operators each had a turnover of more than RMB400 million within China, or (ii) the total turnover within China of all the operators participating in the concentration exceeded RMB2 billion, and at least two of these operators each had a turnover of more than RMB400 million within China) must be cleared by the Ministry of Commerce before they can be completed. In addition, according to the Implementing Rules Concerning Security Review on the Mergers and Acquisitions by Foreign Investors of Domestic Enterprises issued by the Ministry of Commerce in August 2011, mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors involved in an industry related to national security are subject to strict review by the Ministry of Commerce. These rules also prohibit any transactions attempting to bypass such security review, including by controlling entities through contractual arrangements. We believe that our business is not in an industry related to national security. However, we cannot preclude the possibility that the Ministry of Commerce or other government agencies may publish interpretations contrary to our understanding or broaden the scope of such security review in the future. Although we have no current definitive plans to make any acquisitions, we may elect to grow our business in the future in part by directly acquiring complementary businesses in China. Complying with the requirements of these regulations to complete such transactions could be time-consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval from the Ministry of Commerce, may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions.

***PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore SPVs by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident beneficial owners or our PRC subsidiaries to liability or penalties, limit our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to increase their registered capital or distribute profits to us, or may otherwise adversely affect us.***

SAFE has promulgated several regulations that require PRC residents and PRC corporate entities to register with local branches of SAFE in connection with their direct or indirect offshore investment activities. These regulations apply to our shareholders who are PRC residents and may apply to any offshore acquisitions that we make in the future. Under these foreign exchange regulations, PRC residents who make, or have previously made prior to the implementation of these foreign exchange regulations, direct or indirect investments in offshore special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, will be required to register those investments. In addition, any PRC resident who is a direct or indirect shareholder of an SPV, is required to update the previously filed registration with the local branch of SAFE, with respect to that SPV, to reflect any material change. Moreover, the PRC subsidiaries of that SPV are required to urge the PRC resident shareholders to update their registration with the local branch of SAFE. If any PRC shareholder fails to make the required registration or update the previously filed registration, the PRC subsidiaries of that SPV may be prohibited from distributing their profits and the proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to their SPV parent, and the SPV may also be prohibited from injecting additional capital into its PRC

subsidiaries. Moreover, failure to comply with the various foreign exchange registration requirements described above could result in liabilities for such PRC subsidiaries under PRC laws for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions. Furthermore, the persons-in-charge and other persons at such PRC subsidiaries who are held directly liable for the violations may be subject to criminal sanctions.

These foreign exchange regulations provide that PRC residents include both PRC citizens and individuals who are non-PRC citizens but primarily reside in the PRC due to their economic ties to China. We have requested PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in our company to our knowledge to make the necessary applications, filings and amendments as required under SAFE regulations. Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, Mr. Hao Cheng and Ms. Fang Wang have completed the registration and amendment registration with the local SAFE branch in relation to all our previous private financings and their subsequent ownership changes by April 2012 as required under the SAFE regulations and are in the process of applying for the relevant amendment registrations with the local SAFE branch in relation to their ownership changes in our Company after April 2012. However, we may not be informed of the identities of all the PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in our company, and we cannot provide any assurances that these PRC residents will comply with our request to make or obtain any applicable registrations or comply with other requirements required by SAFE regulations. The failure or inability of our PRC resident shareholders to make any required registrations or comply with other requirements under SAFE regulations may subject such PRC residents or our PRC subsidiaries to fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to raise additional financing and contribute additional capital into or provide loans to (including using the proceeds from this offering) our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends or otherwise distribute profits to us, or otherwise adversely affect us.

Furthermore, because of the uncertainty over how the SAFE regulations will be interpreted and implemented, and how SAFE will apply them to us, we cannot predict how these regulations will affect our business operations or future strategies. For example, we may be subject to a more stringent review and approval process with respect to our foreign exchange activities, such as remittance of dividends and foreign-currency-denominated borrowings, which may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if we decide to acquire a PRC domestic company, we cannot assure you that we or the owners of such company, as the case may be, will be able to obtain the necessary approvals or complete the necessary filings and registrations required by the foreign exchange regulations. This may restrict our ability to implement our acquisition strategy and could adversely affect our business and prospects.

***Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for employee stock ownership plans or share option plans may subject the PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.***

In December 2006, the People's Bank of China promulgated the Administrative Measures of Foreign Exchange Matters for Individuals, which set forth the respective requirements for foreign exchange transactions by individuals (both PRC or non-PRC citizens) under either the current account or the capital account. On February 15, 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Publicly-Listed Companies, or the Stock Option Rules, which replaced the Application Procedures of Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Employee Stock Ownership Plans or Stock Option Plans of Overseas

Publicly-Listed Companies issued by SAFE on March 28, 2007. Under the Stock Option Rules and other relevant rules and regulations, PRC residents who participate in stock incentive plan in an overseas publicly-listed company are required to register with SAFE or its local branches and complete certain other procedures. Participants of a stock incentive plan who are PRC residents must retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of such overseas publicly listed company or another qualified institution selected by such PRC subsidiary, to conduct the SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plan on behalf of its participants. Such participants must also retain an overseas entrusted institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise of stock options, the purchase and sale of corresponding stocks or interests and fund transfers. In addition, the PRC agent is required to amend the SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agent or the overseas entrusted institution or other material changes. We and our PRC employees who have been granted stock options will be subject to these regulations upon the completion of this offering. Failure of our PRC stock option holders to complete their SAFE registrations may subject these PRC residents to fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to contribute additional capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute dividends to us, or otherwise materially adversely affect our business.

***We face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfers of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises by their non-PRC holding companies.***

We face uncertainties on the reporting and consequences on private equity financing transactions, private share exchange transactions and private transfer of shares, including private transfer of public shares, in our company by non-resident investors. According to the Notice on Strengthening Administration of Enterprise Income Tax for Share Transfers by Non-PRC Resident Enterprises issued by the PRC State Administration of Taxation on December 10, 2009, with retroactive effect from January 1, 2008, or SAT Circular 698, where a non-resident enterprise transfers the equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise indirectly through a disposition of equity interests in an overseas holding company in a non-public market, or an Indirect Transfer, and such overseas holding company is located in a tax jurisdiction that: (a) has an effective tax rate less than 12.5% or (b) does not tax foreign income of its residents, the non-resident enterprise, as the seller, shall report such Indirect Transfer to the competent tax authority of the PRC resident enterprise within 30 days of execution of the equity transfer agreement for such Indirect Transfer. However, the term "Indirect Transfer" is not clearly defined, and it is understood that the relevant PRC tax authorities have the authority to request information on a wide range of foreign entities that have no direct contact with the PRC. Moreover, the tax authorities have not yet promulgated any formal provisions or made any formal announcement as to the procedure for reporting an Indirect Transfer to the relevant tax authority. In addition, there are no official interpretations concerning how to determine whether a foreign investor has adopted an abusive arrangement in order to reduce, avoid or defer PRC tax. Given the aforementioned uncertainties with respect to the interpretation and application of the SAT Circular 698, we cannot determine whether our offshore transactions where non-resident investors were involved should be subject to the SAT Circular 698, nor can we identify the filing procedures related thereto. Therefore, neither we nor our non-resident investors have undertaken the filing formalities for our offshore transactions. Nevertheless, SAT Circular 698 may be determined by the tax authorities to be applicable to our offshore transactions where non-resident investors were involved. The PRC tax authorities may request non-resident investors to conduct a filing

regarding the transactions and request our PRC subsidiaries to assist in the filing. In addition, if the tax authorities consider that the foreign investor has adopted an abusive arrangement without reasonable commercial purposes and for the purpose of avoiding or reducing PRC tax, they will disregard the existence of the overseas holding company that is used for tax planning purposes and recharacterize the Indirect Transfer. As a result, gains derived from such Indirect Transfer may be subject to PRC withholding tax at the rate of up to 10% and our relevant subsidiaries or variable interest entities may be held liable for paying such tax. SAT Circular 698 also provides that when a non-resident enterprise transfers its equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise to a related party at a price lower than the fair market value, the competent tax authorities have the power to make a reasonable adjustment to the taxable income of the transaction. As a result, we and our non-resident investors may be at risk of being taxed under SAT Circular 698 and may have to expend additional resources and costs to comply with SAT Circular 698 or to establish that we and our non-resident enterprise investors should not be taxed under SAT Circular 698, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations or non-resident investors' investments in us.

***Discontinuation or reduction of any of the preferential tax treatments or other government incentives available to us in the PRC, or imposition of any additional PRC taxes could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.***

The Chinese government has provided various tax incentives to our subsidiaries in China. These incentives include reduced enterprise income tax rates. For example, under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law which became effective in January 2008, or the EIT Law, the statutory enterprise income tax rate is 25%. The EIT Law permits companies established before March 16, 2007 to continue to enjoy their existing tax incentives, adjusted by certain transitional phase-out rules set forth in the Circular to Implementation of the Transitional Preferential Policies for the Enterprise Income Tax promulgated by the State Council on December 26, 2007, and provides tax incentives, subject to various qualification criteria. Pursuant to the circular, the income tax rates for us and our wholly-owned subsidiary established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone before March 16, 2007 are 24% for 2011 and 25% starting from 2012, respectively. The EIT Law and its implementation rules also permit qualified "high and new technology enterprises," or HNTEs, to enjoy a preferential enterprise income tax rate of 15% upon filing with relevant tax authorities. The qualification as a HNTE generally has a valid term of three years and the renewal of such qualification is subject to review by the relevant authorities in China. Shenzhen Xunlei, our variable interest entity, obtained its HNTE certificate in February 2011 with a valid period of three years. Therefore, Shenzhen Xunlei is eligible to enjoy a preferential tax rate of 15% when it has taxable income under the EIT Law, as long as it maintains the HNTE qualification and obtains approval from the relevant tax authority. In addition, the PRC government has provided various incentives to accredited "software enterprise" incorporated in the PRC in order to encourage development of the software industry. Xunlei Computer has been accredited as a "software enterprise" and become profitable since 2013 and thus enjoys a two-year income tax exemption for 2013 and 2014 and a 50% income tax reduction for 2015, 2016 and 2017. Moreover, local governments have adopted incentives to encourage the development of technology companies. As approved by the relevant local tax authority, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Giganology Shenzhen, and our variable interest entity, Shenzhen Xunlei, were further exempt from enterprise income tax from the first year of profitable operation and are subject to phase-out tax reduction thereafter. Xunlei Computer and Shenzhen Xunlei currently benefit from the tax incentives. See

"Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operation—Taxation." We also benefited from government incentives in the form of cash subsidies in 2011.

Preferential tax treatment and other government incentives granted to Xunlei Computer and Shenzhen Xunlei by the local governmental authorities are subject to review and may be adjusted or revoked at any time. The discontinuation or reduction of any preferential tax treatment currently available to us and our wholly-owned PRC subsidiaries will cause our effective tax to increase, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain our current effective tax rate in the future.

***Our global income may be subject to PRC taxes under the PRC EIT Law, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.***

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside of the PRC with a "de facto management body" within the PRC is considered a resident enterprise and will be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on its global income. The implementation rules define the term "de facto management bodies" as "establishments that carry out substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting, properties, etc. of an enterprise." On April 22, 2009, the SAT issued a circular, or SAT Circular 82, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. See "Regulation—Regulations on Tax—PRC enterprise income tax." Although SAT Circular 82 applies only to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups and not to those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the determining criteria set forth in the SAT Circular 82 may reflect the SAT's general position on how the "de facto management body" test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises.

According to SAT Circular 82, an offshore incorporated enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be regarded as a PRC tax resident by virtue of having its "de facto management body" in China and will be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on its worldwide income only if all of the following conditions set forth in the SAT Circular 82 are met: (i) the primary location of the day-to-day operational management is in the PRC; (ii) decisions relating to the enterprise's financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval by organizations or personnel in the PRC; (iii) the enterprise's primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals, and board and shareholder resolutions are located or maintained in the PRC; and (iv) at least 50% of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

Xunlei Limited is not controlled by a PRC enterprise or PRC enterprise group and we do not believe that Xunlei Limited meets all of the conditions above. Xunlei Limited is a company incorporated outside the PRC. As a holding company, Xunlei Limited's key assets are located, and records (including the resolutions of its board of directors and the resolutions of its shareholders) are maintained, outside the PRC. Therefore, we do not believe Xunlei Limited should be treated as a "resident enterprise" for PRC tax purposes if the criteria for "de facto management body" as set forth in the relevant SAT Circular 82 were deemed applicable to us. However, as the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term "de facto management body" as applicable to Xunlei Limited, we may be considered a resident

enterprise and may therefore be subject to the enterprise income tax at 25% on our global income. If we are considered a resident enterprise and earn income other than dividends from our PRC subsidiaries, a 25% enterprise income tax on our global income could increase our tax burden and adversely affect our cash flow and profitability. In addition to the uncertainty regarding how the new "resident enterprise" classification may apply, it is also possible that the rules may change in the future, possibly with retroactive effect.

***Dividends paid by us to our foreign investors and gains on the sale of our ADSs or common shares by our foreign investors may be subject to taxes under PRC tax laws.***

Under the EIT Law and its implementation regulations issued by the State Council, a 10% PRC withholding tax is applicable to dividends paid to investors that are "non-resident enterprises," which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC or which have such establishment or place of business but the dividends are not effectively connected with such establishment or place of business, to the extent such dividends are derived from sources within the PRC. Any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or common shares by such investors is subject to PRC tax, at a rate of 10% unless otherwise reduced or exempted by relevant tax treaties, if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC. If we are deemed a "PRC resident enterprise," dividends paid on our common shares or ADSs, and any gain realized from the transfer of our common shares or ADSs, may be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and may as a result be subject to PRC taxation. It is unclear whether our non-PRC individual investors would be subject to any PRC tax in the event we are deemed a "PRC resident enterprise." If any PRC tax were to apply to such dividends or gains of non-PRC individual investors, it would generally apply at a rate of 20% (unless a reduced rate is available under an applicable tax treaty). It is also unclear whether, if we are considered a PRC "resident enterprise," holders of our ADSs or common shares would be able to claim the benefit of income tax treaties or agreements entered into between China and other countries or areas (and we do not expect to withhold at treaty rates if any withholding is required). If dividends payable to our non-PRC investors, or gains from the transfer of our common shares or ADSs by such investors are subject to PRC tax, the value of your investment in our common shares or ADSs may be adversely affected.

***Increases in labor costs and enforcement of stricter labor laws and regulations in the PRC may adversely affect our business and our profitability.***

China's overall economy and the average wage in China have increased in recent years and are expected to continue to grow. The average wage level for our employees has also increased in recent years. We expect that our labor costs, including wages and employee benefits, will continue to increase. Unless we are able to pass on these increased labor costs to our users by increasing prices for our products or services, our profitability and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, we have been subject to stricter regulatory requirements in terms of entering labor contracts with our employees and paying various statutory employee benefits, including pensions, housing fund, medical insurance, work-related injury insurance, unemployment insurance and childbearing insurance to designated government agencies for the benefit of our employees. Pursuant to the PRC Labor Contract Law, or the Labor Contract law, that became effective in January 2008, as amended on December 28, 2012 and effective as of July 1, 2013, and its implementation rules that became effective in September 2008, employers are subject to stricter requirements in terms of signing labor contracts, minimum wages, paying

remuneration, determining the term of employees' probation and unilaterally terminating labor contracts. In the event that we decide to terminate some of our employees or otherwise change our employment or labor practices, the Labor Contract Law and its implementation rules may limit our ability to effect those changes in a desirable or cost-effective manner, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations. On October 28, 2010, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress promulgated the PRC Social Insurance Law, or the Social Insurance Law, which became effective on July 1, 2011. According to the Social Insurance Law, employees must participate in pension insurance, work-related injury insurance, medical insurance, unemployment insurance and maternity insurance and the employers must, together with their employees or separately, pay the social insurance premiums for such employees.

As the interpretation and implementation of labor-related laws and regulations are still evolving, we cannot assure you that our employment practice do not and will not violate labor-related laws and regulations in China, which may subject us to labor disputes or government investigations. If we are deemed to have violated relevant labor laws and regulations, we could be required to provide additional compensation to our employees and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

***The audit report included in this prospectus is prepared by an auditor who is not inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as such, you are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.***

Auditors of companies that are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, and traded publicly in the United States, including our independent registered public accounting firm, must be registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the PCAOB, and are required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by PCAOB to assess their compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards. Because we have substantiated operations within the Peoples' Republic of China and the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections of the work of our auditors as it relates to those operations without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our auditor's work related to our operations in China is not currently inspected by the PCAOB.

This lack of PCAOB inspections of audit work performed in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating audit work of any auditors that was performed in China including that performed by our independent registered public accounting firm. As a result, investors may be deprived of the full benefits of PCAOB inspections.

The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of audit work performed in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditor's audit procedures as compared to auditors in other jurisdictions that are subject to PCAOB inspections on all of their work. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

***Proceedings instituted recently by the SEC against certain PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.***

Proceedings instituted recently by the SEC against certain PRC-based accounting firms, including an independent registered public accounting firm which has a substantial role in the audit of our company, could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act. In December 2012, the SEC instituted administrative proceedings against certain PRC-based accounting firms, including an independent registered public accounting firm which has a substantial role in the audit of our company, alleging that these firms had violated U.S. securities laws and the SEC's rules and regulations thereunder by failing to provide to the SEC the firms' work papers related to their audits of certain PRC-based companies that are publicly traded in the United States and which are the subject of certain ongoing SEC investigations. On January 22, 2014, an initial administrative law decision was issued, sanctioning these accounting firms and suspending them from practicing before the SEC for a period of six months. On February 12, 2014, four of these PRC-based accounting firms appealed to the SEC against this sanction. Accordingly, the sanction will not become effective until after a full appeal process is concluded and a final decision is issued by the SEC. We were not and are not the subject of any SEC investigations nor are we involved in the proceedings brought by the SEC against the accounting firms. We may be adversely affected by the outcome of the proceedings, along with other U.S.-listed companies audited by these accounting firms. Our financial statements could be determined to not be in compliance with the requirements for financial statements of public companies registered under the Exchange Act, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Such a determination could ultimately lead to the delay or abandonment of this offering, or, after the completion of this offering, delisting of our common stock from the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market] or deregistration from the SEC, or both, which would substantially reduce or effectively terminate the trading of our common stock in the United States.

## Risks related to this offering

***There has been no public market for our shares or ADSs prior to this offering, and you may not be able to resell our ADSs at or above the price you paid, or at all.***

Prior to this initial public offering, there has been no public market for our shares or ADSs. We will apply for our ADSs to be listed on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market]. Our common shares will not be listed on any exchange or quoted for trading on any over-the-counter trading system. If an active trading market for our ADSs does not develop after this offering, the market price and liquidity of our ADSs will be materially and adversely affected.

Negotiations with the underwriters will determine the initial public offering price for our ADSs which may bear no relationship to their market price after the initial public offering. We cannot assure you that an active trading market for our ADSs will develop or that the market price of our ADSs will not decline below the initial public offering price.

***The market price for our ADSs may be volatile.***

The trading prices of our ADSs are likely to be volatile and could fluctuate widely due to factors beyond our control. This may happen because of broad market and industry factors,

like the performance and fluctuation in the market prices or the underperformance or deteriorating financial results of other similarly situated companies in China that have listed their securities in the United States in recent years. The securities of some of these companies have experienced significant volatility since their initial public offerings, including, in some cases, substantial price declines in the trading prices of their securities. The trading performances of these Chinese companies' securities after their offerings, including companies in the internet businesses, may affect the attitudes of investors toward Chinese companies listed in the United States, which consequently may impact the trading performance of our ADSs, regardless of our actual operating performance. In addition, any negative news or perceptions about inadequate corporate governance practices or fraudulent accounting or other practices at other Chinese companies may also negatively affect the attitudes of investors towards Chinese companies in general, including us, regardless of whether we have engaged in such practices. In addition, securities markets may from time to time experience significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to our operating performance, which may have a material adverse effect on the market price of our ADSs.

The market price for our ADSs is likely to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors including the following:

- regulatory developments affecting us, our advertisers or our industry;
- announcements of studies and reports relating to our services or those of our competitors;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other internet companies in China;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations and changes of our expected results;
- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;
- conditions in the internet or online advertising industry in China;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new services, acquisitions, strategic relationships, joint ventures or capital commitments;
- additions to or departures of our senior management;
- fluctuations of exchange rates between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar;
- release or expiry of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding shares or ADSs; and
- sales or perceived potential sales of additional shares or ADSs.

In addition, the securities market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to the operating performance of any particular companies. These market fluctuations may also have a material adverse effect on the market price of our ADSs.

***If securities or industry analysts cease to publish research or reports about our business, or if they adversely change their recommendations regarding our ADSs, the market price for our ADSs and trading volume could decline.***

The trading market for our ADSs will be influenced by research or reports that industry or securities analysts publish about our business. If one or more analysts who cover us downgrade our ADSs, the market price for our ADSs would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease to cover us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which, in turn, could cause the market price or trading volume for our ADSs to decline.

***Because our initial public offering price is substantially higher than our net tangible book value per share, you will experience immediate and substantial dilution.***

If you purchase ADSs in this offering, you will pay more for your ADSs than the amount paid by our existing shareholders for their common shares on a per ADS basis. As a result, you will experience immediate and substantial dilution of approximately US$ per ADS, representing the difference between an initial public offering price of US$ per ADS, the midpoint of the estimated initial public offering price range, and our net tangible book value per ADS as of September 30, 2013, after giving effect to the issuance of common shares upon our co-founders' exercise of their vested options, the automatic conversion of our various classes of preferred shares immediately upon the completion of this offering and net proceed to us from this offering. In addition, you may experience further dilution to the extent that our common shares are issued upon the exercise of share options.

***Because we do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future after this offering, you must rely on price appreciation of our ADSs for return on your investment.***

We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings after this offering to fund the development and growth of our business. As a result, we do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Therefore, you should not rely on an investment in our ADSs as a source for any future dividend income.

Our board of directors has complete discretion as to whether to distribute dividends. Even if our board of directors decides to declare and pay dividends, the timing, amount and form of future dividends, if any, will depend on, among other things, our future results of operations and cash flow, our capital requirements and surplus, the amount of distributions, if any, received by us from our subsidiaries, our financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. Accordingly, the return on your investment in our ADSs will likely depend entirely upon any future price appreciation of our ADSs. There is no guarantee that our ADSs will appreciate in value after this offering or even maintain the price at which you purchased the ADSs. You may not realize a return on your investment in our ADSs and you may even lose your entire investment in our ADSs.

***Substantial future sales or perceived potential sales of our ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.***

Sales of our ADSs or common shares in the public market after this offering, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline. Upon completion of this offering, we will have Class A common shares outstanding represented by ADSs, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their

over-allotment option. All ADSs sold in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction or additional registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act.

Upon completion of this offering, certain holders of our common shares will have the right to cause us to register under the Securities Act the sale of their shares, subject to the 180-day lock-up period in connection with this offering. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in ADSs representing these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration. Sales of these registered shares in the form of ADSs, in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

***Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings, and you may not receive cash dividends if it is impractical to make them available to you.***

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make rights available to you in the United States unless we register both the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Under the deposit agreement, the depositary will not make rights available to you unless both the rights and the underlying securities to be distributed to ADS holders are either registered under the Securities Act or exempt from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective and we may not be able to establish a necessary exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in your holdings.

The depositary of our ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on our Class A common shares or other deposited securities after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of Class A common shares your ADSs represent. However, the depositary may, at its discretion, decide that it is inequitable or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, the depositary may determine that it is not practicable to distribute certain property through the mail, or that the value of certain distributions may be less than the cost of mailing them. In these cases, the depositary may decide not to distribute such property to you.

***You may be subject to limitations on transfer of your ADSs.***

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

***You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through the U.S. federal courts may be limited because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law, we conduct substantially all of our operations in China and substantially all of our directors and officers reside outside the United States.***

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands and conduct substantially all of our operations in China through our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities. Substantially all of our directors and officers reside outside the United States and a substantial portion of their assets are located outside of the United States. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for you to bring an action against us or against these individuals in the Cayman Islands or in the United States in the event that you believe that your rights have been infringed under the U.S. securities laws or otherwise. Even if you are successful in bringing an action of this kind, the laws of the Cayman Islands and of China may render you unable to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers.

There are uncertainties as to whether Cayman Islands courts would:

- recognize or enforce against us judgments of courts of the United States based on certain civil liability provisions of U.S. securities laws; and
- impose liabilities against us, in original actions brought in the Cayman Islands, based on certain civil liability provisions of U.S. securities laws that are penal in nature.

There is no statutory recognition in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, although the courts of the Cayman Islands will in certain circumstances recognize and enforce a non-penal judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits. For more information regarding the relevant laws of the Cayman Islands and China, see "Enforceability of civil liabilities."

Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, and by the Companies Law (2013 Revision) and common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take legal action against us and our directors, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors to us under Cayman Islands Law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from English common law, which provides persuasive, but not binding, authority in a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedents in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws than the United States and provides significantly less protection to investors. In addition, shareholders in Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action in U.S. federal courts.

As a result, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests through actions against us, our management, our directors or our major shareholders than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction in the United States.

***Our management has discretion as to the use of the net proceeds from this offering, and such use may not produce income or increase our ADS price.***

We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering for, among other things, establishing a customer service center and cloud computing data centers to better serve our subscribers, acquiring digital media content and exclusive online game licenses, investing in technology, infrastructure and product and service development efforts and other general corporate purposes. However, our management will have considerable discretion in the application of the net proceeds received by us. For more information, see "Use of proceeds." You will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether proceeds are being used appropriately. You must rely on the judgment of our management regarding the application of the net proceeds of this offering. The net proceeds may be used for corporate purposes that do not improve our efforts to maintain profitability or increase our ADS price. The net proceeds from this offering may be placed in investments that do not produce income or that lose value.

***Our dual class common share structure with different voting rights will limit your ability to influence corporate matters and could discourage others from pursuing any change of control transactions that holders of our Class A common shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.***

Upon the completion of this offering, we plan to divide our common shares into Class A common shares and Class B common shares. Holders of Class A common shares will be entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B common shares will be entitled to votes per share. We will issue Class A common shares represented by our ADSs in this offering. We will re-designate of our issued and outstanding common shares and preferred shares as Class B common shares. Due to the disparate voting powers attached to these two classes, we anticipate that our existing principal shareholders will collectively own approximately % of the total voting power of our outstanding common shares immediately after this offering, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional ADSs. Such shareholders will have considerable influence over matters requiring shareholder approval, including election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or sale of our company or our assets. In particular, our founder and chief executive officer, Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, and his affiliates will own approximately % of our outstanding common shares, representing % of our total voting power after this offering. This concentrated control will limit your ability to influence corporate matters and could discourage others from pursuing any potential merger, takeover or other change of control transactions that holders of Class A common shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.

***We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act and may take advantage of certain reduced reporting requirements.***

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, most significantly, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 for so long as we are an emerging growth company. As a result, if we elect not to comply with such auditor attestation requirements, our investors may not have access to certain information they may deem important.

The JOBS Act also provides that an emerging growth company does not need to comply with any new or revised financial accounting standards until such date that a private company is otherwise required to comply with such new or revised accounting standards. However, we have elected to "opt out" of this provision and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies. This decision to opt out of the extended transition period under the JOBS Act is irrevocable.

***Our memorandum and articles of association will contain anti-takeover provisions that could adversely affect the rights of holders of our common shares and ADSs.***

We plan to adopt an amended and restated memorandum and articles of association that will become effective immediately upon the closing of this offering. Our new memorandum and articles of association will contain certain provisions that could limit the ability of others to acquire control of our company, including a provision that grants authority to our board directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preferred shares without action by our shareholders and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred shares, the terms and rights of that series. The provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders of the opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over the prevailing market price by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transactions.

***Our corporate actions are substantially controlled by our directors, executive officers and other principal shareholders, who can exert significant influence over important corporate matters, which may reduce the price of our ADSs and deprive you of an opportunity to receive a premium for your shares.***

After this offering, our directors, executive officers and principal shareholders will beneficially own approximately % of our outstanding common shares, representing % of our total voting power assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional ADSs. These shareholders, if acting together, could exert substantial influence over matters such as electing directors and approving material mergers, acquisitions or other business combination transactions. This concentration of ownership may also discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company, which could have the dual effect of depriving our shareholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of our company and reducing the price of our ADSs. These actions may be taken even if they are opposed by our other shareholders, including those who purchase ADSs in this offering. In addition, these persons could divert business opportunities away from us to themselves or others.

***We will incur increased costs as a result of being a public company, particularly after we cease to qualify as an "emerging growth company."***

Upon completion of this offering, we will become a public company in the United States. As a public company, we will incur significant accounting, legal and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market], require significantly heightened corporate governance practices of public companies, including Section 404 relating to internal control over financial reporting. As a company with less than US$1.0 billion in revenues for our last fiscal year, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified

reduced reporting and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include exemption from the auditor attestation requirement under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 in the assessment of the emerging growth company's internal control over financial reporting and permission to delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. However, we have elected to "opt out" of this provision and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies. This decision to opt out of the extended transition period under the JOBS Act is irrevocable.

We expect these and other rules and regulations applicable to public companies will increase our accounting, legal and financial compliance costs and will make certain corporate activities more time-consuming and costly. After we are no longer an "emerging growth company," we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the other rules and regulations of the SEC. Compliance with these rules and requirements may be especially difficult and costly for us because we may have difficulty locating sufficient personnel in China with experience and expertise relating to U.S. GAAP and U.S. public company reporting requirements, and such personnel may command high salaries relative to similarly experienced personnel in the United States. If we cannot employ sufficient personnel to ensure compliance with these rules and regulations, we may need to rely more on outside legal, accounting and financial experts, which may be costly. If we fail to comply with these rules and requirements, or are perceived to have weaknesses with respect to our compliance, we could become the subject of a governmental enforcement action and investor confidence could be negatively impacted and the market price of our ADSs could decline. In addition, we will incur additional costs associated with our public company reporting requirements. We are currently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to these rules and regulations, and we cannot predict or estimate with reasonable certainty the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

***There can be no assurance that we will not be a passive foreign investment company for United States federal income tax purposes for any taxable year, which could subject United States investors in the ADSs or common shares to significant adverse United States income tax consequences.***

Whether we will be a "passive foreign investment company", or "PFIC", for United States federal income tax purposes for any taxable year will depend upon the value of our assets (which could be determined based on the market value of our ADSs and common shares) and the nature and composition of our assets and income for such year. Although the law in this regard is unclear, we treat Shenzhen Xunlei as being owned by us for United States federal income tax purposes, not only because we exercise effective control over the operation of such entity but also because we are entitled to substantially all of the economic benefits associated with this entity, and, as a result, we consolidate this entity's operating results in our consolidated financial statements. If it were determined, however, that we are not the owner of Shenzhen Xunlei for United States federal income tax purposes, we may be treated as a PFIC for our current taxable year and any future taxable year.

Assuming that we are the owner of Shenzhen Xunlei for United States federal income tax purposes, based upon our current income and assets (taking into account the expected proceeds from this offering) and projections as to the value of our ADSs and common shares immediately following the offering, we do not presently expect to be classified as a PFIC for

the current taxable year or the foreseeable future. While we do not expect to become a PFIC, if, among other matters, our market capitalization is less than anticipated or subsequently declines we may be classified as a PFIC for the current or future taxable years. The determination of whether we will be or become a PFIC will also depend, in part, on the composition of our income and assets, which will be affected by how, and how quickly, we use our liquid assets and the cash raised in this offering. Because there are uncertainties in the application of the relevant rules and PFIC status is a factual determination made annually after the close of each taxable year, including ascertaining the fair market value of our assets on a quarterly basis and the character of each item of income we earn, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year or any future taxable year.

If we were to be classified as a PFIC in any taxable year, a U.S. Holder (as defined in "Taxation—Certain United States federal income tax considerations") would be subject to special rules generally intended to reduce or eliminate any benefits from the deferral of United States federal income tax that a U.S. Holder could derive from investing in a non-United States corporation that does not distribute all of its earnings on a current basis. Further, if we are classified as a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or common shares, we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which such U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or common shares. For more information see the section titled "Taxation—Certain United States federal income tax considerations—Passive foreign investment company considerations."

## Conventions which apply to this prospectus

Unless we indicate otherwise, all information in this prospectus reflects the following:

- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to additional ADSs representing Class A common shares from us; and
- conversion of all outstanding series A, series A-1, series B, series C, series D and series E preferred shares into Class A common shares and Class B common shares immediately upon the completion of this offering.

Except where the context otherwise requires and for purposes of this prospectus only:

- "we," "us," "our company," "our," and "Xunlei" refer to Xunlei Limited, a Cayman Islands company, and its consolidated subsidiaries and variable interest entities, including our variable interest entity, or VIE, controlled by us, and the VIE's subsidiaries;
- "China" or "PRC" refers to the People's Republic of China, excluding, for the purpose of this prospectus only, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and Macau;
- "digital media content" refers to videos, music, games, software and documents transmitted in digital form;
- "monthly active users" refers to the number of internet users who activated and used a Xunlei acceleration product for at least 60 minutes within a month; under this method, a user that activated and used multiple Xunlei acceleration products with the same user information would count only once no matter how many times such user activated and used the acceleration products;
- "monthly unique visitors" in relation to our platform, refers to the number of different individual visitors who access Xunlei products (including websites and software) on our platform from the same computer at least once within a month; under this method, a user that used Xunlei products on two different computers would be counted as two unique visitors as he or she accessed the Xunlei product from different computers; in relation to our Xunlei Kankan website, refers to the number of different individual visitors to our Xunlei Kankan website from the same computers; For the purposes of the calculation, each visit counts only once no matter how many times the user from the same computer accesses the Xunlei Kankan website;
- "shares" or "common shares" refers to our Class A and Class B common shares, par value US$0.00025 per share;
- "preferred shares" refers to our series A, series A-1, series B, series C, series D and series E convertible preferred shares, par value US$0.00025 per share, collectively;
- "ADSs" refers to our American depositary shares, each of which represents C lass A common shares, and "ADRs" refers to any American depositary receipts that evidence our ADSs;
- all references to "RMB" or "Renminbi" refer to the legal currency of China; and
- all references to "US$," "dollars" or "U.S. dollars" refer to the legal currency of the United States.

We use U.S. dollar as reporting currency in our financial statements and in this prospectus. Transactions in Renminbi are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing when the transactions occur. On February 7, 2014, the noon buying rate set forth in the H.10 statistical release of the Federal Reserve Board was RMB6.0629 to US$1.00.

## Special note regarding forward-looking statements

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts are forward-looking statements. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

You can identify these forward-looking statements by words or phrases such as "may," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "aim," "estimate," "intend," "plan," "believe," "likely to" or other similar expressions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our growth strategies;
- our future business development, results of operations and financial condition;
- our ability to maintain and strengthen our leading market position in China;
- our ability to increase and retain subscribers for our premium acceleration and other services;
- our ability to develop new products and services and attract, maintain and monetize user traffic;
- trends and competition in the internet industry in China;
- our ability to handle intellectual property rights-related matters;
- our expectation regarding the use of proceeds from this offering; and
- general economic and business conditions in China.

You should read thoroughly this prospectus and the documents that we refer to in this prospectus with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from and worse than what we expect. Other sections of this prospectus include additional factors which could adversely impact our business and financial performance. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors and uncertainties emerge from time to time and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

This prospectus also contains statistical data and estimates that we obtained from industry publications and reports generated by third parties, including industry data from iResearch and Analysys International. Statistical data in these publications and reports also include projections based on a number of assumptions. The internet industry may not grow at the rate projected by market data, or at all. Failure of this market to grow at the projected rate may have a material and adverse effect on our business and the market price of our ADSs. In addition, the rapidly changing nature of the internet industry results in significant uncertainties for any projections or estimates relating to the growth prospects or future condition of our market. Furthermore, if any one or more of the assumptions underlying the market data are later found to be incorrect, actual results may differ from the projections based on these assumptions. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

# Use of proceeds

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately US$ million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and the estimated offering expenses payable by us. These estimates are based upon an assumed initial offering price of US$ per ADS, the midpoint of the estimated initial public offering price range shown on the front cover page of this prospectus. [We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of ADSs by the selling shareholders.] A US$1.00 change in the assumed initial public offering price of US$ per ADS would, in the case of an increase, increase and, in the case of a decrease, decrease the net proceeds of this offering by US$ million, assuming the sale of ADSs at US$ per ADS, the midpoint of the range shown on the front cover page of this prospectus and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and the estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The primary purposes of this offering are to create a public market for our shares for the benefit of all shareholders, retain and attract talented employees by providing them with equity incentives and obtain additional capital. We plan to use the net proceeds of this offering as follows:

- US$ million to invest in technology, infrastructure and product development efforts;
- US$ million to acquire digital media content and exclusive online game licenses; and
- the balance for other general corporate purposes, including working capital needs and potential acquisitions.

The amounts and timing of any expenditures will vary depending on the amount of cash generated by our operations, competitive and technological developments and the rate of growth, if any, of our business. Accordingly, our management will have significant flexibility in applying the net proceeds of the offering. If an unforeseen event occurs or business conditions change, we may use the proceeds of this offering differently than as described in this prospectus.

In utilizing the proceeds from this offering, we are permitted under PRC laws and regulations to provide funding to our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities only through loans or capital contributions, and only if we satisfy the applicable government registration and approval requirements. We cannot assure you that we will be able to meet these requirements on a timely basis, if at all. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our corporate structure—PRC regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may restrict or prevent us from using the proceeds of this offering to make loans to our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities or to make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, which may materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business."

Pending use of the net proceeds, we intend to hold our net proceeds in demand deposits or invest them in interest-bearing government securities.

# Dividend policy

We have not previously declared or paid cash dividends and we have no plan to declare or pay any dividends in the near future on our shares or ADSs. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand our business.

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. We rely principally on dividends from our subsidiaries in China for our cash requirements, including any payment of dividends to our shareholders. PRC regulations may restrict the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to us. See "Regulation—Regulation on dividend distributions."

Our board of directors has complete discretion as to whether to distribute dividends, subject to applicable laws. Even if our board of directors decides to pay dividends, the form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant. If we pay any dividends, we will pay our ADS holders to the same extent as holders of our Class A common shares, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. See "Description of American Depositary Shares." Cash dividends on our Class A common shares, if any, will be paid in U.S. dollars.

# Capitalization

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of September 30, 2013:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to reflect the planned re-designation of common shares and preferred shares into the equivalent number of Class A and Class B common shares upon the completion of this offering; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to reflect (1) the planned re-designation of common shares and preferred shares into the equivalent number of Class A and Class B common shares and (2) the issuance and sale of Class A common shares in the form of ADSs by us in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of US$ per ADS, the midpoint of the estimated range of the initial public offering price shown on the front cover of this prospectus, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

You should read this table together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus and the information under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

| | As of September 30, 2013 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **(in US$ thousands)** | **Actual (unaudited)** | **Pro forma (unaudited)** | **Pro forma as adjusted[1] (unaudited)** |
| **Mezzanine equity** | | | |
| Series D preferred shares (US$0.00025 par value); 18,000,000 shares authorized, 10,580,397 issued and outstanding on an actual basis; outstanding on a pro forma basis, outstanding on a pro forma as adjusted basis | 39,206 | | |
| **Equity** | | | |
| Series C preferred shares (US$0.00025 par value; 5,728,264 shares authorized, 5,728,264 issued and outstanding on an actual basis; outstanding on a pro forma basis, outstanding on a pro forma as adjusted basis) | 1 | | |
| Series B preferred shares (US$0.00025 par value; 30,308,284 shares authorized, 30,308,284 shares issued and outstanding on an actual basis; outstanding on a pro forma basis or a pro forma as adjusted basis) | 8 | | |
| Series A-1 preferred shares (US$0.00025 par value; 36,400,000 shares authorized, 36,400,000 shares issued and outstanding on an actual basis; outstanding on a pro forma basis or a pro forma as adjusted basis) | 9 | | |
| Series A preferred shares (US$0.00025 par value; 27,932,000 shares authorized, 26,416,560 shares issued and outstanding on an actual basis; outstanding on a pro forma basis or a pro forma as adjusted basis) | 7 | | |
| Common shares (US$0.00025 par value; 195,504,449 shares authorized, 61,447,372 shares issued and outstanding on an actual basis; Class A common shares and Class B common shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma basis and Class A common shares and Class B common shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma as adjusted basis) | 15 | | |
| Additional paid-in capital[2] | 60,626 | | |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 5,316 | | |
| Statutory reserve | 3,142 | | |
| Retained earnings | 14,182 | | |
| Total Xunlei Limited's shareholders' equity[2] | 83,306 | | |
| Non-controlling interest | 349 | | |
| Total capitalization[2] | 243,769 | | |

Notes:

(1) The pro forma as adjusted information discussed above is illustrative only. Our additional paid-in capital, total shareholders' equity and total capitalization following the completion of this offering are subject to adjustment based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

(2) Assuming the number of ADSs offered by us as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus remains the same, and after deduction of underwriting discounts and commissions and the estimated offering expenses payable by us, a US$1.00 change in the assumed initial public offering price of US$ per ADS would, in the case of increase, increase and, in the case of decrease, decrease each of additional paid-in capital, total equity and total capitalization by US$ million.

# Dilution

Our net tangible book value as of September 30, 2013 was approximately US$ per common share and US$ per ADS. Net tangible book value per common share represents the amount of total tangible assets, minus the amount of total liabilities, divided by the total number of common shares outstanding. Our pro forma net tangible value as of September 30, 2013 was approximately US$ per common share and US$ per ADS. Dilution is determined by subtracting pro forma net tangible book value per common share from the assumed public offering price per common share.

Without taking into account any other changes in such net tangible book value after September 30, 2013, other than to give effect to (1) the planned re-designation of common shares and preferred shares into the equivalent number of Class A and Class B common shares and (2) our issuance and sale of ADSs in this offering, at an assumed initial public offering price of US$ per ADS, the mid-point of the estimated public offering price range, and after deduction of underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value at September 30, 2013 would have been US$ per outstanding common share, including common shares underlying our outstanding ADSs, or US$ per ADS. This represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of US$ per common share, or US$ per ADS, to existing shareholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of US$ per common share, or US$ per ADS, to purchasers of ADSs in this offering.

The following table illustrates the dilution on a per common share basis assuming that the initial public offering price per Class A common share is US$ and all ADSs are exchanged for Class A common shares:

| | Per common share | Per ADS |
|---|---|---|
| Assumed initial public offering price | US$ | US$ |
| Net tangible book value as of September 30, 2013 | US$ | US$ |
| Pro forma net tangible book value after giving effect to the conversion of our series A, series A-1, series B, series C and series D preferred shares | US$ | US$ |
| Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value after giving effect to the conversion of our series A, series A-1, series B, series C and series D preferred shares and after this offering | US$ | US$ |
| Dilution in net tangible book value to new investors in the offering | US$ | US$ |

A US$1.00 change in the assumed initial public offering price of US$ per ADS would, in the case of an increase, increase and, in the case of a decrease, decrease our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value after giving effect to the offering by US$ million, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per Class A common share and per ADS after giving effect to this offering by US$ per Class A common share and US$ per ADS and the dilution in pro forma as adjusted net

tangible book value per common share and per ADS to new investors in this offering by US$ per Class A common share and US$ per ADS, assuming no change to the number of ADSs offered by us as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering expenses. The pro forma information discussed above is illustrative only. Our net tangible book value following the completion of this offering is subject to adjustment based on the actual initial public offering price of our ADSs and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

The following table summarizes, on a pro forma as adjusted basis as of September 30, 2013, the differences between the shareholders as of September 30, 2013 and the new investors with respect to the number of common shares purchased from us, the total consideration paid and the average price per common share paid at an assumed initial public offering price of US$ per ADS before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

| | Common shares purchased | | Total consideration | | Average price per common share | Average price per ADS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number[1] | Percent | Amount | Percent | | |
| Existing shareholders | | | | | | |
| New investors | | | | | | |
| Total | | 100% | | 100% | | |

(1) Assuming automatic conversion of all existing shares into Class A common shares and Class B common shares, as we planned, upon completion of this offering.

A US$1.00 change in the assumed initial public offering price of US$ per ADS would, in the case of an increase, increase and, in the case of a decrease, decrease total consideration paid by new investors, total consideration paid by all shareholders, average price per Class A common share and average price per ADS paid by all shareholders by US$ million, US$ million, US$ and US$ , respectively, assuming the sale of ADSs at US$ , the mid-point of the range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

The discussion and tables above also assume no exercise of any outstanding stock options as of the date of this prospectus. As of the date of this prospectus, there were common shares issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options at a weighted average exercise price of US$ per common share and there were Class A common shares available for future issuance upon the exercise of future grants. To the extent that any of these options are exercised or any of these restricted share units are vested, there will be further dilution to new investors.

## Enforceability of civil liabilities

We were incorporated in the Cayman Islands to take advantage of certain benefits associated with being a Cayman Islands exempted company:

- political and economic stability;
- an effective judicial system;
- a favorable tax system;
- the absence of exchange control or currency restrictions; and
- the availability of professional and support services.

However, certain disadvantages accompany incorporation in the Cayman Islands. These disadvantages include, but not limited to, the following:

- the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws as compared to the United States and these securities laws provide significantly less protection to investors as compared to the United States; and
- Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to sue before the federal courts of the United States.

Our constituent documents do not contain provisions requiring that disputes, including those arising under the securities laws of the United States, between us, our officers, directors and shareholders, be arbitrated.

All of our operations are conducted outside the United States, and substantially all of our assets are located outside the United States. A majority of our officers are nationals or residents of jurisdictions other than the United States and a substantial portion of their assets are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for a shareholder to effect service of process within the United States upon these persons, or to enforce against us or them judgments obtained in United States courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

We have appointed as our agent upon whom process may be served in any action brought against us under the securities laws of the United States.

Maples and Calder, our counsel as to Cayman Islands law, and Zhong Lun Law Firm, our counsel as to PRC law, have advised us, respectively, that there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the Cayman Islands and China, respectively, would:

- recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States; or
- entertain original actions brought in each respective jurisdiction against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

Maples and Calder has further advised us that although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the federal or state courts of the United States (and the Cayman Islands are not a party to any treaties for the reciprocal enforcement or recognition of such judgments), a judgment obtained in such jurisdiction will be recognized and enforced in the courts of the Cayman Islands at common law, without any re-examination of the merits of the underlying dispute, by an action commenced on the foreign judgment debt in the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, provided that such judgment (a) is given by a foreign court of competent jurisdiction, (b) imposes on the judgment debtor a liability to pay a liquidated sum for which the judgment has been given, (c) is final, (d) is not in respect of taxes, a fine or a penalty; and (e) was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind the enforcement of which is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands. However, the Cayman Islands courts are unlikely to enforce a punitive judgment of a United States court predicated upon the liabilities provision of the federal securities laws in the United States without retrial on the merits if such judgment gives rise to obligations to make payments that may be regarded as fines, penalties or similar charges.

Zhong Lun Law Firm has further advised us that the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments are provided for under PRC Civil Procedures Law. PRC courts may recognize and enforce foreign judgments in accordance with the requirements of PRC Civil Procedures Law based either on treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on reciprocity between jurisdictions provided that the foreign judgments do not violate the basic principles of laws of the PRC or its sovereignty, security, or social and public interest. However, China does not have any treaties or other form of reciprocity with the United States that provide for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. As a result, it is uncertain whether and on what basis a PRC court would enforce a judgment rendered by a court in the United States, and it may be inevitable to relitigate at a competent Chinese court in order to seek available remedies.

In addition, although U.S. shareholders may be able to originate actions against us in China in accordance with PRC law, it will be difficult for U.S. shareholders to do so, because we are incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and it is difficult for U.S. shareholders, by virtue only of holding our ADSs or common shares, to establish a connection to the PRC for a PRC court to have subject matter jurisdiction as required by the PRC Civil Procedures Law. U.S. shareholders may be able to originate actions against us in the Cayman Islands based upon Cayman Islands law. However, we do not have any substantial assets other than certain corporate documents and records in the Cayman Islands and it may be difficult for a shareholder to enforce a judgment obtained in a Cayman Islands court in China, where substantially all of our operations are conducted.

## Corporate history and structure

We commenced operations in January 2003 through the establishment of Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., or Shenzhen Xunlei, together with its various subsidiaries in the PRC, currently operating our Xunlei internet platform.

In February 2005, we established Xunlei Limited as our holding company in the Cayman Islands. Xunlei Limited directly owns Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., or Giganology Shenzhen, our wholly owned subsidiary in China established in June 2005. Giganology Shenzhen primarily engages in the research and development of new technologies.

Giganology Shenzhen has entered into a series of contractual arrangements with Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders. The contractual arrangements between Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders enable us to (1) exercise effective control over Shenzhen Xunlei; (2) receive substantially all of the economic benefits of Shenzhen Xunlei in consideration for the technical and consulting services provided and the intellectual property rights licensed by Giganology Shenzhen; and (3) have an exclusive option to purchase all of the equity interests in Shenzhen Xunlei when and to the extent permitted under PRC laws and regulations.

As a result of these contractual arrangements, we are considered the primary beneficiary of Shenzhen Xunlei, and we treat it as our variable interest entity, or VIE, under the generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP. We have consolidated the financial results of Shenzhen Xunlei and its subsidiaries in our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The VIE contributed 99.8%, 97.4% and 97.4% of our total consolidated revenues for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively.

The existing PRC subsidiaries of Shenzhen Xunlei include the following:

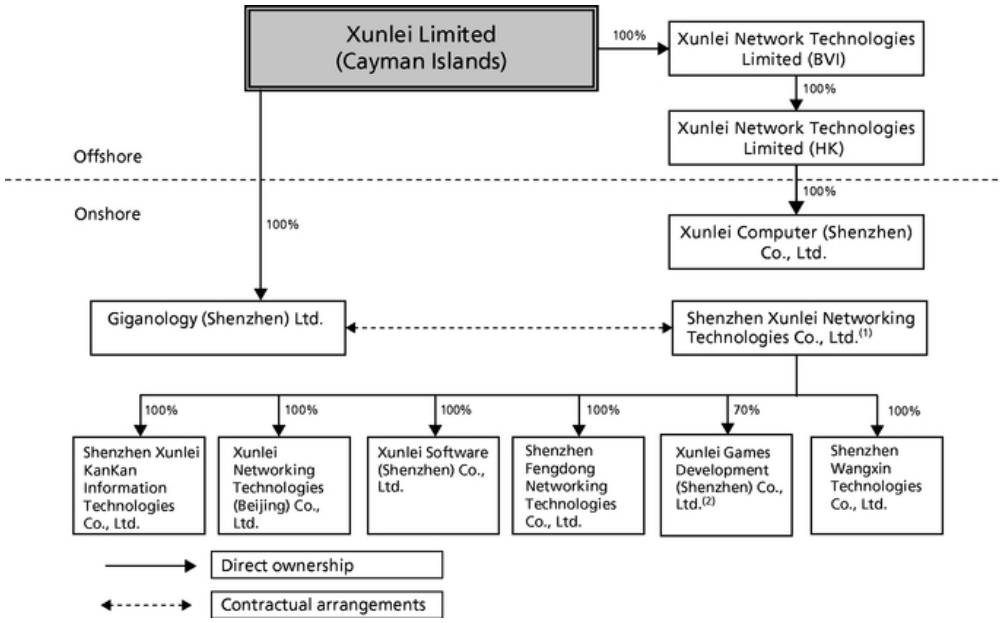
- Shenzhen Fengdong Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., which was established in December 2005, and it primarily engages in software development.
- Shenzhen Xunlei KanKan Information Technologies Co., Ltd. (formerly named as 155 Networking (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.), which was established in August 2008, and it primarily engages in software development.
- Xunlei Networking Technologies (Beijing) Co., Ltd., which was established in June 2009, and it primarily engages in software development.
- Xunlei Software (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., which was established in January 2010, and it primarily engages in the development of software technology and the development of computer software.
- Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., which was established in February 2010, and it primarily engages in the development of online game and computer software and advertising services; and
- Shenzhen Wangxin Technologies Co., Ltd., which was established in September 2013, and it has not started operation as of the date of this prospectus and it will engage in sales and marketing activities of our services and products.

In February 2011, we established a direct wholly owned subsidiary, Xunlei Network Technologies Limited, or Xunlei Network BVI, in the British Virgin Islands. In March 2011, we established Xunlei Network Technologies Limited, or Xunlei Network HK, in Hong Kong, which is the direct wholly owned subsidiary of Xunlei Network BVI. Xunlei Network HK primarily engages in the development of computer software and advertising services.

In November 2011, we established Xunlei Computer (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., or Xunlei Computer, in China, which is the direct wholly owned subsidiary of Xunlei Network HK. Xunlei Computer primarily engages in the development of computer software and information technology services.

We previously pursued an initial public offering in 2011 with a view to obtaining additional funding for our business development and to providing liquidity to our existing investors. However, due to the adverse market conditions in the global capital market in the second half year of 2011, we decided not to proceed with the offering at that time.

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure and subsidiaries and variable interest entity as of the date of this prospectus:




(1) Shenzhen Xunlei is our variable interest entity. Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, our co-founder, chairman and chief executive officer, Mr. Hao Cheng, our co-founder and director, Mr. Jianming Shi, Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment Co., Ltd. and Ms. Fang Wang respectively own 76.0%, 8.3%, 8.3%, 6.7% and 0.7% of Shenzhen Xunlei's equity interests.

(2) The remaining 30% of the equity interest is owned by Mr. Hao Cheng.

The following is a summary of the currently effective contracts among our subsidiary, Giganology Shenzhen, our variable interest entity, Shenzhen Xunlei, and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei.

***Agreements that provide us effective control over Shenzhen Xunlei***

*Business operation agreement*

Pursuant to the business operation agreement among Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei, as amended, Shenzhen Xunlei's shareholders must designate the candidates nominated by Giganology Shenzhen to be the directors on its board of directors in accordance with applicable laws and the articles of association of Shenzhen Xunlei, and must appoint the persons recommended by Giganology Shenzhen to be its general manager, chief financial officer and other senior executives. Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders also agree to accept the policies and guidance provided by Giganology Shenzhen from time to time relating to employment, termination, operations and financial management. Moreover, Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders agree that Shenzhen Xunlei will not engage in any transactions that could materially affect its assets, business, personnel, liabilities, rights or operations, including but not limited to the amendment of Shenzhen Xunlei's articles of association, without the prior consent of Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Limited or their respective designator. For instance, in May 2011, Shenzhen Xunlei sought and obtained consent from Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Limited to increase its registered capital by RMB20 million and to revise its articles of association accordingly. The term of this agreement will expire in 2016 and may be extended with Giganology Shenzhen's confirmation prior to the expiration date.

*Equity pledge agreement*

Pursuant to the equity pledge agreement between Giganology Shenzhen and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei, as amended, the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei have pledged all of their equity interests in Shenzhen Xunlei to Giganology Shenzhen to guarantee Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders' performance of their respective obligations under the exclusive technology support and service agreement, as amended, exclusive technology consulting and training agreement, as amended, proprietary technology license agreement, business operation agreement, as amended, equity interests disposal agreement, as amended, loan agreements, as amended, and the intellectual property purchase option agreement, as amended. In addition, the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei have completed the registration of equity pledge under the equity pledge agreement with the competent governmental authority. If Shenzhen Xunlei and/or its shareholders breach their contractual obligations under those agreements, Giganology Shenzhen, as pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights, including the right to sell the pledged equity interests.

*Power of attorney*

Pursuant to the irrevocable power of attorney attached to the business operation agreement, as amended, executed by each shareholder of Shenzhen Xunlei, each such shareholder appointed Giganology Shenzhen as its attorney-in-fact to exercise such shareholders' rights in Shenzhen Xunlei, including, without limitation, the power to vote on its behalf on all matters of Shenzhen Xunlei requiring shareholder approval under PRC laws and regulations and the articles of association of Shenzhen Xunlei. Each power of attorney will remain in force for 10 years unless the business operation agreement, as amended, among Giganology Shenzhen,

Shenzhen Xunlei and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei is terminated in advance. This period may be extended at Giganology Shenzhen's discretion.

***Agreements that transfer economic benefits to us***

*Exclusive technology support and services agreement*

Pursuant to the exclusive technology support and services agreement between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei, as amended, Giganology Shenzhen has the exclusive right to provide to Shenzhen Xunlei technology support and technology services related to all technologies needed for its business. Giganology Shenzhen owns the exclusive intellectual property rights created as a result of the performance of this agreement. The service fee payable by Shenzhen Xunlei to Giganology Shenzhen is a certain percentage of its earnings. The term of this agreement will expire in 2025 and may be extended with Giganology Shenzhen's written confirmation prior to the expiration date. Giganology Shenzhen is entitled to terminate the agreement at any time by providing 30 days' prior written notice to Shenzhen Xunlei.

*Exclusive technology consulting and training agreement*

Pursuant to the exclusive technology consulting and training agreement between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei, as amended, Giganology Shenzhen has the exclusive right to provide to Shenzhen Xunlei technology consulting and training services related to its business. Giganology Shenzhen owns the exclusive intellectual property rights created as a result of the performance of this agreement. The service fee payable by Shenzhen Xunlei to Giganology Shenzhen is a certain percentage of its earnings. The term of this agreement will expire in 2025 and may be extended with Giganology Shenzhen's written confirmation prior to the expiration date. Giganology Shenzhen is entitled to terminate the agreement at any time by providing 30 days' prior written notice to Shenzhen Xunlei.

*Proprietary technology license contract*

Pursuant to the proprietary technology license contract between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei, Giganology Shenzhen grants Shenzhen Xunlei a non-exclusive and non-transferable right to use Giganology Shenzhen's proprietary technology. Shenzhen Xunlei can only use the proprietary technology to conduct business according to its authorized business scope. Giganology Shenzhen or its designated representative(s) owns the rights to any new technology developed due to implementation of this contract. The term of the agreement will expire in 2022 and, at Giganology Shenzhen's discretion, may be extended for an additional 10 years or for other time period as agreed by both Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei.

*Intellectual properties purchase option agreement*

Pursuant to the intellectual properties purchase option agreement between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei, as amended, Shenzhen Xunlei irrevocably grants Giganology Shenzhen (or its designated representative(s)) an exclusive option to purchase, to the extent and in the minimum amount of consideration permitted under the PRC law its specified intellectual properties. The term of the agreement will expire in 2022 and may be automatically extended for an additional 10 years at each expiration date as long as these intellectual properties have not been transferred to Giganology Shenzhen and/or its designee.

***Agreements that provide us the option to purchase the equity interest in Shenzhen Xunlei***

*Equity interests disposal agreement*

Pursuant to the equity interests disposal agreement among Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei, as amended, Shenzhen Xunlei's shareholders irrevocably grant Giganology Shenzhen (or its designated representative(s)) an exclusive option to purchase, to the extent and in the minimum amount of consideration permitted under PRC law, all or part of their equity interests in Shenzhen Xunlei. The term of the agreement will expire in 2016 and may be extended at Giganology Shenzhen's discretion.

*Loan agreements*

Under the loan agreement between Giganology Shenzhen and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment Co., Ltd., Sean Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang and Jianming Shi, as amended, Giganology Shenzhen made interest-free loans of approximately RMB1.8 million, RMB2.5 million, RMB2.3 million, RMB0.2 million and RMB2.3 million, respectively, to each of the above shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei and all of these shareholders have used the full amount of loans to make capital contribution to Shenzhen Xunlei. The term of this agreement is two years from the date it was signed, and will be automatically extended afterwards on a yearly basis until each shareholder of Shenzhen Xunlei has repaid the loan in its entirety in accordance with the loan agreement. The loan for each shareholder will be deemed to be repaid under this agreement only when all equity interest held by the relevant shareholder in Shenzhen Xunlei has been transferred to Giganology Shenzhen or its designated parties. At any time during the term of the loan agreement, we may, at our sole discretion, require any of the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei to repay all or any portion of his outstanding loan under the agreement.

In addition, following the loan agreement mentioned above, under a separate loan agreement between Giganology Shenzhen and Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou as a shareholder of Shenzhen Xunlei, as amended, Giganology Shenzhen made an additional interest-free loan of RMB20 million to Mr. Zou, the entire amount of which was used to contribute to the registered capital of Shenzhen Xunlei, increasing the registered capital of Shenzhen Xunlei to RMB30 million. The term of this agreement is two years from the date it was signed, and will be automatically extended afterwards on a yearly basis until Mr. Zou has repaid the loan in its entirety in accordance with the loan agreement. This loan will be deemed to be repaid under this agreement only when all equity interest held by the relevant shareholder in Shenzhen Xunlei has been transferred to Giganology Shenzhen or its designated parties. At any time during the term of the loan agreement, we may, at our sole discretion, require all or any portion of the outstanding loan under the agreement to be repaid.

In the opinion of our PRC legal counsel:

- the ownership structures of our variable interest entity and our subsidiaries in China, both currently and after giving effect to this offering, comply with all existing PRC laws and regulations; and
- the contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, our PRC subsidiary, Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders governed by PRC law are valid, binding and enforceable, and will not result in any violation of PRC laws or regulations currently in effect.

We have been advised by our PRC legal counsel, however, that there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current and future PRC laws, regulations and rules. Accordingly, the PRC regulatory authorities may take a view that is contrary to the above opinion of our PRC legal counsel. We have been further advised by our PRC legal counsel that if the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our business to provide digital media data transmission and streaming services, online games and other value-added telecommunication services do not comply with PRC government restrictions on foreign investment in the aforesaid business we engage in, we could be subject to severe penalties including being prohibited from continuing operations. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our corporate structure—If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our businesses in China do not comply with PRC governmental restrictions on foreign investment in internet-related business and foreign investors' mergers and acquisition activities in China, or if these regulations or the interpretation of existing regulations change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations."

# Selected consolidated financial data

The following selected consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the selected balance sheet data as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected consolidated statements of operations data for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 and the summary balance sheet data as of September 30, 2013 are derived from our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We have prepared the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements. The unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements include all adjustments, consisting only of normal and recurring adjustments, which we consider necessary for a fair presentation of our financial position and operating results for the periods presented. Our consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our historical results for any period are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future period. You should read the following selected financial information in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes and the information under "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

| (in thousands of US$, except for share, per share and per ADS data) | For the Year Ended December 31, | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2012 (unaudited) | 2013 (unaudited) |
| Revenues, net of rebates and discounts | 87,471 | 148,200 | 103,909 | 136,685 |
| Business tax and surcharges | (5,569) | (7,679) | (6,396) | (4,349) |
| **Net revenues** | 81,902 | 140,521 | 97,513 | 132,336 |
| Cost of revenues | (48,068) | (84,012) | (62,976) | (65,395) |
| **Gross profit** | 33,834 | 56,509 | 34,537 | 66,941 |
| Operating expenses[(1)] | | | | |
| Research and development expenses | (12,142) | (20,357) | (14,443) | (20,298) |
| Sales and marketing expenses | (10,966) | (20,219) | (13,769) | (18,876) |
| General and administrative expenses | (18,601) | (18,474) | (13,572) | (14,270) |
| Total operating expenses | (41,709) | (59,050) | (41,784) | (53,444) |
| Net gain from exchanges of content copyrights | 4,742 | 4,666 | 3,505 | 322 |
| **Operating (loss)/income** | (3,133) | 2,125 | (3,742) | 13,819 |
| Interest income | 270 | 1,377 | 967 | 886 |
| Interest expense | (339) | (1,400) | (1,340) | — |
| Other income, net | 1,415 | 564 | 422 | 2,054 |
| Shares of (loss)/income from equity investee | (7) | (45) | (94) | 127 |
| (Loss)/income before income tax | (1,794) | 2,621 | (3,787) | 16,886 |
| Income tax benefit/(expense) | 1,783 | (2,239) | 972 | (1,518) |
| **Net (loss)/income** | (11) | 382 | (2,815) | 15,368 |
| Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest | (1) | (121) | (339) | (19) |
| **Net (loss)/income attributable to Xunlei Limited** | (10) | 503 | (2,476) | 15,387 |

| (in thousands of US$, except for share, per share and per ADS data) | For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 | For the Year Ended December 31, 2012 | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012 (unaudited) | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 (unaudited) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | — | (286) | (286) | — |
| Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | — | 2,979 | 2,979 | — |
| Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred shares redemption value | — | (3,509) | (2,530) | (3,216) |
| Allocation of net income to participating preferred shareholders | — | — | — | (7,794) |
| Net (loss)/income attributable to Xunlei Limited's common shareholders | (10) | (313) | (2,313) | 4,377 |
| Weighted average number of common shares used in per share calculations | | | | |
| Basic | 59,143,208 | 61,447,372 | 61,447,372 | 61,447,372 |
| Diluted | 59,143,208 | 61,447,372 | 61,447,372 | 76,017,169 |
| Net (loss)/income attributable to holders of common shares of Xunlei Limited per common share | | | | |
| Basic | (0.00) | (0.01) | (0.04) | 0.07 |
| Diluted | (0.00) | (0.01) | (0.04) | 0.05 |
| Net (loss)/income attributable to holders of common shares of Xunlei Limited per ADS[2] | | | | |
| Basic | | | | |
| Diluted | | | | |
| Weighted average number of common shares used in pro forma per share calculations | | | | |
| Basic | | 172,400,906 | | 172,400,906 |
| Diluted | | 184,371,078 | | 186,970,703 |
| Pro forma earnings per common share (unaudited)[3],[5] | | | | |
| Basic | | 0.02 | | 0.09 |
| Diluted | | 0.02 | | 0.08 |
| Pro forma earnings per ADS (unaudited)[2] | | | | |
| Basic | | | | |
| Diluted | | | | |

Notes:

(1) Share-based compensation expenses were allocated in operating expenses as follows:

| (in thousands of US$) | For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 | For the Year Ended December 31, 2012 | For the Nine months ended September 30, 2012 (unaudited) | For the Nine months ended September 30, 2013 (unaudited) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Research and development expenses | 898 | 1,085 | 814 | 724 |
| Sales and marketing expenses | 73 | 46 | 37 | 28 |
| General and administrative expenses | 1,128 | 1,102 | 911 | 334 |
| Total share-based compensation expenses | 2,099 | 2,233 | 1,762 | 1,086 |

(2) Each ADS represents Class A common shares.

(3) The unaudited pro-forma earnings per share give effect to our planned re-designation of common shares and preferred shares into the equivalent number of Class A and Class B common shares upon the completion of this offering.

| (in thousands of US$) | For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 Actual | 2012 Actual | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 Actual (unaudited) | 2013 Pro forma (unaudited) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:** | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 53,349 | 81,906 | 74,344 | 74,344 |
| Short-term investments | — | 6,523 | 53,404 | 53,404 |
| Total current assets | 108,260 | 163,830 | 193,417 | 193,417 |
| Total assets | 142,530 | 202,204 | 243,769 | 243,769 |
| | | | | |
| Accounts payables | 18,411 | 31,834 | 37,941 | 37,941 |
| Total current liabilities | 66,327 | 79,544 | 97,854 | 97,854 |
| Total liabilities | 73,798 | 97,886 | 120,908 | 120,908 |
| Mezzanine equity | — | 35,990 | 39,206 | — |
| Total Xunlei Limited's shareholders' equity | 68,252 | 67,968 | 83,306 | 122,512 |
| Non-controlling interest | 480 | 360 | 349 | 349 |
| Total liabilities and equity | 142,530 | 202,204 | 243,769 | 243,769 |

| (in thousands of US$) | For the Year Ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012 (unaudited) | 2013 (unaudited) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Selected Cash Flow Statement Data:** | | | | |
| Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities | 18,277 | 59,914 | 38,487 | 68,753 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (36,875) | (49,490) | (34,213) | (79,824) |
| Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities | 50,032 | 17,692 | 37,957 | 2,360 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 31,434 | 28,116 | 42,231 | (8,711) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 562 | 441 | (239) | 1,149 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year/period | 21,353 | 53,349 | 53,349 | 81,906 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year/period | 53,349 | 81,906 | 95,341 | 74,344 |

# Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations

## Overview

We are one of the top 10 largest internet companies in China, as measured by user base. According to iResearch, we had approximately 300 million monthly unique visitors in October 2013. Digital media content, such as video, music and games, is one of the most popular usages for internet users in China. We operate a powerful internet platform in China based on cloud computing to enable users to quickly access, manage and consume digital media content. We are increasingly extending into living rooms through TV coverage (set-top boxes and IPTV) to further expand our user base and offer our users a wider range of access points. We aspire to deliver superior user experience in ease of access, management and consumption of digital media content anywhere, anytime, and on any device.

We are the No. 1 acceleration product provider in China as measured by market share in November 2013, according to iResearch. To address deficiencies of digital media content transmission over the internet in China, such as low speed and high delivery failure rates, we provide users with quick and easy access to digital media content on the internet through two core products, available to users for free and for a subscription fee, respectively. Our acceleration products and services include Xunlei Accelerator and our cloud acceleration subscription services (delivered through products such as Green Channel, Offline Accelerator and Yunbo). Benefitting from the large user base accumulated by our core product, Xunlei Accelerator, we have further developed various value-added services to meet a fuller spectrum of our users' digital media content access and consumption needs. These value-added products and services include Xunlei Kankan, online game and pay per view.

We have successfully monetized our large user base. We generate revenues primarily through the following services:

- Subscription services. We provide cloud acceleration subscription services for subscribers to enable faster and more reliable access to digital media content. Revenues from subscription services contributed to 46.0% of our revenues in the nine months ended September 30, 2013. Subscription fees are time-based and are primarily collected up-front from subscribers on a monthly or yearly basis.

- Online advertising services. We offer advertising services by providing marketing opportunities on our online video streaming websites and platform to our advertisers. Online advertising revenues contributed to 28.0% of our revenues in the nine months ended September 30, 2013 and are derived principally from various forms of advertisements that we place on Xunlei Kankan.

- Other internet value-added services. We offer multiple other value-added services to our users, including online games and pay per view services. Revenues from other internet value-added services contributed to 26.0% of our revenues in the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

We have grown significantly in recent years. Our revenues increased from US$87.5 million in 2011 to US$148.2 million in 2012. We had net loss attributable to Xunlei of US$0.01 million in 2011 and net income attributable to Xunlei of US$0.5 million in 2012. We achieved revenues of

US$136.7 million and net income attributable to Xunlei of US$15.4 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

## Major factors affecting our results of operations

Our business and operating results are subject to general factors affecting the internet industry in China, including overall economic growth, which has resulted in increases in disposable income and consumer spending, government and industry initiatives accelerating the technological advancement and growth of internet industry, the growth of internet usage and penetration rate in China, strong preference of Chinese consumers for accessing digital media content, such as video, music and games, through the internet, the greater availability of digital media content on the internet, and the increasing acceptance of online advertising as part of advertisers' overall marketing strategy and spending. Our results of operations will continue to be affected by such general factors.

Our results of operations are also directly affected by a number of company-specific factors, including:

***Our ability to continue to enhance and expand our service offerings and broaden our user base.***

As our industry evolves rapidly and user preference for our services may change quickly, our revenues and results of operations significantly depend on our ability to continue enhancing and expanding our service offerings to meet evolving user preference and market demands, and to broaden our user base. We will continue to devote significant research, development and marketing resources to enhance, expand and promote our service offerings and value propositions to users and to continue to explore new business opportunities and tap into new demographics and segments of internet users.

We have a proven track record of developing our service offerings to successfully address preferences of China's internet users. To address deficiencies of digital media content transmission over the internet in China, we provide users with quick and easy access to digital media content on the internet through two core products and services, Xunlei Accelerator and our cloud acceleration subscription services available to users for free and for a subscription fee, respectively. To meet our users' digital media content access and consumption needs, we have further developed various value-added services, including Xunlei Kankan, online game services and pay per view services. As part of our cloud-based home and mobile strategies, we are increasingly expanding our services to living room though set-top boxes and other audio video entertainment devices. Furthermore, we focus more on user behaviors and study users' life cycles on our platform, so that we can offer relevant services at the right time and encourage users to continue using our services. We believe that continuing to enhance and expand our service offerings and broaden our reach to multiple internet-enabled devices will help us maintain and expand our user base.

***Our ability to further monetize our user base.***

Our revenues and results of operations depend on our ability to further monetize our large user base, to convert more users to subscribers and to increase the spending of our subscribers.

With enhanced knowledge of user behavior and preferences, we are able to convert more users to subscribers by offering a diverse range of premium services tailored to their individual needs. Our cloud acceleration subscription services, offer users value-added services for speed,

and we had approximately 4.6 million subscribers as of October 31, 2013. Our pay per view services, launched in the second half of 2012, provide subscribers with access to our comprehensive content library of movies, TV and entertainment titles. These subscribers totaled 150,000 as of October 31, 2013.

We intend to further monetize our user base and convert users to subscribers by expanding our offering of value-added services, such as cloud-based storage and implementation of cross device media access. We plan to provide one-stop services for our users, in terms of accessing digital media content and storage and synchronization of content across devices. Through these initiatives, we expect to grow the number of our subscribers.

***Our ability to maintain our technology leadership and cost-efficient infrastructure.***

Our results of operations depend on our ability to maintain our technology leadership, in particular, the performance of our cloud acceleration technology. This technology enables users to access content in an efficient manner. Our proprietary technology and highly scalable massive distributed computing network is our core competitive advantage, enabling us to deliver superior transmission acceleration services and streaming user experience. Our resource discovery network leverages our distributed computing power, computing and storage capacity and significantly reduces our reliance on servers operated by us, which in turn provides us with a clear cost advantage over our competitors. As part of our expansion strategy, we plan to devote substantial resources to research and development in order to better serve our users. Therefore, the expenses associated with our research and development are expected to increase in the near future.

***Our ability to control our costs and operating expenses.***

Our results of operations depend on our ability to control our costs and operating expenses. We expect our bandwidth costs to continue to increase as we grow our business and increase the number of subscribers. As we further expand our content library on Xunlei Kankan, our content cost will increase, which may affect our near-term profit margin. In particular, we focus on licensing more newly released professionally produced content for Xunlei Kankan to attract users and enter into exclusive arrangements with TV stations to secure quality content, making our platform and user base more attractive to our advertisers. Our gross margin will be affected if our revenues do not grow in line with the increase in our content library for Xunlei Kankan. We also expect increased headcount as we grow our business, especially since we will invest in research and development to maintain our technology leadership.

## Description of certain statement of operations items

***Revenues***

We derive our revenues primarily from cloud acceleration subscription services, online advertising and other internet value-added services including online games, content

sublicensing and pay per view services. The following table sets forth the principal components of our revenues by amounts and percentages of our revenues for the periods presented.

| | For the Year Ended December 31, | | | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | | 2012 | | 2012 (unaudited) | | 2013 (unaudited) | |
| (in thousands of US$, except for percentages) | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues |
| Subscriptions | 25,574 | 29.2 | 51,055 | 34.4 | 35,200 | 33.9 | 62,824 | 46.0 |
| Online advertising | 38,331 | 43.8 | 61,795 | 41.7 | 44,728 | 43.0 | 38,339 | 28.0 |
| Other internet value-added services | 23,566 | 27.0 | 35,350 | 23.9 | 23,981 | 23.1 | 35,522 | 26.0 |
| **Total** | 87,471 | 100.0 | 148,200 | 100.0 | 103,909 | 100.0 | 136,685 | 100.0 |

*Subscriptions.* We introduced our cloud acceleration subscription services in March 2009 and we generated revenues from providing our users with exclusive services, such as access to high-speed online transmission, premium acceleration or access privileges, for a time-based subscription fee. The standard subscription fee is RMB10 (US$1.6) per month or RMB99 (US$16.3) per year, and we introduced a subscription packages of RMB15 (US$2.5) per month or RMB149 (US$24.6) per year in 2012 and RMB30 (US$4.9) per month in late 2013 to cater to subscribers' different demands for acceleration speed and user experience, which are becoming increasingly popular among our subscribers. Our subscription revenues, as a percentage of our revenues, increased from 29.2% in 2011 to 34.4% in 2012 and further to 46.0% in the nine months ended September 30, 2013. We expect that the absolute amount of subscriptions revenues will continue to increase over time as we focus on further growing our subscriber base.

The most significant factor that directly affects our subscription revenues is the number of subscribers. We plan to further expand our subscriber base in the future by expanding our offering of fee-based services. We expect to improve the percentage of our subscribers to our overall user base. The following table sets forth the number of subscribers for our acceleration services we had as of the periods presented.

| As of | December 31, 2011 | September 30, 2012 | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number of subscribers (in thousands) | 2,791 | 3,574 | 4,017 | 4,435 |

*Online advertising.* Our online advertising revenues are derived principally from various forms of advertisements that we place on Xunlei Kankan. A significant majority of our advertisers purchase our online advertising services through third-party advertising agencies. As is customary in the advertising industry in China, we pay rebates to third-party advertising agencies and recognize revenues net of these rebates.

Historically, we placed advertisements on Xunlei Kankan and Xunlei Accelerator. In the first half of 2013, we made a decision to discontinue delivering advertisements on Xunlei Accelerator to further improve our user experience and enhance user engagement on Xunlei Accelerator. In the future, we will continue to focus on offering video advertisement on Xunlei Kankan, and we may not generate additional advertising revenues from Xunlei Accelerator from 2014 onwards.

The following table sets forth the online advertising revenues we derive from different platforms by amounts and percentages of our total online advertising revenues for the periods presented:

| | For the Year Ended December 31, | | | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | | 2012 | | 2012 (unaudited) | | 2013 (unaudited) | |
| (in thousands of US$, except for percentages) | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues |
| Xunlei Kankan | 27,041 | 70.5 | 44,962 | 72.8 | 31,920 | 71.4 | 35,718 | 93.2 |
| Xunlei Accelerator | 11,290 | 29.5 | 16,833 | 27.2 | 12,808 | 28.6 | 2,621 | 6.8 |
| **Total online advertising revenues** | 38,331 | 100.0 | 61,795 | 100.0 | 44,728 | 100.0 | 38,339 | 100.0 |

The most significant factors that directly affect our online advertising revenues are the average spending per advertiser and the number of advertisers that use our online advertising services.

The average spending per advertiser was approximately US$79,000 in 2011. In 2012, we took initiatives to streamline our advertising service strategies to focus on increasing the average spending of our advertisers and to deepen relationship with them and as a result the average spending per advertiser increased significantly to approximately US$147,000 in 2012. The same number slightly decreased from approximately US$122,900 in the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to approximately US$117,600 for the same period in 2013. The amount of average advertising spend per advertiser is the result of our total advertising revenues during a given period divided by the number of advertisers for that period.

The number of advertisers that use our online advertising services was 485 in 2011, and decreased slightly to 420 in 2012. The same number decreased slightly from 364 in the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to 326 in the same period in 2013. We calculate the number of advertisers during a given period as the number of advertisers to whom we have delivered advertising services during that period. An advertiser to whom we have delivered services more than once in a period is counted as one advertiser for that period.

*Other internet value-added services.* We actively seek new business opportunities that complement our existing core acceleration and video streaming related services offerings to further improve our overall user experience. We primarily derive other internet value-added services revenues from online games, content sublicensing and pay per view services. Revenues from other internet value-added services increased from US$23.6 million in 2011 to US$35.4 million in 2012. The same number increased from US$24.0 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$35.5 million in the same period in 2013.

A significant portion of revenues of other internet value-added services were generated from our online games. For the web games, we had approximately 49,000, 162,000 and 164,000 paying users for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. For the MMOGs, we had approximately 23,000, 292,000 and 161,000 paying users for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The increase of paying users from 2011 to 2012 was primarily due to the launch of new games and updated versions of the old games. We calculate the number of paying users during a given period as the cumulative number of users that have purchased virtual items or other products and services for our web games or MMOGs at least once during the relevant period. The amount of revenue attributable to our new games with an operating history of less than 12 months is approximately US$0.2 million in

2011, US$4.4 million in 2012, and US$4.1 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively, representing 4.1%, 28.5% and 16.6% of our total revenues from online games in 2011, 2012 and the nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. The amount of revenue attributable to our old games with an operating history of more than 12 months is approximately US$5.0 million in 2011, US$11.1 million in 2012 and US$20.6 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. In addition, our top five games accounted for approximately 4.0%, 7.7% and 12.7% of our total revenues in 2011, 2012 and the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

***Cost of revenues***

Our cost of revenues consists primarily of (i) bandwidth costs, (ii) content costs, (iii) payment handling fees, (iv) depreciation of servicers and other equipment and (v) games revenue sharing costs and others. The following table sets forth the components of our cost of revenues by amounts and percentages of our revenues for the periods presented:

| | For the Year Ended December 31, | | | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | | 2012 | | 2012 (unaudited) | | 2013 (unaudited) | |
| (in thousands of US$, except for percentages) | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues |
| Bandwidth costs | 11,543 | 13.2 | 22,211 | 15.0 | 15,714 | 15.1 | 25,237 | 18.5 |
| Content costs | 27,681 | 31.7 | 46,671 | 31.5 | 36,958 | 35.6 | 23,644 | 17.3 |
| Payment handling fees | 5,569 | 6.4 | 8,505 | 5.7 | 5,946 | 5.7 | 9,306 | 6.8 |
| Depreciation of servers and other equipment | 2,572 | 2.9 | 3,271 | 2.2 | 2,362 | 2.3 | 3,072 | 2.2 |
| Games revenue sharing costs and others | 703 | 0.8 | 3,354 | 2.3 | 1,996 | 1.9 | 4,136 | 3.0 |
| **Total** | 48,068 | 55.0 | 84,012 | 56.7 | 62,976 | 60.6 | 65,395 | 47.8 |

*Bandwidth costs.* Bandwidth costs are the fees we pay to telecommunications carriers and other service providers for telecommunications services and for hosting our servers at their internet data centers. Bandwidth is a significant component of our cost of revenues. We expect our bandwidth costs to increase on an absolute basis primarily due to an increased need for bandwidth to support the growth of our premium acceleration services for our subscribers and our user traffic on Xunlei Kankan. We believe that our distributed computing network provides us significant cost advantages in providing transmission and streaming services compared with traditional client-server architecture that may require considerably more investment in infrastructure, including servers and bandwidth, to support the same level of user activities.

*Content costs.* Content costs primarily consist of content licensing fees that we pay to copyright owners or content distributors to expand our content library for Xunlei Kankan. Our content costs increased significantly from 2011 to 2012 primarily due to the fast expansion of our content library on Xunlei Kankan, especially with a focus on licensing more premium content as well as exclusive rights on certain movies and television series to attract users. The increase of our content costs is also due to an increase in unit cost of content acquisition of professionally produced content due to the increased market demand for such content in China. Furthermore, starting from April 2011, based on an accumulation of data gathered on historical viewing patterns of our content, we changed the content amortization method from straight line to accelerated method.

*Payment handling fees.* Payment handling fees are the fees we pay to payment channels for cloud acceleration subscription services, online games and other paid services. Users can make payments for such services through third-party online, fixed phone line and mobile phone

payment channels. These third-party payment channels typically charge a handling fee for their services. Our subscribers used to make subscription payments through mobile phones. However, as mobile carriers generally charges higher handling fees than other channels, we have modified our subscription fee structure to encourage our subscribers to use other available payment channels. We expect such payment handling fees to increase as we continue to grow our subscription-based and other paid service offerings.

*Depreciation of servers and other equipment.* Depreciation expense for servers and other equipment that are directly related to our business operations and technical support are included in our cost of revenues. We expect our depreciation expense to increase on an absolute basis as we continue to invest in additional servers and other equipment to accommodate the growth of our user and subscriber base, but to decrease as a percentage of our revenues over time.

*Games revenue sharing costs and others.* These costs mainly represent the share of online game revenue remitted to developers of exclusive licensed games.

***Operating expenses***

Our operating expenses consist of (i) research and development expenses, (ii) sales and marketing expenses and (iii) general and administrative expenses. The following table sets forth the components of our operating expenses by amounts and percentages of our revenues for the periods presented:

| | For the Year Ended December 31, | | | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | | 2012 | | 2012 (unaudited) | | 2013 (unaudited) | |
| (in thousands of US$, except for percentages) | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues |
| Research and development expenses | 12,142 | 13.9 | 20,357 | 13.7 | 14,443 | 13.9 | 20,298 | 14.9 |
| Sales and marketing expenses | 10,966 | 12.5 | 20,219 | 13.6 | 13,769 | 13.2 | 18,876 | 13.8 |
| General and administrative expenses | 18,601 | 21.3 | 18,474 | 12.5 | 13,572 | 13.1 | 14,270 | 10.4 |
| **Total** | 41,709 | 47.7 | 59,050 | 39.8 | 41,784 | 40.2 | 53,444 | 39.1 |

*Research and development expenses.* Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries and benefits for our research and development personnel. Expenditures incurred during the research phase are expensed as incurred. Expenditures incurred for the development of the acceleration products prior to the establishment of technological feasibility are expensed when incurred. We expect our research and development expenses to increase in the near term as we continue to expand our research and development team to develop new products.

*Sales and marketing expenses.* Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of salaries, sales commissions and benefits for our sales and marketing personnel and marketing and promotional expenses. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to increase in the near term as we expect to hire additional sales personnel and invest in brand enhancement efforts.

*General and administrative expenses.* General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and benefits, professional service fees and other administrative expenses. We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase in the near term as our business continues to grow and we incur increased costs related to complying with our reporting obligations under the U.S. securities laws as a public company.

## Taxation

***Cayman Islands***

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, we are not subject to tax on income or capital gains. Additionally, there is no withholding tax on dividends paid by us to our shareholders.

***China***

On March 16, 2007, the PRC National People's Congress promulgated the EIT Law, adopting a unified EIT rate of 25%. In addition, the EIT Law also provides a five-year transitional period starting from its effective date for those enterprises that were established before the date of promulgation of the EIT Law and that were entitled to preferential income tax rates under the then effective tax laws or regulations. On December 26, 2007, the State Council issued the "Circular for Implementation of the Transitional Preferential Policies for the Enterprise Income Tax." Pursuant to this Circular, the transitional income tax rates for enterprises established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone before March 16, 2007 were 18%, 20%, 22%, 24% and 25% for 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

As approved by the relevant tax authority, Giganology Shenzhen was further exempt from EIT for two years commencing from the first year of profitable operation after offsetting prior years' tax losses, followed by a 50% reduction for the next three years, or 2-year Exemption and 3-year 50% Reduction, as a software enterprise. The first year of profit operation of Giganology Shenzhen was 2006. According to the EIT Law, Giganology Shenzhen could still enjoy the tax holidays which were grandfathered by the EIT Law in 2011. Accordingly, the applicable EIT rates for Giganology Shenzhen were 24%, 25% and 25% for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

On April 14, 2008, relevant PRC governmental regulatory authorities released further qualification criteria, application procedures and assessment processes for meeting the High and New Technology Enterprise, or HNTE status under the EIT Law which would entitle qualified and approved entities to a favorable statutory tax rate of 15%. In April 2009, the State Administration for Taxation, or SAT, issued Circular Guoshuihan [2009] No. 203 stipulating that entities qualified for the HNTE status should apply with the relevant tax authorities to enjoy the reduced EIT rate of 15% provided under the EIT Law starting from the year when the HNTE certificate becomes effective. In addition, an entity qualified for the HNTE status can continue to enjoy its remaining tax holiday from January 1, 2008 provided that it has obtained the HNTE certificate according to the new recognition criteria set by the EIT Law and the relevant regulations. In February 2011, Shenzhen Xunlei obtained the HNTE certificate with effect from January 1, 2011.

According to a policy of the PRC State tax bureau, enterprises that engage in research and development activities are entitled to claim 150% of the research and development expenses incurred in a year as tax deductible expenses in determining their tax assessable profits for that year, or Super Deduction. Shenzhen Xunlei has been claiming this Super Deduction in ascertaining its tax assessable profits and brought forward tax losses from 2009 onwards. In addition, following the approval by the relevant tax authority in July 2010, Shenzhen Xunlei was recognized as an enterprise engaged in software development activities. Accordingly, it is entitled to a tax holiday of 2-year Exemption and 3-year 50% Reduction from 2010 onwards.

As a result, the applicable tax rate of Shenzhen Xunlei for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were 0%, 12.5% and 12.5%, respectively.

Pursuant to the relevant PRC regulations, Xunlei Computer is entitled to the 2-year Exemption and 3-year 50% Reduction treatment. We expect the first year of profitable operation of Xunlei Computer would be 2013, pending the formal approval by the relevant tax authorities. Our other subsidiaries and VIE's subsidiaries, which were established after January 1, 2008, are subject to EIT at a rate of 25%.

In addition, according to the EIT Law and its implementation rules, foreign enterprises, which have no establishment or place in the PRC but derive dividends, interest, rents, royalties and other income (including capital gains) from sources in the PRC are subject to PRC withholding tax, or WHT, at 10% (a further reduced WHT rate may be available according to the applicable double tax treaty or arrangement). The 10% WHT is generally applicable to any dividends to be distributed from Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer to us out of any profits of Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer derived after January 1, 2008. Up to September 30, 2013, Giganology Shenzhen did not have any accumulated profits, and therefore no such WHT had been paid/accrued. Although Xunlei Computer has accumulated profits, the directors of the company decided to reinvest the retained earnings permanently in China and therefore no such WHT is required.

## Internal control over financial reporting

In preparing our consolidated financial statements, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified a material weakness, a significant deficiency and other control deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012. As defined in standards established by the PCAOB, a "material weakness" is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The material weakness identified related to a lack of accounting resources in U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting requirements, and the significant deficiency identified related to a lack of documented comprehensive U.S. GAAP accounting manuals and financial reporting procedures and lack of related implementation controls. Neither we nor our independent registered public accounting firm undertook a comprehensive assessment of our internal control under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act for purposes of identifying and reporting any weakness or significant deficiency in our internal control over financial reporting, as we and they will be required to do once we become a public company. Had we performed a formal assessment of our internal control over financial reporting or had our independent registered public accounting firm performed an audit of our internal control over financial reporting, additional control deficiencies may have been identified.

To remedy our identified material weakness, significant deficiency and other control deficiencies in connection with preparation of our consolidated financial statements, we have adopted several measures to improve our internal control over financial reporting. For example, we hired a chief financial officer with a solid understanding of, and extensive work experience involving, U.S. GAAP and SEC financial reporting. We hired two internal auditors to expand our existing internal audit team and organized training sessions regarding U.S. GAAP

for our accounting staff. In addition, we plan to further increase the number of employees with knowledge of U.S. GAAP and SEC regulations within our finance and accounting departments, implement a comprehensive ERP system and continue to provide our accounting staff with U.S. GAAP training. We will continue to implement measures to remedy our internal control deficiencies in order to meet the deadline imposed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We intend to remediate the material weakness and other control deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting within one year after this offering. We also expect that we will incur significant costs in an amount of approximately US$2 million in the implementation of remediation measures. However, the implementation of these measures may not fully address the deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting. We are not able to estimate with reasonable certainty the costs that we will need to incur to implement these and other measures designed to improve our internal control over financial reporting. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our business and industry—If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may be unable to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud, and investor confidence in our company and the market price of our ADSs may be adversely affected."

## Results of operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations by amounts and percentages of our revenues for the periods indicated. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The results of operations in any period are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any future period.

| | For the Year Ended December 31, | | | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | | 2012 | | 2012 (unaudited) | | 2013 (unaudited) | |
| (in thousands of US$ except for percentage) | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues | Amount | % of Revenues |
| Revenues, net of rebates and discounts | 87,471 | 100.0 | 148,200 | 100.0 | 103,909 | 100.0 | 136,685 | 100.0 |
| Business taxes and surcharges | (5,569) | (6.4) | (7,679) | (5.2) | (6,396) | (6.2) | (4,349) | (3.2) |
| Net revenues | 81,902 | 93.6 | 140,521 | 94.8 | 97,513 | 93.8 | 132,336 | 96.8 |
| Cost of revenues | (48,068) | (55.0) | (84,012) | (56.7) | (62,976) | (60.6) | (65,395) | (47.8) |
| **Gross profit** | 33,834 | 38.7 | 56,509 | 38.1 | 34,537 | 33.2 | 66,941 | 49.0 |
| **Operating expenses** | | | | | | | | |
| Research and development | (12,142) | (13.9) | (20,357) | (13.7) | (14,443) | (13.9) | (20,298) | (14.9) |
| Sales and marketing | (10,966) | (12.5) | (20,219) | (13.6) | (13,769) | (13.3) | (18,876) | (13.8) |
| General and administrative | (18,601) | (21.3) | (18,474) | (12.5) | (13,572) | (13.1) | (14,270) | (10.4) |
| **Total operating expenses** | (41,709) | (47.7) | (59,050) | (39.8) | (41,784) | (40.2) | (53,444) | (39.1) |
| Net gain from exchanges of content copyrights | 4,742 | 5.4 | 4,666 | 3.1 | 3,505 | 3.4 | 322 | 0.2 |
| **Operating (loss)/income** | (3,133) | (3.6) | 2,125 | 1.4 | (3,742) | (3.6) | 13,819 | 10.1 |
| Interest income | 270 | 0.3 | 1,377 | 0.9 | 967 | 0.9 | 886 | 0.6 |
| Interest expense | (339) | (0.4) | (1,400) | (0.9) | (1,340) | (1.3) | — | — |
| Other income (loss), net | 1,415 | 1.6 | 564 | 0.4 | 422 | 0.4 | 2,054 | 1.5 |
| Share of results from equity investee (loss) | (7) | (0.0) | (45) | (0.0) | (94) | (0.1) | 127 | 0.1 |
| **(Loss)/Income before income tax** | (1,794) | (2.1) | 2,621 | 1.8 | (3,787) | (3.6) | 16,886 | 12.4 |
| Income tax benefit / (expense) | 1,783 | 2.0 | (2,239) | 1.5 | 972 | 0.9 | (1,518) | (1.1) |
| Net (loss)/income | (11) | (0.0) | 382 | 0.3 | (2,815) | (2.7) | 15,368 | 11.2 |
| Less: Net (income) loss attributable to non-controlling interest | (1) | (0.0) | (121) | (0.1) | (339) | (0.3) | (19) | (0.0) |
| **Net (loss)/income attributable to Xunlei Limited** | (10) | (0.0) | 503 | 0.3 | (2,476) | (2.4) | 15,387 | 11.3 |

***Nine months ended September 30, 2013 compared with nine months ended September 30, 2012.***

***Revenues.*** Our revenues increased by 31.5% from US$103.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$136.7 million for the same period in 2013. The increase was primarily due to a substantial increase in our revenues from subscription services and other internet value added services, which was partially offset by the decrease in our online advertising services as a result of our decision to discontinue delivering advertisements on Xunlei Accelerator in the first half of 2013.

Our revenues from subscription services increased by 78.5% from US$35.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$62.8 million for the same period in 2013. The increase was mainly attributable to a significant increase in the number of our subscribers, which grew from 3.6 million as of September 30, 2012 to 4.4 million as of September 30, 2013.

Our online advertising revenues decreased by 14.3% from US$44.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$38.3 million for the same period in 2013, primarily due to a decrease in advertising revenues from Xunlei Accelerator from US$12.8 million to US$2.6 million, as a result of our decision to discontinue delivering advertisements on Xunlei Accelerator in the first half of 2013. The decrease was partially offset by the increase of online advertising revenues from Xunlei Kankan from US$31.9 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$35.7 million in the same period in 2013. The average spending per advertiser slightly decreased from approximately US$122,900 in the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to approximately US$117,600 for the same period in 2013 and the number of advertisers decreased from 364 to 326 for the respective periods.

Revenues derived from other internet value-added services increased by 48.1% from US$24.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$35.5 million for the same period in 2013, primarily due to the increase in revenues from online games from US$8.3 million to US$24.7 million and the increase in pay per view revenues from US$0.2 million to US$1.5 million during the same period, which was partially offset by decrease in content sublicensing revenues from US$12.7 million to US$5.2 million. The increase in online games revenues were primarily attributable to an increase in the number of exclusive licensed games that we operated on our platform as well as the increased popularity of our existing games. The decrease in content sublicensing revenues was due to decrease in the exclusive contents that we purchased in the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

***Cost of revenues.*** Our cost of revenues increased by 3.8% from US$63.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$65.4 million for the same period in 2013. The increase in our cost of revenues was primarily due to the increase in bandwidth costs associated with the expansion of our subscription services and the increase in payment handling fees, which were partially offset by the significant decrease in content costs.

*Bandwidth costs.* Our bandwidth costs increased by 60.6% from US$15.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$25.2 million for the same period in 2013, primarily due to the increased bandwidth needs to support our subscription services and our increased provision of a larger amount of high-definition content on Xunlei Kankan. With the growth of our subscription services, bandwidth costs associated with subscription services have grown significantly.

*Content costs.* Our content costs decreased by 36.0% from US$37.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$23.6 million for the same period in 2013, primarily because we purchased less content in 2013.

*Payment handling fees.* Our payment handling fees increased by 56.5% from US$5.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$9.3 million for the same period in 2013, driven primarily by the rapid growth of our cloud acceleration subscription services.

*Depreciation of servers and other equipment.* Depreciation of servers and other equipment increased by 30.1% from US$2.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$3.1 million for the same period in 2013, as we acquired more servers and other equipment to accommodate the increased needs for acceleration and streaming services.

*Games revenue sharing costs and others.* These costs increased by 107.2% from US$2.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$4.1 million for the same period in 2013, mainly because we generated more revenues from exclusive licensed games in 2013.

***Gross profit.*** As a result of the above, our gross profit increased by 93.8% from US$34.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$66.9 million for the same period in 2013. Gross profit margin increased from 33.2% in the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to 49.0% in the same period in 2013.

***Operating expenses.*** Our operating expenses increased by 27.9% from US$41.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$53.4 million for the same period in 2013, primarily due to increases in research and development expenses and sales and marketing expenses and, to a lesser extent, due to an increase in general and administrative expenses.

*Research and development expenses.* Our research and development expenses increased by 40.5% from US$14.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$20.3 million for the same period in 2013. The increase in our research and development expenses was primarily due to increases in headcount and salaries.

*Sales and marketing expenses.* Our sales and marketing expenses increased by 37.1% from US$13.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$18.9 million for the same period in 2013. The increase in our sales and marketing expenses was primarily due to our increased spending on marketing and promotion and, to a lesser extent, due to increases in headcount and salaries.

*General and administrative expenses.* Our general and administrative expenses increased by 5.1% from US$13.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$14.3 million for the same period in 2013. The increase in our general and administrative expenses was primarily due to the increase of professional services fees and expenses associated with a property we leased in October 2012 as our new office premises in Shenzhen.

***Net gain from exchanges of content copyrights.*** We enter into agreements with third parties (mainly video streaming internet platforms) to exchange digital media content, which are non-monetary and similar to barter transactions. We had net gains from such exchange of content copyrights of US$3.5 million in the nine months ended September 30, 3012 and US$0.3 million in the same period in 2013. The decrease in net gain corresponds to the decrease in the content we purchased in 2013.

***Interest income.*** Our interest income decreased by 8.4% from US$1.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to US$0.9 million for the same period in 2013.

***Interest expense.*** Our interest expense decreased from US$1.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to nil for the same period in 2013, because we repaid our outstanding bank loans in 2013.

***Income tax benefit/(expense).*** We recorded an income tax benefit of US$1.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 because some of our PRC entities reported tax losses from their operations after claiming Super Deduction tax treatment. The income tax benefit arising from these tax losses was also partly offset by an increase of deferred tax liability amounting to US$2.3 million arising from the unremitted retained earnings and reserves of the VIE and the VIE's subsidiaries that are expected to be paid to Giganology Shenzhen. We recorded an income tax expense of US$1.5 million for the same period in 2013. This primarily reflected the increase in taxable income and increased deferred tax liability recognized in relation to taxes applicable on unremitted retained earnings and reserves expected to be paid to Giganology Shenzhen.

***Net (loss) income attributable to Xunlei Limited.*** As a result of the above, we incurred net loss attributable to Xunlei Limited of US$2.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and net income attributable to Xunlei of US$15.4 million for the same period in 2013.

***Year ended December 31, 2012 compared to year ended December 31, 2011***

***Revenues.*** Our revenues increased by 69.4% from US$87.5 million in 2011 to US$148.2 million in 2012. The increase was primarily due to a substantial increase in our revenues from subscription services and online advertising services.

Revenues from subscription services increased significantly by 99.6% from US$25.6 million in 2011 to US$51.1 million in 2012. The increase was mainly attributable to a significant increase in the number of our subscribers, which grew from 2.8 million of December 31, 2011 to 4.0 million of December 31, 2012.

Our online advertising revenues increased by 61.2% from US$38.3 million in 2011 to US$61.8 million in 2012, primarily due to a significant increase in the average spending per advertiser from approximately US$79,000 in 2011 to approximately US$147,000 in 2012, which was in turn attributable to our initiatives to streamline our advertising service strategies in 2012. The increase, in light of the different advertising service platforms, was attributable to the increase of online advertising revenues contributed by Xunlei Kankan in the amount of US$18.0 million and to a lesser extent by Xunlei Accelerator in the amount of US$5.5 million. The number of advertisers decreased from 485 in 2011 to 420 in 2012.

Revenues derived from other internet valued-added services increased by 50.0% from US$23.6 million in 2011 to US$35.4 million in 2012, primarily due to the increase in revenues from online games from US$5.2 million to US$15.5 million, the generation of pay per view revenues of US$0.5 million in 2012 as we started to provide online video subscription services that year and the increase in sublicensing revenues from US$14.8 million in 2011 to US$15.2 million in 2012. The increase in online games revenues was primarily attributable to an increase in the number of exclusive licensed games that we operated on our platform as well as the increased popularity of our existing games.

***Cost of revenues.*** Our cost of revenues increased by 74.8% from US$48.1 million in 2011 to US$84.0 million in 2012. The increase in our cost of revenues was mainly due to the increase in content costs primarily associated with the expansion of Xunlei Kankan and the increase in bandwidth costs and payment handling fees as we grew our subscription services.

*Bandwidth costs.* Our bandwidth costs increased by 92.4% from US$11.5 million in 2011 to US$22.2 million in 2012, primarily due to the increased bandwidth needs to support our subscription services and our increased high-definition content on Xunlei Kankan. Since we introduced our subscription services in 2009, bandwidth costs associated with such services have grown significantly.

*Content costs.* Our content costs increased by 68.6% from US$27.7 million in 2011 to US$46.7 million in 2012, primarily due to our continuous efforts to expand our Kankan library, and to license more premium content and exclusive rights on certain movies and television series for sublicensing. The increase of our content costs is also due to the amortization of our content copyrights on an accelerated basis as a result of the change in our accounting policy in April 2011.

*Payment handling fees.* Our payment handling fees increased by 52.7% from US$5.6 million in 2011 to US$8.5 million in 2012, driven primarily by the rapid growth of our subscription services.

*Depreciation of servers and other equipment.* Depreciation of servers and other equipment increased by 27.2% from US$2.6 million in 2011 to US$3.3 million in 2012, as we acquired more servers and other equipment to accommodate the increased needs for acceleration and streaming services.

*Games revenue sharing costs and others.* These costs increased significantly by 377.1% from US$0.7 million in 2011 to US$3.4 million in 2012, mainly because we generated more revenues from exclusive licensed games in 2012.

***Gross profit.*** As a result of the above, our gross profit increased by 67.0% from US$33.8 million in 2011 to US$56.5 million in 2012.

***Operating expenses.*** Our operating expenses increased by 41.6% from US$41.7 million in 2011 to US$59.1 million in 2012, primarily due to an increase in research and development expenses and sales and marketing expenses.

*Research and development expenses.* Our research and development expenses increased by 67.7% from US$12.1 million in 2011 to US$20.4 million in 2012. The increase in our research and development expenses was primarily due to increases in headcount and salaries.

*Sales and marketing expenses.* Our sales and marketing expenses increased by 84.4% from US$11.0 million in 2011 to US$20.2 million in 2012. The increase in our sales and marketing expenses was primarily due to our increased spending on marketing and promotion and, to a lesser extent, due to increases in headcount and salaries.

*General and administrative expenses.* Our general and administrative expenses slightly decreased from US$18.6 million in 2011 to US$18.5 million in 2012.

***Net gain from exchanges of content copyrights.*** We had net gains from the exchange of content copyrights of US$4.7 million in 2011 and 2012, respectively.

***Interest income.*** Our interest income increased by 410.0% from US$0.3 million in 2011 to US$1.4 million in 2012.

***Interest expense.*** Our interest expense increased from US$0.3 million in 2011 to US$1.4 million in 2012, because we borrowed more bank loans in 2012.

***Income tax benefit/(expense).*** We recorded an income tax benefit of US$1.8 million in 2011 which was primarily due to a deferred tax asset resulting from the change in the corporate tax rate, offset by a deferred tax liability recognized in relation to taxes applicable to unremitted retained earnings and reserves expected to be paid by the VIE to Giganology Shenzhen. We recorded an income tax expense of US$2.2 million in 2012. The change primarily reflected higher taxable income, lower deferred tax assets recognized as well as an increase in the deferred tax liability provided in 2012. These were partially offset by the tax impact that Shenzhen Xunlei claimed 150% of its research and development expenses in assessing its taxable income.

***Net (loss) income attributable to Xunlei Limited.*** As a result of the above, we incurred net loss attributable to Xunlei Limited of US$0.01 million in 2011 and net income of US$0.5 million in 2012.

## Liquidity and capital resources

To date, we have financed our operations primarily through cash generated from operations, private placements of preferred shares to investors and bank loans. As of September 30, 2013, we had US$74.3 million in cash and cash equivalents. As of the same date, we did not have any outstanding bank loans. We believe that our cash and the anticipated cash flow from operations and financings will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for the next 12 months.

In the future, we may significantly rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our wholly-owned PRC subsidiaries for our cash and financing requirements. There may be potential restrictions on the dividends and other distributions by our PRC subsidiaries. For instance, if Giganology Shenzhen, our PRC subsidiary, incurs debt on its own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to us. The PRC tax authorities may require us to adjust our taxable income under the contractual arrangements Giganology Shenzhen currently has in place with Shenzhen Xunlei in a way that would materially and adversely affect the latter's ability to pay dividends and other distributions to us. In addition, under PRC laws and regulations, Giganology Shenzhen, as a wholly foreign-owned enterprise in the PRC, may pay dividends only out of its accumulated profits as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Wholly foreign-owned enterprises such as Giganology Shenzhen are required to set aside at least 10% of their accumulated after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a statutory reserve fund, until the aggregate amount of such fund reaches 50% of their respective registered capital. At their discretion, wholly foreign-owned enterprises may allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as

cash dividends. See "Risk factors—Risk related to our corporate structure—We may rely principally on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. Any limitation on the ability of Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer to pay dividends to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business." In addition, our investment made as registered capital and additional paid in capital of our subsidiaries, VIE and VIE's subsidiaries are also subject to restrictions in their distribution and transfer according to the laws and regulations in China. Owing to the above, our subsidiaries, VIE and VIE's subsidiaries in China are restricted in their ability to transfer their net assets to us in terms of cash dividends, loans or advances. As of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, the amount of the restricted net assets, which represents registered capital and additional paid-in capital cumulative appropriations made to statutory reserves, was US$45.0 million and US$46.8 million, respectively.

As an offshore holding company, we are permitted, under PRC laws and regulations to provide funding from the proceeds of our offshore fund raising activities to our PRC subsidiaries only through loans or capital contributions, and to our variable interest entity only through loans, subject to the satisfaction of the applicable government registration and approval requirements. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our corporate structure—PRC regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may restrict or prevent us from using the proceeds of this offering to make loans to our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities or to make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, which may materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business" and see "Risk factors—Risks related to doing business in China—The approval of the China Securities Regulatory Commission may be required in connection with this offering under a regulation adopted in August 2006, and, if required, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain such approval." As a result, uncertainties exist as to our ability to provide prompt financial support to our PRC subsidiaries or variable interest entity when needed. Notwithstanding the forgoing, our PRC subsidiary, Giganology Shenzhen may use its own retained earnings (as opposed to RMB converted from foreign currency denominated capital) to provide financial support to Shenzhen Xunlei either through extended payment terms on amounts due to Giganology Shenzhen from Shenzhen Xunlei, or via entrusted loans from Giganology Shenzhen to Shenzhen Xunlei, or direct loans to its nominee shareholders, which would be contributed to the variable interest entity as capital injection. Such direct loans to the nominee shareholders would be eliminated in the consolidated financial statements against the VIE's share capital.

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

| | For the Year Ended December 31, | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (in thousands of US$) | 2011 | 2012 | 2012 (unaudited) | 2013 (unaudited) |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | 18,277 | 59,914 | 38,487 | 68,753 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (36,875) | (49,490) | (34,213) | (79,824) |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | 50,032 | 17,692 | 37,957 | 2,360 |
| Net increase in cash | 31,434 | 28,116 | 42,231 | (8,711) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year | 21,353 | 53,349 | 53,349 | 81,906 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 562 | 441 | (239) | 1,149 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year | 53,349 | 81,906 | 95,341 | 74,344 |

As of September 30, 2013, we had cash or cash equivalents of approximately RMB205.0 million (US$33.3 million) and US$11.9 million located within the PRC, of which RMB125.8 million (US$20.5 million) is held by Shenzhen Xunlei. We also had cash or cash equivalents of RMB153.3 million (US$23.9 million), US$4.0 million and 1.0 million Hong Kong dollars (US$0.1 million) located outside of the PRC as of September 30, 2013.

***Operating activities***

Net cash generated from operating activities amounted to US$68.8 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013, which was primarily attributable to a net income of US$15.4 million, adjusted for certain non-cash expenses consisting principally of depreciation and amortization expenses of US$29.0 million, share-based compensation of US$1.1 million and an increase in working capital. The increase in working capital was primarily due to the decrease of accounts receivable in the amount of US$7.8 million, an increase in deferred revenue of US$8.7 million as a result of increase in our subscription fees prepaid by our subscribers, and the increase in accounts payable of US$4.9 million primarily attributable to the increased procurement of bandwidth.

Net cash generated from operating activities amounted to US$59.9 million in 2012, which was primarily attributable to a net income of US$0.4 million, adjusted for certain non-cash expenses consisting principally of depreciation and amortization expenses of US$54.6 million, share-based compensation of US$2.2 million and an increase in working capital. The increase in working capital was primarily due to the increase in accrued liabilities and other payable of US$10.9 million arising from an increase in accrual of sales rebates of online advertising and accrued payroll and employees benefit provision, and the increase in deferred revenue in the amount of US$8.5 million as our subscription revenues grew rapidly, partially offset by the increase of accounts receivable of US$17.8 million as a result of the increase in online advertising revenues.

Net cash generated from operating activities amounted to US$18.3 million in 2011, which was primarily attributable to a net loss of US$0.01 million, adjusted for certain non-cash expenses consisting principally of depreciation and amortization expenses of US$32.1 million, and partially offset by a decrease in working capital. The decrease in working capital was primarily due to the increase of accounts receivable of US$19.9 million as a result of the increase in online advertising revenues and content sublicensing revenues, and the increase of prepayment and other assets amounting to US$3.0 million to cope with the increasing scale of operations, which was partially offset by the increase in accrued liabilities and other payable of US$6.6 million arising from increase in accrual of sales rebates of online advertising and the increase in deferred revenue in the amount of US$4.9 million which increased in line with the growth of our subscription business.

***Investing activities***

Net cash used in investing activities largely reflects purchases of property and equipment in connection with the expansion and upgrade of our technology infrastructure, and purchases of intangibles assets.

Net cash used in investing activities amounted to US$79.8 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013, primarily attributable to the purchase of short-term investment of

US$180.2 million, and purchase of intangible assets in the amount of US$26.7 million, partially offset by proceeds from short-term investments of US$135.7 million.

Net cash used in investing activities amounted to US$49.5 million in 2012, mainly attributable to the purchase of intangible assets in the amount of US$32.6 million, the acquisition of property, plant and equipment in the amount of US$7.4 million and the purchase of short-term investment of US$6.5 million.

Net cash used in investing activities amounted to US$36.9 million in 2011, attributable to the purchase of intangible assets in the amount of US$32.0 million and acquisition of property, plant and equipment in the amount of US$4.2 million.

***Financing activities***

Net cash generated from financing activities amounted to US$2.4 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013 due to government grant received.

Net cash provided by financing activities amounted to US$17.7 million in 2012 due to our proceeds from series D preferred share issuance of US$32.5 million and proceeds from bank borrowings of US$20.5 million, partially offset by repayment of bank borrowings of US$41.2 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities amounted to US$50.0 million in 2011 due to our proceeds from series C preferred share issuance of US$29.4 million and proceeds from bank borrowing of US$20.6 million.

## Capital expenditures

We made capital expenditures of US$4.2 million, US$7.4 million and US$6.4 million in the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, and in the nine months ended September 30, 2013, respectively. In the past, our capital expenditures were primarily used to purchase servers and other equipment for our business. Our capital expenditures may increase in the near term as our business continues to grow.

## Contractual obligations and commercial commitments

The following table sets forth our rental and bandwidth lease commitments as of September 30, 2013:

| | | Payment due by period | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(in thousands of US$)** | **Total** | **Less than 1 year** | **1-2 years** | **2-3 years** | **3-4 years** |
| Operating lease obligations[(1)] | 1,186 | 1,092 | 72 | 14 | 8 |
| Bandwidth lease obligations | 12,634 | 12,493 | 141 | — | — |

(1) Operating lease obligations are primarily related to the lease of office space. These leases expire on different dates.

As of September 30, 2013, we had irrevocable purchase obligations for certain copyrights that had not been recognized in the amount of US$9.4 million.

## Off-balance sheet commitments and arrangements

We have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. In addition, we have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our own shares and classified as shareholder's equity, or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. Moreover, we do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with us.

## Inflation

Since our inception, inflation in China has not materially impacted our results of operations. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, the consumer price index in China increased by 4.9% in 2011 and 2.6% in 2012, respectively. Although we have not in the past been materially affected by inflation since our inception, we can provide no assurance that we will not be affected in the future by higher rates of inflation in China.

## Market risks

***Foreign exchange risk***

Our financing activities are denominated mainly in U.S. dollars. The Renminbi ("RMB") is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. Remittances of foreign currencies into the PRC and conversion of foreign currencies into RMB require approval by foreign exchange administrative authorities and certain supporting documentation. The State Administration for Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People's Bank of China, controls the conversion of RMB into other currencies. The revenues and expenses of our subsidiaries, and the consolidated VIE and its subsidiaries are generally denominated in RMB and their assets and liabilities are denominated in RMB. We do not believe that we currently have any significant direct foreign exchange risk and have not used any derivative financial instruments to hedge our exposure to such risk. Although in general, our exposure to foreign exchange risks should be limited, the value of your investment in our ADSs will be affected by the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and the RMB because the value of our business is effectively denominated in RMB, while the ADSs will be traded in U.S. dollars.

The value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions. The conversion of RMB into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, has been based on rates set by the People's Bank of China. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the RMB to the U.S. dollar. Under the revised policy, the RMB is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. This change in policy resulted in a more than 20% appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar in the following three years. Since July 2008, however, the RMB has traded within a narrow range against the U.S. dollar. As a consequence, the RMB has fluctuated significantly since July 2008 against other freely traded currencies, in tandem with the U.S. dollar. On June 20, 2010, the People's Bank of China announced that the PRC government would further

reform the Renminbi exchange rate regime and increase the flexibility of the exchange rate. It is difficult to predict how this new policy may impact the Renminbi exchange rate. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars we receive from this offering into RMB for our operations, appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the RMB amount we receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert the RMB into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our common shares or ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

***Interest rate risk***

Our exposure to interest rate risk primarily relates to the interest income generated by excess cash, which is mostly held in interest-bearing bank deposits. We have not used derivative financial instruments in our investment portfolio. Interest earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. We have not been exposed to, nor do we anticipate being exposed to, material risks due to changes in market interest rates. However, our future interest income may fall short of expectations due to changes in market interest rates.

## Critical accounting policies

We prepare our financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, which requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect our reporting of, among other things, assets and liabilities, contingent assets and liabilities and revenues and expenses. We regularly evaluate these estimates and assumptions based on the most recently available information, our own historical experiences and other factors that we believe to be relevant under the circumstances. Since our financial reporting process inherently relies on the use of estimates and assumptions, our actual results could differ from what we expect. This is especially true with some accounting policies that require higher degrees of judgment than others in their application. We consider the policies discussed below to be critical to an understanding of our audited consolidated financial statements because they involve the greatest reliance on our management's judgment.

***Revenue recognition***

***1. Subscription revenues***

We operate a VIP subscription program where subscribers can have access to acceleration services and other access privileges. The subscription fee is time-based and is collected up-front from subscribers except in the cases when they elect to pay via their mobile operators. The subscription fee is collected when the subscribers pay for their monthly phone bills. The terms of time-based subscriptions range from one to twelve months, with the subscribers having the option to renew the contracts. The receipt of subscription fees is initially recorded as deferred revenue and revenues are recognized ratably over the period of subscription as services are rendered. Unrecognized portion of the subscription fee beyond 12 months from balance sheet date is classified as non-current liability. We evaluated the principal versus agent criteria and determined that we are the principal in the transaction and accordingly record revenues on a gross basis. In determining whether to report revenues gross for the amount of subscription revenues, we assesses whether it maintains the principal relationship with the VIP subscribers, whether it bears the credit risk and whether it establishes prices for the end users. Payment handling fees levied by online system, fixed phone line and mobile payment channels are

recorded as the cost of revenues in the same period as the revenues for the subscription fee are recognized.

***2. Advertising revenues***

Advertising revenues are derived principally from advertising arrangements where the advertisers pay to place their advertisements on our platform in different formats over a particular period of time. Such formats include but not limited to videos, banners, links, logos and buttons.

Advertisements on our platform are charged on the basis of duration, and advertising contracts are signed to establish the fixed price and the advertising services to be provided. We enter into advertising contracts with third-party advertising agencies that represents advertisers, as well as directly with advertisers. A typical contract term would range from a few days to three months. Both third party advertising agencies and direct advertisers are billed at the end of the display period and payments are due usually within three months.

Where our customers purchase multiple advertising spaces with different display periods in the same contract, we allocate the total consideration to the various advertising elements based on their relative fair values and recognize revenues for the different elements over their respective display periods. We determine the fair values of different advertising elements based on the prices charged when these elements were sold on a standalone basis. We recognize revenues on the elements delivered and defer the recognition of revenues for the fair value of the undelivered elements until the remaining obligations have been satisfied. Where all of the elements within an arrangement are delivered uniformly over the contract period, revenues are recognized on a straight line basis over the contract period.

*a) Transactions with third-party advertising agencies*

For contracts entered into with third-party advertising agencies, the third-party advertising agencies will in turn sell the advertising services to advertisers. Revenues are recognized ratably over the contract period of display based on the following criteria:

- There is a persuasive evidence that an arrangement exists: we will enter into framework and execution contracts with the advertising agencies, specifying price, advertising content, format and timing;
- Price is fixed and determinable: price charged to the advertising agencies are specified in the contracts, including relevant discount and rebate rates;
- Services are rendered: we recognize revenues ratably over the contract period of display; and
- Collectability is reasonably assured: we assess credit history of each advertising agency before entering into any framework and execution contracts. If the collectability from the agencies is assessed as not reasonably assured, we recognize revenues only when the cash is received and all the other revenues criteria are met.

We provide sales incentives in the forms of discounts and rebates to third party advertising agencies based on purchase amount. As the advertising agencies are viewed as the customers in these transactions, revenues are recognized based on the price charged to the agencies, net of sales rebates provided to the agencies. Sales incentives are estimated and recorded at the

time of revenue recognition based on the contracted rebate rates and estimated sales amount based on historical experience.

We regularly monitor sales amount from each customer and adjust our estimated rebate at the end of each reporting period. Annual sales rebates are assessed on a quarterly basis based on the contracted rebate rates and the estimated sales amount for the full year, and actual sales to date and estimated sales for the rest of the year. Such rebates are adjusted at the year end based on actual sales amount achieved.

*b) Transactions with advertisers*

We also enter into advertisement contracts directly with advertisers. Under these contracts, similar to transactions with third-party advertising agencies, we recognize revenues ratably over the contract period of display. The terms and conditions, including price, are fixed according the contracts between us and the advertisers. We also perform credit assessment of all advertisers prior to entering into contracts. Revenues are recognized based on the amount charged to the advertisers, net of discounts.

***3. Other internet value-added services***

***(1) Online game revenues***

Users play games through our platform free of charge and are charged for purchases of virtual items including consumable and perpetual items, which can be utilized in the online games to enhance their game-playing experience. Consumable items represent virtual items that can be consumed by a specific user within a specified period of time. Perpetual items represent virtual items that are accessible to the users' account over the life of the online game. Pursuant to contracts signed between us and the game developers, revenues from the sale of virtual items are shared based on a pre-agreed ratio for each game. We enter into both non-exclusive and exclusive licensing contracts with game developers.

*a) Non-exclusive game licensed contracts*

The games under non-exclusive licensed contracts are maintained, hosted and updated by the game developers. We mainly provide access to our platform and limited after-sale services to the game players. The determination of whether to record these revenues using the gross or net method is based on an assessment of various factors; the primary factors are whether we act as the principal in offering services to the game players or as agent in the transactions, and the specific requirements of each contract. We determined that for non-exclusive game licensed arrangements, the third party game developers are the principal given that the game developers design and develop the game services offered, have reasonable latitude to establish prices of virtual items, and are responsible for maintaining and upgrading the game content and virtual items. Accordingly, we record online game revenues, net of the portion remitted to the game developers.

Given that online games are managed and administered by the game developers for non-exclusive licensed games, we do not have access to the data on the consumption details and the types of virtual items purchased by the game players. However, we have data of when a particular user makes a purchase and logs into the game. We have adopted a policy to recognize revenues relating to both consumable and perpetual items, over the shorter of

(1) estimated lives of the games and (2) the estimated lives of the user relationship with us, which were approximately two to six months for the periods presented.

Adjustments arising from the change of estimated lives of virtual items are applied prospectively as such change results from new information indicating a change in the game player behavioral patterns.

*b) Exclusive game licensed contracts*

For exclusive licensed contracts with game developers, the games are maintained and hosted by us. Accordingly, where we are determined to be the principal, we record online game revenues on a gross basis, with the amount remitted to the game developers reported as cost of revenues. Payment handling fees are recognized as cost of revenues when the related revenues are recognized.

For exclusive licensed games which are maintained on our servers, we have access to the data on the consumption details and types of virtual items purchased by the game players. We do not maintain information on consumption details of virtual items, and only have limited information related to the frequency of log-ons. Given that a substantial portion of the virtual items purchased by the game players in exclusive licensed games are perpetual items, our management determine that it would be most appropriate to recognize the related revenues over the shorter of (1) estimated lives of the games and (2) estimated life of the user relationship with us, which is approximately three months. Revenues relating to consumable items are recognized immediately upon consumption. Any changes in our estimates of lives of virtual items may result in our revenues being recognized on a basis different from prior periods and may cause our operating results to fluctuate.

For both non-exclusive and exclusive licensed games, we estimate the life of virtual items to be the shorter of the estimated lives of the games and the estimated lives of the user relationship. The estimated user relationship period is based on data collected from those users who have purchased virtual items. To estimate the life of the user relationship, we maintain a software system that captures the following information for each user: the date of first log-in, the date of first purchase for a virtual item, the date of last purchase for a virtual item and the date the user ceases to play the game. We estimate the life of the user relationship to be the average period from the first purchase of a virtual item to the date the user ceases to play the game. The estimate of the life of the user relationship is based only on the data of those users who have purchased virtual items and is made on a game-by-game basis.

To estimate the date the user plays the game for the last time, we selected all paying users that logged on during a particular month and continue to track these users' log-on behaviors over at least a six-month period to determine if each user is "active" or "inactive," which is determined based on a review of the period of inactivity or idle period from the user's last log-on. We observe the behaviors of these users to see whether they subsequently return to a game based on different inactive periods (e.g. not logging on) of one month, two months, three months and so forth. The percentage of users calculated that do not log back on is estimated to be the probability that users will not return to the game after a certain period of inactivity.

We consider a paying player to be inactive once he or she has reached a period of inactivity for which it is probable (defined as at least 80%) that a player will not return to a specific game.

We believe that using an 80% threshold for the likelihood that a player will not return to a game is a reasonable estimate that achieves the magnitude of "probable" under the threshold described in ASC 450 Contingencies. We have consistently applied this threshold to our analysis. Based on our assessment, the inactive period ranges generally from one to three months depending on the games.

To estimate the life of the games, we consider both games that we operate as well as games in the market that are of a similar nature. We group these games by their nature, in categories such as simulation games, role playing games and others, which appeal to players belonging to different demographics. We estimate that the life of each group of the games to be the average period from the date of launch for such games to the date the games are expected to be removed from the website or terminated altogether. When we launch a new game, we estimate the life of the game and user relationship based on lives of other similar games in the market until the new game establishes its own history. We also consider the game's profile, attributes, target audience, and its appeal to players of different demographic groups in estimating the user relationship period.

The consideration of user relationship with each online game is based on our best estimate that takes into account all known and relevant information at the time of assessment. Adjustments arising from the changes of estimated lives of virtual items are applied prospectively as such changes are resulted from new information indicating a change in the game player behavioral patterns. Any changes in our estimates of lives of virtual items may result in our revenues being recognized on a basis different from prior periods and may cause our operating results to fluctuate. We periodically assess the estimated lives of the virtual items and any changes from prior estimates are accounted for prospectively. Any adjustments arising from changes in user relationship as a result of new information will be accounted as a change in accounting estimate in accordance with ASC 250 Accounting Changes and Error Corrections.

Game players can purchase virtual currency via an online payment channel. We incur service fees levied by these payment channels, and such payment expenses are recorded as the cost of revenues when the related revenues are recognized.

***(2) Content sub-licensing revenues***

With copyright content that has been exclusively licensed to us, we have the right to sub-license the broadcasting rights on a recurring basis to third parties. We generate revenues from sub-licensing these broadcasting rights to third party customers, mainly video streaming internet platforms for cash, at a fixed rate for a fixed period of time that falls within the original exclusive license period. Revenues are recognized in full at the later of the delivery of the copy of the content with acceptance acknowledged by the customers and the commencement of the license period, as we are not obliged to provide any other services. We perform credit assessment of our customers prior to entering into contracts to ensure that collection of the arrangement fee is reasonably assured. We have no on-going obligation after delivery of the copy of the content.

***(3) Pay per view revenues***

We operate a pay per view program in which subscribers pay a monthly fee to watch and access a collection of movie contents. The subscription fee is time-based and is collected up-front from subscribers except in the cases where they elect to pay via their mobile

operators. The subscription fee is collected when the subscribers pay for their monthly phone fees. The terms of time-based subscriptions range from one month to twelve months, with the subscribers having the option to renew the contracts. The receipt of payment is initially recorded as deferred revenue and revenue is recognized ratably over the period of subscription as services are rendered.

Viewers can also pay to watch each individual movie for an unlimited number of times. Revenues are recognized when the movie is broadcasted to the viewers.

***Barter transactions***

We also enter into agreements with third parties (mainly video streaming internet platform) to exchange content. The exchanged content provides rights for each respective party only to broadcast the content received on its own website; though, each party retains the right to continue broadcasting and or sub-license the rights to the content it surrendered in the exchange. These transactions are non-monetary transactions similar to barter transactions, and we follow ASC 845, Non-Monetary Transactions and ASC 360-10, Property, Plant, and Equipment.

Such barter transactions should be recorded at fair value of the surrendered assets in the transaction unless such fair value is not determinable within reasonable limits. We estimated the fair value of the content by gathering "price reference" of cash sub-licensing transaction of each exclusive content right and categorizing it into two buckets (1) cash transaction prices with established counterparties and (2) cash transaction prices with less established counterparties. With this information, we calculate an "average cash transaction price" for each category to be used as a reference for the non-monetary transaction. The attributable cost of the related exclusive Content Copyright surrendered is released and recorded as the cost of the barter transaction in accordance with ASC 926 Entertainment—Films in which the cost is computed using the individual-film-forecast-computation method. This method calculates such cost based on the ratio of the estimated fair value of the exchanged content over the aggregate estimated fair value to be generated by the exclusive Content Copyrights for their whole license period or estimated useful lives. We revisit the forecast at each quarter or year end and make adjustment, when appropriate.

***Share-based compensation***

We awarded a number of share-based compensation options to our employees, officers and directors. The details of these share-based awards and the respective terms and conditions are described in "Share-based compensation" in note 18 to our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012.

Options are accounted for as equity-classified awards because there are no explicit repurchase rights specified in the award documents and the number of shares of our common shares issued under these awards are fixed and determined at the time of grants. All options are measured based on the fair value of the award on the grant date and recognized as compensation expenses based on the straight-line vesting method, net of estimated forfeitures, over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period.

The following table sets forth the options granted that were outstanding as of September 30, 2013:

| Date of Option Grant | Options outstanding | Average exercise price (US$) | Average fair value of options (US$) | Fair value of ordinary shares (US$) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| prior to 2012 | 19,732,408 | — | — | — |
| March 1, 2012 | 256,260 | 3.97 | 1.01 | 2.83 |
| August 1, 2012 | 28,000 | 3.97 | 1.10 | 3.01 |
| March 1, 2013 | 75,000 | 3.97 | 1.17 | 3.20 |
| August 1, 2013 | 460,000 | 3.97 | 1.13 | 3.23 |
| **Total** | 20,551,668 | | | |

We estimate the fair value of share options granted using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The key assumptions used to determine the fair value of the options at the relevant grant dates were as follows:

| | For the Year Ended December 31, | | For the Nine Months Ended September 30, |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
| Risk-free interest rate[1] | 1.3% to 2.3% | 0.7% to 0.9% | 0.8% to 1.5% |
| Dividend yield[2] | — | — | — |
| Volatility rate[3] | 50.3% to 51.4% | 53.9% to 54.5% | 47.8% to 51.3% |
| Expected term (in years)[4] | 4.58 | 4.58 | 4.58 |

Notes:

(1) The risk-free interest rates of periods within the contractual life of the share options is based on the U.S. dollar Chinese government bond yield data from Bloomberg as of the valuation dates;

(2) We have no history or expectation of paying dividends on our common stock;

(3) Expected volatility is estimated based on the average historical volatilities of shares of the comparable publicly listed companies from Bloomberg as of the valuation dates; and

(4) The expected term is estimated by assuming the share options will be exercised in the middle point between the vesting dates and maturity dates.

Total compensation costs recognized for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013, respectively, are as follows:

| | For the Years Ended December 31, | | For the Nine months ended September 30, | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (In thousands of US$) | 2011 | 2012 | 2012 | 2013 |
| Sales and marketing expenses | 73 | 46 | 37 | 28 |
| General and administrative expenses | 1,128 | 1,102 | 911 | 334 |
| Research and development expenses | 898 | 1,085 | 814 | 724 |
| **Total** | 2,099 | 2,233 | 1,762 | 1,086 |

Determining the value of our share-based compensation expenses requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected life of the share-based awards, estimated forfeitures and the price volatility of the underlying shares. The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of share-based awards represent our best estimates, but these estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of our judgment. As a result, if factors change and

we use different assumptions, our share-based compensation expenses could be materially different in the future.

***Fair value of our common shares***

Prior to the completion of this offering, we are a private company with no quoted market prices for our common shares. We have therefore estimated, with assistance from an independent valuation firm, the fair value of our common shares at certain dates in 2011, 2012 and nine months ended September 30, 2013.

The following table sets forth the fair values of our common shares estimated from March 21, 2011 to August 1, 2013:

| Date | Fair Value of common shares (per share) | Type of methodology | Type of valuation | Purpose of valuation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| March 21, 2011 | 5.65 | Income approach | Contemporaneous | Valuation of ESOP |
| April 14, 2011 | 5.18 | Income approach | Contemporaneous | Series C valuation |
| August 1, 2011 | 3.60 | Income approach | Contemporaneous | Valuation of ESOP |
| January 31, 2012 | 3.36 | Income approach | Contemporaneous | Series D valuation |
| March 1, 2012 | 2.83 | Income approach | Contemporaneous | Valuation of ESOP |
| August 1, 2012 | 3.01 | Income approach | Contemporaneous | Valuation of ESOP |
| March 1, 2013 | 3.20 | Income approach | Contemporaneous | Valuation of ESOP |
| August 1, 2013 | 3.23 | Income approach | Contemporaneous | Valuation of ESOP |

We estimated the fair value of our common shares based on valuations performed by our management with the assistance of an independent valuer for options granted after January 1, 2008 and through September 30, 2013. Determining the fair values of our common shares requires our management to make complex and subjective judgments regarding our projected financial and operating results, the unique business risks, the liquidity of our common shares and operating history and prospects at the time of each grant. Therefore, these fair values are inherently uncertain and highly subjective.

In determining the fair values of our common shares as of each award grant date, we consider a number of objective and subjective factors that we believe market participants would consider, including (a) our business, financial condition, and results of operations, including related industry trends affecting our operations; (b) our forecasted operating performance and projected future cash flows; (c) the illiquid nature of our common shares; (d) liquidation preferences and other rights and privileges of our common shares; (e) market multiples of our most comparable public peers; (f) recent sales of our securities; and (g) market conditions affecting our industry. Therefore, we considered three generally accepted approaches to value our common shares: market approach, cost approach and income approach. We believe that the market approach and cost approach are inappropriate for the valuation. Firstly, the market approach requires market transactions of comparable assets as an indication of value, and we have not identified any current market transactions which are comparable. Secondly, the cost approach does not directly incorporate information about the economic benefits contributed by the underlying business. We decided to rely upon the income approach as the sole means of valuation since we believe we are a later-stage enterprise as opposed to an early-stage enterprise. We believe we have enough financial data on which to base a forecast of future results. In applying the income approach to determine the value of our common shares, a discount was applied to reach the final valuation of our common shares based on the fact that, inasmuch as we are a private company, there are impediments to liquidity, including lack of

publicly available information and the lack of a trading market. The discounted cash flow method is a method within the income approach whereby the present value of future expected net cash flows is calculated using a discount rate.

The major assumptions used in calculating the fair values of our common shares include:

- Weighted average cost of capital, or WACC: WACCs of 17.3%, 18.8%, 17.9%, 17.2%, 20.5%, 20.5%, 18.2%, and 18.2% were used for dates as of March 21, 2011, April 14, 2011, August 1, 2011, January 31, 2012, March 1, 2012, August 1, 2012, March 1, 2013, and August 1, 2013, respectively. The WACCs were determined based on a consideration of the factors including risk-free rate, comparative industry risk, equity risk membership, company size and non-systematic risk factors;

- Comparable companies: In deriving the WACCs, which are used as the discount rates under the income approach, three China-based online marketing companies and one U.S.-based online marketing company, all of which are listed in the U.S., were selected for reference as our guideline companies.

- The income approach involves applying appropriate discount rates to estimated cash flows that are based on earnings forecasts. Our revenues and earnings growth rates, as well as major milestones that we have achieved, contributed significantly to the change in the fair value of our common shares from March 2011 to August 2013. However, these fair values are inherently uncertain and highly subjective. The assumptions used in deriving the fair values are consistent with our business plan. These assumptions include: the projected business performances can be achieved with the effort of our managements; there will be no material change in the existing political, legal, technological, fiscal or economic conditions, which might adversely affect our business; the operational and contractual terms stipulated in the relevant contracts and agreements will be honored; and the facilities and systems proposed are sufficient for future expansion in order to realized the growth potential of the business and maintain a competitive edge;

- For the income approach, we forecasted our future debt-free net cash flows for five to six years subsequent to the valuation date and applied a H Model to calculate the terminal debt-free cash flow after five to six years. The net cash flow was then discounted to present value using a risk-adjusted discount rate, which was based on market inputs using a capital asset pricing model that reflected the risks associated with achieving our forecasts. The terminal or residual value at the end of the projection period was based on the H Model with the terminal growth rate assumed to be 3% for all the valuation dates. The resulting terminal value and interim debt-free cash flows were then discounted at a rate ranging from 17.3% to 20.5% for the respective valuation date which was based on the weighted average cost of capital of comparable companies, as adjusted for our specific risk profile.

- Our total equity value was then allocated among the preferred shares and common shares. The valuation model allocated the equity value between the common shares and the preferred shares and calculated the fair value of common shares based on the option-pricing method. Under this method, common shares have value only if the funds available for distribution to shareholders exceed the value of the liquidation preference at the time of a liquidity event (for example, merger or sale). The common shares are considered to be a call

option with claim on the equity above the exercise price equal to the liquidation preferences of the preferred shares.

- Discount for lack of marketability, or DLOM, a discount for lack of marketability was also applied to reflect the fact that there is no ready public market for our shares as we are a closely held private company. When determining the discount for lack of marketability, the Black-Scholes option model was used. Under the option pricing method, the fair value of the put option, which can hedge against a price decline before the privately held shares can be sold, was considered as a basis to determine the discount for lack of marketability. Based on the analysis, a discount for lack of marketability of 6%, 9%, 18%, 19%, 26%, 26%, 19% and 16% was used on March 21, 2011, April 14, 2011, August 1, 2011, January 31, 2012, March 1, 2012, August 1, 2012, March 1, 2013, August 1, 2013, respectively, for the valuation of our common shares, when we conducted valuations on these dates in 2011, 2012 and nine months ended September 30, 2013. These assumptions are inherently uncertain. Different assumptions and judgments would affect our calculation of the fair value of the underlying common shares for the options granted, and the valuation results and the amount of share-based compensation expenses would also vary accordingly.

We believe that the increase in fair value of our common shares from US$2.83 per common share as of March 1, 2012 to US$3.01 per common share as of August 1, 2012 is primarily attributable to the fast growth of our subscription business during this period. Our subscribers for subscription services increased from approximately 3.2 million as of June 30, 2012 to approximately 3.6 million as of September 30, 2012.

We believe that the increase in fair value of our common shares from US$3.01 per common share as of August 1, 2012 to US$3.20 per common share as of March 1, 2013 is primarily attributable to the continued growth of our subscription business during this period. Our subscribers for subscription services increased from approximately 3.6 million as of September 30, 2012 to approximately 4.4 million as of March 31, 2013.

We believe that the increase in fair value of our common shares from US$3.20 per common share as of March 1, 2013 to US$3.23 per common share as of August 1, 2013 is primarily attributable to the continued growth of our subscription business and online game business during this period.

***Fair value of our series C convertible preferred shares***

In addition to our common shares, we have determined the fair value of the series C convertible preferred shares. The result of which is used to determine amortization of the associated beneficial conversion feature. Consistent with common shares discussed above, the determination of the fair value of our series C convertible preferred shares requires complex and subjective judgments to be made regarding our projected financial and operating results, our unique business risk, the liquidity of these shares and our operating history and prospects at the time of valuation.

The major assumptions used in calculating the fair values of our series C convertible preferred shares include:

- Event scenario—Our best estimation of the occurrence and the timing of (1) a liquidation event or (2) an initial public offering, or IPO, event. The probability of the occurrence of an

IPO is assumed to be 95% and the probability of the occurrence of a liquidation event is assumed to be 5%.

- Risk free rate—The risk free rate used in the liquidation and the IPO scenario is assumed to be 0.1%, the 0.67 year US Treasury Bonds & Notes Yield. The risk free rate used in the redemption scenario is assumed to be 0.47%, the 4 year US Treasury Bonds & Notes Yield.

- Volatility—The volatility estimate is based on the average volatility of the stock returns of selected comparable companies listed in the US stock market which are engaged in the similar line of business. The volatility assumed to be 39.6%. Three China-based online marketing companies and one U.S.-based online marketing company, all of which are listed in the U.S., were selected for reference as our guideline companies.

The option-pricing method was used to allocate enterprise value to preferred and ordinary shares, taking into account the guidance prescribed by the AICPA Audit and Accounting Practice Aid, "Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation". The method treats common stock and preferred stock as call options on the enterprise's value, with exercise prices based on the liquidation preference of the preferred shares.

***Modification of our series C convertible preferred shares***

Upon issuance of the series D preferred shares in January 2012, we adjusted the conversion price of the series C preferred shares from US$5.24 per share to US$4.14 per share; and obtained an exclusive option to purchase at any time within 12 months after January 2012 all of series C preferred shares at the purchase price of US$4.607 per share. The conversion price of the series C preferred shares could be adjusted for any share dividends, sub-division and consolidation, and unpaid dividend. As a result of this modification, we will issue a total of 7,248,293 common shares on a fully-converted basis of the original 5,728,264 series C preferred shares. Other terms of the series C preferred shares including the original liquidation rights remained unchanged.

We concluded that the downward conversion price adjustment from US$5.24 per share to US$5.13 per share is in accordance with the anti-dilution clause in the original financing agreement for the series C preferred shares. The incremental downward price adjustment from US$5.13 per share to US$4.14 per share and the right to an exclusive purchase option are accounted for as modifications of the terms of series C preferred shares. The incremental value contributed by the series C preferred shareholder amounts to US$2,905,000 and is deemed to be a wealth transfer between the preferred shareholder and common shareholders and charged to additional paid-in capital.

***Fair value of our series D convertible redeemable preferred shares***

In addition to our common shares, we have determined the fair value of the series D convertible redeemable preferred shares. The result of which is used to determine the amount of redemption value as well as the valuation of the warrant to acquire additional series D convertible redeemable preferred shares. Consistent with common shares discussed above, the determination of the fair value of our series D convertible redeemable preferred shares requires complex and subjective judgments to be made regarding our projected financial and operating results, our unique business risk, the liquidity of these shares and our operating history and prospects at the time of valuation.

The major assumptions used in calculating the fair values of our series D convertible redeemable preferred shares include:

- Event scenario—Our best estimation of the occurrence and the timing of (1) a liquidation event, (2) an initial public offering event or (3) a redemption event. The probability of the occurrence of a liquidation event is assumed to be 30%, the probability of the occurrence of an IPO is assumed to be 60%. And the probability of the occurrence of a redemption event is assumed to be 10%.

- Risk free rate—The risk free rate is assumed to be 0.1%, the three months U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes Yield.

- Volatility—The volatility estimate is based on the average volatility of the stock returns of selected comparable companies listed in the US stock market which are engaged in the similar line of business. The volatility is assumed to be 59.9%. Three China-based online marketing companies and one U.S.-based online marketing company, all of which are listed in the U.S., were selected for reference as our guideline companies.

Option-pricing method was used to allocate enterprise value to preferred and ordinary shares, taking into account the guidance prescribed by the AICPA Audit and Accounting Practice Aid, "Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation." The method treats common stock and preferred stock as call options on the enterprise's value, with exercise prices based on the liquidation preference of the preferred stock. We applied the Black-Scholes option pricing model to calculate the fair value of the Series D warrant on the valuation date.

***Amortization of capitalized copyrights related to content***

Licensed copyrights of movies, TV series and variety shows, or Content Copyrights, are capitalized when (1) the cost of the content is known (2) the content has been accepted by us in accordance with the conditions of the license agreement and (3) the content is available for its first showing on our website. Content Copyrights are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment loss, if any.

We have two types of Content Copyrights, 1) non-exclusive Content Copyrights and 2) exclusive Content Copyrights. With non-exclusive Content Copyrights, we have the right to broadcast the content on our own websites. While, with exclusive Content Copyrights, besides the broadcasting right, we also have the right to sub-license these exclusive Content Copyrights to third parties.

For non-exclusive Content Copyrights which only generates primarily indirect cash flows, the amortization method is based on the analysis of historical viewership consumption patterns. We determine consumption patterns the number of viewers who watch the content throughout the estimated useful life of the content. The information is then aggregated to come up with a viewership trend that can support an appropriate method to amortize non-exclusive Content Copyrights. We generally categorize our content in the Xunlei Kankan website into three broad categories, namely movies; TV series; and variety shows and others, which include reality shows, talent shows, talk shows and entertainment news. Prior to April 1, 2011, we concluded that there was insufficient data to support a historical viewership demonstrative pattern in viewership of our licensed copyrights related to content. Therefore, we have determined that a straight-line basis of amortization over the shorter of the estimated

useful lives of the related Content Copyright provides the right level of expenses attribution. Effective April 1, 2011, based on an accumulation of data gathered on historical viewing patterns of our non-exclusive Content Copyrights, we revised the method to amortize non-exclusive Content Copyrights over their respective licensing periods using at an accelerated rate. Estimates of the consumption patterns for these non-exclusive Content Copyrights are reviewed periodically and revised, if necessary.

Exclusive Content Copyrights generate both direct and indirect cash flows. For the portion of exclusive Content Copyright that generates indirect cash flows, prior to April 1, 2011, these contents were amortized on a straight-line method based on the discussion above. Effective from April 1, 2011, we use the amortization method based on the analysis of historical viewership consumption patterns, which is the same with that of non-exclusive Content Copyright as discussed above.

This change in accounting estimate for non-exclusive Content Copyrights and exclusive Content Copyrights that generates indirect cash flows decreased net income and basic net income per share by US$1.4 million and US$0.02, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2011.

For the portion of exclusive Content Copyrights that generates direct cash flows, we amortize the purchase costs using an individual-film-forecast-computation method, which amortizes such costs based on the ratio of sub-licensing revenue and barter transaction gain (details described in Note 2(n) to our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012) generated for the current period to the total ultimate direct revenues estimated to be generated by the exclusive Content Copyrights for their whole license period or estimated useful lives. We revisit the forecast at each quarter or year end and make adjustment, when appropriate.

***Impairment of long-lived assets***

We evaluate the program usefulness of licensed copyrights pursuant to the guidance in ASC 920-350 Intangibles—Goodwill and Other: Recognition, which provides that such rights be reported at the lower of unamortized cost or estimated net realizable value.

For non-exclusive Content Copyrights which only generate indirect cash flows, we evaluate the net realizable value of our licensed copyrights by three content categories (i.e. movies, TV series, variety shows and others), which are assessed to be the lowest level of precision for the purpose of performing such assessment. If our expectations of programming usefulness, which represents the expected revenues and related net cash flows derived from the content, are revised downward, we then assess whether it is necessary to write down the unamortized cost to the estimated net realizable value. We evaluate programming usefulness by category on an annual basis by comparing the unamortized cost to our estimated net realizable value. On a quarterly basis, we also monitors whether there are indicators of changes in our expected usage of program materials.

We estimate net realizable value using expected net cash flows based on expected future levels of advertising revenues. Such estimates consider historical amounts and anticipated levels of demand. Expected future revenues are reduced by estimated direct costs to provide access to the website and generate the related revenues, including bandwidth costs and server costs. For purposes of estimating revenues for each category of the content, we consider both expected

future advertising revenues sold based on number of impressions delivered as well as advertising sold based on the period of time that it is displayed.

For advertising sold which the price is based on number of impressions delivered, expected revenues are estimated based on the number of historical impressions and management's expectation of the level of impressions and expected pricing in the future periods. For advertising sold which the price is based on the period of time that it is displayed, expected revenues are estimated based on management's expectation of the level of video views and expected pricing in future periods. Expected revenues for advertising sold which the price is based on a period of time are attributed to the entire content library based on the relative volume of video views anticipated, as well as management's expectations in future periods.

We estimate expected future advertising revenues given we have a steadily increasing base of advertisers historically. We enter into annual framework agreements with major advertisers at the beginning of each year which provide us with an indication of their expected spending in the coming year. Based on actual business volume achieved in the past and the indicative spending for the coming year, we are able to estimate with reasonable reliability our future advertising revenues expected to be generated from these customers. We also consider the efforts and results of our sales team's on-going communication and discussion made with potential new advertisers, current market and industry conditions and the level of user traffic achieved on the website in estimating future advertising revenues. We estimate our anticipated content video views based on historical video views statistics achieved and the expected impact of any promotional campaigns and marketing efforts that we plan to undertake in increasing the popularity of content on our web site. Video view is measured based on the number of times a particular program is viewed by users.

We estimate our anticipated volumes of time based display advertising based on historical page views generated within our website, and the impact of the expected growth of the overall traffic of the website. We believe that our methodology for estimating expected revenues for purposes of determining net realizable value allows us to predict cash flows with reasonable reliability.

For exclusive Content Copyrights that generate both direct and indirect cash flows, we evaluate the net realizable value of our licensed copyright on a content by content basis. Impairment is assessed on an annual basis by comparing the unamortized cost to our estimated net realizable value. We estimate the net realizable value using expected net cash flows based on expected future levels of advertising and sub licensing revenues. We estimated content sub-licensing revenue based on management's expectation of the popularity of the content and we use pricing reference from other similar sub-licensing arrangements. For expected future levels of advertising revenue, we use the same estimation methodology used for the impairment assessment of non-exclusive Content Copyrights.

For both exclusive and non-exclusive Content Copyrights, there were no impairments for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and the nine month ended September 30, 2013 because a significant portion of the content was related to movies and TV series, of which approximately 70% to 90% of the purchase costs of the Content Copyrights had been amortized during the first year of the licensed period. As such, the unamortized carrying amounts were lower than the respective net realizable values when the impairment assessment was performed.

For other long-lived assets, we evaluate our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. We assess the recoverability of the long-lived assets by comparing the carrying value of the long-lived assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows we expect to receive from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition at the lowest level of identifiable cash flows.. Such assets are considered to be impaired if the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the assets. The impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets.

***Consolidation***

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of Xunlei Limited, our subsidiaries and our VIEs for which Xunlei Limited is the primary beneficiary. All significant transactions and balances among our subsidiaries, our VIE and us have been eliminated upon consolidation.

A subsidiary is an entity in which we, directly or indirectly, control more than one-half of the voting power, has the power to appoint or remove the majority of the members of the board of directors to cast a majority of the votes at meetings of the board of directors or to govern the financial and operating policies of the investee under a statute or agreement among the shareholders or equity holders.

An entity is considered to be a VIE if the entity's equity holders do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties.

We consolidate entities for which we are the primary beneficiary if the entity's equity holders do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties.

In determining whether Xunlei Limited or its subsidiary is the primary beneficiary of a VIE, we considered whether we have the power to direct activities that are significant to the VIE's economic performance, including the power to appoint senior management, right to direct company strategy, power to approve capital expenditure budgets, and power to establish and manage ordinary business operation procedures and internal regulations and systems.

Management has evaluated the contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders and concluded that Giganology Shenzhen receives all of the economic benefits and absorbs all of the expected losses from Shenzhen Xunlei and has the power to direct the aforementioned activities that are significant to Shenzhen Xunlei's economic performance, and is the primary beneficiary of Shenzhen Xunlei. Therefore, Shenzhen Xunlei and its subsidiaries' results of operation, assets and liabilities have been included in our consolidated financial statements. We monitor the regulatory risk associated with these contractual arrangements. The details of how we manage the regulatory risk are described in "Certain risk and concentration" in note 25 to our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012.

***Accounts receivable, net***

Accounts receivable are presented net of allowance for doubtful accounts. We use specific identification method in providing for bad debts when facts and circumstances indicate that collection is doubtful and a loss is probable and estimable. If the financial conditions of its customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required.

We estimate the allowance for doubtful accounts based on historical experience and the payment settlement history of our customers, assessment of customers' financial strengths based on our on-going communication with our customers, and current market trends for the online advertising industry based on publicly available market data. Any changes in our estimates may cause our operating results to fluctuate. The allowances provided for trade Receivable as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 and September 30, 2013 were US$4.2 million, US$7.9 million and US$11.3 million, respectively.

***Taxation and uncertain tax positions***

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and tax loss carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the difference is expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the consolidated statement of operations in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is provided to reduce the carrying amount of deferred tax assets if it is considered more likely than not that some portion, or all, of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

On January 1, 2008, we adopted the guidance regarding uncertain tax positions. Management evaluates our open tax positions that exist in each jurisdiction for each reporting period. If an uncertain tax position is taken or expected to be taken in a tax return, the tax benefit from that uncertain position is recognized in our consolidated financial statements if it is more likely than not that the position is sustainable upon examination by the relevant taxing authority.

We did not have any significant uncertain tax position and there was no effect on our financial position or results of operations as a result of implementing the new guidance. We recognize interest and penalties accrued on any unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense, if any. No interest and penalties were recorded in the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012.

## Recent accounting pronouncements

In July 2012, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued revised guidance on Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment. The revised guidance applies to all entities, both public and nonpublic, that have indefinite-lived intangible assets, other than goodwill, reported in their financial statements. Under the revised guidance, an entity has the option first to assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events and circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, an entity concludes that

it is not more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired, then the entity is not required to take further action. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset and perform a quantitative impairment test by comparing the fair value with the carrying amount in accordance with Subtopic 350-30. An entity also has the option to bypass a qualitative assessment for any indefinite-lived intangible asset in any period and proceed directly to performing the quantitative impairment test. An entity will be able to resume performing the qualitative assessment in any subsequent period. In conducting a qualitative assessment, an entity should consider the extent to which relevant events and circumstances, both individually and in the aggregate, could have affected the significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset since the last assessment. An entity also should consider whether there have been changes to the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived intangible asset when evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. An entity should consider positive and mitigating events and circumstances that could affect its determination of whether it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. The amendments are effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2012. Early adoption is permitted, including for annual and interim impairment tests performed as of a date before July 27, 2012, if a public entity's financial statements for the most recent annual or interim period have not yet been issued or, for nonpublic entities, have not yet been made available for issuance.

In February 2013, the FASB issued revised guidance on "Comprehensive Income: Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income." The revised guidance does not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. However, the revised guidance requires an entity to provide information about the amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component. In addition, an entity is required to present, either on the face of the statement where net income is presented or in the notes, significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by the respective line items of net income but only if the amount reclassified is required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified to net income in its entirety in the same reporting period. For other amounts that are not required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified in their entirety to net income, an entity is required to cross-reference to other disclosures required under U.S. GAAP that provide additional detail about those amounts. The revised guidance is effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012 for public entities. The revised guidance will not have a material effect on us.

In March 2013, the FASB issued accounting guidance related to a parent's accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment upon derecognition of certain subsidiaries or groups of assets within a foreign entity or of an investment in a foreign entity (ASC 830 Foreign Currency Matters). This guidance requires that the cumulative translation adjustment associated with a qualifying derecognized subsidiary or group of assets be immediately recognized within the income statement by the parent company. This guidance will become effective for Xunlei on January 1, 2014. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material impact on us.

# Industry

## Internet growth in China

The proliferation of internet usage in China in recent years has made China the largest internet market in the world. According to China Internet Network Information Center, or CNNIC, the number of internet users in China had reached 591 million as of June 30, 2013. Important drivers contributing to the rapid growth of China's internet market include the continuing development of network infrastructure, increasing affordability of internet access, and China's relatively limited traditional media outlet that makes internet the preferred channel for information and entertainment. China had a broadband penetration rate of 88.8% among internet users as of December 31, 2012, according to iResearch.

With the increasing internet penetration in China, the industry has witnessed the rise of several leading internet platforms with large user base. According to iResearch, there are only 12 internet platforms in China with over 250 million monthly unique visitors, based on the data for the month ended October 31, 2013, including Xunlei.

## Proliferation of digital media in China

As internet penetration continues to increase in China and throughout the world, digital media has proliferated, resulting in enormous amount of digital media content flow through the internet.

***Online video***

Online video usage in China grew significantly in recent years after an initial lag caused by bandwidth limitations and software and hardware compatibility problems. According to Analysys International, the number of online video services users in China is expected to grow from 390 million in 2011 to 875 million in 2016, representing a CAGR of 17.6%.

An important driver for online video market growth in China is the highly fragmented nature of content production, which leads to a lack of efficient content distribution channels. According to CNNIC, more than 50% of internet users access traditional TV episodes on the internet in 2012.

According to iResearch, the size of China's online video market, as measured by revenues, is expected to grow from RMB6.3 billion in 2011 to RMB29.8 billion in 2016, representing a CAGR of 36.6%. The following table sets forth the historical and projected size of China's online video market and the respective year-over-year growth rate for the years indicated:

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013E | 2014E | 2015E | 2016E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| China's online video market (RMB in billions) | 6.3 | 9.0 | 12.8 | 17.8 | 23.5 | 29.8 |
| Year-over-year growth rate | — | 43.9% | 41.9% | 38.7% | 32.4% | 26.8% |

Source: iResearch

***Online games***

Online games are one of the most popular online activities in China. The number of online game players in China has grown rapidly in recent years. According to CNNIC, China online

game user has reached 345 million, and the penetration rate of online games among internet users in China reached 58.5% as of June 30, 2013.

The most popular form of online games in China is massive multiplayer online role playing games, or MMORPG, which typically require users to download large client end software before they can play, since typical sizes for MMORPGs range from 700 megabytes to 800 megabytes. CNNIC further indicates that more than 50% of the internet games switch to new games in less than one year time. As the number of online gaming users, the number of new games launched, and the size of game files continue to increase, the bandwidth requirements and internet traffic incurred by online games have grown significantly.

The online gaming industry in China has three major segments, namely, client-based games, webgames and mobile games segments. According to iResearch, the size of China's online gaming market, as measured by revenues, is expected to grow from RMB53.4 billion in 2011 to RMB183.7 billion in 2016, representing a CAGR of 27.8%. The following table sets forth the historical and projected size of China's online gaming market and the respective year-over-year growth rate for the years indicated:

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013E | 2014E | 2015E | 2016E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| China's online gaming market (RMB in billions) | 53.4 | 67.1 | 89.2 | 115.0 | 146.8 | 183.7 |
| Year-over-year growth rate | — | 24.6% | 32.9% | 28.9% | 27.7% | 25.1% |

Source: iResearch

## Growth of OTT TV market in China

In addition to PC and mobile, TV is also emerging as a new outlet for Internet consumption. According to Analysys International, the installed base of OTT (over-the-top) TVs in China, including smart TVs and TVs with smart set-top boxes connections, was 17.0 million as of December 31, 2012, and is expected to increase to 239.0 million as of December 31, 2016, representing a CAGR of 93.6%. The following table sets forth the historical and projected installed base of OTT TVs in China and the respective year-over-year growth rate as of December 31 for the years indicated:

| As of December 31, | 2012 | 2013E | 2014E | 2015E | 2016E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| China's installed base of OTT TVs (million units) | 17.0 | 47.0 | 95.0 | 160.7 | 239.0 |
| Year-over-year growth rate | — | 176.5% | 102.1% | 69.2% | 48.7% |

Source: Analysys International

The growth of OTT TVs is driven by the increasing penetration of Android smart system in the set-top box and smart TV. The Android enabled set-top box and smart TV offer users rich applications and content as well as highly interactive operation that differentiate from traditional cable TV. Furthermore, it also for the first time makes the convergence of various smart devices possible, where a user can gain unified internet experience on TV, mobile phone and PC.

According to a survey conducted by CNNIC in November 2012, 11.4% of the internet users in China had accessed to internet via OTT TV, among which 72.7% watched video as opposed to 37.3% for news and less than 20% for all the other content.

## Key challenges for digital media distribution

Although the internet has become the mainstream channel for accessing digital media content including online videos, online games and others, challenges for data transmission still exist:

- *Growing size of digital media content.* Given the proliferation of data-intensive digital media content, such as high-definition videos and highly interactive and graphic-rich games, the size of digital media files continues to grow to provide better user experience. The growing size of digital media content continues to generate significant demand and opportunities for accelerated data transmission.

- *Increasing consumption of digital media content.* Digital media consumption, including online videos, online games and others, is growing rapidly in China. Increasing consumption of digital media content, especially such data-intensive content, may cause latency and other network performance issues.

- *Network congestion.* The internet consists of many interconnected networks, or subnets. Without adequate interconnection between these networks, data transmissions between subnets can be considerably slower and less reliable than transmissions within subnets. In China, most of the internet traffic goes through the networks of three carriers, China Telecom, China Unicom and China Mobile, which form the internet backbone of the country. However, major subnets are operated by different carriers in each province with limited interconnectivity between each other of the three carriers, which causes network congestion despite improving last mile access enabled by increasing bandwidth. As a result, internet users in China constantly seek advanced technologies to enhance the accessibility of internet content.

## Key opportunities and trends

There emerge immense opportunities for more advanced digital media content access and management technologies:

- *Advanced architecture to enable faster, more reliable and more efficient data transmission.* Due to the speed and reliability issues present in the traditional client server model, a more advanced technology solution that better optimizes the data transmission performance, with effective cost structure, will drive the future growth of the digital media content consumption

- *Integrated cloud technology platform.* Given the increase in the average size of digital media content files and the fundamental issues with China's internet network infrastructure that are unlikely to be resolved in the short term, consumer-centric cloud computing services such as server-side data transmission, streaming and storage, will become increasingly important. As users currently need to visit different websites and access different applications to perform searching, streaming, transmission and storage. An integrated cloud-based service platform could significantly enhance user experience for accessing and managing digital media content

- *Device-agnostic content delivery.* With the proliferation of diverse internet-enabled devices including PC, smartphone, tablet and OTT TV, seamless cross device content delivery has become critical to user experience. Content providers that enables maximized compatibility with different devices will attract more users by providing mobility and variability in accessing and consuming digital media content

# Business

## Overview

We are one of the top 10 largest internet companies in China, as measured by user base. According to iResearch, we had approximately 300 million monthly unique visitors in October 2013. Digital media content, such as video, music and games, is one of the most popular usages for internet users in China. We operate a powerful internet platform in China based on cloud computing to enable users to quickly access, manage, and consume digital media content. We are increasingly extending to living rooms through TV coverage (set-top boxes and IPTV) to further expand our user base and offer our users a wider range of access points. We aspire to deliver superior user experience in ease of access, management and consumption of digital media content anywhere, anytime, and on any device.

We are the No. 1 acceleration product provider in China as measured by market share in November 2013, according to iResearch. To address deficiencies of digital media transmission over the internet in China, such as low speed and high delivery failure rates, we provide users with quick and easy access to online digital media content through two core products and services:

- Xunlei Accelerator, which enables users to accelerate digital transmission over the internet, is our most popular and free product, with approximately 142 million monthly active users in October 2013, according to the iResearch Report. Xunlei Accelerator enjoys a market share of 81.8% based on the number of launches among all transmission and acceleration products in China in November 2013, according to iResearch; and

- Our cloud acceleration subscription services (delivered through products such as Green Channel, Offline Accelerator and Yunbo), offer users premium services for speed and reliability, currently with approximately 4.6 million subscribers as of October 31, 2013, up from approximately 1.1 million as of January 31, 2011.

Benefitting from the large user base for our core product, Xunlei Accelerator, we have further developed various value-added services to meet a fuller spectrum of our users' digital media content access and consumption needs including:

- Xunlei Kankan, the 6$^{th}$ largest online video streaming platform in China, with monthly unique visitors of approximately 134.1 million in October 2013, according to iResearch. Users can watch what they want for free from our comprehensive content library;

- Pay per view services, launched in the second half of 2012 and serving over 150,000 subscribers as of October 31, 2013, providing them with access to our premium content library of approximately 750 movies, primarily new releases. About 65% of our pay per view subscribers are also subscribers for our premium acceleration services, presenting opportunities for further cross-selling; and

- Online game services, including web games and MMOGs, offered on our gaming platform.

We are increasingly extending our services to living rooms through internet-enabled devices, as part of our cloud-based home and mobile strategies. Starting in August 2013, we began to pre-install our acceleration products in set-top boxes distributed by third-party hardware providers. As of December 31, 2013, we had accumulated an installed base of approximately

530,000 set-top boxes across China. We believe our living room strategy combined with our success on PC internet will provide a seamless user experience to access digital media content from any devices. We also target to make our mobile applications as the center user interface for accessing and managing digital media content in a synchronized manner. We expect that these strategies would further grow our user base with a more compelling value proposition, allowing users to access and enjoy digital media content regardless of devices or locations of their choice.

The technological backbone of our products and services is our cloud acceleration technology, comprised of a proprietary file locating system and massive file index database. Our technology enables us to support greater user expansion with incremental increases in server and bandwidth costs. This technology, based on distributed computing architecture, along with our indexing technology, enables users to access content in an efficient manner.

We have successfully monetized our large user base. We generate revenues primarily through the following services:

- Cloud acceleration subscription services. We provide premium acceleration services for subscribers to enable faster and more reliable access to digital media content;
- Online advertising services. We offer advertising services by providing marketing opportunities on our online video streaming websites and platform to our advertisers; and
- Other internet value-added services. We offer multiple other value-added services to our users, including online games and pay per view services.

We have grown significantly in recent years. Our revenues increased from US$87.5 million in 2011 to US$148.2 million in 2012. We had net loss attributable to Xunlei of US$0.01 million in 2011 and net income attributable to Xunlei of US$0.5 million in 2012. We achieved revenues of US$136.7 million and net income attributable to Xunlei of US$15.4 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

## Our strengths

We believe we offer the best integrated platform for efficient access, management and consumption of digital media content in China. We believe the following key strengths contribute to our success and differentiate us from our competitors:

***Leading consumer internet platform in China***

We are one of the top 10 largest internet companies in China, as measured by user base. According to iResearch, our platform, enabled by cloud-computing and data analytics, had approximately 300 million monthly unique visitors in October 2013. We effectively provide cloud acceleration products and services to users on a range of internet-enabled devices, including PC, television and mobile devices, to enable faster, more reliable and more efficient transmission and management of digital media content.

We believe that digital media content is important to most Chinese internet users, and through our proprietary technology, internet-connected devices and our broad ecosystem, our users can transmit in a speedy manner and access digital media content at work, at home or while in transit, virtually anywhere, any time.

***Large and loyal user base with growing number of subscribers***

We had an aggregate of approximately 300 million monthly unique visitors on our platform in October 2013, according to iResearch. Our large and growing user base serves as the basis for the future continued growth of our subscriber base. We launched our cloud acceleration subscription services in March 2009, which have experienced substantial growth. The total number of our subscribers reached approximately 4.6 million as of October 31, 2013 from 2.8 million as of December 31, 2011. The subscribers are divided into seven VIP levels, and the VIP level of a subscriber increases over time based on daily awards of "value points" as such subscriber continues with the subscription. The number of our subscribers ranked VIP level three and above as a percentage of our total subscribers increased from 25.9% as of January 31, 2011 to 66.8% as of October 31, 2013, reflecting subscriber loyalty for our services.

***Highly scalable and cost-efficient distributed computing network***

Our proprietary technology and highly scalable massive distributed computing network are our core competitive advantage, enabling us to provide popular transmission and streaming acceleration services and superior user experience. Our resource discovery network leverages our distributed computing power and significantly reduces our reliance on servers operated by us. This in turn provides us with a clear cost advantage over our competitors. We have achieved powerful network effects that we believe are difficult to replicate and create high entry barriers for potential competitors. We have created, and continue to maintain, a massive, proprietary and real-time updated index of more than 5.8 billion digital media content files and their locations across the internet as of October 31, 2013. Based on a distributed computing network architecture, we operate a vast distributed file locating system supported by over one million third-party servers and over 8,000 servers we owned as of October 31, 2013. As our user base grows, we are able to expand our distributed computing resources and broaden our indexes of digital media content files to further improve acceleration and streaming performance across our network and enhance our user experience, which in turn attracts more users. This positive cycle has enabled us to maintain our leading market position and increase our market share.

***Proven monetization track record***

We derive revenues from multiple sources, including cloud acceleration subscription services, online advertising and other internet value-added services. Multiple revenue streams provide us with both revenue diversification and multiple growth areas.

Our large and loyal user base and growing subscriber base present a solid foundation for our different revenue streams. The total number of our subscribers has continued to grow, reaching approximately 4.6 million as of October 31, 2013, presenting significant growth potential for our subscriber base. Revenues generated by our cloud acceleration subscription services experienced significant growth since the launch of these services in March 2009, increasing from US$25.6 million in 2011 to US$62.8 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2013. Our subscription-based business model helps generate recurring revenues. In addition, we are able to introduce new services to make our services more attractive and continue to raise the number of paying users and subscribers without incurring significant additional costs. We provide online advertising services primarily through Xunlei Kankan. We serve a broad range of brand advertisers consisting of international and domestic companies in a variety of industries, and had 326 advertisers in the nine months ended September 30, 2013. Our advertising revenues for 2011, 2012 and the nine months ended September 30, 2013 were approximately

US$38.3 million, US$61.8 million and US$38.3 million, respectively. In terms of other internet value-added services, we had US$24.7 million in online games revenues and US$1.5 million pay per view revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

***Culture of innovation and experienced management team***

Our company is a technology company at its core, and we believe our focus on best-in-class technology and innovation is an integral part of our culture and success. Our management team has a strong background in engineering and technology. In particular, our chief executive officer and co-founder, Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, is recognized as a pioneer in network architecture and cloud computing technologies in China. We believe our focus on technology development and our technology-driven culture of innovation are key to drive our growth and continued market leadership position.

## Our strategies

Our mission is to become the leading technology company for internet users in China to access, manage and consume digital media content through internet-enabled devices. We intend to achieve this mission by pursuing the following strategies:

***Continue to grow our user base, and improve user engagement and retention through user experience enhancement***

We intend to further grow our user base by enhancing our user experience through making our services device agnostic and synchronizing digital media content. We intend to continue to empower our users to access our services through multiple internet-enabled devices, such as tablets, smartphones, set-top boxes and internet televisions, while striving for a consistent, high-quality user experience across applications that run on different operating systems. For example, we have launched a version of Xunlei Kankan HD dedicated to iPad users that offers high-quality, fast video streaming services.

We also intend to increase user engagement and stickiness through enhancing user experience. For example, we began to focus more on user behaviors and study users' life cycles on our platform so that we can offer the relevant services at the right time and encourage users to continue using our services. This has helped us improve customer care and user loyalty. We continue to identify, research and develop, through big data analytics of user behavior and user account information, potential new services that would appeal to our users to further serve their individual needs and enhance their experience.

***Further monetize our large user base***

We intend to further monetize our user base and incentivize users to become subscribers by expanding our offerings of fee-based services such as cloud-based storage and implementation of cross device media access. Thus, we provide one-stop services for our users, not only in terms of accessing digital media content but also the storage and synchronization of content across devices. Through these initiatives, we expect to improve the percentage of our users to paying users and subscribers.

***Endeavor to provide seamless cross device user access***

We intend to continue to extend our services from internet-enabled PCs to televisions and mobile devices, to serve our users seamlessly in every aspect of their lives from offices to living rooms. As the use of mobile internet continues to spread, we intend to capture mobile users' needs and develop applications that run on various mobile operating systems. We target to develop mobile devices as a primary user interface for our services in the future.

In addition, we intend to focus on home entertainment by leveraging our existing technology and collaborating with hardware manufacturers such as set-top boxes manufacturers, among others. For example, we established cooperation relationship with Xiaomi in August 2013, pursuant to which our Xunlei Accelerator was pre-installed onto some of Xiaomi's set-top boxes. As of December 31, 2013, we had accumulated an installed base of approximately 530,000 set-top boxes across China.

***Strengthen relationships with strategic partners to further build our ecosystem***

We intend to deepen relationships with our current digital media content providers as well as develop relationships with new digital media content providers, including video content copyright owners or distributors, software and game developers, application developers and other internet content publishers, through strategic collaboration.

In addition, we intend to develop extensive relationships with client-end product/service providers, such as set-top boxes and similar home entertainment devices, that need our accelerator technological support. We intend to build strategic relationship and embed Xunlei Accelerator in these hardware devices as a fundamental utility for the whole internet ecosystem.

***Continue to focus on research and development and maintain our technological leadership***

Technological leadership is critical to our long-term success and we intend to continue to devote substantial resources to our research and development efforts to further improve the performance of our services, expand our product portfolio and enhance our user experience. Our research and development will focus on further improving our proprietary indexing technology, distributed file locating system, and overall cloud acceleration technology, while continuing to develop innovative technologies such as file-locating technology, distributed cloud storage, seamless video format conversion across multiple internet-enabled devices.

***Selectively pursue business expansion via partnerships and acquisitions***

We intend to pursue business expansion via partnerships and acquisitions that are strategically complementary and that can add long-term value to our shareholders. We believe selective strategic partnerships and acquisitions may benefit us by enriching our service offerings, enlarging our user base, enhancing our user experience or allowing us to acquire complementary technologies.

## Our platform

On our platform, users can accelerate digital media transmission, stream and watch high-definition videos and play a broad range of the latest online games, among other things.

***Cloud accelerator***

***Accelerator***

We launched our core product, Xunlei Accelerator, in 2004 to address deficiencies of digital media content transmission over internet in China, such as low speed and high delivery failure rates. We believe that our integrated services and strong technological base have helped cultivate optimized user experience and enhanced user loyalty.

Xunlei Accelerator allows users to accelerate digital transmission over the internet for free. Xunlei Accelerator also bridges users with diverse needs to other services we offer, such as our Xunlei Kankan website, which provides high-definition online video, Xunlei Media Player, which supports both online and offline video watching, and our various online games including web games and MMOGs, by recommending and providing links to these services on its user interface.

Xunlei Accelerator, now in Version VII, is designed to provide an effective digital media content transmission solution to our users. In addition to our featured transmission acceleration function, we have integrated certain features into the interface of Xunlei Accelerator to enhance the overall user experience while helping users transmit their desired content efficiently. For example, Xunlei Accelerator provides a platform to integrate other third-party plug-in applications. Users can add application tabs to create shortcuts to various services that are provided by us, third-party application developers and application venders who have business relationships with us. Xunlei Accelerator also has a task management console to allow users to track and manage their transmissions in progress, to manage and prioritize cloud-based data transmission tasks, or manage and synchronize transmitted content across multiple internet-enabled devices.

***Subscription services***

We charge monthly or annual fee for our premium cloud acceleration subscription services and other exclusive services at different VIP levels. The VIP level of a subscriber increases over time based on daily awards of "value points," as long as such subscriber continues the subscription. Meanwhile, the corresponding benefits and services within the subscription package, which typically include incrementally larger bandwidth and faster acceleration speed, are upgraded according to the VIP level. The longer a subscriber uses our services, the higher the VIP level he or she gets.

Our subscription mechanism encourages heightened user loyalty and helps generate a recurring and predictable revenue stream for us. As of October 31, 2013, we had approximately 4.6 million subscribers. Since we launched the subscription services, high-VIP-level subscribers accounted for an increasing portion of our growing subscriber base. For example, approximately 66.8% of our subscribers are ranked VIP level three and above as of October 31, 2013 as compared with approximately 25.9% as of January 31, 2011. In the meantime, subscribers with higher VIP levels generally conduct more daily transmissions than subscribers with lower VIP levels. In October 2013, the VIP six level subscribers transmitted 2.7 times more frequently than VIP one level subscribers. The subscription fees generally remain unchanged for subscribers at higher VIP levels.

Our cloud acceleration subscription services are delivered through the following major premium acceleration products:

| Type of Service | Description of Services |
|---|---|
| *Green Channel* | This product allows our subscribers to transmit digital media files from the internet with the facilitation of our servers, which significantly improves speed and reliability of such transmission. This is particularly helpful when subscribers need to transmit files that are only available from slow or unreliable data transmission sources, or to transmit a group of files while having only limited internet connectivity time. |
| *Offline Accelerator* | This product allows our subscribers to engage us to transmit digital media files from the internet on their behalf. The transmitted files are temporarily cached on our servers, which the subscribers have easy access to and can consume and manage when they want within a limited period of time. |
| *Yunbo* | This product allows our subscribers to watch digital media content without transmitting the files to their own devices. The subscribers can enjoy the content without incurring burden to recourses on their devices. |

We adopted different strategies and various promotion programs for each VIP level. For example, we discover that some of our users were not aware of the existence of our subscription services, so we provide users with greater exposure to our subscription services in different parts of our platform and promote products with significant potential interests to specific users. We use our powerful digital data analysis capabilities to explore different areas of user needs previously unmet by existing functions and research and develop relevant functions based on such analysis. We offer users promotional measures such as providing 120 seconds of free trials of premium acceleration services, showing the differences in the data transmission speeds to demonstrate how our premium services tremendously enhance data delivery speed and overall subscriber experience.

***Xunlei Kankan online video streaming website***

We provide online video streaming services through our Xunlei Kankan website at www.kankan.com to enable our users to watch high-definition video in streaming form for free. Xunlei Kankan is the 6th largest video streaming portal in China, as measured by the 134.1 million monthly unique visitors in October 2013, according to iResearch.

The comprehensive content library of Xunlei Kankan consists primarily of licensed long-form videos, including television series, movies, variety shows and animations. The transmission of online video is supported by our distributed computing capacity, which reduces our infrastructure construction costs, such as bandwidth and server costs that are typically incurred by online video companies.

As of October 31, 2013, we held licenses to over 1.7 million hours of online videos consisting of approximately 1,600 movie titles, 750 television series covering over 25,800 episodes, and 1,100 other types of shows. We differentiate Xunlei Kankan and the viewing experience it delivers by focusing on providing high-definition content. A significant portion of our videos are in high-definition format. We label each video on Xunlei Kankan based on their respective

levels of resolution to ensure optimal viewing experience. We had established long-term relationships with more than 150 professional media data providers as of October 31, 2013, either directly or through third-party copyright distributors, including online video sites, news providers, online game companies and media companies.

Other than free videos, we also offer pay per view premium videos which charge users different amount of fees for every video they watch and access. Pay per view videos include movies newly released in the theaters and popular television shows. We provide pay per view services on subscription basis to encourage users to visit Xunlei Kankan's website more frequently. As of October 31, 2013, we had 150,000 pay per view monthly subscribers on Xunlei Kankan. Approximately 65% of these pay per view subscribers were also subscribers for Xunlei's acceleration services.

***Xunlei Media Player***

We launched Xunlei Media Player in 2008 as a supplementary tool to help deliver a more comprehensive viewing experience of digital media content to the users of both Xunlei Accelerator and Xunlei Kankan. Xunlei Media Player is our proprietary product that supports both online and offline play of digital media content as well as simultaneous play of digital media content while it is being transmitted by Xunlei Accelerator.

***Online game services***

To better serve our users, we offer online games through our online game website and purchase licenses from, or enter into revenue sharing arrangements with, game developers. Such game play platform helps raise the average spending of our subscribers. Online game players can play the games free of charge, but are offered the opportunity to purchase in-game virtual items for a fee to enhance their game-playing experience.

We also provide other ancillary services catering to users' needs and adjust our ancillary service offerings from time to time to supplement the major services we provide.

## Technology

We provide accelerated data transmission services based on our distributed file locating system, designed to utilize our proprietary file indexing technology.

***Indexing technology***

Key elements of our file indexing technology include:

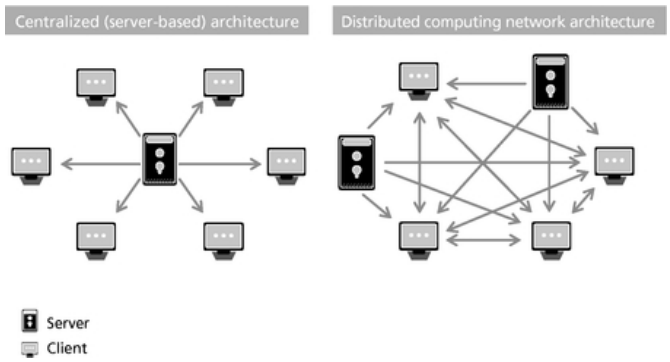
*File indexing.* We have created, and continue to maintain, a proprietary file index database that stores a massive index of unique file signatures representing all digital media content file that Xunlei Accelerator has found across the internet. Each file signature uniquely identifies the index of a given file. We store a list of each unique file's available data transmission locations from across the internet, which may include both peer and server computers, along with the estimated speed and reliability of each location.

*Data mining.* We also employ data mining algorithms, studying user habits in order to maximize the speed of our data delivery by ranking the keyword indexes that users search for and placing digital media content more likely to be searched by users in the more easily accessible locations in our network for optimal delivery speed. As of October 31, 2013, our file index contained over 5.8 billion digital media content files available on third-party servers and PCs connected to our distributed file locating system.

*Distributed internet crawling techniques.* Our network of Xunlei Accelerator acts as a system of distributed spiders to crawl the internet to search for digital media content files. Whenever the user initiates data transmission by using our Xunlei Accelerator, the URL of the data transmission location is uploaded to our server. We then use that URL to traverse and locate any other digital media content files that may also be available from the URL's internet page repositories. We then update our file index according to each traversal result.

***Distributed file locating system***

Our distributed file locating system is based on distributed computing architecture, which consists of all Xunlei Accelerator clients that are running and connected to the internet at a given time, along with the server addresses stored in our file index database. When users launch Xunlei Accelerator on a network-connected device, they are automatically connected to our distributed file locating system and contribute their bandwidth and computing power to our distributed file locating system, which enables users to locate and connect efficiently.




Key technologies include:

*Multi-protocol file transfer technology.* Our multi-protocol file transfer technology allows our product client to transmit, in parallel, from multiple sources that may use different file transfer protocols. Our multi-protocol file transfer technology significantly increases the number of data transmission sources available to further enhance data transmission performance.

*Distributed file locating system.* Our distributed file locating system helps users discover the best data transmission locations from across the internet, where a particular file may be transmitted or streamed for optimal performance. When a user requests data transmission using our Xunlei Accelerator, distributed file locating system will algorithmically prioritize and select from among the file's available data transmission locations an optimized subset of URLs

based on their respective transmit speed and reliability, which is estimated through real-time collaborative interactions between our file index server and our massive network of active Xunlei Accelerator clients across the internet.

*Network transport and traversal optimization.* Our proprietary software algorithms perform dynamic internet bandwidth and throughput assessments across the Xunlei network and optimization of traffic routing to identify the most efficient path for data transport. These algorithms are designed to maximize delivery speed, reliability and efficiency, and support significant growth in network usage.

***Cloud-based implementation***

We provide cloud acceleration subscription services powered by our indexing technology and distributed file locating system. Our platform is compatible with different operating systems and hardware devices. As part of the infrastructure for the subscription services, except for proprietary load balancing and resource optimization algorithms, we maintain a virtual private network consisting of 42 co-location centers and over one million third party servers and over 8,000 servers located throughout China.

We maintain proprietary load balancing and resource optimization algorithms, both of which help enhance our mass data mining on user habits to compile and maintain information on users' data transmission acceleration needs and requirements. As a cloud service provider, we use data mining for user habit prediction and co-location purposes. In user habit prediction, we analyze, sample and index user behavior data to help predict user acceleration needs and requirements. For co-location purposes, our program finds the most efficient and stable connection in our network for each transmission task. We also cooperate with telecom operators, maintaining logics and algorithms for our co-location centers in each telecom operator's network to enable real-time dynamic allocation of our servers and bandwidth to support user acceleration requirements. Our system automatically optimizes user connections based on key factors such as provincial network, firewall penetration and interconnection among various telecom operators.

## Advertising services

Online advertising was and continues to be a significant source of revenues for us. We provide advertising services primarily through various forms of advertisements placed on Xunlei Kankan. While we had previously placed advertising on Xunlei Accelerator, we have ceased such advertising to improve the experience for our Xunlei Accelerator users. We had 326 advertisers in the nine months ended September 30, 2013. Our brand advertisers include a broad range of international and domestic companies that operate in a variety of industries. A significant majority of our advertisers purchase our online advertising services through third-party advertising agencies.

We focus on providing advertisers with creative and cost-effective advertising solutions. We strive to creatively utilize our integrated service interface in designing a particular advertising campaign for our online advertisers. For example, for a single advertising campaign, we not only can deliver different forms of in-video and display advertisements on Xunlei Kankan, but also can design tailored theme skins to be installed by our Xunlei Accelerator and Xunlei Media Player users. We offer advertisements with noticeable visual impact on Xunlei Kankan, such as

high-definition background advertisements that border the video screen during the streaming and viewing of the video.

## Marketing

Our user base has grown primarily through word-of-mouth. We believe satisfied users and customers are more likely to recommend our services to others. Thus, we continue to focus on improving our services and enhancing our user experience. We invest in a variety of marketing activities to further promote our brand awareness among existing and potential users as well as other customers. For example, we host or attend various public relations events, such as seminars, conferences and trade shows, in the advertising, online video and online game industries to attract users and advertisers. To drive the growth of our subscribers, we market our premium paid services and place subscription advertisements at prominent locations throughout our integrated service offerings.

## Research and development

We believe that our commitment to research and development is an important contributing factor in our success. As of October 31, 2013, we had a team of 885 engineers. We provide our engineers with various continuing training programs and opportunities. To maintain and enhance our leadership position, we will continue to compete for engineering talent and invest in research and development in order to provide better services to our users, subscribers and advertisers.

Our research and development team is divided, according to focus areas, into core research and development, application engineering, subscription services engineering and wireless and embedded system engineering. The table below provides an outline of what each focus area entails:

| | |
|---|---|
| Core research and development | Primarily focuses on the development of our basic technologies to ensure that we use the most advanced transmission techniques to maintain our competitive advantage. |
| Application Engineering | Primarily focuses on continuous development of our resource discovery/distributed file locating technologies to maintain the competitive advantages of our key products, such as Xunlei Accelerator and Xunlei Kankan, as well as the online games platform that we operate. |
| Subscription Services Engineering | Primarily focuses on diversifying and refining the paid services we provide to our subscribers. |
| Wireless and Embedded System Engineering | Primarily focuses on expanding our services into other internet-enabled devices, such as tablets, smartphones, set-top boxes and internet televisions. |

## Intellectual property

***Protection of our intellectual property***

Our patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights are critical to our business. We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret and other intellectual property-related laws in the PRC and contractual restrictions to establish and protect our intellectual property rights. In addition, we require all of our employees to enter into agreements requiring them to keep confidential all information they obtain during the course of their employment relating to our technology, methods, business practices, customers and trade secrets. As of October 31, 2013, we had 43 patents granted in the PRC and 3 granted in the United States, while another 6 patent applications are being examined by the State Intellectual Property Office of the PRC and 1 additional United States patent application is being reviewed by the United States Patent and Trademark Office. We also seek to vigorously protect our Xunlei brand and the brands of our other services. As of October 31, 2013, we have applied to register 147 trademarks, of which we have received 120 registered trademarks in different applicable trademark categories including 1 trademark registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and 1 trademark registered with World Intellectual Property Organization.

***Digital media data monitoring and copyright protection***

We take initiatives to protect third-party copyrights. The internet industry in China suffers from copyright infringement issues and online digital media content providers are frequently involved in litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of copyrights. Assisted by an intellectual property team dedicated to copyright protection, we have implemented internal procedures pursuant to the legal requirements under relevant PRC laws and regulations to remove content from our Xunlei Kankan website and our digital media content file index and platform promptly after we receive notice of infringement from the legitimate rights holder, and we work closely with the relevant regulatory authorities in China to ensure compliance with all relevant rules and regulations. We seek assurances in our contracts with digital media content providers that (i) they have the legal right to license the digital media data for the uses we require; (ii) the digital media content itself as well as the authorization or rights granted to us neither breach any applicable law, regulations or public morals, nor impair any third-party rights; and (iii) they will indemnify us for losses resulting from both the non-compliance of such digital media content with the laws and claims from third parties.

***User data safety***

User data safety is a significant advantage we offer to our users. We try to improve user experience by usually maintaining two to four copies of one specific user file for data recovery in extreme circumstances such as system shutdown, private transmission backbone network problems and other contingencies beyond our control. The read and write characteristics of our distributed file locating system is identical to those of hard disks, and our unique user file decomposition and encryption algorithm enables us to maintain high standards for user data safety.

## Competition

Due to our multiple service offerings, we face competition in several aspects of the internet services market in China. We believe that the key competitive factors in the overall internet services market in China include brand recognition, user traffic, technology platform and monetization abilities.

Our Xunlei Accelerator would primarily compete with Tencent (QQ Cyclone) and Baidu. Our Xunlei Kankan website primarily competes with other major online video websites in China such as Youku.com, Tudou.com and iQiyi.com. In addition, we also face competition for the advertisement budgets of our advertisers from other internet companies and other forms of media.

## Employees

We had 1,094 and 1,362 employees as of December 31, 2011, and 2012, respectively. As of October 31, 2013, we had 1,520 employees, including 50 in management, 885 in research and development, 209 in content procurement, 287 in sales and marketing and 89 in general administration. As required by PRC regulations, we participate in employee benefit plans organized by government authorities, including pensions, work-related injury benefits, medical benefits, maternity benefits, unemployment benefit and housing fund plans. We have granted stock options and restricted shares to management and key employees in order to reward their services and provide them with equity incentives. We maintain good employee relations and have not experienced any material labor disputes since our inception.

## Facilities

Our principal executive offices are located at 4/F, Hans Innovation Mansion, North Ring Road, No. 9018 High-Tech Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, People's Republic of China, which comprises approximately 5,300 square meters of office space. In addition to other offices in Shenzhen, we also have offices in Beijing, Shanghai and Hong Kong and representative offices in Xiamen and Guangzhou, respectively, totaling approximately 16,000 square meters. Our leased premises are leased from unrelated third parties who have valid title to the relevant properties. The lease for our principal executive offices will expire in December 2016, and the other leases typically have terms of one to three years. Our servers are primarily hosted at internet data centers owned by major domestic internet data center providers. The hosting services agreements typically have one-year terms and are renewed automatically upon expiration. We believe that we will be able to obtain adequate facilities, principally through leasing, to accommodate our future expansion plans.

## Legal proceedings

We have been involved in legal proceedings related to our business from time to time and expect to continue to be involved in such proceedings in the future. Internet services and media companies such as ours are frequently involved in litigation based on intellectual property-related claims. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our business—We face and expect to continue to face copyright infringement claims and other related claims, including claims based on content available through our services, which could be time-consuming and costly to defend

and may result in damage awards, injunctive relief and/or court orders, divert our management's attention and financial resources and adversely impact our business." As of December 31, 2013, we have 22 copyright infringement lawsuits pending against us with an aggregate amount of claimed damages against us of approximately RMB15.8 million (US$2.6 million).

We are involved in three copyright infringement lawsuits in the PRC relating to the online video services we provide on Xunlei Kankan. We are also defending 16 copyright infringement lawsuits in the PRC involving Gougou, a digital media content search engine previously owned by us. The plaintiffs in these lawsuits allege that the search result pages of Gougou place links to unauthorized index hosted by third parties. Although we are a named defendant in these cases, we sold the Gougou website and related intellectual property rights in 2010 to an unaffiliated third party, who agreed to assume all present and future Gougou-related intellectual property liabilities, including liabilities incurred in connection with these lawsuits. Pursuant to that agreement, we agreed to continue to provide technical support until the purchaser can independently operate the website. We have ceased to provide technical support to Gougou website since February 2011. In addition, we are party to three copyright infringement lawsuits involving other aspects of our business.

Although legal proceedings are inherently uncertain and their results cannot be predicted, we believe that the resolutions of the outstanding legal proceedings, even if adverse to us, will not individually or in the aggregate result in material liability to us, nor will they have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Regardless of the outcome, however, any litigation can result in substantial costs, and we face and expect to continue to face copyright infringement claims and other related claims, which could be time-consuming and costly to defend and may result in substantial damage awards, injunctive relief and/or court orders, divert our management's attention and financial resources and adversely impact our business.

# Regulation

*The following is a summary of the principal laws and regulations that are or may be applicable to companies such as ours in the PRC. The scope and enforcement of many of the laws and regulations described below are uncertain. We cannot predict the effect of further developments in the PRC legal system, including the promulgation of new laws, changes to existing laws or the interpretation or enforcement thereof.*

## Regulation on catalogue relating to foreign investment

Investment activities in the PRC by foreign investors are subject to the Catalogue for the Guidance of Foreign Investment Industry, or the Catalogue, which was promulgated and is amended from time to time by the Ministry of Commerce and the National Development and Reform Commission, or the NDRC. The Catalogue divides industries into three categories: encouraged, restricted and prohibited. Industries not listed in the Catalogue are generally open to foreign investment unless specifically restricted by other PRC regulations.

Pursuant to the latest Catalogue amended in 2011, the provision of value-added telecommunications services falls in the restricted category and the percentage of foreign ownership cannot exceed 50%. The provision of internet cultural operating service (including online game operation services), internet news service, and production and online transmission of audio-visual programs service fall in the prohibited category and the foreign investors are prohibited to engage in such services. We conduct our operations in China principally through contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, our wholly-owned PRC subsidiary, and Shenzhen Xunlei, our VIE, and its shareholders. Shenzhen Xunlei holds the licenses and permits necessary to conduct our resource discovery network, online video, online advertising, online games and related businesses in China and holds various operating subsidiaries that conduct a majority of our operations in China.

## Regulation on telecommunications and internet information services

The telecommunications industry, including the internet sector, is highly regulated in the PRC. Regulations issued or implemented by the State Council, MIIT, and other relevant government authorities cover many aspects of operation of telecommunications and internet information services, including entry into the telecommunications industry, the scope of permissible business activities, licenses and permits for various business activities and foreign investment.

The principal regulations governing the telecommunications and internet information services we provide in the PRC include:

- *Telecommunications regulations* (2000), or the Telecom Regulations. The Telecom Regulations categorize all telecommunications businesses in the PRC as either basic or value-added. Value-added telecommunications services are defined as telecommunications and information services provided through public network infrastructures. The "Catalog of Telecommunications Business," an attachment to the Telecom Regulations and updated by MIIT's Notice on Adjusting the Catalog of Telecommunications Business effective from April 1, 2003, categorizes various types of telecommunications and telecommunications-related activities into basic or value-added telecommunications services, according to which, internet information services, or ICP services, are classified as value-added telecommunications

businesses. Under the Telecom Regulations, commercial operators of value-added telecommunications services must first obtain an ICP License from MIIT or its provincial level counterparts.

- *Administrative measures on internet information services* (2011, revised), or the Internet Measures. According to the Internet Measures, a commercial ICP service operator must obtain an ICP License from the relevant government authorities before engaging in any commercial ICP service within the PRC. When the ICP service involves areas of news, publication, education, medical treatment, health, pharmaceuticals, medical equipment and other industry and if required by law or relevant regulations, prior approval from the respective regulating authorities must be obtained prior to applying for the ICP License from MIIT or its local branch at the provincial level. Moreover, an ICP service operator must display its ICP License number in a conspicuous location on its website and must monitor its website to remove categories of harmful content that are broadly defined.

- *Administrative measures for telecommunications business operating license* (2009, revised), or the Telecom License Measures. The Telecom License Measures set forth more specific provisions regarding the types of licenses required to operate value-added telecommunications services, the qualifications and procedures for obtaining such licenses and the administration and supervision of such licenses. For example, an ICP service operator conducting business within a single province must apply for the ICP License from MIIT's applicable provincial level counterpart, while an ICP service operator providing ICP services across provinces must apply for a Trans-regional ICP License directly from MIIT. An ICP service operator that has been granted a Trans-regional ICP License must file a record with the local branch of MIIT at the provincial level prior to conducting any value added telecommunications business in such provinces. The appendix to the ICP License must detail the permitted activities to be conducted by the ICP service operator. An approved ICP service operator must conduct its business in accordance with the specifications recorded on its ICP License. The ICP License is subject to annual review and the annual review result will be recorded as an appendix to the ICP License, published to the public and notified to the applicable administrative authority for industry and commerce.

- *Detailed rules on the administration of internet websites (2005)*, which set forth that the website operator is required to apply for the ICP filing from MIIT or its local branches at the provincial level on its own or through the access service provider.

- *Regulations for administration of foreign-invested telecommunications enterprises* (2008, revised), or the FITE Regulations. The FITE Regulations set forth detailed requirements with respect to, among others, capitalization, investor qualifications and application procedures in connection with the establishment of a foreign-invested telecommunications enterprise. Under the FITE Regulations, a foreign entity is prohibited from owning more than 50% of the total equity interest in any value-added telecommunications service business in the PRC and the major foreign investor in any value-added telecommunications service business in the PRC shall have good and profitable records and operating experiences in such industry.

- *Circular on strengthening the administration of foreign investment in and operation of value-added telecommunications business (2006)*. Under this circular, a domestic PRC company that holds an ICP License is prohibited from leasing, transferring or selling the ICP License to foreign investors in any form, and from providing any assistance, including providing

resources, sites or facilities, to foreign investors that conduct value-added telecommunications business illegally in the PRC. Further, the domain names and registered trademarks used by an operating company providing value-added telecommunications service shall be legally owned by such company and/or its shareholders. In addition, such company's operation premises and equipment should comply with the approved covering region on its ICP License, and such company should establish and improve its internal internet and information security policies and standards and emergency management procedures.

To comply with these PRC laws and regulations, we operate our websites through Shenzhen Xunlei, our PRC variable interest entity. Shenzhen Xunlei currently holds an ICP License expiring on April 30, 2015 and owns the essential trademarks and domain names in relation to our value-added telecommunications business.

Under various laws and regulations governing ICP services, ICP services operators are required to monitor their websites. They may not produce, duplicate, post or disseminate any content that falls within the prohibited categories and must remove any such content from their websites, including any content that:

- opposes the fundamental principles determined in the PRC's Constitution;
- compromises state security, divulges state secrets, subverts state power or damages national unity;
- harms the dignity or interests of the State;
- incites ethnic hatred or racial discrimination or damages inter-ethnic unity;
- sabotages the PRC's religious policy or propagates heretical teachings or feudal superstitions;
- disseminates rumors, disturbs social order or disrupts social stability;
- propagates obscenity, pornography, gambling, violence, murder or fear or incites the commission of crimes;
- insults or slanders a third party or infringes upon the lawful rights and interests of a third party; or
- includes other content prohibited by laws or administrative regulations.

The PRC government may shut down the websites of ICP License holders that violate any of such content restrictions and requirement, revoke their ICP Licenses or impose other penalties pursuant to applicable law. To comply with these PRC laws and regulations, we have adopted internal procedures to monitor content displayed on our website.

### Regulation on online transmission of audio-visual programs

On July 6, 2004, GAPPRFT promulgated the *Measures for the Administration of Publication of Audio-visual Programs through Internet or Other Information Network*, or the 2004 Internet A/V Measures, which apply to the activities relating to the opening, broadcasting, integration, transmission or download of audio-visual programs via internet or other information network. An applicant who engages in the business of transmitting audio-visual programs must apply for a license issued by GAPPRFT in accordance with the categories of business, receiving terminals,

transmission networks and other items. Foreign invested enterprises are not allowed to engage in the above business. On April 13, 2005, the State Council promulgated the *Certain Decisions on the Entry of the Non-State-owned Capital into the Cultural Industry*. On July 6, 2005, MOC, GAPPRFT, the NDRC and the Ministry of Commerce, jointly adopted the *Several Opinions on Canvassing Foreign Investment into the Cultural Sector*. According to these regulations, non-State-owned capital and foreign investors are not allowed to conduct the business of transmitting audio-visual programs via information network.

On December 20, 2007, GAPPRFT and MIIT jointly promulgated the *Administrative Provisions on Internet Audio-visual Program Service*, or the Audio-visual Program Provisions, which came into effect on January 31, 2008. The Audio-visual Program Provisions apply to the provision of audio-visual program services to the public via internet (including mobile network) within the territory of the PRC. Providers of internet audio-visual program services are required to obtain a License for Online Transmission of Audio-visual Programs issued by GAPPRFT or complete certain registration procedures with GAPPRFT. Providers of internet audio-visual program services are generally required to be either State-owned or State-controlled by the PRC government, and the business to be carried out by such providers must satisfy the overall planning and guidance catalog for internet audio-visual program services determined by GAPPRFT. In a press conference jointly held by GAPPRFT and MIIT to answer questions with respect to the Audio-visual Program Provisions in February 2008, GAPPRFT and MIIT clarified that providers of internet audio-visual program services who engaged in such services prior to the promulgation of the Audio-visual Program Provisions shall be eligible to register their business and continue their operation of internet audio-visual program services so long as those providers had not been in violation of the laws and regulations.

On May 21, 2008, GAPPRFT issued a *Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Application and Approval of License for Online Transmission of Audio-visual Programs*, which further sets forth detailed provisions concerning the application and approval process regarding the License for Online Transmission of Audio-visual Programs. The notice also provides that providers of internet audio-visual program services who engaged in such services prior to the promulgation of the Audio-visual Program Provisions shall also be eligible to apply for the license so long as their violation of the laws and regulations is minor and can be rectified timely and they have no records of violation during the latest three months prior to the promulgation of the Audio-visual Program Provisions.

On December 28, 2007, GAPPRFT issued the *Notice on Strengthening the Administration of TV Dramas and Films Transmitted via the Internet*, or the *Notice on Dramas and Films*. According to this notice, if audio-visual programs published to the public through an information network fall under the film and drama category, the requirements of the Permit for Issuance of TV Dramas, Permit for Public Projection of Films, Permit for Issuance of Cartoons or academic literature movies and Permit for Public Projection of Academic Literature Movies and TV Plays will apply accordingly. In addition, providers of such services should obtain prior consents from copyright owners of all such audio-visual programs.

Further, on March 31, 2009, GAPPRFT issued the *Notice on Strengthening the Administration of the Content of Internet Audio-visual Programs*, or the *Notice on Content of A/V Programs* which reiterates the requirement of obtaining the relevant permit of audio-visual programs to be published to the public through information network, where applicable, and prohibits certain types of internet audio-visual programs containing violence, pornography, gambling,

terrorism, superstition or other hazardous factors. In addition, on August 14, 2009, GAPPRFT issued the *Notice on Relevant Issues Regarding Strengthening of the Administration of Internet Audio/visual Program Services Received by Television Terminals*, which specifies that prior to providing audio-visual program services for television terminals, an ICP service operator shall obtain the License for Online Transmission of Audio-visual Programs containing the scope of "Integration and Operation Services of Audio-visual Programs Received by Television Terminals." On April 1, 2010, GAPPRFT issued the *Internet Audio/Visual Program Services Categories (Provisional)*, or the Provisional Categories, which classified internet audio-visual programs into four categories. However, at this stage, the Provisional Categories do not include internet television or mobile television, and it is unclear as to how the categorization system under the newly adopted Provisional Categories will be enforced or how will it evolve. To comply with these laws and regulations, Shenzhen Xunlei holds a License for Online Transmission of Audio-visual Programs which was updated in February 2012 with an effective period from February 29, 2012 to February 28, 2015. We plan to apply for the update of such license to cover the website of www.xunlei.com, the terminals of mobile devices and TVs and to cover all the business activities that we are currently engaging, such as the transmission of political news. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our business—We are strictly regulated in China. Any lack of requisite licenses or permits applicable to our business and any changes in government policies or regulations may have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations."

## Regulation on foreign movies and television programs

Broadcast of foreign movies and television programs is strictly regulated by GAPPRFT. On August 11, 1997, the State Council promulgated the *Administrative Regulations on Television and Radio*, under which any foreign television drama or other foreign television program to be broadcast by television or radio stations shall be subject to the prior inspection and approval by GAPPRFT or its authorized agencies. On December 25, 2001, the State Council promulgated the Administrative Provisions on Films, under which any foreign films to be published or shown in public shall also be subject to the prior inspection and approval by GAPPRFT or its authorized agencies.

In addition, on September 23, 2004, GAPPRFT promulgated the *Administrative Regulations on the Introduction and Broadcasting of Foreign Television Programs*, pursuant to which only organizations designated by GAPPRFT are qualified to apply to GAPPRFT or its authorized agencies for introduction or broadcasting of foreign television dramas or foreign television programs. Approval of such application is subject to the general plan of GAPPRFT and content of such foreign television dramas or programs must not by any means threaten the national security or violate any laws or regulations. In 2007, GAPPRFT issued the *Notice on Further Strengthening the Administration of the Introduction and Broadcasting of Foreign Television Programs*, emphasizing that the aforesaid regulations must be strictly followed.

The 2004 Internet A/V Measures also explicitly prohibit the internet service providers from broadcasting any foreign television or radio program over the information network and any violation may result in warnings, monetary penalties or criminal liabilities in severe cases. On November 19, 2009, GAPPRFT issued a notice to extend the prohibition of broadcasting foreign television programs to mobile TV. However, pursuant to several notices issued by GAPPRFT, such as the *Notice on Dramas and Films and the Notice on Content of A/V Programs* referenced

above under "—*Regulation on online transmission of audio-visual programs*," foreign audio-visual programs may be published to the public through the internet, provided that such foreign audio-visual programs comply with the regulations on administration of radios, films and television, and that the relevant permits required by PRC laws and regulations, such as the Permit for Issuance of TV Dramas, Permit for Public Screening of Films, Permit for Issuance of Cartoons or academic literature movies and Permit for Public Screening of Academic Literature Movies and TV Plays, have been obtained for such foreign audio-visual programs. The promulgation of the *Notice on Dramas and Films and the Notice on Content of A/V Programs* implies that the absolute restriction over broadcasting foreign television or radio programs on the Internet as set forth in the 2004 Internet A/V Measures has been lifted.

We source foreign movies and television programs from various content providers. In dealing with content providers, we seek general assurance in the contracts we enter into with them that the content granted to us shall neither breach any applicable laws, regulations or public morals, nor impair any third party rights. We also source some foreign audio-visual programs directly from foreign content providers. However, we have not obtained any approval from GAPPRFT for introducing and broadcasting such foreign audio-visual programs and cannot assure you that we may be able to obtain such approval if required to do so. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our business—We are strictly regulated in China. Any lack of requisite licenses or permits applicable to our business and any changes in government policies or regulations may have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations."

## Regulation on production of radio and television programs

On July 19, 2004, GAPPRFT promulgated the *Regulations on the Administration of Production of Radio and Television Programs*, or the Radio and TV Programs Regulations, which came into effect as of August 20, 2004. Under the Radio and TV Programs Regulations, any entities that engage in the production of radio and television programs are required to apply for a license from GAPPRFT or its provincial branches. Entities with the Permit for Production and Operation of Radio and TV Programs must conduct their business operation strictly in compliance with the approved scope of production and operation and other than radio and TV stations, such entities must not produce radio and TV programs regarding current political news or similar subjects and columns. Shenzhen Xunlei holds a Permit for Production and Operation of Radio and TV Program which was last updated in September 2012 and will expire on September 24, 2015, with an approved scope of the production of radio plays, TV dramas, animations, featured shows and entertainment programs.

## Regulation on online cultural activities

On February 17, 2011, MOC promulgated the new *Provisional Measures on Administration of Internet Culture*, or the Internet Culture Measures, which became effective as of April 1, 2011, and the *Notice on Issues Relating to Implementing the Newly Amended Provisional Measures on Administration of Internet Culture* on Mar 18, 2011. MOC also abolished the *Provisional Measures on Administration of Internet Culture* promulgated on May 10, 2003 and amended on July 1, 2004 as well as the *Notice on Issues Relating to Implementing the Provisional Measures on Administration of Internet Culture* issued on July 4, 2003. The Internet Culture Measures apply to entities that engage in activities related to "online cultural products."

"Online cultural products" are classified as cultural products produced, disseminated and circulated via internet which mainly include: (i) online cultural products particularly produced for the internet, such as online music entertainment, network games, network performance programs, online performing arts, online artworks and online animation features and cartoons; and (ii) online cultural products converted from music entertainment, games, performance programs, performing arts, artworks and animation features and cartoons, and disseminated via the internet. Pursuant to these measures, entities are required to obtain relevant Online Culture Operating Permits from the applicable provincial level culture administrative authority if they intend to commercially engage in any of the following types of activities:

- production, duplication, importation, distribution or broadcasting of online cultural products;
- publication of online cultural products on the internet or transmission thereof via information networks such as the internet and the mobile networks to computers, fixed-line or mobile phones, television sets or gaming consoles for the purpose of browsing, reviewing, using or downloading such products by online users; or
- exhibitions or contests related to online cultural products.

To comply with these then- and currently effective laws and regulations, Shenzhen Xunlei holds an Online Culture Operating Permit which was updated in September 2013 with an effective period from March 15, 2013 to March 15, 2016 for the operating of online games (including issuance of virtual currency), music entertainment products and animation and comic and Xunlei Games obtained an Online Culture Operating Permit in July 2013 with an effective period from July 30, 2013 to July 30, 2016 for the operating of online games (including issuance of virtual currency).

## Regulation on online games

MOC is the government agency primarily responsible for regulating online games in the PRC. On June 3, 2010, MOC promulgated the *Provisional Measures on the Administration of Online Games*, pursuant to which the content of the online games are subject to the review of MOC. These measures set forth a series of prohibitions regarding the content of the online games, including but without limitation the prohibition on content that oppose the fundamental principles stated in the PRC Constitution, compromise state security, divulge state secrets, subvert state power or damage national unity, and content that is otherwise prohibited by laws or administrative regulations. Moreover, in accordance with these measures, ICP service operators engaging in any activities involving the operation of online games, issuance or trading of virtual currency must obtain the Online Culture Operating Permit and handle the censorship procedures for imported online games and the filing procedures for domestically developed online games with MOC and its provincial counterparts. The procedures for the censorship of imported online games must be conducted with MOC prior to the commencement date of the online operation and the filing procedures for domestic online games must be conducted with MOC within 30 days after the commencement date of the online operation or the occurrence date of any material alteration of such online games. Regarding virtual currency trading, ICP service operators can only issue virtual currency in exchange of the service provided by itself rather than trading for service or products provided by third parties. ICP service operators cannot appropriate the advance payment by the players and are not allowed to provide trading service of virtual currency to minors. All the

transactions in the accounts shall be kept in records for a minimum of 180 days. To comply with these laws and regulations, Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Games have obtained the Online Culture Operating Permit respectively for operating online games.

Further, the online publication of online games is subject to the regulation of GAPPRFT under the *Tentative Administration Measures on Internet Publication* and ICP service operators must obtain the Internet Publication License prior to provision of any online game services. On September 28, 2009, GAPPRFT, the National Copyright Administration and the National Office of Combating Pornography and Illegal Publications jointly published the *Notice Regarding the Consistent Implementation of the "Stipulations on 'Three Provisions' of the State Council and the Relevant Interpretations of the State Commission Office for Public Sector Reform and the Further Strengthening of the Administration of Pre-examination and Approval of Internet Games and the Examination and Approval of Imported Internet Games*", or the Notice of Three Provisions and Internet Games, which expressly requires that all online games need to be screened by GAPPRFT through the advanced approvals before they are operated online, and any updated online game versions or any change to the online games shall be subject to further advanced approvals before they can be operated online. In addition, foreign investors are prohibited from operating online games by the forms of Sino-foreign joint ventures, Sino-foreign cooperatives and wholly foreign-owned enterprises. The indirect functions such as contractual control and technology supply are also prohibited.

Our online games services are currently provided by Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Games. Shenzhen Xunlei holds an Internet Publication License and Xunlei Games is in the process of applying for an Internet Publication License from GAPPRFT for its publication of online games. We also require the developers of certain online games to obtain the requisite approvals of relevant online games from GAPPRFT, and make the filings with MOC, for relevant online games. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our business—We may not be able to successfully address the challenges and risks we face in the online games market, such as a failure to successfully implement our plan to acquire exclusive rights to operate and sub-license games or to obtain all the licenses required to operate online games, which may subject us to penalties from relevant authorities, including the discontinuance of our online game business."

## Regulation on anti-fatigue system, real-name registration system and parental guardianship project

In April 2007, GAPPRFT and several other government agencies issued a circular requiring the implementation of an anti-fatigue system and a real-name registration system by all PRC online game operators to curb addictive online game playing by minors. Under the anti-fatigue system, three hours or less of continuous playing by minors, defined as game players under 18 years of age, is considered to be "healthy," three to five hours to be "fatiguing," and five hours or more to be "unhealthy." Game operators are required to reduce the value of in-game benefits to a minor player by half if the minor has reached the "fatiguing" level, and to zero once reaching the "unhealthy" level.

To identify whether a game player is a minor and thus subject to the anti-fatigue system, a real-name registration system must be adopted to require online game players to register their real identity information before playing online games. The online game operators are also required to submit the identity information of game players to the public security authority for verification. In July 2011, GAPPRFT, together with several other government agencies, jointly

issued the *Notice on Initializing the Verification of Real-name Registration for the Anti-Fatigue System on Online Games*, or the Real-name Registration Notice, to strengthen the implementation of the anti-fatigue and real-name registration system. The main purpose of the Real-name Registration Notice is to curb addictive online game playing by minors and protect their physical and mental health. This notice indicates that the National Citizen Identity Information Center of the Ministry of Public Security will verify identity information of game players submitted by online game operators. The Real-name Registration Notice also imposes stringent penalties on online game operators that do not implement the required anti-fatigue and real-name registration systems properly and effectively, including terminating their online game operations.

In January 2011, MOC, together with several other government agencies, jointly issued a *Circular on Printing and* Distributing *Implementation Scheme regarding Parental Guardianship Project for Minors Playing Online Games* to strengthen the administration of online games and protect the legitimate rights and interests of minors. This circular indicates that online game operators must have person in charge, set up specific service webpages and publicize specific hotlines to provide parents with necessary assistance to prevent or restrict minors' improper game playing behavior. Online game operators must also submit a report regarding its performance under the Parental Guardianship Project to the local MOC office each quarter.

We have developed and implemented an anti-fatigue and compulsory real-name registration system in our online games, and will cooperate with the National Citizen Identity Information Center to launch the identity verification system upon the issuance of relevant implementing rules. For game players who do not provide verified identity information, we assume that they are minors under 18 years of age. In order to comply with the anti-fatigue rules, we set up our system so that after three hours of playing our online games, minors only receive half of the virtual items or other in-game benefits they would otherwise earn, and after playing for more than five hours, minors would receive no in-game benefits.

## Regulation on online game virtual currency

On February 15, 2007, MOC, the People's Bank of China and other relevant government authorities jointly issued the *Notice on Further Strengthening Administrative Work on the Internet Cafes and Online Games*, or the Internet Cafes Notice, pursuant to which the People's Bank of China is directed to strengthen the administration of virtual currency in online games to avoid any adverse impact on the economy and financial system. This notice provides that the total amount of virtual currency issued by online game operators and the amount purchased by individual game players should be strictly limited, with a strict and clear division between virtual transactions and real transactions carried out by way of electronic commerce. It also provides that virtual currency shall only be used to purchase virtual items. On June 4, 2009, MOC and Ministry of Commerce jointly issued the *Notice on Strengthening the Administrative Work on Virtual Currency of Online Games*, pursuant to which no enterprise may concurrently provide both virtual currency issuance service and virtual currency transaction service.

In addition, the Provisional Measures on the Administration of Online Games require companies that (i) issue online game virtual currency (including prepaid cards and/or pre-payment or prepaid card points) or (ii) offer online game virtual currency transaction services to apply for the Online Culture Operating Permit from provincial branches of MOC. The regulations prohibit companies that issue online game virtual currency from providing

services that would enable the trading of such virtual currency. Any company that fails to submit the requisite application will be subject to sanctions, including but not limited to termination of operation, confiscation of incomes and fines. The regulations also prohibit online game operators from allocating virtual items or virtual currency to players based on random selection through lucky draw, wager or lottery that involves cash or virtual currency directly paid by the players. In addition, companies that issue online game virtual currency must comply with certain specific requirements, for example, online game virtual currency can only be used for products and services related to the issuance company's own online games.

To comply with these regulations, Shenzhen Xunlei has obtained the Online Culture Operating Permit for issuing online game virtual currency, and we plan to make the requested filing of its issuance of virtual currency with the local branch of MOC in Guangdong.

## Regulation on internet news dissemination

SCIO and MIIT promulgated the *Provisional Regulations for the Administration of Internet Websites Engaging in News Publication Services*, and the *Provisions for the Administration of Internet News Information Services* on November 7, 2000 and September 25, 2005, respectively. Pursuant to such regulations, websites established by non-news organizations may publish news released by certain official news agencies but may not publish news generated by themselves or news sourced elsewhere. In order to disseminate news, such websites must satisfy the relevant requirements set forth in the foregoing two regulations and have acquired the approval from SCIO after securing permission from the news office of the local government at the provincial level. Moreover, the websites intending to publish the news released by the aforementioned news agencies must enter into agreements with the respective news agencies, and file copies of such agreements with the news office of the local government at the provincial level. In addition, any organization is prohibited from establishing Sino-foreign joint ventures, Sino-foreign cooperatives and wholly foreign owned enterprises to operate internet news dissemination service. The content we currently provide on our websites includes some current political news from third party news providers. Currently we do not hold an internet news license from SCIO and we plan to apply for such internet news license. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain such license in a timely manner or at all. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our business—We are strictly regulated in China. Any lack of requisite licenses or permits applicable to our business and any changes in government policies or regulations may have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations."

## Regulation on internet publication

GAPPRFT is the government agency responsible for regulating publication activities in the PRC. On June 27, 2002, MIIT and GAPPRFT jointly promulgated the *Tentative Administration Measures on Internet Publication*, or the Internet Publication Measures, which took effect on August 1, 2002. The Internet Publication Measures require internet publishers to secure approval, or the Internet Publication License, from GAPPRFT to conduct internet publication activities. The term "internet publication" is defined as an act of online dissemination where internet information service providers select, edit and process works created by themselves or others (including content from books, newspapers, periodicals, audio and video products, electronic publications, and other sources that have already been formally published or works

that have been made public in other media) which they then post on the internet or transmit to users via the internet for browsing, use or downloading by the public. The Internet Publication Measures also provide the detailed qualifications and application procedures for obtaining the Internet Publication License. Neither GAPPRFT nor MIIT has specified whether the approval required by the Internet Publication Measures is applicable to the dissemination of online audio and video programs. However, the Notice of Three Provisions and Internet Games issued jointly by GAPPRFT and other relevant administrations confirmed that the entities operating internet games must obtain the Internet Publication License. On February 21, 2008, the GAPPRFT promulgated the *Rules for the Administration of Electronic Publication*, or the Electronic Publication Rules, which took effect on April 15, 2008. Under the Electronic Publication Rules and other regulations issued by the GAPPRFT, online games are classified as a kind of electronic publication, and publishing of online games is required to be conducted by licensed electronic publishing entities that have been issued standard publication codes. Pursuant to the Electronic Publication Rules, if a PRC company is contractually authorized to publish foreign electronic publications, it must obtain the approval of, and register the copyright license contract with, the GAPPRFT.

Shenzhen Xunlei holds an Internet Publication License for the publication of internet games with an expiry date of September 17, 2017 and is in the process of applying for expansion of the business scope therein to include the publication of music works and other internet publishing activities, and Xunlei Games is in the process of applying for the internet publication license for its publication of online games. See "Risk factors—We may not be able to successfully address the challenges and risks we face in the online games market, such as a failure to successfully implement our plan to acquire exclusive rights to operate and sub-license games or to obtain all the licenses required to operate online games, which may subject us to penalties from relevant authorities, including the discontinuance of our online game business."

## Regulation on internet privacy

The PRC Constitution states that PRC law protects the freedom and privacy of communications of citizens and prohibits infringement of such rights. In recent years, PRC government authorities have enacted legislation on internet use to protect personal information from any unauthorized disclosure. The Internet Measures prohibit ICP service operators from insulting or slandering a third party or infringing upon the lawful rights and interests of a third party. Pursuant to the BBS Measures, ICP service operators that provide electronic messaging services must keep users' personal information confidential and must not disclose such personal information to any third party without the users' consent, unless such disclosure is required by law. The regulations further authorize the relevant telecommunications authorities to order ICP service operators to rectify unauthorized disclosure. ICP service operators are subject to legal liability if the unauthorized disclosure results in damages or losses to users. The PRC government, however, has the power and authority to order ICP service operators to turn over personal information if an internet user posts any prohibited content or engages in illegal activities on the internet. Under the *Several Provisions on Regulating the Market Order of Internet Information Services* issued by MIIT on December 29, 2011, without the consent of a user, an ICP operator may not collect any user personal information or provide any such information to third parties. An ICP service operator shall expressly inform the users of the method, content and purpose of the collection and processing of such user personal information and may only collect such information necessary for the provision of its services.

An ICP service operator is also required to properly keep the user personal information, and in case of any leak or likely leak of the user personal information, the ICP service operator shall take immediate remedial measures and in severe consequences, to make an immediate report to the telecommunications regulatory authority. In addition, pursuant to the *Decision on Strengthening the Protection of Online Information* issued by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of the PRC on December 28, 2012, or the Decision, and the *Order for the Protection of Telecommunication and Internet User Personal Information* issued by MIIT on July 16, 2013, or the Order, any collection and use of user personal information shall be subject to the consent of the user, abide by the principles of legality, rationality and necessity and be within the specified purposes, methods and scopes. An ICP service operator shall also keep such information strictly confidential, and is further prohibited from divulging, tampering or destroying of any such information, or selling or proving such information to other parties. Any violation of the Decision or the Order may subject the ICP service operator to warnings, fines, confiscation of illegal gains, revocation of licenses, cancellation of filings, closedown of websites or even criminal liabilities.

To comply with these laws and regulations, we have required our users to consent to our collecting and using their personal information, established information security systems to protect user's privacy.

## Regulation on internet medicine information service

The State Food and Drug Administration, or the SFDA, promulgated the *Administration Measures on Internet Medicine Information Service* on July 8, 2004 and certain implementing rules and notices thereafter. These measures set out regulations governing the classification, application, approval, content, qualifications and requirements for internet medicine information services. An ICP service operator that provides information regarding medicine or medical equipment must obtain an Internet Medicine Information Service Qualification Certificate from the applicable provincial level counterpart of SFDA. Shenzhen Xunlei obtained a Medicine Information Service Qualification Certificate from Guangdong Food and Drug Administration in 2009 for the provision of internet medical information services, which has expired in January 2014 and we are currently in the process of applying for renewal of such license and expansion of the websites to include www.kankan.com.

## Regulation on advertising business

The State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or the SAIC, is the government agency responsible for regulating advertising activities in the PRC.

According to the PRC laws and regulations, companies that engage in advertising activities must obtain from SAIC or its local branches a business license which specifically includes operating an advertising business within its business scope. The business license of an advertising company is valid for the duration of its existence, unless the license is suspended or revoked due to a violation of any relevant law or regulation. PRC advertising laws and regulations set forth certain content requirements for advertisements in the PRC including, among other things, prohibitions on false or misleading content, superlative wording, socially destabilizing content or content involving obscenities, superstition, violence, discrimination or infringement of the public interest. Advertisers, advertising agencies, and advertising distributors are required by PRC advertising laws and regulations to ensure that the content of

the advertisements they prepare or distribute is true and in full compliance with applicable law. In providing advertising services, advertising operators and advertising distributors must review the supporting documents provided by advertisers for advertisements and verify that the content of the advertisements complies with applicable PRC laws and regulations. Prior to distributing advertisements that are subject to government censorship and approval, advertising distributors are obligated to verify that such censorship has been performed and approval has been obtained. Violation of these regulations may result in penalties, including fines, confiscation of advertising income, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish an advertisement correcting the misleading information. In circumstances involving serious violations, SAIC or its local branches may revoke violators' licenses or permits for their advertising business operations.

To comply with these laws and regulations, we have obtained a business license, which allows us to operate advertising businesses, and adopted several measures. Our advertising contracts require that substantially all advertising agencies or advertisers that contract with us must examine the advertising content provided to us to ensure that such content are truthful, accurate and in full compliance with PRC laws and regulations. In addition, we have established a task force to review all advertising materials to ensure the content does not violate the relevant laws and regulations before displaying such advertisements, and we also request relevant advertisers to provide proof of governmental approval if an advertisement is subject to special government review. See "Risk factors—Risks related to our business—Advertisements we display may subject us to penalties and other administrative actions."

## Regulation on information security and censorship

The applicable PRC laws and regulations specifically prohibit the use of internet infrastructure where it may breach public security, provide content harmful to the stability of society or disclose state secrets. According to these regulations, it is mandatory for internet companies in the PRC to complete security filing procedures and regularly update information security and censorship systems for their websites with the local public security bureau. In addition, the newly amended *Law on Preservation of State Secrets* which became effective on October 1, 2010 provides that whenever an internet service provider detects any leakage of state secrets in the distribution of online information, it should stop the distribution of such information and report to the authorities of state security and public security. As per request of the authorities of state security, public security or state secrecy, the internet service provider should delete any content on its website that may lead to disclosure of state secrets. Failure to do so on a timely and adequate basis may subject the internet service provider to liability and certain penalties given by the State Security Bureau, the Ministry of Public Security and/or MIIT or their respective local counterparts. As Shenzhen Xunlei is an ICP operator, it is subject to the laws and regulations relating to information security and censorship. To comply with these laws and regulations, it has completed the mandatory security filing procedures with the local public security authorities, and regularly updates its information security and content-filtering systems with newly issued content restrictions as required by the relevant laws and regulations.

## Regulation on torts

The *Tort Law* was promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on December 26, 2009 and became effective on July 1, 2010. Under this law, internet users and

internet service providers shall bear tortious liability in the event they infringe upon other people's civil rights and interests through the internet. Where an internet user is infringing upon the civil rights or interests of another person via internet, the injured party shall have the right to demand the relevant internet service provider to take necessary measures such as deleting the infringing content, etc. by serving the internet service provider a notice. Where the internet service provider fails to take any necessary measures, it shall be jointly and severally liable with the internet user for any additional injury or damage incurred thereafter. Under the circumstance that the internet service provider is aware that an internet user is infringing upon the civil rights or interests of another person and fails to take necessary measures, the internet service provider shall be jointly liable for such infringement with such internet user.

## Regulation on intellectual property rights

The PRC has adopted comprehensive legislation governing intellectual property rights, including copyrights, patents, trademarks and domain names.

***Copyright law***

Under the Copyright Law (1990), as revised in 2001 and 2010, and its related Implementing Regulations (2002), as revised in 2013, creators of protected works enjoy personal and property rights, including, among others, the right of dissemination via information network of the works. The term of a copyright, other than the rights of authorship, alteration and integrity of an author which shall be unlimited in time, is life plus 50 years for individual authors and 50 years for corporations.

To address the problem of copyright infringement related to content posted or transmitted on the internet, the PRC National Copyright Administration and MIIT jointly promulgated the *Measures for Administrative Protection of Copyright Related to Internet* on April 29, 2005. These measures, which became effective on May 30, 2005, apply to acts of automatically providing services such as uploading, storing, linking or searching works, audio or video products, or other contents through the internet based on the instructions of internet users who publish contents on the internet, without editing, amending or selecting any transmitted content. When imposing administrative penalties upon the act which infringes upon any users' right of communication through information networks, the *Measures for Imposing Copyright Administrative Penalties*, promulgated in 2009, shall be applied.

Pursuant to the *Regulation on Protection of the Right of Communication through Information Network (2006)*, as amended in 2013, an ICP service provider may be exempted from indemnification liabilities under certain circumstances:

- any ICP service provider, who provides automatic internet access service upon instructions of its users or provides automatic transmission service of works, performance and audio-visual products provided by its users, will not be required to assume the indemnification liabilities if (i) it has not chosen or altered the transmitted works, performance and audio-visual products; and (ii) it provides such works, performance and audio-visual products to the designated user and prevents any person other than such designated user from obtaining the access.

- any ICP service provider who, for the sake of improving network transmission efficiency, automatically provides to its own users, based on the technical arrangement, the relevant works, performances and audio-visual products obtained from any other ICP service providers will not be required to assume the indemnification liabilities if (i) it has not altered any of the works, performance or audio-visual products that are automatically stored; (ii) it has not affected such original ICP service provider in grasping the circumstances where the users obtain the relevant works, performance and audio-visual products; and (iii) when the original ICP service provider revises, deletes or shields the works, performance and audio-visual products, it will automatically revise, delete or shield the same based on the technical arrangement.

- any ICP service provider, who provides its users with information memory space for such users to provide the works, performance and audio-visual products to the general public via the information network, will not be required to assume the indemnification liabilities if (i) it clearly indicates that the information memory space is provided to the users and publicizes its own name, contact person and web address; (ii) it has not altered the works, performance and audio-visual products that are provided by the users; (iii) it is not aware of or has no reason to know the infringement of the works, performance and audio-visual products provided by the users; (iv) it has not directly derived any economic benefit from the provision of the works, performance and audio-visual products by its users; and (v) after receiving a notice from the right holder, it has deleted such works, performance and audio-visual products as alleged for infringement pursuant to such regulation.

- any ICP service provider, who provides its users with search services or links, will not be required to assume the indemnification liabilities if, after receiving a notice from the rights holder, it has deleted the works, performance and audio-visual products as alleged for copyright infringement pursuant to this regulation. However, the ICP service provider shall be subject to joint liabilities for copyright infringement if it is aware of or has reason to know the infringement of the works, performance and audio-visual products to which it provides links.

In December 2012, the Supreme People's Court of China promulgated the *Provisions on Certain Issues Related to the Application of Law in the Trial of Civil Cases Involving Disputes over Infringement of the Right of Dissemination through Information Networks*, which provides that the courts will require ICP service providers to remove not only links or content that have been specifically mentioned in the notices of infringement from rights holders, but also links or content they "should have known" to contain infringing content. The provisions further provide that where an ICP service provider has directly obtained economic benefits from any content made available by an internet user, it has a higher duty of care with respect to internet users' infringement of third-party copyrights.

To comply with these laws and regulations, we have implemented internal procedures to monitor and review the content we have licensed from content providers before they are released on Xunlei Kankan and remove any infringing content promptly after we receive notice of infringement from the legitimate rights holder.

***Patent law***

The National People's Congress adopted the Patent Law in 1984, and amended it in 1992, 2000 and 2008, respectively. A patentable invention, utility model or design must meet three

conditions: novelty, inventiveness and practical applicability. Patents cannot be granted for scientific discoveries, rules and methods for intellectual activities, methods used to diagnose or treat diseases, animal and plant breeds or substances obtained by means of nuclear transformation or designs that are mainly used for marking the pattern, color or combination of these two of prints. The State Intellectual Property Office under the State Council is responsible for receiving, examining and approving patent applications. A patent is valid for a twenty-year term in the case of an invention and a ten-year term in the case of a utility model or design, starting from the application date. A third-party user must obtain consent or a proper license from the patent owner to use the patent except for certain specific circumstances provided by law. Otherwise, the use will constitute an infringement of the patent rights. Among the patent applications we have filed, 43 were granted in the PRC, while another six applications are being examined by the State Intellectual Property Office of the PRC.

***Trademark law***

Registered trademarks are protected under the Trademark Law adopted in 1982 and amended in 1993, 2001 and 2013. The PRC Trademark Office of SAIC is responsible for the registration and administration of trademarks throughout the PRC. The Trademark Law has adopted a "first-to-file" principle with respect to trademark registration. Where a trademark for which a registration has been made is identical or similar to another trademark that has already been registered or been subject to a preliminary examination and approval for use on the same kind of or similar commodities or services, the application for registration of such trademark may be rejected. Any person applying for the registration of a trademark shall not prejudice the existing right of others obtained by priority, nor shall any person register in advance a trademark that has already been used by another person and has already gained "sufficient degree of reputation" through that person's use. After receiving an application, the PRC Trademark Office will make a public announcement if the relevant trademark passes the preliminary examination. Within three months after such public announcement, any person may file an opposition against a trademark that has passed a preliminary examination. The PRC Trademark Office's decisions on rejection, opposition or cancellation of an application may be appealed to the PRC Trademark Review and Adjudication Board, whose decision may be further appealed through judicial proceedings. If no opposition is filed within three months after the public announcement period or if the opposition has been overruled, the PRC Trademark Office will approve the registration and issue a registration certificate, upon which the trademark is registered and will be effective for a renewable ten-year period, unless otherwise revoked. As of October 31, 2013, we have applied for registration of 147 trademarks, of which we have received 120 registered trademarks in different applicable trademark categories, including 1 trademark registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and 1 trademark registered with World Intellectual Property Organization.

***Regulation on domain name***

The domain names are protected under the *Administrative Measures on the Internet Domain Names* promulgated by MIIT on November 5, 2004 and effective on December 20, 2004. MIIT is the major regulatory body responsible for the administration of the PRC internet domain names, under supervision of which China Internet Network Information Center, or CNNIC, is responsible for the daily administration of CN domain names and Chinese domain names. On September 25, 2002, CNNIC promulgated the *Implementation Rules of Registration of Domain*

*Name*, or the CNNIC Rules, which was renewed on June 5, 2009 and May 29, 2012, respectively. Pursuant to the *Administrative Measures on the Internet Domain Names* and the CNNIC Rules, the registration of domain names adopts the "first to file" principle and the registrant shall complete the registration via the domain name registration service institutions. In the event of a domain name dispute, the disputed parties may lodge a complaint to the designated domain name dispute resolution institution to trigger the domain name dispute resolution procedure in accordance with the *CNNIC Measures on Resolution of the Domain Name Disputes*, file a suit to the People's Court or initiate an arbitration procedure. We have registered www.xunlei.com, www.kankan.com and other domain names.

## Regulation on tax

***PRC enterprise income tax***

The PRC enterprise income tax is calculated based on the taxable income determined under the PRC laws and accounting standards. On March 16, 2007, the National People's Congress of China enacted a new *PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law*, or the EIT Law, which became effective on January 1, 2008. On December 6, 2007, the State Council promulgated the *Implementation Rules to the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law*, or the Implementation Rules, which also became effective on January 1, 2008. On December 26, 2007, the State Council issued the Notice on Implementation of Enterprise Income Tax Transition Preferential Policy under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the Transition Preferential Policy Circular, which became effective simultaneously with the EIT Law. The EIT Law imposes a uniform enterprise income tax rate of 25% on all domestic enterprises, including foreign-invested enterprises unless they qualify for certain exceptions, and terminates most of the tax exemptions, reductions and preferential treatments available under previous tax laws and regulations. Under the EIT Law and the Transition Preferential Policy Circular, enterprises that were established before March 16, 2007 and already enjoyed preferential tax treatments will continue to enjoy them (i) in the case of preferential tax rates, for a period of five years from January 1, 2008; during the five-year period, the tax rate will gradually increase from 15% to 25%, or (ii) in the case of preferential tax exemption or reduction for a specified term, until the expiration of such term. In addition, the EIT Law and its implementation rules permit qualified high and new technology enterprises, or HNTEs, to enjoy a reduced enterprise income tax rate of 15%.

Moreover, under the EIT Law, enterprises organized under the laws of jurisdictions outside China with their "de facto management bodies" located within China may be considered PRC resident enterprises and therefore subject to PRC enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on their worldwide income. The Implementation Rules define the term "de facto management body" as the management body that exercises full and substantial control and overall management over the business, productions, personnel, accounts and properties of an enterprise. In addition, the *Circular Related to Relevant Issues on the Identification of a Chinese holding Company Incorporated Overseas as a Residential Enterprise under the Criterion of De Facto Management Bodies* issued by the State Administration of Taxation on April 22, 2009 provides that a foreign enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be classified as a "resident enterprise" with its "de facto management bodies" located within China if the following requirements are satisfied: (i) the senior management and core management departments in charge of its daily operations function mainly in the PRC; (ii) its financial and human resources decisions are subject to determination or approval by persons or bodies in the PRC; (iii) its major assets, accounting books, company seals, and minutes and files

of its board and shareholders' meetings are located or kept in the PRC; and (iv) at least half of the enterprise's directors or senior management with voting rights reside in the PRC. Although the circular only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups and not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the determining criteria set forth in the circular may reflect the State Administration of Taxation's general position on how the "de facto management body" text should be applied in determining the tax resident status of offshore enterprises, regardless of whether they are controlled by PRC enterprises, individuals or foreigners.

Although we are not controlled by a PRC enterprise or PRC enterprise group and we do not believe that we meet all of the above-mentioned conditions, substantial uncertainty exists as to whether we will be deemed a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purpose. In the event that we are considered a PRC resident enterprise, we would be subject to the PRC enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on our worldwide income, but the dividends that we receive from our PRC subsidiaries would be exempt from the PRC withholding tax since such income is exempted under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law for a PRC resident enterprise recipient. See "Risk factors—Risks related to doing business in China—Our global income may be subject to PRC EIT Law, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations."

Under applicable PRC tax laws and regulations, arrangements and transactions among related parties may be subject to audit or scrutiny by the PRC tax authorities within ten years after the taxable year when the arrangements or transactions are conducted. We could face material and adverse tax consequences if the PRC tax authorities were to determine that the contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, our wholly-owned subsidiary in China and Shenzhen Xunlei, our variable interest entity in China and its shareholders were not entered into on an arm's-length basis and therefore constituted unfavorable transfer pricing arrangements. Unfavorable transfer pricing arrangements could, among other things, result in an upward adjustment to the tax liability of Shenzhen Xunlei, and the PRC tax authorities may impose interest on late payments on Shenzhen Xunlei for the adjusted but unpaid taxes. Our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected if Shenzhen Xunlei's tax liabilities increase significantly or if it is required to pay interest on late payments.

***PRC business tax***

Pursuant to applicable PRC tax regulations, any entity or individual conducting business in the service industry is generally required to pay a business tax at the rate of 5% on the revenues generated from providing such services. However, if the services provided are related to technology development and transfer, such business tax may be exempted subject to the approval of relevant tax authorities.

***PRC value added tax***

On January 1, 2012, the Chinese State Council officially launched a pilot value-added tax reform program, or the Pilot Program, applicable to businesses in selected industries. Businesses in the Pilot Program would pay value added tax, or VAT, instead of business tax. The Pilot Program initially applied only to transportation industry and "modern service industries" in Shanghai and would be expanded to eight trial regions (including Beijing and Guangdong province) and nationwide if conditions permit. The pilot industries in Shanghai included industries involving the leasing of tangible movable property, transportation services, research

and development and technical services, information technology services, cultural and creative services, logistics and ancillary services, certification and consulting services. Revenues generated by advertising services, a type of "cultural and creative services", are subject to the VAT tax rate of 6%. According to official announcements made by competent authorities in Beijing and Guangdong province, Beijing launched the same Pilot Program on September 1, 2012, and Guangdong province launched it on November 1, 2012.

The business tax has been imposed primarily on our revenues from the provision of taxable services, assignments of intangible assets and transfers of real estate. Prior to the implementation of the pilot program, our business tax generally ranged from 3% to 5%, subject to the nature of the revenues being taxed. Before the implementation of the pilot program, we were mainly subject to a small amount of VAT mainly for revenues of the sale of software. VAT has been imposed on those revenues at a rate of 17%. With the implementation of the Pilot Program, in addition to the revenues currently subject to VAT, our advertising and content sub-licensing revenues are in the scope of the pilot program and are now subject to VAT at a rate of 6%.

On May 24, 2013, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation issued the *Circular on Tax Policies in the Nationwide Pilot Collection of Value Added Tax in Lieu of Business Tax in the Transportation Industry and Certain Modern Services Industries*, or the Pilot Collection Circular. The scope of certain modern services industries under the Pilot Collection Circular extends to the inclusion of radio and television services.

***PRC dividend withholding tax***

Under the PRC tax laws effective prior to January 1, 2008, dividends paid to foreign investors by foreign-invested enterprises were exempt from PRC withholding tax. Pursuant to the EIT Law and the Implementation Rules, dividends generated after January 1, 2008 and payable by a foreign-invested enterprise in China to its foreign enterprise investors are subject to a 10% withholding tax, unless any such foreign investor's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for a different withholding arrangement. Under the China-HK Taxation Arrangement, income tax on dividends payable to a company resident in Hong Kong that holds more than a 25% equity interest in a PRC resident enterprise may be reduced to a rate of 5%. According to the SAT Circular 601, the 5% tax rate does not automatically apply and approvals from competent local tax authorities are required before an enterprise can enjoy the relevant tax treatments relating to dividends under the relevant taxation treaties. In addition, according to a tax circular issued by SAT in February 2009, if the main purpose of an offshore arrangement is to obtain a preferential tax treatment, the PRC tax authorities have the discretion to adjust the preferential tax rate enjoyed by the relevant offshore entity. Although Xunlei Computer is currently wholly owned by Xunlei Network HK, we cannot assure you that we may be able to enjoy the preferential withholding tax rate of 5% under the China-HK Taxation Arrangement.

## Regulation on labor laws and social insurance

Pursuant to the PRC Labor Law and the PRC Labor Contract Law, employers must execute written labor contracts with full-time employees. All employers must compensate their employees with wages equal to at least the local minimum wage standards. All employers are required to establish a system for labor safety and sanitation, strictly abide by state rules and

standards and provide employees with workplace safety training. Violations of the PRC Labor Contract Law and the PRC Labor Law may result in the imposition of fines and other administrative liabilities. Criminal liability may arise for serious violations.

In addition, employers in China are obliged to provide employees with welfare schemes covering pension insurance, unemployment insurance, maternity insurance, work-related injury insurance, medical insurance and housing funds.

To comply with these laws and regulations, we have caused all of our full-time employees to enter into labor contracts and provide our employees with the proper welfare and employment benefits.

## Regulation on foreign exchange control and administration

Foreign exchange regulation in the PRC is primarily governed by the following regulations:

- *Foreign Exchange Administration Rules*, or the Exchange Rules, promulgated by the State Council on January 29, 1996, which was amended on January 14, 1997 and on August 5, 2008 respectively; and

- *Administration Rules of the Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange*, or the Administration Rules promulgated by the People's Bank of The PRC on June 20, 1996.

Under the Exchange Rules, Renminbi is convertible for current account items, including the distribution of dividends, interest payments, trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions. As for capital account items, such as direct investments, loans, security investments and the repatriation of investment returns, however, the conversion of foreign currency is still subject to the approval of, or registration with, SAFE or its competent local branches; while for the foreign currency payments for current account items, the SAFE approval is not necessary for the conversion of Renminbi except as otherwise explicitly provided by laws and regulations. Under the Administration Rules, enterprises may only buy, sell or remit foreign currencies at banks that are authorized to conduct foreign exchange business after the enterprise provides valid commercial documents and relevant supporting documents and, in the case of certain capital account transactions, after obtaining approval from SAFE or its competent local branches. Capital investments by enterprises outside of the PRC are also subject to limitations, which include approvals by the Ministry of Commerce, SAFE and the National Development and Reform Commission, or their respective competent local branches. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its policy of pegging the value of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar. Under the new policy, the Renminbi is permitted to fluctuate within a band against a basket of certain foreign currencies.

On August 29, 2008, SAFE issued the *Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises*, or Circular No. 142. Pursuant to Circular No. 142, the Renminbi capital from the settlement of foreign currency capital of a foreign-invested enterprise must be used within the business scope as approved by the applicable government authority and unless it is otherwise provided by law, such Renminbi capital cannot be used for domestic equity investment. Documents certifying the purposes of the settlement of foreign currency capital into Renminbi, including a business contract, must also be submitted for the settlement of the foreign currency. In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the

Renminbi capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested company. The use of such Renminbi capital may not be altered without the SAFE's approval, and such Renminbi capital may not be used to repay Renminbi loans if such loans have not been used. Violations of the Circular No. 142 could result in severe monetary fines or penalties.

On November 19, 2012, SAFE promulgated the *Circular of Further Improving and Adjusting Foreign Exchange Administration Policies on Foreign Direct Investment*, or Circular 59, which became effective on December 17, 2012. Circular 59 substantially amends and simplifies the current foreign exchange procedure. The major developments under Circular 59 are that the opening of various special purpose foreign exchange accounts (e.g. pre-establishment expenses account, foreign exchange capital account, guarantee account) no longer requires the approval of SAFE. Furthermore, multiple capital accounts for the same entity may be opened in different provinces, which was not possible before the issuance of Circular 59. Reinvestment of RMB proceeds by foreign investors in the PRC no longer requires SAFE approval or verification, and remittance of foreign exchange profits and dividends by a foreign-invested enterprise to its foreign shareholders no longer requires SAFE approval.

On May 10, 2013, SAFE promulgated the *Circular on Printing and Distributing the Provisions on Foreign Exchange Administration over Domestic Direct Investment by Foreign Investors and the Supporting Documents*, which specifies that the administration by SAFE or its local branches over direct investment by foreign investors in the PRC shall be conducted by way of registration. Institutions and individuals shall register with SAFE and/or its branches for their direct investment in the PRC. Banks shall process foreign exchange business relating to the direct investment in the PRC based on the registration information provided by SAFE and its branches.

## Regulation on foreign exchange registration of offshore investment by PRC residents

On October 21, 2005, SAFE issued the *Circular on Several Issues concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Residents to Engage in Financing and in Return Investments via Overseas Special Purpose Companies*, or Circular No. 75, which went into effect on November 1, 2005. Circular No. 75 and related rules provide that if PRC residents establish or acquire direct or indirect interests of offshore special purpose companies, or offshore SPVs, for the purpose of financing these offshore SPVs with assets of, or equity interests in, an enterprise in the PRC, or inject assets or equity interests of PRC entities into offshore SPVs, they must register with local SAFE branches with respect to their investments in offshore SPVs. Circular No. 75 also requires PRC residents to file changes to their registration if their offshore SPVs undergo material events such as capital increase or decrease, share transfer or exchange, merger or division, long-term equity or debt investments, and provision of guaranty to a foreign party. SAFE subsequently issued relevant guidance to its local branches with respect to the operational process for the SAFE registration under Circular No. 75, which standardized more specific and stringent supervision on the registration relating to Circular No. 75 and imposed obligations on onshore subsidiaries of offshore SPVs to coordinate with and supervise PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in offshore SPVs to complete the SAFE registration process. Under the relevant SAFE rules, failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in Circular No. 75 may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant onshore companies of offshore SPVs, including the payment of dividends and other

distributions to its offshore parent or affiliate and the capital inflow from such offshore entity, and may also subject relevant PRC residents and onshore company to penalties under PRC foreign exchange administration regulations.

We have requested PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in our company to our knowledge to make the necessary applications, filings and amendments as required under Circular No. 75 and other related rules. Our PRC resident shareholders, namely Sean Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng and Fang Wang, have completed the registration and amendment registration with the local SAFE branch in relation to all our previous private financings and their subsequent ownership changes by April 2012 as required under the SAFE regulations and are in the process of applying for the relevant amendment registrations with the local SAFE branch in relation to their ownership changes in our Company after April 2012. However, we may not be informed of the identities of all the PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in our company, and we cannot provide any assurances that these PRC residents will comply with our request to make or obtain any applicable registrations or comply with other requirements required by Circular No. 75 or other related rules. The failure or inability of our PRC resident shareholders to make any required registrations or comply with other requirements under Circular No. 75 and other related rules may subject such PRC residents or our PRC subsidiaries to fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to raise additional financing and contribute additional capital into or provide loans to (including using the proceeds from this offering) our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends or otherwise distribute profits to us, or otherwise adversely affect us.

## Regulation on employee share options

On December 25, 2006, the People's Bank of China promulgated the *Administrative Measures for Individual Foreign Exchange*. On February 15, 2012, SAFE issued the *Notices on Issues concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Publicly-Listed Companies*, or the Stock Option Rules, which replaced the *Application Procedures of Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Employee Stock Ownership Plans or Stock Option Plans of Overseas Publicly-Listed Companies* issued by SAFE on March 28, 2007. Pursuant to the Stock Option Rules, PRC residents who are granted shares or stock options by companies listed on overseas stock exchanges according to the stock incentive plans are required to register with SAFE or its local branches, and PRC residents participating in the stock incentive plans of overseas listed companies shall retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of such overseas publicly-listed company or another qualified institution selected by such PRC subsidiary, to conduct the SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plans on behalf of these participants. Such participants must also retain an overseas entrusted institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise of stock options, purchase and sale of corresponding stocks or interests, and fund transfer. In addition, the PRC agents are required to amend the SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agents or the overseas entrusted institution or other material changes. The PRC agents shall, on behalf of the PRC residents who have the right to exercise the employee share options, apply to SAFE or its local branches for an annual quota for the payment of foreign currencies in connection with the PRC residents' exercise of the employee share options. The foreign exchange proceeds received by the PRC residents from the sale of shares under the stock incentive plans granted and dividends

distributed by the overseas listed companies must be remitted into the bank accounts in the PRC opened by the PRC agents before distribution to such PRC residents. In addition, the PRC agents shall file each quarter the form for record-filing of information of the Domestic Individuals Participating in the Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Listed Companies with SAFE or its local branches.

Our PRC citizen employees who have been granted share options, or PRC optionees, will be subject to the Stock Option Rules when our company becomes an overseas listed company upon the completion of this offering. If we or our PRC optionees fail to comply with the Individual Foreign Exchange Rule and the Stock Option Rules, we and/or our PRC optionees may be subject to fines and other legal sanctions. We may also face regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our ability to adopt additional option plans for our directors and employees under PRC law. In addition, the State Administration for Taxation has issued certain circulars concerning employee share options. Under these circulars, our employees working in the PRC who exercise share options will be subject to PRC individual income tax. Our PRC subsidiaries have obligations to file documents related to employee share options with relevant tax authorities and to withhold individual income taxes of those employees who exercise their share options. If our employees fail to pay or we fail to withhold their income taxes according to relevant laws and regulations, we may face sanctions imposed by the tax authorities or other PRC government authorities.

## Regulation on dividend distributions

The principal regulations governing the distribution of dividends paid by wholly foreign-owned enterprises include:

- *Company Law* (2005);
- *Wholly Foreign-Owned Enterprise Law* (1986), as amended in 2000; and
- *Wholly Foreign-Owned Enterprise Law Implementation Regulations* (1990), as amended in 2001.

Under these regulations, wholly foreign-owned enterprises in the PRC may pay dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise in the PRC is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profit based on PRC accounting standards each year to its general reserves until its cumulative total reserve funds reaches 50% of its registered capital. The board of directors of a wholly foreign-owned enterprise has the discretion to allocate a portion of its after tax profits to its employee welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds, however, may not be distributed as cash dividends.

## Regulation on overseas listings

On August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, namely, the Ministry of Commerce, the State Assets Supervision and Administration Commission, the State Administration for Taxation, SAIC, CSRC and SAFE, jointly adopted *the Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors*, or the M&A Rules, which became effective on September 8, 2006 and were amended on June 22, 2009. The M&A Rules purport, among other things, to require that offshore special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, that are controlled by PRC companies or

individuals and that have been formed for overseas listing purposes through acquisitions of PRC domestic interest held by such PRC companies or individuals, to obtain the approval of the CSRC prior to publicly listing their securities on an overseas stock exchange. On September 21, 2006, the CSRC published a notice on its official website specifying documents and materials required to be submitted to it by SPVs seeking CSRC approval of their overseas listings. While the application of the M&A Rules remains unclear, our PRC legal counsel has advised us that based on its understanding of the current PRC laws, rules and regulations and the M&A Rules, prior approval from the CSRC is not required under the M&A Rules for the listing and trading of our ADSs on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market] given that (i) our PRC subsidiaries were directly established by us as wholly foreign-owned enterprises, and we have not acquired any equity interest or assets of a PRC domestic company owned by PRC companies or individuals as defined under the M&A Rules that are our beneficial owners after the effective date of the M&A Rules, and (ii) no provision in the M&A Rules clearly classifies the contractual arrangements as a type of transaction subject to the M&A Rules.

However, our PRC legal counsel has further advised us uncertainties still exist as to how the M&A Rules will be interpreted and implemented and its opinions summarized above are subject to any new laws, rules and regulations or detailed implementations and interpretations in any form relating to the M&A Rules. If CSRC or another PRC regulatory agency subsequently determines that prior CSRC approval was required, we may face regulatory actions or other sanctions from CSRC or other PRC regulatory agencies. These regulatory agencies may impose fines and penalties on our operations, limit our operating privileges, delay or restrict the repatriation of the proceeds from this offering into the PRC or payment or distribution of dividends by our PRC subsidiaries, or take other actions that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, reputation and prospects, as well as the trading price of our ADSs. CSRC or other PRC regulatory agencies also may take actions requiring us, or making it advisable for us, to halt this offering before settlement and delivery of the ADSs offered hereby. Consequently, if you engage in market trading or other activities in anticipation of and prior to settlement and delivery, you do so at the risk that settlement and delivery may not occur. In addition, if CSRC later requires that we obtain its approval for this offering, we may be unable to obtain a waiver of CSRC approval requirements, if and when procedures are established to obtain such a waiver. Any uncertainties or negative publicity regarding CSRC approval requirements could have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our ADSs.

# Management

## Directors and executive officers

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors as of the date of this prospectus.

| Directors and executive officers | Age | Position/title |
|---|---|---|
| Sean Shenglong Zou | 42 | Co-Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer |
| Hao Cheng | 39 | Co-Founder, Director and General Manager of Xunlei Kankan and Games Business Unit |
| Qin Liu | 41 | Director |
| Quan Zhou | 57 | Director |
| Yang Wang | 40 | Director |
| Ye Yuan | 35 | Director |
| Peng Huang | 46 | Chief Operating Officer |
| Tao Thomas Wu | 48 | Chief Financial Officer |

*Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou* is our co-founder and has been our chief executive officer and chairman since our inception in February 2005. Mr. Zou is an expert in distributed computing. Mr. Zou pioneered the theory of content-based multimedia indexing technology and resource discovery network that provides time-saving online experience for internet users and has led our company to revolutionize traditional internet acceleration by the technology and network. Mr. Zou received a master's degree in computer science from Duke University in the U.S. in 1998 and a bachelor's degree in computer science from University of Wisconsin-Madison in 1997.

*Mr. Hao Cheng* is our co-founder and has been our director since our inception in February 2005. Mr. Cheng is also currently the chief executive officer of Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd. Prior to joining us, Mr. Cheng managed the products, services, marketing and sales of the corporate search team at Baidu, Inc. Mr. Cheng received a master's degree in computer science from Duke University in the U.S. in 1999 and a bachelor's degree in mathematics from Nankai University in China in 1997.

*Mr. Qin Liu* has been a director of our company since September 2005. Mr. Liu has been a director of Morningside China TMT Fund I, L.P. and Morningside China TMT Fund II, L.P., where he is primarily responsible for managing early-stage investments in the internet, wireless, media, entertainment and consumer services sectors in China. Mr. Liu has served as a director in YY Inc., a Nasdaq-listed company since June 2008, and also serves as a director in several non-public portfolio companies of the fund. From 2000 through 2008, Mr. Liu worked at Morningside IT Management Services (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. and established its print media business and served as publisher of The Bund, an upscale lifestyle weekly publication. Mr. Liu received a master's degree in business administration, or MBA, from China Europe International Business School in 1999 and a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from Beijing Science & Technology University in 1993.

*Mr. Quan Zhou* has served as a director of our company since November 2006. Mr. Zhou is currently a managing member of the general partner of IDG Technology Venture

Investments, L.P. and its successor funds. Mr. Zhou is also serving as a director of the general partner of each of IDG-Accel China Growth Fund I and IDG-Accel China Capital Fund, and their respective successor funds. He currently serves on the board of SouFun Holdings Limited, a NYSE-listed company, and a number of non-public portfolio companies. Mr. Zhou received a Ph.D degree in fiber optics from Rutgers University in 1989, a master's degree in chemical physics from the Chinese Academy of Sciences in 1985 and a bachelor's degree in chemistry from China Science and Technology University in 1982.

*Mr. Yang Wang* has been a director of our company since February 2012. Since 2010, Mr. Wang has been a partner of Primavera Capital, focusing on private equity investments. From 2006 to 2010, Mr. Wang was an executive director and managing director of Goldman Sachs private equity investment division. From 2000 to 2006, Mr. Wang served as associate and then vice president at China International Capital Corp., where he served for private equity and investment banking divisions. Mr. Wang is currently also a director of Geely Automotive Holdings Ltd., a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. Mr. Wang received a master's degree in science and a bachelor's degree in engineering from Shanghai Jiaotong University in 2000 and 1997, respectively.

*Mr. Ye Yuan* has been a director of our company since September 2013. Mr. Yuan joined Ceyuan Ventures funds in 2005, and became its partner in 2009. Mr. Yuan is also a director of Light in the Box Limited, a NYSE-listed company and several portfolio companies. From 2003 to 2005, Mr. Yuan worked at the audit department of KPMG (Beijing) Accounting LLP and Latitude Capital. Mr. Yuan received his master's degree from the University of Windsor in Canada in 2003 and his bachelor's degree in finance from University of International Business and Economics in China in 2002.

*Mr. Peng Huang* has been our chief operating officer since September 2013. Mr. Huang joined us in 2009, and currently oversees our business operation and strategic cooperation. From 2006 to 2009, Mr. Peng worked as a general vice president for PPTV. From 1996 to 2001, Mr. Peng was the director of the Shanghai office of Shenzhen Huawei Technology Co., Ltd. and general manager of Shanghai Huawei Company. Mr. Huang received a master's degree in communications and electronic system from the University of Electronic Science and Technology of China in 1992 and a bachelor's degree in wireless engineering from Northwestern Polytechnical University of China in 1987.

*Mr. Tao Thomas Wu* has been our chief financial officer since November 2013. Prior to joining our company, Mr. Wu had served as the chief financial officer of Noah Holdings Limited, a U.S. listed company, since 2010. Prior to that, Mr. Wu spent nearly 20 years working in the financial services sector. Most recently, Mr. Wu was a senior portfolio manager with AllianceBerstein L.P. in the United States and a senior analyst with Moody's Investors Services in New York. Mr. Wu previously also worked in investment banks, primarily with JPMorgan Chase & Co. in New York and Singapore. Mr. Wu received his master's degree in public administration from Syracuse University in 1992 and his bachelor's degree in mathematics from Grinnell College in May 1987.

## Employment agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with each of our senior executive officers. We may terminate a senior executive officer's employment for cause at any time by giving written

notice for certain acts of the officer, including: (i) conviction of a felony or act of fraud, misappropriation or embezzlement; (ii) gross negligence or dishonest to the detriment of our company; and (iii) material breach of the employment agreement. We may also terminate a senior executive officer's employment upon at least two months' prior written notice. A senior executive officer may terminate his or her employment by giving two-months' or three-months' prior notice.

Each senior executive officer has agreed that he or she shall not, at any time during the period of employment or after the termination of the period of employment, except for the benefit of our company, he or she will not use or disclose any confidential information to any person, corporation or other entity without our written consent. Upon termination of the employment or at any other time when requested by us, the officer should promptly deliver to our company all documents and materials of any nature pertaining to his or her work with us and should provide written certification of his or her compliance with the employment agreement. Under no circumstances can the officer, following his or her termination, in his or her possession any property of our company, or any documents or materials containing any confidential information. The officer should not, during the employment term, (i) improperly use or disclose any proprietary information or trade secrets of any former employer or other person or entity with which the officer has a duty to keep in confidence information acquired by such officer, if any, or (ii) bring into the premises of our company any document or confidential or proprietary information belonging to the former employer unless consented to in writing by such employer. The officer will indemnify us and hold us harmless from and against all claims, liabilities, damages and expenses.

Each officer also agrees that during the term of employment and within one year of termination of employment, he or she will not approach clients, customers or contacts of our company or other persons or entities introduced to such officer in the his/her capacity as a representative of our company for the purposes of doing business with such persons or entities which will harm the business relationship between our company and such persons or entities. Unless consented to by us, the officer should not assume employment with or provide services as a director or otherwise for any of our competitors, or engage in any competitor as a principal, partner, licensor or otherwise. The officer will not seek, directly or indirectly, by the offer of alternative employment or other inducement whatsoever, to solicit the services of any of our employees as at or after the date of the termination of such officer's employment, or in the year preceding such termination.

## Board of directors

Our board of directors currently consists of six directors. A director is not required to hold any shares in our company to qualify to serve as a director. Our board of directors may exercise all the powers of our company to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital, or any thereof and, subject to the rights and powers of any class or series of preferred shares, may issue debentures, debenture stock and other securities, whether outright or as a security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or any third party.

## Committees of the board of directors

Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to establish an audit committee, a compensation committee and a corporate governance and nominating committee under the board of directors. We intend to adopt a charter for each of the three committees prior to the completion of this offering. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

***Audit committee.*** Our audit committee will consist of , and , and will be chaired by . Our board of directors has determined that each of satisfies the "independence" requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and [Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE/Rule 5605(a)(2) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules]. The audit committee will oversee our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- selecting the independent registered public accounting firm and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing with the independent registered public accounting firm any significant matters or difficulties encountered by the external auditors during the course of their audits and management's response;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions, as defined in Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing significant matters as to the adequacy of our internal controls and any special procedures adopted by the external auditors in light of material control deficiencies;
- annually reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of our audit committee charter;
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent registered public accounting firm; and
- reporting regularly to the board.

***Compensation committee.*** Our compensation committee will consist of , and , and will be chaired by . Our board of directors has determined that each of satisfies the "independence" requirements of [the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE/Rule 5605(a)(2) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules]. The compensation committee will assist the board in reviewing and approving the compensation structure, including all forms of compensation, relating to our directors and executive officers. Our chief executive officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which his compensation is deliberated upon. The compensation committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing the total compensation package for our three most senior executives and making recommendations to the board with respect to it;

- approving and overseeing the total compensation package for our executives other than the three most senior executives;
- reviewing the compensation of our directors and making recommendations to the board with respect to it; and
- periodically reviewing and approving any long-term incentive compensation or equity plans, programs or similar arrangements, annual bonuses, and employee pension and welfare benefit plans.

***Corporate governance and nominating committee.*** Our corporate governance and nominating committee will consist of , and , and will be chaired by . Our board of directors has determined that each of satisfies the "independence" requirements of [the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE/Rule 5605(a)(2) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules]. The corporate governance and nominating committee will assist the board in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The corporate governance and nominating committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- recommending nominees to the board for election or re-election to the board, or for appointment to fill any vacancy on the board;
- reviewing annually with the board the current composition of the board with regards to characteristics such as independence, age, skills, experience and availability of service to us;
- selecting and recommending to the board the names of directors to serve as members of the audit committee and the compensation committee, as well as of the corporate governance and nominating committee itself;
- advising the board periodically with regards to significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance as well as our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and making recommendations to the board on all matters of corporate governance and on any remedial action to be taken; and
- monitoring compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics, including reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our procedures to ensure proper compliance.

## Duties of directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors have a fiduciary duty to act honestly, in good faith and with a view to our best interests. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the skill they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time. Our company may have the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors is breached. You should refer to "*Description of share capital—Differences in corporate law*" for additional information on our standard of corporate governance under Cayman Islands law.

## Terms of directors and officers

Our officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of our board of directors. Our directors are not subject to a term of office and hold office until such time as they are removed from office by ordinary resolution or the unanimous written resolution of all shareholders. A director will be removed from office automatically (1) if a simple majority of all directors (including a non-independent director) determine at a duly called and constituted board meeting that such director has been guilty of actual fraud or willful neglect in performing his duties as a director, or (2) if a director is notified of, and fails to attend, an aggregate of three duly called and constituted board meetings within any 365-day period.

## Compensation of directors and executive officers

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, we paid an aggregate of approximately US$0.4 million in cash to our executive officers, and we did not pay any cash compensation to our non-executive directors. In addition, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, we paid approximately US$15,000 to provide pension, housing funds and commercial insurance to our executive officers, and we did not set aside or accrued any amount to provide such benefits to our non-executive directors. For share incentive grants to our officers and directors under our share incentive plan, see "—Share incentive plans." For restricted share grants outside the share incentive plan, see "—Share Incentive Plans."

## Share incentive plans

We have adopted a 2010 share incentive plan, or the 2010 Plan, in December 2010, and a 2013 share incentive plan, or the 2013 Plan, in November 2013. The purpose of the plans is to attract and retain the best available personnel by linking the personal interests of the members of the board, employees, and consultants to the success of our business and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns for our shareholders.

***2010 Plan***

Under the 2010 Plan, the maximum number of shares in respect of which options, restricted shares, or restricted share units that may be granted is 26,822,828 shares. As of September 30, 2013, options to purchase an aggregate number of 20,551,668 common shares are outstanding.

The following paragraphs summarize the terms of the 2010 Plan.

***Types of awards.*** The following briefly describe the principal features of the various awards that may be granted under the 2010 Plan.

- *Options.* Options provide for the right to purchase a specified number of our Class A common shares at a specified price and usually will become exercisable in the discretion of our plan administrator in one or more installments after the grant date. The option exercise price may be paid, subject to the discretion of the plan administrator, in cash or by check, in our Class A common shares which have been held by the option holder for such period of time as may be required to avoid adverse accounting treatment, in other property with value equal to the exercise price, through a broker-assisted cashless exercise, or by any combination of the foregoing.

- *Restricted Shares.* A restricted share award is the grant of our Class A common shares which are subject to certain restrictions and may be subject to risk of forfeiture. Unless otherwise determined by our plan administrator, a restricted share is nontransferable and may be forfeited or repurchased by us upon termination of employment or service during a restricted period. Our plan administrator may also impose other restrictions on the restricted shares, such as limitations on the right to vote or the right to receive dividends.

- *Restricted Share Units.* Restricted share units represent the right to receive our Class A common shares at a specified date in the future, subject to forfeiture of such right upon termination of employment or service during the applicable restriction period. If the restricted share units have not been forfeited, then we shall deliver to the holder unrestricted Class A common shares that will be freely transferable after the last day of the restriction period as specified in the award agreement.

***Plan administration.*** Before our shares are listed on a stock exchange, the 2010 Plan shall be administered by our board of directors. After our shares are listed on a stock exchange, the 2010 Plan shall be administered by our board of directors or the compensation committee of the board of directors (or a similar body) formed in accordance with applicable exchange rules. The plan administrator will determine the provisions and terms and conditions of each grant.

***Award agreement.*** Options, restricted shares, or restricted share units granted under the 2010 Plan are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth the terms, conditions, and limitations for each grant.

***Option exercise price.*** The exercise price subject to an option shall be determined by the plan administrators which may be a fixed or variable price related to the fair market value of the subject of the grant. The exercise price may be amended or adjusted in the absolute discretion of the plan administrators, the determination of which shall be final, binding and conclusive. To the extent not prohibited by applicable laws or the rules of any exchange on which our securities are listed, a downward adjustment of the exercise prices of options shall be effective without the approval of the shareholders or the approval of the affected participants.

***Eligibility.*** We may grant awards to our employees, consultants and all members of our board of directors, as determined by the board of directors.

***Term of the awards.*** The term of each option grant shall be stated in the award agreement, provided that the term shall not exceed 10 years from the date of the grant. As for the restricted shares and restricted share units, the plan administrator shall determine and specify the period of restriction in the award agreement.

***Vesting schedule.*** In general, the plan administrator determines the vesting schedule, which is set forth in the award agreement.

***Transfer restrictions.*** Except as otherwise provided by the plan administrators, no option award shall be assigned, transferred, or otherwise disposed of other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

***Termination.*** Unless terminated earlier, the 2010 Plan will expire automatically in December 2020. With the approval of our board of directors, the plan administrators may, at any time and from time to time, terminate, amend or modify the 2010 Plan. Our board of

directors has the authority to amend or terminate the plan subject to shareholder approval to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law.

The following table summarizes, as of September 30, 2013, the outstanding options granted to our executive officers, directors, and other individuals as a group.

| Name | Common shares underlying options awarded | Exercise price (US$/share) | Date of grant | Date of expiration |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peng Huang | * | 2.40 | June 3, 2009 | June 2, 2016 |
| Other Individuals as a Group[(1)] | 20,351,668 | | | |
| Total | 20,551,668 | | | |

* Less than one percent of our total outstanding share capital.

(1) As of September 30, 2013, other individuals as a group held options to purchase 20,351,668 common shares of our company, with exercise prices ranging from US$2.78 to US$3.97. These options were granted on various dates from April 1, 2003 through August 1, 2013. Each option that was granted before January 1, 2007 will expire after ten years from the date of grant. Each option that was granted after January 1, 2007 will expire after seven years from the date of grant.

***2013 Plan***

Under the 2013 Plan, the maximum number of share awards that may be granted is 9,073,732 restricted shares. As of the date of this prospectus, certain number of restricted shares have been granted to certain executive officers and other employees under the 2013 Plan.

The following paragraphs summarize the terms of the 2013 Plan.

***Plan administration.*** Before our shares are listed on a stock exchange, the 2013 Plan shall be administered by Leading Advice Holdings Limited, a BVI company wholly owned and controlled by Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, our chairman and chief executive officer, or its designee. Upon completion of this offering, the 2013 Plan will be administered by our board of directors or the compensation committee of the board of directors (or a similar body) formed in accordance with applicable exchange rules. The administrator will determine the grantees under the 2013 Plan.

***Award agreement.*** Each award of restricted shares is evidenced by an award agreement that specifies the number of restricted shares so granted, the vesting schedule, the applicable provisions in the event the grantee's employment or service terminates, and such other terms and conditions that the administrator shall determine in its sole discretion.

***Eligibility.*** The restricted shares may be granted to members of our senior management, consisting of our chief operating officer, chief technical officer, vice presidents, or their equivalents, and counsel or consultant to our company.

***Vesting schedule.*** Each grant of restricted shares will be subject to a vesting schedule determined solely by the administrator. Once vested, the restricted shares will no longer be subject to forfeiture and other restrictions contained in the award agreement, unless otherwise specified therein.

***Shareholder rights.*** Grantees of restricted shares will not be entitled to any shareholder rights (including the right to dividends) on unvested portions of the restricted shares. They will be entitled to dividends on the vested portions of the restricted shares. The administrator will hold all vested portions of share awards for the benefit of the grantees and exercise the voting rights with respect of those shares.

***Term of the awards.*** In the event that the award recipient ceases employment with us or ceases to provide services to us during the applicable restriction period, restricted shares that are at that time subject to restrictions shall be forfeited or repurchased in accordance with the award agreement, unless otherwise waived in whole or in part by the administrator.

***Acceleration.*** The administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the time at which any restrictions shall lapse or be removed.

***Transfer restrictions.*** Except as otherwise provided by the plan administrators, no share award shall be assigned, transferred, or otherwise disposed of other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

***Termination.*** Unless terminated earlier, the 2013 Plan will expire automatically in November 2023. With the approval of our board of directors, the plan administrators may, at any time and from time to time, terminate, amend or modify the 2013 Plan. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate the plan subject to shareholder approval to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law.

# Principal [and selling] shareholders

Except as specifically noted, the following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common shares as of the date of this prospectus and the voting power after this offering held by:

- each of our directors and executive officers;
- each person known to us to beneficially own more than 5% of our common shares[; and
- each selling shareholder.]

The calculations in the table below assume there are 70,521,104 common shares and 109,433,505 preferred shares outstanding as of the date of this prospectus prior to completion of this offering, and common shares, including 110,953,534 common shares into which all of our outstanding preferred shares will automatically convert upon completion of this offering, and common shares underlying ADSs that are being sold in this offering to the underwriters, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional ADSs.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we have included shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days, including through the exercise of any option, warrant, or other right or the conversion of any other security. These shares, however, are not included in the computation of the percentage ownership of any other person.

| | Common shares beneficially owned prior to this offering[1] | | Class A common shares being sold in this offering[2] | | Class A common shares beneficially owned after this offering[3] | | Class B common shares beneficially owned after this offering[4] | | Voting power after this offering[5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | % | Number | % | Number | % | Number | % | % |
| **Directors and executive officers:**** | | | | | | | | | |
| Sean Shenglong Zou | 43,149,285[6] | 24.0 | | | | | | | |
| Hao Cheng | 16,994,685[7] | 9.4 | | | | | | | |
| Qin Liu | — | — | | | | | | | |
| Quan Zhou | 21,649,920[8] | 12.0 | | | | | | | |
| Yang Wang | 17,835,699[9] | 9.9 | | | | | | | |
| Ye Yuan | 14,155,917[10] | 7.9 | | | | | | | |
| Peng Huang | * | * | | | | | | | |
| Tao Thomas Wu | — | — | | | | | | | |
| All directors and executive officers as a group | 151,773,415 | 45.8 | | | | | | | |
| **Principal [and selling] shareholders:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Vantage Point Global Limited | 43,149,285[11] | 24.0 | | | | | | | |
| Morningside Technology Investments Limited | 37,787,909[12] | 21.0 | | | | | | | |
| IDG Funds | 21,649,920[13] | 12.0 | | | | | | | |
| Aiden & Jasmine Limited | 16,994,685[14] | 9.4 | | | | | | | |
| Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited | 17,835,699[15] | 9.9 | | | | | | | |
| Ceyuan Funds | 14,155,917[16] | 7.9 | | | | | | | |
| Leading Advice Holdings Limited | 9,073,732[17] | 5.0 | | | | | | | |

Notes:

* Less than 1%.

** Except for Mr. Qin Liu, Mr. Quan Zhou, Mr. Yang Wang and Mr. Ye Yuan, the business address of our directors and executive officers is c/o 4/F, Hans Innovation Mansion, North Ring Road, No. 9018 High-Tech Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518057, People's Republic of China.

(1) The number of common shares outstanding in calculating the percentages for each listed person or group includes the common shares underlying options held by such person or group exercisable within 60 days of the date of this prospectus. Percentage of beneficial ownership of each listed person or group prior to this offering is based on (i) 179,954,609 common shares outstanding as of the date of this prospectus, including common shares convertible from our preferred shares, and (ii) the number of common shares underlying options and warrants exercisable by such person or group within 60 days of the date of this prospectus.

(2) For each person and group included in this column, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of Class A common shares to converted, re-designated and sold by such person or group at the time of this offering, by the sum of , being the total number of Class A common shares to be sold by us [and the selling shareholders] in this offering, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option.

(3) For each person and group included in this column, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of Class A common shares beneficially owned by such person or group, including shares that such person or group has the right to acquire within 60 days of the date of this prospectus, by , being the sum of the total number of Class A common shares outstanding immediately after the completion of this offering, and the number of Class A common shares underlying share options held by such person or group that are exercisable within 60 days of the date of this prospectus.

(4) For each person and group included in this column, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of Class B common shares beneficially owned by such person or group, including Class B common shares that such person or group has the right to acquire within 60 days of the date of this prospectus, by , being the sum of the total number of Class B common shares outstanding immediately after the completion of this offering.

(5) For each person or group included in this column, percentage of total voting power represents voting power based on both Class A and Class B common shares held by such person or group with respect to all outstanding shares of our Class A and Class B common shares as a single class. Each holder of Class A common shares is entitled to one vote per Class A common share. Each holder of our Class B common shares is entitled to votes per Class B common share. Our Class B common shares are convertible at any time by the holder into Class A common shares.

(6) Represents 43,149,285 common shares held by Vantage Point Global Limited, a British Virgin Islands company which is 100% beneficially owned by Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou through a family trust.

(7) Represents 16,994,685 common shares held by Aiden & Jasmine Limited, a British Virgin Islands company which is 100% owned by Mr. Hao Cheng through a family trust.

(8) Represents 21,649,920 common shares issuable upon conversion of (i) 18,120,000 series A preferred shares held by IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P., (ii) 1,515,416 series B preferred shares held by IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P., and (iii) 2,014,504 series B preferred shares held by IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, L.P. We refer to IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P. and IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, L.P. collectively as IDG Funds. IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P. is a limited partnership with IDG Technology Venture Investment III, LLC as its sole general partner. IDG Technology Venture Investment III, LLC is controlled by Mr. Quan Zhou and Mr. Chi Sing Ho, its two managing members. IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, L.P. is a limited partnership with IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, LLC as its sole general partner. IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, LLC is controlled by Mr. Quan Zhou and Mr. Chi Sing Ho, its two managing members. Mr. Zhou disclaims beneficial ownership of shares held by IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P. and IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, L.P., except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Mr. Zhou is c/o IDG Capital Partners, 6/F, COFCO Plaza, No. 8 Jianguomennei Avenue, Beijing 100005, China.

(9) Represents 17,835,699 common shares, including (i) 1,303,402 common shares, (ii) common shares issuable upon conversion of (a) 75,499 series A preferred shares, (b) 1,642,919 series A-1 preferred shares, (c) 2,014,547 series B preferred shares, and (iii) 10,580,397 series D preferred shares, and (iv) common shares issuable upon exercise of 2,218,935 warrants held by Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited. Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited is wholly owned by Primavera Capital (Cayman) Fund I, L.P. The business address of Mr. Wang is 28/F, No. 28 Hennessy Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong.

(10) Represents 14,155,917 common shares issuable upon conversion of (i) 13,561,368 series B preferred shares held by Ceyuan Ventures I, L.P. and (ii) 594,549 series B preferred shares held by Ceyuan Ventures Advisors Fund, LLC. We refer to Ceyuan Ventures I, L.P. and Ceyuan Ventures Advisors Fund, LLC collectively as Ceyuan Funds. The general partner of Ceyuan Ventures I, L.P. and the sole director of Ceyuan Ventures Advisors Fund, LLC is Ceyuan Ventures Management, LLC. Mr. Yuan Ye, Mr. Christopher Wadsworth, Mr. Weiguo Zhao, Mr. John S. Wadsworth Jr., Mr. Bo Feng, Mr. Fisher Zhang, Heidi Van Horn Trust and NewMargin Fund Management Company Limited collectively hold 100% shares of Ceyuan Ventures Management, LLC. Mr. Yuan disclaims the beneficial ownership with respect to the shares in our company held by Ceyuan Funds, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Mr. Yuan is Exhibit Hall 1, 2/F, Poly Plaza 14, Dongzhimen Nandajie, Dongcheng District, Beijing 100027, China.

(11) Represents 43,149,285 common shares held by Vantage Point Global Limited, a British Virgin Islands company which is 100% beneficially owned by Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou through a family trust. The registered address of Vantage Point Global Limited is P.O. Box 438, Palm Grove House, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(12) Represents 37,787,909 common shares issuable upon conversion of (i) 34,757,081 series A-1 preferred shares and (ii) 3,030,828 series B preferred shares held by Morningside Technology Investments Limited, a company incorporated in British Virgin Islands. Morningside Technology Investments Limited is ultimately indirectly held under a trust for the benefit of Madam Chan Tan Ching Fen. The address of Morningside Technology Investments Limited is 2/F, Le Prince de Galles, 3-5 Avenue des Citronniers MC 98000.

(13) Represents 21,649,920 common shares issuable upon conversion of (i) 18,120,000 series A preferred shares and held by IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P., (ii) 1,515,416 series B preferred shares held by IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P. and (iii) 2,014,504 series B preferred shares held by IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, L.P. IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P. is a limited partnership with IDG Technology Venture Investment III, LLC as its sole general partner. IDG Technology Venture Investment III, LLC is controlled by Mr. Quan Zhou and Mr. Chi Sing Ho, its two managing members. IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, L.P. is a limited partnership with IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, LLC as its sole general partner. IDG Technology Venture Investment IV, LLC is controlled by Mr. Quan Zhou and Mr. Chi Sing Ho, its two managing members. The registered address of the IDG Funds is The Corporation Trust Company, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, United States.

(14) Represents 16,994,685 common shares currently held by Aiden & Jasmine Limited, a British Virgin Islands company which is 100% owned by Mr. Hao Cheng. The business address of Aiden & Jasmine Limited is P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(15) Represents 17,835,699 common shares, including (i) 1,303,402 common shares, (ii) common shares issuable upon conversion of (a) 75,499 series A preferred shares, (b) 1,642,919 series A-1 preferred shares, (c) 2,014,547 series B preferred shares, and (iii) 10,580,397 series D preferred shares, and (iv) common shares issuable upon exercise of 2,218,935 warrants held by Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited. Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited is wholly owned by Primavera Capital (Cayman) Fund I, L.P. The business address of Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited is 28/F, 28 Hennessy Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong.

(16) Represents 14,155,917 common shares issuable upon conversion of (i) 13,561,368 series B preferred shares held by Ceyuan Ventures I, L.P. and (ii) 594,549 series B preferred shares held by Ceyuan Ventures Advisors Fund, LLC. The general partner of Ceyuan Ventures I, L.P. and the sole director of Ceyuan Ventures Advisors Fund, LLC is Ceyuan Ventures Management, LLC, a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Mr. Yuan Ye, Mr. Christopher Wadsworth, Mr. Weiguo Zhao, Mr. John S. Wadsworth Jr., Mr. Bo Feng, Mr. Fisher Zhang, Heidi Van Horn Trust and NewMargin Ventures collectively hold 100% shares of Ceyuan Ventures Management, LLC. Mr. Yuan disclaims the beneficial ownership with respect to the shares in our company held by Ceyuan Funds, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The registered address of Ceyuan Funds is P.O. Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands.

(17) Represents 9,073,372 common shares held by Leading Advice Holdings Limited, a company incorporated in British Virgin Islands, on behalf of our company for the purpose of distributing the same number of common shares to certain members of our senior management in the form of restricted shares and has the voting rights over these shares. Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou is the sole record shareholder and the sole director. The registered address of Leading Advice Holdings Limited is P.O. Box 438, Palm Grove House, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

As of the date of this prospectus, none of our outstanding common shares are held by record holders in the United States, a total of 31,809,863 preferred shares are held by four record holders in the United States; the total number of shares held by these preferred shareholders represent 17.7% of our total outstanding shares on an as-converted basis. None of our shareholders has informed us that he or she is affiliated with a registered broker-dealer or is in the business of underwriting securities. Except in connection with the reclassification of our common shares, we are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company. See "Description of share capital—History of securities issuances" for a description of issuances of our common shares and preferred shares that have resulted in significant changes in ownership held by our major shareholders.

# Related party transactions

## Contractual arrangements with our PRC variable interest entities and their shareholders

Due to current legal restrictions on foreign ownership and investment in value-added telecommunications services in China, we conduct our operations in China principally through a series of contractual arrangements with our variable interest entities and their shareholders in China. For a description of these contractual arrangements, see "Corporate history and structure."

## Shareholders agreement

See "Description of share capital—Shareholders agreement."

## Employment agreements

See "Management—Employment agreements."

## Share incentives

See "Management—Share incentive plans"

## Advances extended to certain directors

We extended advances amounting to an aggregate of US$83,000 to Mr. Hao Cheng in 2013. These advances were used for general business purposes. As of the date of this prospectus, all the advances have been paid off.

All the advances to Mr. Hao Cheng were unsecured, interest-free and have no repayment terms.

## Intellectual property framework agreement between Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Computer

On December 24, 2013, Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Computer entered into a technology development and software license framework agreement. The term of the agreement is two years from the date of its execution.

Under this framework agreement, Xunlei Computer provides Shenzhen Xunlei with technology development services according to Shenzhen Xunlei's business needs. Any new intellectual property resulting from the technology development services is owned by Xunlei Computer, and cannot be substituted or sub-licensed to any third party by Shenzhen Xunlei without the prior written consent of Xunlei Computer. During the term of the framework agreement, with respect to each technology development project, Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Computer will separately sign technology development (services) agreements, which set out the specific terms and amount of consideration, all subject to the terms of the framework agreement.

In addition, under the framework agreement, Xunlei Computer grants Shenzhen Xunlei a non-exclusive and limited right to use certain specified proprietary software that Xunlei Computer owns. With respect to the licensing of each software, Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei

Computer will separately sign software licensing agreements, which will set out the specific terms and the amount of licensing fee, all subject to the terms of the framework agreement.

In relation to cooperation under the framework agreement, Xunlei Computer and Shenzhen Xunlei entered into four agreements in 2013 for Xunlei Computer's technology development services and its software license and Giganology Shenzhen has agreed to the execution of these agreements and the relevant services and licenses between Xunlei Computer and Shenzhen Xunlei.

As of the date of this prospectus, the aggregate amount of the fees that have been paid by Shenzhen Xunlei to Xunlei Computer for its technology development services and the software license under the framework agreement is approximately RMB100 million (US$16.5 million).

# Description of share capital

We are a Cayman Islands company and our affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time and the Companies Law (2013 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, which we refer to as the Companies Law below.

As of the date hereof, our authorized share capital is US$78,468.24925 and consists of 195,504,449 common shares with a par value of US$0.00025 each and 118,368,548 preferred shares with a par value of US$0.00025 each, of which 27,932,000 preferred shares are designated as series A preferred shares, 36,400,000 preferred shares are designated as series A-1 preferred shares, 30,308,284 preferred shares are designated as Series B preferred shares, 5,728,264 preferred shares are designated as series C preferred shares and 18,000,000 preferred shares are designated as series D preferred shares. As of the date of this prospectus, 70,521,104 common shares, 26,416,560 series A preferred shares, 36,400,000 series A-1 preferred shares, 30,308,284 series B preferred shares 5,728,264 series C preferred shares and 10,580,397 series D preferred shares are issued and outstanding. All our issued and outstanding common shares and preferred shares are fully paid. We will adopt a dual class common share structure immediately upon the completion of this offering. Immediately upon the completion of this offering, there will be Class B common shares outstanding, representing % of the total outstanding share capital and % of the total voting power immediately after the completion of this offering (assuming the underwriters do not exercise the over-allotment option).

On , we adopted our sixth amended and restated memorandum of association and fifth amended and restated articles of association, or memorandum and articles of association, which will become effective upon the completion of this offering. The following are summaries of material provisions of our memorandum and articles of association and the Companies Law insofar as they relate to the material terms of our common shares. This summary is not complete, and you should read the form of our memorandum and articles of association, which have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

## Exempted company

We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law. The Companies Law distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except for the exemptions and privileges listed below:

- an exempted company does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- an exempted company is not required to open its register of members for inspection;
- an exempted company does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- an exempted company may in certain circumstances issue no par value, negotiable or bearer shares;

- an exempted company may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- an exempted company may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- an exempted company may register as a limited duration company; and
- an exempted company may register as a segregated portfolio company.

## Common shares

***General.*** Our common shares are divided into Class A common shares and Class B common shares. Holders of Class A common shares and Class B common shares have the same rights except for voting and conversion rights. All of our outstanding common shares are fully paid. Certificates representing the common shares are issued in registered form. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their shares. We will issue non-negotiable shares and not bearer or negotiable shares.

***Register of members***

Under Cayman Islands law, we must keep a register of members and there shall be entered therein:

(a) the names and addresses of the members, a statement of the shares held by each member, and of the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid, on the shares of each member;

(b) the date on which the name of any person was entered on the register as a member; and

(c) the date on which any person ceased to be a member.

Under Cayman Islands law, the register of members of our company is prima facie evidence of the matters set out therein (i.e. the register of members will raise a presumption of fact on the matters referred to above unless rebutted) and a member registered in the register of members shall be deemed as a matter of Cayman Islands law to have legal title to the shares as set against its name in the register of members. Upon the closing of this public offering, the register of members shall be updated promptly thereafter to reflect the issue of shares by us to whoever has subscribed to be a member in connection with this offering and will be updated upon subsequent transfers of our shares. Once the register of members of our company has been updated, the shareholders recorded in the register of members shall be deemed to have legal title to the shares set against their name. There is no requirement under Cayman Islands laws for the register of members to be filed with the Cayman Islands Companies Registrar.

If the name of any person is incorrectly entered in or omitted from our register of members, or if there is any default or unnecessary delay in entering on the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member of our company, the person or member aggrieved (or any member of our company or our company itself) may apply to the Cayman Islands Grand Court for an order that the register be rectified, and the Court may either refuse such application or it may, if satisfied of the justice of the case, make an order for the rectification of the register.

***Dividends.*** The holders of our common shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors, which is subject to the approval by the holders of the number of common shares representing a majority of the aggregate voting power of all outstanding shares and the approval of the holders of a majority of the total outstanding Class A common shares (provided always that dividends may be declared and paid only out of funds legally available therefor, namely out of either profit or our share premium account, and provided further that a dividend may not be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay in debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business).

***Conversion.*** Each Class B common share is convertible into one Class A common share at any time by the holder thereof. Class A common shares are not convertible into Class B common shares under any circumstances.

***Voting rights.*** Each holder of Class A common shares is entitled to one vote and each Class B common share is entitled to votes.

A quorum required for a meeting of shareholders consists of at least one shareholder present in person or by proxy or, if a corporation or other non-natural person, by its duly authorized representative, who hold in aggregate not less than fifty percent of the total voting power of the company. Shareholders' meetings may be held annually and may be convened by our board of directors on its own initiative or upon a request to the directors by shareholders holding in aggregate at least one-third of the total voting power of the company. Advance notice of at least seven calendar days is required for the convening of shareholders' meetings.

An ordinary resolution to be passed by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the common shares cast in a general meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the votes attaching to the common shares cast in a general meeting. Both ordinary resolutions and special resolutions may also be passed by a unanimous written resolution signed by all the shareholders of our company, as permitted by the Companies Law and our memorandum and articles of association. A special resolution is required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our memorandum and articles of association. Holders of the common shares may effect certain changes by ordinary resolution, including increasing the amount of our authorized share capital, consolidating all or any of our share capital and dividing all or any of our share capital into shares of larger amount than our existing shares, and cancelling any authorized but unissued shares.

***Transfer of shares.*** Subject to the restrictions set out in our memorandum and articles of association, our shareholders may transfer all or any of their common shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board of directors.

Our board may decline to register any transfer of any common share which is not paid up or on which we have a lien. Our board may also decline to register any transfer of any share unless (a) the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the common shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer; (b) the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of share; (c) the instrument of transfer is properly stamped (in circumstances where stamping is required); (d) in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the share is to be transferred does not exceed four; (e) the

shares transferred are free of any lien in favor of us; and (f) a fee of such maximum sum as the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market] may determine to be payable, or such lesser sum as our board may from time to time require, is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our board of directors refuses to register a transfer it shall, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal. The registration of transfers may be suspended on 14 days' notice being given by advertisement in such one or more newspapers or by electronic means and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board may from time to time determine, provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any calendar year.

***Liquidation.*** On a return of capital on winding up or otherwise (other than on conversion, redemption or purchase of shares), assets available for distribution shall be distributed among the holders of common shares on a pro rata basis. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to pay all of the paid up capital, the assets will be distributed so that the losses are borne by our shareholders proportionately. We are a "limited liability" company formed under the Companies Law, and under the Companies Law, the liability of our members is limited to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them. Our memorandum of association contains a declaration that the liability of our members is so limited.

***Calls on shares and forfeiture of shares.*** Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 calendar days prior to the specified time and place of payment. Shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid on the specified time are subject to forfeiture.

***Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Shares.*** We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders thereof, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined, before the issue of such shares, by our board of directors or by a special resolution of our shareholders. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares provided that the manner and terms of such purchase have been approved by our board of directors or by ordinary resolution of our shareholders, or are otherwise authorized by our memorandum and articles of association. Under the Companies Law, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our company's profits or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) if the company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Law no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding, or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

***Variations of rights of shares.*** If at any time, our share capital is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the rights attached to any class of shares may be varied either with the written consent of the holders of a majority of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of an ordinary resolution passed at a general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.

***Inspection of books and records.*** Holders of our common shares will have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records. However, we intend to provide our shareholders with annual audited financial statements. See "Where you can find additional information."

## History of securities issuances

The following is a summary of our securities issuance during the past three years:

*Option grants.* We granted options to purchase our common shares to certain of our directors, executive officers and employees and consultants under our 2010 Plan, for their past and future services. For details, see "Management—Share incentive plans." In addition, we granted an option to purchase 4,205,100 common shares to each of our co-founders, Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou and Mr. Hao Cheng, in 2006 and issued the equivalent number of common shares to Vantage Point Global Limited, a British Virgin Islands company beneficially owned by Mr. Zou, and Aiden & Jasmine Limited, a British Virgin Islands company beneficially owned by Mr. Cheng, in April 2011 upon the founders' exercise of their fully vested options.

*Share Split.* On January 21, 2011, we effected a 4-for-1 share split. As a result of the share split, the par value of USD$0.001 per share was changed to USD$0.00025 per share. The share split has been retroactively reflected for all periods presented in this prospectus.

*Repurchase of common shares.* In April 2011, we repurchased 28,033,976 common shares from Aiden & Jasmine Limited and 28,033,976 common shares from Vantage Point Global Limited for a consideration of the par value of $0.00025 per share. The repurchases were completed in order to cancel the total of 56,067,952 common shares that were held as treasury shares since September 2005 following the forfeiture of those shares from our two founders.

*Series C preferred shares.* In April 2011, we issued and sold 5,728,264 series C preferred shares to two series C investors, RW Investments LLC and CRP Holdings Limited, for a total consideration of US$30.0 million, which were paid in full.

*Series D preferred shares.* In February and March 2012, we issued and sold 9,310,749 and 1,269,648 series D preferred shares, respectively, to Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited, for a total consideration of US$37.5 million. In relation to the issuance of series D preferred shares, we adjusted the conversion price for the series C preferred shares from US$5.24 per share to US$4.14 per share while other terms of the series C preferred shares remain unchanged. As a result of such adjustment of the conversion price, we will issue a total of 7,248,293 common shares on a fully-converted basis of the current 5,728,264 series C preferred shares upon conversion.

*Series E preferred shares.* In February 2014, we entered into a definitive agreement regarding the series E preferred shares financing with Xiaomi Ventures Limited, or Xiaomi, pursuant to which, Xiaomi will subscribe for 70,975,491 series E preferred shares for a total purchase price of US$200 million, or approximately US$2.8 per share. Upon the closing of the subscription of series E preferred shares, Xiaomi will hold approximately 25% of our total issued and outstanding shares on an as-converted basis. Within three months after the closing, Xiaomi will have the right to purchase, or designate any other person(s) to purchase, an additional number of 35,487,746 series E preferred shares at approximately US$2.8 per share. In addition, concurrent with the closing of Xiaomi's subscription, we will issue warrants to Xiaomi with an

exercise price of approximately US$2.8 per share. Xiaomi will be entitled to subscribe for up to 17,743,873 series E preferred shares upon exercise of the warrants. If we are unable to complete this offering by December 31, 2014, then such warrants are exercisable at Xiaomi's option starting from January 1, 2015 and ending on March 1, 2015. Moreover, in relation to the series E preferred shares financing, we will also issue warrants to Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited, or Skyline, with an exercise price of approximately US$2.8 per share upon the closing of Xiaomi's subscription. Skyline will be entitled to subscribe for up to 3,406,824 series E preferred shares upon its exercise of the warrants. Such warrants are exercisable at Skyline's option no later than the pricing date of this offering or March 1, 2015, whichever is earlier. The closing of Xiaomi's subscription of our series E preferred shares contemplated under the definitive agreement is subject to customary closing conditions, including the adoption of an amended and restated shareholders agreement and memorandum and articles of association which need to be approved by our board and existing shareholders.

*Grant of Warrants.* In connection with our series D preferred shares, we also granted and issued warrants to Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited to purchase 1,952,663 and 266,272 series D preferred shares in our company at US$3.38 per share in February and March 2012, respectively.

*Grant of incentive awards.* In November, we issued 9,073,732 common shares in November 2013 to Leading Advice Holdings Limited, a BVI company designated by our founders, which acts as the administrator of our 2013 share incentive plan prior to the completion of this offering. As of the date of this prospectus, we have awarded certain number of restricted shares to our executive officers and other employees under the 2013 Plan. See "Management—Share Incentive Plans—2013 Plan" for more details.

## Shareholders agreement

In connection with the issuance of our preferred shares, we entered into a fifth amended and restated shareholders agreement in February 2012, which was further amended in October 2013, with our shareholders and relevant parties therein. Pursuant to this fifth amended and restated shareholders agreement, for as long as holders of each class of the series A, series A-1 and series B preferred shares continue to hold 10%, 12% or 10% or more of the shares in the authorized capital of our company, respectively, the holders of a majority of each of these classes of preferred shares are each entitled to designate and remove one of the seven voting directors of the board. In addition, our existing series D preferred shareholder is entitled to designate and remove one of the seven voting directors of the board as long as the aggregate number of shares this shareholder has transferred (less the aggregate number of shares this shareholder has acquired) divided by 15,616,764 is less than or equal to 36.3%. For so long as our co-founders together continue to hold at least 20% of the issued and outstanding shares, Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou is entitled to appoint and remove two of the seven voting directors of the board and Mr. Hao Cheng is entitled to appoint and remove one of the seven voting directors of the board. Under the shareholders agreement and our fifth amended and restated memorandum of association and fourth amended and restated articles of association, our series A, series A-1, series B, series C and series D preferred shareholders are also entitled to registration rights and certain preferential rights, including right of first refusal, right of co-sale, right of first offer and drag-along rights. Except for the registration rights, all

preferred shareholders' rights will automatically terminate upon the completion of this offering.

## Registration rights

Pursuant to our fifth amended and restated shareholders agreement, we have granted certain registration rights to our shareholders. Set forth below is a description of the registration rights granted under the agreement.

***Demand registration rights.*** At any time after six months following the completion of this offering, upon a written request from the holders of at least 25% of the registrable securities then outstanding, we shall file a registration statement covering the offer and sale of the registrable securities. Registrable securities include our common shares issued or issuable upon conversion of the preferred shares provided that, with respect to demand registration right, registrable securities exclude common shares issued or issuable upon conversion of the series C preferred shares. However, we are not obligated to proceed with a demand registration if (i) such registration is in any particular jurisdiction in which we would be required to execute a general consent to service of process in effecting such registration, qualification or compliance, unless we already are subject to service in such jurisdiction and except as may be required by the Securities Act; (ii) we have already effected three demand registrations; (iii) such registration is during the period starting with the date 60 days prior to our good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on a date 180 days after the effective date of a registration initiated by us, provided that we are actively employing in good faith all reasonable efforts to cause such registration statements to become effective; (iv) the initiating holders (defined in the shareholders agreement) propose to dispose of registrable securities which may be immediately registered on Form F-3 pursuant to a request from other holders of registrable shares; (v) initiating holders do not request that such offering be firmly underwritten by underwriters selected by the initiating holders or (vi) if we and the initiating holders are unable to obtain the commitment of the underwriter described in clause (v) above to firmly underwrite the offer. We have the right to defer filing of a registration statement for up to 120 days if our board of directors determines in good faith that the filing of a registration statement would be materially detrimental to us, but we cannot exercise the deferral right more than once in any 12-month period.

***Piggyback registration rights.*** If we propose to file a registration statement for a public offering of our securities other than pursuant to registration statement relating to any employee benefit plan or a corporate reorganization, then we must offer holders of registrable securities an opportunity to include in that registration all or any part of their registrable securities. The underwriters of any underwritten offering have the right to limit the number of shares with registration rights to be included in the registration statement, subject to certain limitations; for example, the number of shares that may be included in the registration and the underwriting shall be allocated first to us and then to the series D, series C, series B and series A-1 preferred shareholders in turn.

***Form F-3 registration rights.*** When we are eligible for registration on Form F-3, holders of at least 33% of the registrable securities then outstanding will have the right to request that we file registration statements on Form F-3 covering the offer and sale of their securities. A Form F-3 registration shall not be deemed to be a demand registration.

We are not obligated to effect a Form F-3 registration, among other things, if (1) we have already effected a registration under the Securities Act within the six months period preceding the date of such request, other than a registration from which the registrable securities of the holders have been excluded, or (2) the dollar amount of securities to be sold is of an aggregate price to the public of less than US$1.0 million. We have the right to defer filing of a registration statement for up to 90 days if our board of directors determines in good faith that the filing of a registration statement would be materially detrimental to us, but we cannot exercise the deferral right more than once in any 12-month period.

***Expenses of registration.*** We will pay all expenses relating to any demand, piggyback, or Form F-3 registration, other than underwriting commissions and discounts.

***Termination of obligations.*** Our obligations with respect to the piggyback registration rights shall terminate on the second anniversary of the completion of this offering. Our obligations with respect to the demand registration rights or the Form F-3 registration rights shall terminate on the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering. In addition, we shall have no obligation to effect any demand, or Form F-3 registration if, in the opinion of our counsel, all registrable securities may be sold at that time without registration pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

## Differences in corporate law

The Companies Law of the Cayman Islands is modeled after that of the English Companies legislation but does not follow recent English statutory enactments. In addition, the Companies Law differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Law applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

***Mergers and similar arrangements.*** The Companies Law permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (a) "merger" means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company; and (b) a "consolidation" means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company's articles of association. The written plan of merger or consolidation must be filed with the Registrar of Companies together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Dissenting shareholders have the right to be paid the fair value of their shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) if they follow the required procedures, subject to certain exceptions. Court

approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

In addition, there are statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies, provided that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question;
- the arrangement is such that a businessman would reasonably approve; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Law.

When a take-over offer is made and accepted by holders of 90.0% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If the arrangement and reconstruction is thus approved, the dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of United States corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

***Shareholders' Suits.*** In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff and a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, the Cayman Islands courts ordinarily would be expected to apply and follow the common law principles (namely the rule in Foss v. Harbottle and the exceptions thereto) which permit a minority shareholder to commence a representative action against, or derivative actions in the name of, our company to challenge:

- an act which is illegal or ultra vires;
- an irregularity in the passing of a resolution which requires a qualified (or special) majority; and
- an act which constitutes a fraud on the minority where the wrongdoers are themselves in control of the company.

***Indemnification.*** Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to

be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime.

Under our memorandum and articles of association, we shall indemnify each of our directors and officers of our company against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by him, otherwise than by reason of his own dishonesty, actual fraud or willful default, in connection with the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions as a director or officer of our company.

We intend to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and our articles of association, from and against all costs, charges, expenses, liabilities and losses incurred in connection with any litigation, suit or proceeding to which such director is or is threatened to be made a party, witness or other participant.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

***General meetings and shareholder proposals.*** Cayman Islands law provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association allow our shareholders holding not less than one-third of our voting share capital to requisition a general meeting of the shareholders, in which case the directors are obliged to call such meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting; however, our articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any right to put any proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders.

As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Law to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that we may (but are not obliged to) in each year hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting in which case we shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and the annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as may be determined by our directors. We, however, will hold an annual shareholders' meeting during each fiscal year, as required by the rules of the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market].

# Description of American Depositary Shares

has agreed to act as the depositary for the American Depositary Shares. 's depositary offices are located at . American Depositary Shares are frequently referred to as "ADSs" and represent ownership interests in securities that are on deposit with the depositary. ADSs may be represented by certificates that are commonly known as "American Depositary Receipts" or "ADRs." The depositary typically appoints a custodian to safekeep the securities on deposit. In this case, the custodian is .

We have appointed as depositary pursuant to a deposit agreement. A copy of the deposit agreement will be on file with the SEC under cover of a Registration Statement on Form F-6. You may obtain a copy of the deposit agreement from the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549 and from the SEC's website (www.sec.gov). Please refer to Registration Number 333- when retrieving such copy.

We are providing you with a summary description of the material terms of the ADSs and of your material rights as an owner of ADSs. Please remember that summaries by their nature lack the precision of the information summarized and that the rights and obligations of an owner of ADSs will be determined by reference to the terms of the deposit agreement and not by this summary. We urge you to review the deposit agreement in its entirety. The portions of this summary description that are italicized describe matters that may be relevant to the ownership of ADSs but that may not be contained in the deposit agreement.

Each ADS represents the right to receive Clas s A common shares on deposit with the custodian. An ADS also represents the right to receive any other property received by the depositary or the custodian on behalf of the owner of the ADS but that has not been distributed to the owners of ADSs because of legal restrictions or practical considerations.

If you become an owner of ADSs, you will become a party to the deposit agreement and therefore will be bound to its terms and to the terms of any ADR that represents your ADSs. The deposit agreement and the ADR specify our rights and obligations as well as your rights and obligations as owner of ADSs and those of the depositary. As an ADS holder you appoint the depositary to act on your behalf in certain circumstances. The deposit agreement and the ADRs are governed by New York law. However, our obligations to the holders of Class A common shares will continue to be governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands, which may be different from the laws in the United States.

In addition, applicable laws and regulations may require you to satisfy reporting requirements and obtain regulatory approvals in certain circumstances. You are solely responsible for complying with such reporting requirements and obtaining such approvals. Neither the depositary, the custodian, us or any of their or our respective agents or affiliates shall be required to take any actions whatsoever on behalf of you to satisfy such reporting requirements or obtain such regulatory approvals under applicable laws and regulations.

As an owner of ADSs, you may hold your ADSs either by means of an ADR registered in your name, through a brokerage or safekeeping account, or through an account established by the depositary in your name reflecting the registration of uncertificated ADSs directly on the books of the depositary (commonly referred to as the "direct registration system" or "DRS"). The

direct registration system reflects the uncertificated (book-entry) registration of ownership of ADSs by the depositary. Under the direct registration system, ownership of ADSs is evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary to the holders of the ADSs. The direct registration system includes automated transfers between the depositary and The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the central book-entry clearing and settlement system for equity securities in the United States. If you decide to hold your ADSs through your brokerage or safekeeping account, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or bank to assert your rights as ADS owner. Banks and brokers typically hold securities such as the ADSs through clearing and settlement systems such as DTC. The procedures of such clearing and settlement systems may limit your ability to exercise your rights as an owner of ADSs. Please consult with your broker or bank if you have any questions concerning these limitations and procedures. All ADSs held through DTC will be registered in the name of a nominee of DTC. This summary description assumes you have opted to own the ADSs directly by means of an ADS registered in your name and, as such, we will refer to you as the "holder." When we refer to "you," we assume the reader owns ADSs and will own ADSs at the relevant time.

## Dividends and distributions

As a holder, you generally have the right to receive the distributions we make on the securities deposited with the custodian bank. Your receipt of these distributions may be limited, however, by practical considerations and legal limitations. Holders will receive such distributions under the terms of the deposit agreement in proportion to the number of ADSs held as of a specified record date (which will be set as close as possible to the record date of the Class A common shares).

## Distributions of cash

Whenever we make a cash distribution for the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will deposit the funds with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of the deposit of the requisite funds, the depositary will arrange for the funds to be converted into U.S. dollars and for the distribution of the U.S. dollars to the holders, subject to the Cayman Islands laws and regulations.

The conversion into U.S. dollars will take place only if practicable and if the U.S. dollars are transferable to the United States. The amounts distributed to holders will be net of the fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. The depositary will apply the same method for distributing the proceeds of the sale of any property (such as undistributed rights) held by the custodian in respect of securities on deposit.

The distribution of cash will be made net of the fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement.

## Distributions of shares

Whenever we make a free distribution of Class A common shares for the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will deposit the applicable number of Class A common shares with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of such deposit, the depositary will either distribute to holders new ADSs representing the Class A common shares deposited or modify the

ADS-to-Class A common share ratio, in which case each ADS you hold will represent rights and interests in the additional Class A common shares so deposited. Only whole new ADSs will be distributed. Fractional entitlements will be sold and the proceeds of such sale will be distributed as in the case of a cash distribution.

The distribution of new ADSs or the modification of the ADS-to-Class A common share ratio upon a distribution of Class A common shares will be made net of the fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. In order to pay such taxes or governmental charges, the depositary may sell all or a portion of the new Class A common shares so distributed.

No such distribution of new ADSs will be made if it would violate a law (i.e., the U.S. securities laws) or if it is not operationally practicable. If the depositary does not distribute new ADSs as described above, it may sell the Class A common shares received upon the terms described in the deposit agreement and will distribute the proceeds of the sale as in the case of a distribution of cash.

## Distributions of rights

Whenever we intend to distribute rights to purchase additional Class A common shares, we will give prior notice to the depositary and we will assist the depositary in determining whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to distribute rights to purchase additional ADSs to holders.

The depositary will establish procedures to distribute rights to purchase additional ADSs to holders and to enable such holders to exercise such rights if it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make the rights available to holders of ADSs, and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement (such as opinions to address the lawfulness of the transaction). You may have to pay fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges to subscribe for the new ADSs upon the exercise of your rights. The depositary is not obligated to establish procedures to facilitate the distribution and exercise by holders of rights to purchase new Class A common shares other than in the form of ADSs.

The depositary will *not* distribute the rights to you if:

- We do not timely request that the rights be distributed to you or we request that the rights not be distributed to you; or
- We fail to deliver satisfactory documents to the depositary; or
- It is not reasonably practicable to distribute the rights.

The depositary will sell the rights that are not exercised or not distributed if such sale is lawful and reasonably practicable. The proceeds of such sale will be distributed to holders as in the case of a cash distribution. If the depositary is unable to sell the rights, it will allow the rights to lapse.

## Elective distributions

Whenever we intend to distribute a dividend payable at the election of shareholders either in cash or in additional shares, we will give prior notice thereof to the depositary and will indicate whether we wish the elective distribution to be made available to you. In such case,

we will assist the depositary in determining whether such distribution is lawful and reasonably practicable.

The depositary will make the election available to you only if it is reasonably practicable and if we have provided all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement. In such case, the depositary will establish procedures to enable you to elect to receive either cash or additional ADSs, in each case as described in the deposit agreement.

If the election is not made available to you, you will receive either cash or additional ADSs, depending on what a holder of Class A common shares would receive upon failing to make an election, as more fully described in the deposit agreement.

### Other distributions

Whenever we intend to distribute property other than cash, Class A common shares or rights to purchase additional Class A common shares, we will notify the depositary in advance and will indicate whether we wish such distribution to be made to you. If so, we will assist the depositary in determining whether such distribution to holders is lawful and reasonably practicable.

If it is reasonably practicable to distribute such property to you and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement, the depositary will distribute the property to the holders in a manner it deems practicable.

The distribution will be made net of fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. In order to pay such taxes and governmental charges, the depositary may sell all or a portion of the property received.

The depositary will *not* distribute the property to you and will sell the property if:

- We do not request that the property be distributed to you or if we ask that the property not be distributed to you; or
- We do not deliver satisfactory documents to the depositary; or
- The depositary determines that all or a portion of the distribution to you is not reasonably practicable.

The proceeds of such a sale will be distributed to holders as in the case of a cash distribution.

### Redemption

Whenever we decide to redeem any of the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will notify the depositary in advance. If it is reasonably practicable and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement, the depositary will provide notice of the redemption to the holders.

The custodian will be instructed to surrender the shares being redeemed against payment of the applicable redemption price. The depositary will convert the redemption funds received into U.S. dollars upon the terms of the deposit agreement and will establish procedures to enable holders to receive the net proceeds from the redemption upon surrender of their ADSs to the depositary. You may have to pay fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges

upon the redemption of your ADSs. If less than all ADSs are being redeemed, the ADSs to be retired will be selected by lot or on a *pro rata* basis, as the depositary may determine.

### Changes affecting Class A common shares

The Class A common shares held on deposit for your ADSs may change from time to time. For example, there may be a change in nominal or par value, a split-up, cancellation, consolidation or reclassification of such Class A common shares or a recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets.

If any such change were to occur, your ADSs would, to the extent permitted by law, represent the right to receive the property received or exchanged in respect of the Class A common shares held on deposit. The depositary may in such circumstances deliver new ADSs to you, amend the deposit agreement, the ADRs and the applicable Registration Statement(s) on Form F-6, call for the exchange of your existing ADSs for new ADSs and take any other actions that are appropriate to reflect as to the ADSs the change affecting the Shares. If the depositary may not lawfully distribute such property to you, the depositary may sell such property and distribute the net proceeds to you as in the case of a cash distribution.

### Issuance of ADSs upon deposit of Class A common shares

Upon completion of this offering, the Class A common shares being offered pursuant to this prospectus will be deposited by us with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of such deposit, the depositary will issue ADSs to the underwriters named in this prospectus. After the completion of this offering, the depositary may create ADSs on your behalf if you or your broker deposit Class A common shares with the custodian. The depositary will deliver these ADSs to the person you indicate only after you pay any applicable issuance fees and any charges and taxes payable for the transfer of the Class A common shares to the custodian. Your ability to deposit Class A common shares and receive ADSs may be limited by U.S. and the Cayman Islands legal considerations applicable at the time of deposit.

The issuance of ADSs may be delayed until the depositary or the custodian receives confirmation that all required approvals have been given and that the Class A common shares have been duly transferred to the custodian. The depositary will only issue ADSs in whole numbers.

When you make a deposit of Class A common shares, you will be responsible for transferring good and valid title to the depositary. As such, you will be deemed to represent and warrant that:

- The Class A common shares are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable and legally obtained.
- All preemptive (and similar) rights, if any, with respect to such Class A common shares have been validly waived or exercised.
- You are duly authorized to deposit the Class A common shares.
- The Class A common shares presented for deposit are free and clear of any lien, encumbrance, security interest, charge, mortgage or adverse claim, and are not, and the

ADSs issuable upon such deposit will not be, "restricted securities" (as defined in the deposit agreement).

- The Class A common shares presented for deposit have not been stripped of any rights or entitlements.

If any of the representations or warranties are incorrect in any way, we and the depositary may, at your cost and expense, take any and all actions necessary to correct the consequences of the misrepresentations.

### Transfer, combination and split up of ADRs

As an ADR holder, you will be entitled to transfer, combine or split up your ADRs and the ADSs evidenced thereby. For transfers of ADRs, you will have to surrender the ADRs to be transferred to the depositary and also must:

- ensure that the surrendered ADR certificate is properly endorsed or otherwise in proper form for transfer;
- provide such proof of identity and genuineness of signatures as the depositary deems appropriate;
- provide any transfer stamps required by the State of New York or the United States; and
- pay all applicable fees, charges, expenses, taxes and other government charges payable by ADR holders pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, upon the transfer of ADRs.

To have your ADRs either combined or split up, you must surrender the ADRs in question to the depositary with your request to have them combined or split up, and you must pay all applicable fees, charges and expenses payable by ADR holders, pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, upon a combination or split up of ADRs.

### Withdrawal of shares upon cancellation of ADSs

As a holder, you will be entitled to present your ADSs to the depositary for cancellation and then receive the corresponding number of underlying Class A common shares at the custodian's offices. Your ability to withdraw the Class A common shares may be limited by U.S. and Cayman Islands legal considerations applicable at the time of withdrawal. In order to withdraw the Class A common shares represented by your ADSs, you will be required to pay to the depositary the fees for cancellation of ADSs and any charges and taxes payable upon the transfer of the Class A common shares being withdrawn. You assume the risk for delivery of all funds and securities upon withdrawal. Once canceled, the ADSs will not have any rights under the deposit agreement.

If you hold ADSs registered in your name, the depositary may ask you to provide proof of identity and genuineness of any signature and such other documents as the depositary may deem appropriate before it will cancel your ADSs. The withdrawal of the Class A common shares represented by your ADSs may be delayed until the depositary receives satisfactory evidence of compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Please keep in mind that the depositary will only accept ADSs for cancellation that represent a whole number of securities on deposit.

You will have the right to withdraw the securities represented by your ADSs at any time except for:

- Temporary delays that may arise because (i) the transfer books for the Class A common shares or ADSs are closed, or (ii) Class A common shares are immobilized on account of a shareholders' meeting or a payment of dividends.
- Obligations to pay fees, taxes and similar charges.
- Restrictions imposed because of laws or regulations applicable to ADSs or the withdrawal of securities on deposit.

The deposit agreement may not be modified to impair your right to withdraw the securities represented by your ADSs except to comply with mandatory provisions of law.

## Voting rights

As a holder, you generally have the right under the deposit agreement to instruct the depositary to exercise the voting rights for the Class A common shares represented by your ADSs. The voting rights of holders of Class A common shares are described in the Section entitled *Description of share capital—Voting rights*.

As soon as practicable, after receipt of notice by the depositary at least thirty (30) days prior to a shareholders meeting or the voting deadline for a consent or solicitation of proxies, the depositary will distribute to you any notice of shareholders' meeting received from us together with information explaining how to instruct the depositary to exercise the voting rights of the securities represented by ADSs.

Voting at our shareholders' meetings is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be demanded by the chairman of our board of directors or any shareholder present in person or by proxy. If the depositary bank timely receives voting instructions from a holder of ADSs, the depositary bank will endeavor to cause the Class A common shares on deposit to be voted as follows: (a) in the event voting takes place at a shareholders' meeting by show of hands, the depositary bank will instruct the custodian to vote all Class A common shares on deposit in accordance with the voting instructions received from a majority of the holders of ADSs who provided voting instructions; or (b) in the event voting takes place at a shareholders' meeting by poll, the depositary bank will instruct the custodian to vote the Class A common shares on deposit in accordance with the voting instructions received from holders of ADSs.

In the event of voting by poll, Class A common shares in respect of which no timely voting instructions have been received from ADS holders and provided that the depositary received notice of the meeting or solicitation of vote at least 30 days prior to such meeting or vote, such ADS holder will be deemed to have instructed the depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by the Company to vote the Class A common shares represented by such ADSs. No discretionary proxy will be given with respect to any matter as to which the Company informs the Depositary that the Company does not wish such proxy to be given, and no discretionary proxy will be given (x) with respect to any matter as to which the Company informs the depositary that (i) there exists substantial opposition, or (ii) the rights of holders of ADSs or the shareholders of the Company will be adversely affected and (y) in the event the vote is on a show of hands.

Please note that the ability of the depositary to carry out voting instructions may be limited by practical and legal limitations and the terms of the securities on deposit. We cannot assure you that you will receive voting materials in time to enable you to return voting instructions to the depositary in a timely manner. Securities for which no voting instructions have been received will not be voted.

## Fees and charges

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following service fees to the depositary:

| Service | Fees |
|---|---|
| • Issuance of ADSs | Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS issued |
| • Cancellation of ADSs | Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS canceled |
| • Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions | Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held |
| • Distribution of ADSs pursuant to stock dividends, free stock distributions or exercise of rights | Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held |
| • Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs | Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held |
| • Depositary services | Up to U.S. 5¢ per ADS held on the applicable record date(s) established by the Depositary |
| • Transfer of ADRs | U.S. $1.50 per certificate presented for transfer |

As an ADS holder you will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the depositary and certain taxes and governmental charges such as:

- Fees for the transfer and registration of Class A common shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the Class A common shares in the Cayman Islands (i.e., upon deposit and withdrawal of Class A common shares).
- Expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into U.S. dollars.
- Expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities.
- Taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities (i.e., when Class A common shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit).
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of Class A common shares on deposit.

Depositary fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of ADSs are typically paid to the depositary bank by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly issued ADSs from the depositary bank and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the ADSs to the depositary bank for cancellation. The brokers in turn charge these fees to their clients. Depositary fees payable in connection with distributions of cash or securities to ADS holders and the depositary services fee are charged by the depositary bank to the holders of record of ADSs as of the applicable ADS record date.

The Depositary fees payable for cash distributions are generally deducted from the cash being distributed. In the case of distributions other than cash (i.e., stock dividend, rights), the depositary bank charges the applicable fee to the ADS record date holders concurrent with the distribution. In the case of ADSs registered in the name of the investor (whether certificated or uncertificated in direct registration), the depositary bank sends invoices to the applicable record date ADS holders. In the case of ADSs held in brokerage and custodian accounts (via DTC), the depositary bank generally collects its fees through the systems provided by DTC (whose nominee is the registered holder of the ADSs held in DTC) from the brokers and custodians holding ADSs in their DTC accounts. The brokers and custodians who hold their clients' ADSs in DTC accounts in turn charge their clients' accounts the amount of the fees paid to the depositary banks.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary bank may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder.

Note that the fees and charges you may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary. You will receive prior notice of such changes.

The depositary bank may reimburse us for certain expenses incurred by us in respect of the ADR program established pursuant to the deposit agreement, by making available a portion of the depositary fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as the Company and the Depositary may agree from time to time.

## Amendments and termination

We may agree with the depositary to modify the deposit agreement at any time without your consent. We undertake to give holders 30 days' prior notice of any modifications that would materially prejudice any of their substantial rights under the deposit agreement. We will not consider to be materially prejudicial to your substantial rights any modifications or supplements that are reasonably necessary for the ADSs to be registered under the Securities Act or to be eligible for book-entry settlement, in each case without imposing or increasing the fees and charges you are required to pay. In addition, we may not be able to provide you with prior notice of any modifications or supplements that are required to accommodate compliance with applicable provisions of law.

You will be bound by the modifications to the deposit agreement if you continue to hold your ADSs after the modifications to the deposit agreement become effective. The deposit agreement cannot be amended to prevent you from withdrawing the Class A common shares represented by your ADSs (except as permitted by law).

We have the right to direct the depositary to terminate the deposit agreement. Similarly, the depositary may in certain circumstances on its own initiative terminate the deposit agreement. In either case, the depositary must give notice to the holders at least 30 days before termination. Until termination, your rights under the deposit agreement will be unaffected.

After termination, the depositary will continue to collect distributions received (but will not distribute any such property until you request the cancellation of your ADSs) and may sell the securities held on deposit. After the sale, the depositary will hold the proceeds from such sale and any other funds then held for the holders of ADSs in a non-interest bearing account. At

that point, the depositary will have no further obligations to holders other than to account for the funds then held for the holders of ADSs still outstanding (after deduction of applicable fees, taxes and expenses).

## Books of depositary

The depositary will maintain ADS holder records at its depositary office. You may inspect such records at such office during regular business hours but solely for the purpose of communicating with other holders in the interest of business matters relating to the ADSs and the deposit agreement.

The depositary will maintain in New York facilities to record and process the issuance, cancellation, combination, split-up and transfer of ADSs. These facilities may be closed from time to time, to the extent not prohibited by law.

## Limitations on obligations and liabilities

The deposit agreement limits our obligations and the depositary's obligations to you. Please note the following:

- We and the depositary are obligated only to take the actions specifically stated in the deposit agreement without negligence or bad faith.
- The depositary disclaims any liability for any failure to carry out voting instructions, for any manner in which a vote is cast or for the effect of any vote, provided it acts in good faith and in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement.
- The depositary disclaims any liability for any failure to determine the lawfulness or practicality of any action, for the content of any document forwarded to you on our behalf or for the accuracy of any translation of such a document, for the investment risks associated with investing in Class A common shares, for the validity or worth of the Class A common shares, for any tax consequences that result from the ownership of ADSs, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse under the terms of the deposit agreement, for the timeliness of any of our notices or for our failure to give notice.
- We and the depositary will not be obligated to perform any act that is inconsistent with the terms of the deposit agreement.
- We and the depositary disclaim any liability if we or the depositary are prevented or forbidden from or subject to any civil or criminal penalty or restraint on account of, or delayed in, doing or performing any act or thing required by the terms of the deposit agreement, by reason of any provision, present or future of any law or regulation, or by reason of present or future provision of any provision of our memorandum and articles of association, or any provision of or governing the securities on deposit, or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond our control.
- We and the depositary disclaim any liability by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any discretion provided for the deposit agreement or in our memorandum and articles of association or in any provisions of or governing the securities on deposit.

- We and the depositary further disclaim any liability for any action or inaction in reliance on the advice or information received from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting Shares for deposit, any holder of ADSs or authorized representatives thereof, or any other person believed by either of us in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information.
- We and the depositary also disclaim liability for the inability by a holder to benefit from any distribution, offering, right or other benefit which is made available to holders of Class A common shares but is not, under the terms of the deposit agreement, made available to you.
- We and the depositary may rely without any liability upon any written notice, request or other document believed to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper parties.
- We and the depositary also disclaim liability for any consequential or punitive damages for any breach of the terms of the deposit agreement.

## Pre-release transactions

Subject to certain terms and conditions, the depositary may issue to broker/dealers ADSs before receiving a deposit of common shares. These transactions are commonly referred to as "pre-release transactions," and are entered into between the depositary and the applicable broker/dealer. The deposit agreement limits the aggregate size of pre-release transactions (not to exceed 30% of the shares or deposit in the aggregate) and imposes a number of conditions on such transactions (i.e., the need to receive collateral, the type of collateral required, the representations required from brokers, etc.). The depositary may retain the compensation received from the pre-release transactions.

## Taxes

You will be responsible for the taxes and other governmental charges payable on the ADSs and the securities represented by the ADSs. We, the depositary and the custodian may deduct from any distribution the taxes and governmental charges payable by holders and may sell any and all property on deposit to pay the taxes and governmental charges payable by holders. You will be liable for any deficiency if the sale proceeds do not cover the taxes that are due.

The depositary may refuse to issue ADSs, to deliver, transfer, split and combine ADRs or to release securities on deposit until all taxes and charges are paid by the applicable holder. The depositary and the custodian may take reasonable administrative actions to obtain tax refunds and reduced tax withholding for any distributions on your behalf. However, you may be required to provide to the depositary and to the custodian proof of taxpayer status and residence and such other information as the depositary and the custodian may require to fulfill legal obligations. You are required to indemnify us, the depositary and the custodian for any claims with respect to taxes based on any tax benefit obtained for you.

## Foreign currency conversion

The depositary will arrange for the conversion of all foreign currency received into U.S. dollars if such conversion is practical, and it will distribute the U.S. dollars in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement. You may have to pay fees and expenses incurred in converting

foreign currency, such as fees and expenses incurred in complying with currency exchange controls and other governmental requirements.

If the conversion of foreign currency is not practical or lawful, or if any required approvals are denied or not obtainable at a reasonable cost or within a reasonable period, the depositary may take the following actions in its discretion:

- Convert the foreign currency to the extent practical and lawful and distribute the U.S. dollars to the holders for whom the conversion and distribution is lawful and practical.
- Distribute the foreign currency to holders for whom the distribution is lawful and practical.
- Hold the foreign currency (without liability for interest) for the applicable holders.

# Shares eligible for future sale

Upon completion of this offering, we will have ADSs outstanding, representing approximately % of our outstanding common shares, assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional ADSs. All of the ADSs sold in this offering will be freely transferable by persons other than our "affiliates" without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act. Sales of substantial amounts of our ADSs in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our ADSs. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common shares or the ADSs, and while application has been made for the ADSs to be listed on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market], we cannot assure you that a regular trading market will develop in the ADSs. We do not expect that a trading market will develop for our common shares not represented by the ADSs.

## Lock-up agreements

Each of [the selling shareholders,] our directors, executive officers, our other existing shareholders and the holders of [most of the options] to purchase our common shares has agreed, subject to some exceptions, not to transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any of our common shares, in the form of ADSs or otherwise, or any securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common shares, in the form of ADSs or otherwise, for a period of 180 days after the date this prospectus becomes effective. After the expiration of the 180-day period, the common shares or ADSs held by [the selling shareholders,] our directors, executive officers, our existing shareholders and option holders may be sold subject to the restrictions under Rule 144 under the Securities Act or by means of registered public offerings.

The 180-day restricted period is subject to adjustment under certain circumstances. If (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period, we issue an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to us occurs; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period, the restrictions will continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event.

## Rule 144

Under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person who has beneficially owned our restricted shares for at least six months is generally entitled to sell the restricted securities without registration under the Securities Act beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, subject to certain additional restrictions.

Our affiliates may sell within any three-month period a number of restricted shares that does not exceed the greater of the following:

- 1% of the then outstanding common shares, in the form of ADSs or otherwise, which will equal approximately common shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common shares in the form of ADSs or otherwise, on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market], during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of the sale is filed with the SEC.

Affiliates who sell restricted securities under Rule 144 may not solicit orders or arrange for the solicitation of orders, and they are also subject to notice requirements and the availability of current public information about us.

Persons who are not our affiliates are only subject to one of these additional restrictions, the requirement of the availability of current public information about us, and this additional restriction does not apply if they have beneficially owned our restricted shares for more than one year.

### Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701 of the Securities Act as currently in effect, each of our employees, consultants or advisors who purchases our common shares from us in connection with a compensatory stock or option plan or other written agreement relating to compensation is eligible to resell such common shares 90 days after we became a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act in reliance on Rule 144, but without compliance with some of the restrictions, including the holding period, contained in Rule 144.

### Registration rights

Upon completion of this offering, certain holders of our common shares or their transferees will be entitled to request that we register their shares under the Securities Act, following the expiration of the lock-up agreements described above. See "Description of share capital—Registration rights."

# Taxation

*The following summary of material Cayman Islands, PRC and United States federal income tax consequences of an investment in our ADSs or common shares is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof as of the date of this prospectus, all of which are subject to change. This summary does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in our ADSs or common shares. To the extent that the discussion relates to matters of Cayman Islands tax law, it represents the opinion of Maples and Calder, our special Cayman Islands counsel; and to the extent it relates to PRC tax law, it represents the opinion of Zhong Lun Law Firm, our special PRC counsel.*

## Cayman Islands taxation

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the Government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or after execution brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties that are applicable to any payments made to or by our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

## People's Republic of China taxation

Under the PRC EIT Law, an enterprise established outside the PRC with "de facto management bodies" within the PRC is considered a "resident enterprise" of the PRC. A circular issued by the State Administration of Taxation on April 22, 2009 clarified that dividends and other income paid by such resident enterprises will be considered PRC-source income and subject to PRC withholding tax, currently at a rate of 10%, when paid to non-PRC enterprise shareholders. Under the implementation regulations to the EIT Law, a "de facto management body" is defined as a body that has material and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel and human resources, finances and properties of an enterprise. In addition, the circular mentioned above specifies that certain offshore enterprises controlled by PRC resident enterprises will be classified as PRC resident enterprises if the following are located or resident in the PRC: senior management personnel and departments that are responsible for daily production, operation and management; financial and personnel decision making bodies; key properties, accounting books, the company seal, and minutes of board meetings and shareholders' meetings; and half or more of the senior management or directors having voting rights. We do not believe we would be treated as a "resident enterprise" for PRC tax purposes even if the criteria for "de facto management body" as set forth in the circular mentioned above were deemed applicable to us. See "Risk factors—Risks related to doing business in China—Our global income may be subject to PRC taxes under the PRC EIT Law, which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations." However, if the PRC tax authorities determine that we are a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, we may be required to withhold a 10% withholding tax from dividends we pay to our non-resident enterprise shareholders, including the holders of our ADSs and non-resident enterprise holders may be subject to PRC tax on gains realized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs or common shares. It is unclear whether

our non-PRC individual shareholders (including our ADS holders) would be subject to any PRC tax on dividends or gains in the event we are determined to be a PRC resident enterprise. If any PRC tax were to apply to such dividends or gains, it would generally apply at a rate of 20% (unless a reduced rate is available under an applicable tax treaty).

If we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise and our non-resident enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) are subject to PRC tax as described above, the withholding agent will be required to withhold enterprise income tax on payments of dividends to such investors. The withholding agent must obtain a tax withholding registration and withhold the enterprise income tax from each payment made to non-resident enterprise shareholders and file a report to the competent tax authorities. Where the withholding agent fails or is unable to perform its withholding obligation, the non-resident enterprise shareholders must pay the tax due to the applicable tax authorities within seven days after the payment is made or due. We, as the withholding agent, will be required to obtain a tax withholding registration and withhold the applicable enterprise income tax to comply with the above requirements. It is not clear who the withholding agent would be if tax is due on capital gains. In the event that we or our non-resident enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) fail to comply with the above procedures, we or our non-resident enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) may be ordered to rectify the non-compliance or be subject to a fine of no more than RMB10,000. Failure by us to withhold the income tax fully and timely may result in a fine of 50% to three times of the unpaid tax and failure by our ADS holders to pay the tax fully and timely may result in late payment penalties, or a fine of 50% to three times of the unpaid tax.

In addition, if we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, we may be eligible for the benefits of the income tax treaty between the PRC and other jurisdictions in which we may derive income, such as the United States. However, if we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise, we do not expect to withhold at treaty rates if any withholding is required on dividends we pay to our non-resident shareholders (including our ADS holders) notwithstanding such holders may be eligible for the income tax treaty between their resident jurisdictions and the PRC. The United States—PRC tax treaty generally limits PRC withholding on dividends to a rate of 10%. Investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of treaty benefits and the procedure for claiming a refund, if any.

On the other hand, if we are not deemed a PRC resident enterprise, no PRC income tax will be payable on dividends distributed by us and no PRC income tax will be payable on gains realized from the sale or other disposition of our shares or ADSs by the non-resident holders of our shares or ADSs.

## United States federal income tax considerations

The following discussion is a summary of the United States federal income tax considerations relating to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our ADSs or common shares by a U.S. Holder (as defined below) that acquires our ADSs in the offering and holds our ADSs as "capital assets" (generally, property held for investment) under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code. This discussion is based upon existing United States federal income tax law, which is subject to differing interpretations or change, possibly with retroactive effect. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") with respect to any United States federal income tax consequences described below, and there can be no assurance that the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position. This

discussion does not address all aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be important to particular investors in light of their individual investment circumstances, including investors subject to special tax rules (for example, certain financial institutions, insurance companies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, broker-dealers, traders in securities that elect mark-to-market treatment, partnerships and their partners, and tax-exempt organizations (including private foundations), holders who are not U.S. Holders, holders who own (directly, indirectly or constructively) 10% or more of our voting stock, holders that will hold their ADSs or common shares as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion, constructive sale or other integrated transaction, or holders that have a functional currency other than the United States dollar, all of whom may be subject to tax rules that differ significantly from those summarized below). In addition, except to the extent described below, this discussion does not discuss any state, local, alternative minimum tax, or non-United States tax considerations, or the Medicare tax. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the United States federal, state, local, and non-United States income and other tax considerations of an investment in our ADSs or common shares.

***General***

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of our ADSs or common shares that is, for United States federal income tax purposes, (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created in, or organized under the laws of, the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate the income of which is includible in gross income for United States federal income tax purposes regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust (A) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a United States court and which has one or more United States persons who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) that has otherwise elected to be treated as a United States person under the Code.

If a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes) is a beneficial owner of our ADSs or common shares, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding our ADSs or common shares and partners in such partnerships are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding an investment in our ADSs or common shares.

For United States federal income tax purposes, a U.S. Holder of ADSs will generally be treated as the beneficial owner of the underlying shares represented by the ADSs. Accordingly, deposits or withdrawals of common shares for ADSs will generally not be subject to United States federal income tax. The United States Treasury has expressed concerns that parties to whom American depositary shares are released before shares are delivered to the depositary (a "pre-release transaction"), or intermediaries in the chain of ownership between holders of American depositary shares and the issuer of the security underlying the American depositary shares, may be taking actions that are inconsistent with the claiming of foreign tax credits by holders of American depositary shares. These actions would also be inconsistent with the claiming of the reduced rate of tax, described below, applicable to dividends received by certain non-corporate holders. Accordingly, the creditability of any PRC taxes, and the availability of the reduced tax rate for dividends received by certain non-corporate

U.S. Holders, each described below, could be affected by actions taken by such parties or intermediaries in respect of a pre-release transaction.

***Passive foreign investment company considerations***

A non-United States corporation, such as our company, will be classified as a "passive foreign investment company", or "PFIC", for United States federal income tax purposes, if, in the case of any particular taxable year, either (i) 75% or more of its gross income for such year consists of certain types of "passive" income or (ii) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of its assets (as determined on the basis of fair market value) during such year produce or are held for the production of passive income. For this purpose, cash is categorized as a passive asset and the company's unbooked intangibles associated with active business activities may generally be classified as non-passive assets. Passive income generally includes, among other things, dividends, interest, rents, royalties, and gains from the disposition of passive assets. We will be treated as owning a proportionate share of the assets and earning a proportionate share of the income of any other corporation in which we own, directly or indirectly, more than 25% (by value) of the stock. Although the law in this regard is unclear, we treat Shenzhen Xunlei as being owned by us for United States federal income tax purposes, not only because we exercise effective control over the operation of such entity but also because we are entitled to substantially all of the economic benefits associated with this entity, and, as a result, we consolidate this entity's operating results in our consolidated financial statements. If it were determined, however, that we are not the owner of Shenzhen Xunlei for United States federal income tax purposes, we may be treated as a PFIC for our current taxable year and any subsequent taxable year.

Assuming that we are the owner of Shenzhen Xunlei for United States federal income tax purposes, based upon our current income and assets (taking into account the expected proceeds from this offering) and projections as to the value of our ADSs and common shares immediately following the offering, we do not presently expect to be classified as a PFIC for the current taxable year or the foreseeable future. While we do not expect to be or become a PFIC, the determination of whether we are a PFIC for any particular year will depend upon the composition of our income and assets and the value of our assets from time to time, including, in particular, the value of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles (which may depend upon the market value of our ADSs and common shares from time-to-time, which may be volatile) and may also be affected by how, and how quickly, we spend our liquid assets and the cash raised in this offering.

In estimating the value of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, we have taken into account our anticipated market capitalization immediately following the close of this offering. Among other matters, if our market capitalization is less than anticipated or subsequently declines, we may be or become classified as a PFIC for the current or future taxable years. Although we believe that our classification methodology and valuation approach is reasonable, it is also possible that the IRS may challenge our classification or valuation of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, which may result in our being classified as a PFIC for the current or future taxable years.

It is also possible that we may be or become a PFIC in the current or any future taxable due to changes in our asset or income composition, which will be affected by how, and how quickly, we use our liquid assets and the cash raised in this offering. In addition, the IRS may challenge

the classification of certain of our non-passive revenues as passive royalty income, which may result in our becoming classified as a PFIC in the current or future taxable years. If we are classified as a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or common shares, we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which such U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or common shares.

Because PFIC status is a factual determination made annually, our special United States counsel expresses no opinion with respect to our PFIC status and also expresses no opinion with respect to our expectations regarding our PFIC status. The discussion below under "Dividends" and "Sale or other disposition of ADSs or common shares" is written on the basis that we will not be classified as a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes. The United States federal income tax rules that apply if we are classified as a PFIC for our current or future taxable years are generally discussed below under "Passive foreign investment company rules."

***Dividends***

Subject to the discussion below under "Passive foreign investment company rules," any cash distributions (including the amount of any PRC tax withheld) paid on our ADSs or common shares out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under United States federal income tax principles, will generally be includible in the gross income of a U.S. Holder as dividend income on the day actually or constructively received by the U.S. Holder, in the case of common shares, or by the depositary, in the case of ADSs. Because we do not intend to determine our earnings and profits on the basis of United States federal income tax principles, any distribution paid will generally be treated as a "dividend" for United States federal income tax purposes. A non-corporate recipient of dividend income will generally be subject to tax on dividend income from a "qualified foreign corporation" at a lower applicable capital gains rate rather than the marginal tax rates generally applicable to ordinary income provided that certain holding period requirements are met. A non-United States corporation (other than a corporation that is classified as a PFIC for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the preceding taxable year) generally will be considered to be a qualified foreign corporation (i) if it is eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive tax treaty with the United States which the Secretary of Treasury of the United States determines is satisfactory for purposes of this provision and which includes an exchange of information program, or (ii) with respect to any dividend it pays on stock (or ADSs in respect of such stock) which is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. We have applied to list the ADSs on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market]. Provided the listing is approved, we believe that the ADSs will be readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States and that we will be a qualified foreign corporation with respect to dividends paid on the ADSs. Since we do not expect that our ordinary shares will be listed on established securities markets, it is unclear whether dividends that we pay on our ordinary shares that are not backed by ADSs currently meet the conditions required for the reduced tax rate. There can be no assurance that our ADSs will continue to be considered readily tradable on an established securities market in later years. In the event we are deemed to be a resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, we may be eligible for the benefits of the United States-PRC income tax treaty (which the U.S. Treasury Department has determined is satisfactory for this purpose) and we would be treated as a qualified foreign corporation with respect to dividends paid on our ordinary shares or ADSs. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the reduced tax

rate on dividends in their particular circumstances. Dividends received on our ADSs or ordinary shares will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations. Each non-corporate U.S. Holder is advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the lower capital gains rate applicable to qualified dividend income for any dividends we pay with respect to the common shares and ADSs.

Dividends will generally be treated as passive income from foreign sources for United States foreign tax credit purposes. A U.S. Holder may be eligible, subject to a number of complex limitations, to claim a foreign tax credit in respect of any foreign withholding taxes imposed on dividends received on our ADSs or common shares. The rules governing the foreign tax credit are complex. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances. A U.S. Holder who does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for foreign tax withheld, may instead claim a deduction, for United States federal income tax purposes, in respect of such withholding, but only for a year in which such holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes.

***Sale or other disposition of ADSs or common shares***

Subject to the discussion below under "Passive foreign investment company rules," a U.S. Holder will generally recognize capital gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of ADSs or common shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the disposition and the holder's adjusted tax basis in such ADSs or common shares. Any capital gain or loss will be long-term if the ADSs or common shares have been held for more than one year and will generally be United States source gain or loss for United States foreign tax credit purposes. Long-term capital gain of non-corporate U.S. Holders is generally eligible for a reduced rate of taxation. The deductibility of a capital loss is subject to limitations. In the event that gain from the disposition of the ADSs or common shares is subject to tax in the PRC, a U.S. Holder that is eligible for the benefits of the income tax treaty between the United States and the PRC may elect to treat the gain as PRC source income. U.S. Holders are advised to consult its tax advisors regarding the tax consequences if a PRC tax is imposed on a disposition of our ADSs or common shares, including the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances.

***Passive foreign investment company rules***

If we are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or common shares, and unless the U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election (as described below), the U.S. Holder will generally be subject to special United States federal income tax rules that have a penalizing effect, regardless of whether we remain a PFIC, on (i) any excess distribution that we make to the U.S. Holder (which generally means any distribution paid during a taxable year to a U.S. Holder that is greater than 125 percent of the average annual distributions paid in the three preceding taxable years or, if shorter, the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ADSs or common shares), and (ii) any gain realized on the sale or other disposition, including, under certain circumstance, a pledge, of ADSs or common shares. Under the PFIC rules:

- the excess distribution and/or gain will be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ADSs or common shares;

- the amount allocated to the current taxable year and any taxable years in the U.S. Holder's holding period prior to the first taxable year in which we are classified as a PFIC, or a pre-PFIC year, will be taxable as ordinary income;

- the amount allocated to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year, will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect applicable to the U.S. Holder for that year; and

- an interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the tax attributable to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or common shares and any of our non-United States subsidiaries or VIE entities is also a PFIC, such U.S. Holder would be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of the shares of the lower-tier PFIC for purposes of the application of these rules. U.S. Holders are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to any of our subsidiaries or VIE entities.

As an alternative to the foregoing rules, a U.S. Holder of "marketable stock" in a PFIC may make a mark-to-market election with respect to our ADSs, provided that the ADSs are regularly traded on the [NYSE/Nasdaq Global Market]. In addition, we do not expect that holders of ordinary shares that are not represented by ADSs will be eligible to make a mark-to-market election. Our ADSs may be regularly traded, but no assurances may be given in this regard. If a mark-to-market election is made, the U.S. Holder will generally (i) include as ordinary income for each taxable year that we are a PFIC the excess, if any, of the fair market value of ADSs held at the end of the taxable year over the adjusted tax basis of such ADSs and (ii) deduct as an ordinary loss the excess, if any, of the adjusted tax basis of the ADSs over the fair market value of such ADSs held at the end of the taxable year, but only to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. The U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the ADSs would be adjusted to reflect any income or loss resulting from the mark-to-market election. If a U.S. Holder makes an effective mark-to-market election, in each year that we are a PFIC any gain recognized upon the sale or other disposition of the ADSs will be treated as ordinary income and loss will be treated as ordinary loss, but only to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election.

Because a mark-to-market election cannot be made for any lower-tier PFICs that we may own, a U.S. Holder may continue to be subject to the PFIC rules with respect to such U.S. Holder's indirect interest in any investments held by us that are treated as an equity interest in a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes.

We do not intend to provide information necessary for U.S. Holders to make qualified electing fund elections, which, if available, would result in tax treatment different from the general tax treatment for PFICs described above.

If a U.S. Holder owns our ADSs or common shares during any taxable year that we are a PFIC, the holder generally will be required to file annual reports with the IRS. U.S. Holders are advised to consult their tax advisors concerning the United States federal income tax consequences of purchasing, holding and disposing ADSs or common shares if we are or become classified as a PFIC, including the possibility of making a mark-to-market election.

***Information reporting and backup withholding***

Pursuant to the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act enacted on March 18, 2010, in tax years beginning after the date of enactment, an individual U.S. Holder and certain entities may be required to submit to the IRS certain information with respect to their beneficial ownership of the ADSs or ordinary shares, if such ADSs or ordinary shares are not held on their behalf by a U.S. financial institution. This law also imposes penalties if an individual U.S. Holder is required to submit such information to the IRS and fails to do so.

In addition, U.S. Holders may be subject to information reporting to the IRS and backup withholding with respect to dividends on and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our ADSs or ordinary shares. Each U.S. Holder is advised to consult with its tax advisor regarding the application of the United States information reporting rules to their particular circumstances.

# Underwriting

We [and the selling shareholders] are offering the ADSs described in this prospectus through a number of underwriters. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC is acting as the book-running manager of the offering and as the representatives of the underwriters. We [and the selling shareholders] have entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we [and the selling shareholders] have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase, at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of ADSs listed next to its name in the following table:

| Name | Number of ADSs |
|---|---|
| J.P. Morgan Securities LLC | |
| Total | |

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters to purchase the ADSs included in this offering are subject to approval of legal matters by counsel and to other conditions. The underwriters are committed to purchase all the ADSs offered by us [and the selling shareholders] if they purchase any ADSs. The underwriting agreement also provides that if an underwriter defaults, the purchase commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may also be increased or the offering may be terminated.

The underwriters propose to offer the ADSs directly to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of US$ per ADSs. Any such dealers may resell ADSs to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to US$ per ADSs from the initial public offering price. After the initial public offering of the ADSs, the offering price and other selling terms may be changed by the underwriters. Sales of ADSs made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to additiona l ADSs from us to cover sales of ADSs by the underwriters which exceed the number of ADSs specified in the table above. The underwriters have 30 days from the date of this prospectus to exercise this over-allotment option. If any ADSs are purchased with this over-allotment option, the underwriters will purchase ADSs in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above. If any additional ADSs are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional ADSs on the same terms as those on which the ADSs are being offered.

[At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to % of the ADSs for sale at the initial public offering price to persons we designate who are directors, officers, employees, consultants, associates and other persons having a relationship with us through a directed share program, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement, the applicable rules, regulations and interpretations of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority and all other applicable laws, rules and regulations. We will pay all fees and expenses incurred by the underwriters in connection with offering the ADSs through the directed share program. Any sales made through the directed share program will be made by . The number of ADSs available for sale to the general public will be reduced by the number of directed ADSs purchased by participants in the program. The underwriters may offer any ADSs not purchased

by participants in the directed share program to the general public on the same basis as the other ADSs being sold hereunder. We have agreed to indemnify against certain losses, expenses and liabilities that it incurs in connection with the directed share program, including indemnification for any losses arising from the failure of any directed share program participant to pay for shares that it agreed to purchase through the directed share program.]

The underwriting fee is equal to the public offering price per ADS less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per ADS. The underwriting fee is US$ per ADS. The following table shows the per ADS and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional ADSs.

| | | **Without over-allotment exercise** | **With full over-allotment exercise** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Per ADS | US$ | US$ | |
| Total | US$ | US$ | |

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees and legal and accounting expenses, but excluding the underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately US$ . The underwriters have agreed to reimburse a portion of our expenses.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the web sites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in the offering. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of ADSs to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters and selling group members that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

We have agreed that we will not (i) issue, offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any common shares or ADSs, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common shares or ADSs, (ii) file, or announce the intention to file, any registration statement with respect to any common shares or ADSs, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common shares or ADSs, or (iii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of common shares or ADSs (regardless of whether any of these transactions are to be settled by the delivery of common shares or ADSs or such other securities, in cash or otherwise), in each case without the prior written consent of the representatives for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, other than (A) the ADSs to be sold hereunder and the Class A common shares represented by such ADSs, (B) grants of employee share options, restricted shares or other equity incentives pursuant to our Share Incentive Plan existing on the date of this prospectus, which are described under "Management—Share Incentive Plans," and (C) issuances of Class A common shares upon the exercise of options granted under such Share Incentive Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period, we issue an earnings release or announce material

news or a material event relating to our company occurs; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period, the restrictions described above shall continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the announcement of the material news or the occurrence of the material event.

Our directors and executive officers, existing shareholders and holders of [most of the options] to purchase our common shares have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters prior to the commencement of this offering pursuant to which each of these persons or entities, with limited exceptions, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, may not, without the prior written consent of the representatives, (i) offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any common shares, ADSs or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common shares or ADSs (including without limitation, common shares which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the undersigned in accordance with the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant), or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge or disposition, (ii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the common shares or ADSs (regardless of whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of common shares or ADSs or such other securities, in cash or otherwise), or (iii) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any common shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common shares, except (A) the ADSs and the Class A common shares represented by such ADSs to be sold by such person as a selling shareholder, if any, and (B) under certain circumstances including, without limitation to, transfers pursuant to gifts, dispositions and by will or intestacy where each transferee signs and delivers a lock-up agreement. Furthermore, all of our directors, executive officers, shareholders and holders of the options to purchase our common shares are restricted by our agreement with the depositary from depositing common shares in our ADS facility or having new ADSs issued to them during the "lock-up" period, unless we otherwise instruct the depositary with the prior written consent of the representatives of the underwriters. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period, we issue an earnings release or announce material news or a material event relating to our company occurs; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period, the restrictions described above shall continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the announcement of the material news or the occurrence of the material event.

We [and the selling shareholders] have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

We have applied for listing of our ADSs on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market] under the symbol "XNET."

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, which involves making bids for, purchasing and selling ADSs in the open market for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the ADSs while this offering is in progress. These stabilizing transactions may include making short sales of ADSs, which involves the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of ADSs than they are required to purchase in this offering, and purchasing ADSs on the open market to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales may be "covered" shorts, which are short positions in an amount not greater than the underwriters' over-allotment option referred to above, or may be "naked" shorts, which are short positions in excess of that amount. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their over-allotment option, in whole or in part, or by purchasing ADSs in the open market. In making this determination, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of ADSs available for purchase in the open market compared to the price at which the underwriters may purchase ADSs through the over-allotment option. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the ADSs in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. To the extent that the underwriters create a naked short position, they will purchase ADSs in the open market to cover the position.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M of the Securities Act, they may also engage in other activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the ADSs, including the imposition of penalty bids. This means that if the representatives of the underwriters purchase ADSs in the open market in stabilizing transactions or to cover short sales, the representatives can require the underwriters that sold those ADSs as part of this offering to repay the underwriting discount received by them.

These activities may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the ADSs or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the ADSs, and, as a result, the price of the ADSs may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If the underwriters commence these activities, they may discontinue them at any time. The underwriters may carry out these transactions on the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market], in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our ADSs. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives of the underwriters. In determining the initial public offering price, we and the representatives of the underwriters expect to consider a number of factors including:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representatives;
- our prospects and the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management;
- our prospects for future earnings;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded common stock or ADSs of generally comparable companies; and

- other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our ADSs, or that the ADSs will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates have provided in the past to us and our affiliates and may provide from time to time in the future certain commercial banking, financial advisory, investment banking and other services for us and such affiliates in the ordinary course of their business, for which they have received and may continue to receive customary fees and commissions. In addition, from time to time, certain of the underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future.

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area that has implemented the European Union Prospectus Directive, or a Relevant Member State, from and including the date on which the European Union Prospectus Directive, or EU Prospectus Directive, is implemented in that Relevant Member State, or the Relevant Implementation Date, an offer of the securities described in this prospectus may not be made to the public in that Relevant Member State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the ADSs that has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, all in accordance with the EU Prospectus Directive, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of the ADSs to the public in that Relevant Member State at any time,

(a) to legal entities that are authorized or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorized or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;

(b) to any legal entity that has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 and (3) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts;

(c) to fewer than 100 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the EU Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the book-running manager for any such offer; or

(d) in any other circumstances that do not require the publication by the company of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the EU Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of securities to the public" in relation to any securities in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the securities, as the same may be varied in that Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the EU Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State and the expression EU Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measures in each Relevant Member State.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

This document is only being distributed to and is only directed at (i) persons who are outside the United Kingdom or (ii) to investment professionals falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, or the Order, or (iii) high net worth entities, and other persons to whom it may lawfully be communicated, falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons"). The securities are only available to, and any invitation, offer or agreement to subscribe, purchase or otherwise acquire such securities will be engaged in only with, relevant persons. Any person who is not a relevant person should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in Switzerland

Neither this prospectus nor any other material relating to the ADSs which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this prospectus constitute an issue prospectus pursuant to Article 652a of the Swiss Code of Obligations. The ADSs will not be listed on the SWX Swiss Exchange and, therefore, the documents relating to the ADSs, including, but not limited to, this document, do not claim to comply with the disclosure standards of the listing rules of SWX Swiss Exchange and corresponding prospectus schemes annexed to the listing rules of the SWX Swiss Exchange. The ADSs are being offered in Switzerland by way of a private placement, i.e. to a small number of selected investors only, without any public offer and only to investors who do not purchase the ADSs with the intention to distribute them to the public. The investors will be individually approached by us from time to time. This prospectus or any other material relating to the ADSs are personal and confidential and do not constitute an offer to any other person. This prospectus or any other material relating to the ADSs may only be used by those investors to whom it has been handed out in connection with the offering described herein and may neither directly nor indirectly be distributed or made available to other persons without our express consent. Such materials may not be used in connection with any other offer and shall in particular not be copied and/or distributed to the public in (or from) Switzerland.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in Australia

This document has not been lodged with the Australian Securities & Investments Commission and is only directed to certain categories of exempt persons. Accordingly, if you receive this document in Australia:

(a) you confirm and warrant that you are either:

(i) a "sophisticated investor" under section 708(8)(a) or (b) of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia (Corporations Act);

(ii) a "sophisticated investor" under section 708(8)I or (d) of the Corporations Act and that you have provided an accountant's certificate to the Company which complies with the requirements of section 708(8)I(i) or (ii) of the Corporations Act and related regulations before the offer has been made; or

(iii) a "professional investor" within the meaning of section 708(11)(a) or (b) of the Corporations Act,

and to the extent that you are unable to confirm or warrant that you are an exempt sophisticated investor or professional investor under the Corporations Act any offer made to you under this document is void and incapable of acceptance.

(b) you warrant and agree that you will not offer any of the shares issued to you pursuant to this document for resale in Australia within 12 months of those shares being issued unless any such resale offer is exempt from the requirement to issue a disclosure document under section 708 of the Corporations Act.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in Cayman Islands

This prospectus does not constitute a public offer of the ADSs or common shares, whether by way of sale or subscription, in the Cayman Islands. Each underwriter has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any ADSs or common shares in the Cayman Islands.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in United Arab Emirates

This prospectus is not intended to constitute an offer, sale or delivery of shares or other securities under the laws of the United Arab Emirates, or the UAE. The ADSs have not been and will not be registered under Federal Law No. 4 of 2000 Concerning the Emirates Securities and Commodities Authority and the Emirates Security and Commodity Exchange, or with the UAE Central Bank, the Dubai Financial Market, the Abu Dhabi Securities Market or with any other UAE exchange.

The offering, the ADSs and interests therein have not been approved or licensed by the UAE Central Bank or any other relevant licensing authorities in the UAE, and do not constitute a public offer of securities in the UAE in accordance with the Commercial Companies Law, Federal Law No. 8 of 1984 (as amended) or otherwise.

In relation to its use in the UAE, this prospectus is strictly private and confidential and is being distributed to a limited number of investors and must not be provided to any person other

than the original recipient, and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose. The interests in the ADSs may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly to the public in the UAE.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in Hong Kong

The ADSs may not be offered or sold by means of this document or any other document other than (i) in circumstances that do not constitute an offer or invitation to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong) or the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong), or (ii) to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances that do not result in the document being a "prospectus" within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the ADSs may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), that is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to ADSs which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in Japan

The underwriters will not offer or sell any of our ADSs directly or indirectly in Japan or to, or for the benefit of any Japanese person or to others, for re-offering or re-sale directly or indirectly in Japan or to any Japanese person, except, in each case, pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan and any other applicable laws and regulations of Japan. For purposes of this paragraph, "Japanese person" means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan.

## Notice to Prospective Investors in Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the ADSs may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the ADSs be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore, or the SFA; (ii) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the ADSs are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 by a relevant person that is:

(a) a corporation (that is not an accredited investor) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an accredited investor, shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the ADSs under Section 275 except:

(i) to an institutional investor (for corporations, under 274 of the SFA) or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person pursuant to an offer that is made on terms that such shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or such rights and interest in that trust are acquired at a consideration of not less than US$200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction, whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets, and further for corporations, in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA;

(ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer; or

(iii) where the transfer is by operation of law.

## Expenses relating to this offering

Set forth below is an itemization of the total expenses, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, that we expect to incur in connection with this offering. With the exception of the SEC registration fee, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, filing fee and the [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market] listing fee, all amounts are estimates.

| | |
|---|---|
| SEC Registration Fee | US$ |
| [NYSE/NASDAQ Global Market] Listing Fee | |
| FINRA Filing Fee | |
| Printing Expenses | |
| Legal Fees and Expenses | |
| Accounting Fees and Expenses | |
| Miscellaneous | |
| Total | US$ |

## Legal matters

The validity of the ADSs and certain other legal matters with respect to U.S. federal and New York State law in connection with this offering will be passed upon for us by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP. Certain legal matters with respect to U.S. federal and New York State law in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP. The validity of the Class A common shares represented by the ADSs offered in this offering and other certain legal matters as to Cayman Islands law will be passed upon for us by Maples and Calder. Legal matters as to PRC law will be passed upon for us by Zhong Lun Law Firm and for the underwriters by Fangda Partners. Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP may rely upon Maples and Calder with respect to matters governed by Cayman Islands law and Zhong Lun Law Firm with respect to matters governed by PRC law. Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP may rely upon Fangda Partners with respect to matters governed by PRC law.

## Experts

The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2012 included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The offices of PricewaterhouseCoopers are located at 22/F, Prince's Building, Central, Hong Kong.

## Where you can find additional information

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form F-1, including relevant exhibits and securities under the Securities Act with respect to underlying common shares represented by the ADSs, to be sold in this offering. We have also filed with the SEC a related registration statement on F-6 to register the ADSs. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information contained in the registration statement. You should read our registration statements and their exhibits and schedules for further information with respect to us and our ADSs.

Immediately upon effectiveness of the registration statement to which this prospectus is a part, we will become subject to periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act as applicable to foreign private issuers. Accordingly, we will be required to file reports, including annual reports on Form 20-F, and other information with the SEC. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules of the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of proxy statements to shareholders, and Section 16 short swing profit reporting for our officers and directors and for holders of more than 10% of our common shares. All information filed with the SEC can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You can request copies of these documents, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing to the SEC. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference rooms. You may also obtain additional information over the internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

# Index to consolidated financial statements

## Report of independent registered public accounting firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Xunlei Limited:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, of changes in shareholders' equity and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Xunlei Limited and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Group") at December 31, 2011 and 2012, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2012 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Group's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers
Hong Kong
January 7, 2014

# Xunlei Limited
## Consolidated balance sheets

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars ("USD"), except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | | |
| **Current assets:** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3 | 53,349 | 81,906 |
| Short-term investments | 4 | — | 6,523 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 5 | 37,031 | 51,602 |
| Deferred tax assets | 21 | 474 | 874 |
| Prepayments and other current assets | 6 | 4,510 | 6,435 |
| Copyrights related to content, current portion | 8 | 12,896 | 16,490 |
| **Total current assets** | | **108,260** | **163,830** |
| **Non-current assets:** | | | |
| Long-term investments | 9 | 581 | 1,488 |
| Deferred tax assets | 21 | 3,939 | 7,912 |
| Property and equipment, net | 7 | 10,225 | 14,615 |
| Intangible assets, net | 8 | 9,138 | 10,667 |
| Prepayment for content copyrights | 6 | 10,387 | 3,393 |
| Other long-term prepayments | 6 | — | 299 |
| **Total assets** | | **142,530** | **202,204** |
| **Liabilities** | | | |
| **Current liabilities:** | | | |
| Accounts payable (including accounts payable of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD 24,688 and USD 36,896 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | | 18,411 | 31,834 |
| Due to a related party (including due to a related party of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD nil and USD 313 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | 20 | — | 313 |
| Short-term borrowings (including short-term borrowings of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD 20,632 and USD nil as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | 10 | 20,632 | — |
| Deferred revenue, current portion (including deferred revenue, current portion of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD 8,868 and USD 16,117 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | 11 | 8,868 | 16,117 |

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars ("USD"), except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income tax payable (including income tax payable of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD nil and USD 2,372 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | | — | 2,372 |
| Accrued liabilities and other payables (including accrued liabilities and other payables of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD 31,262 and USD 36,576 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | 12 | 18,416 | 28,908 |
| | | **66,327** | **79,544** |
| **Liabilities** | | | |
| **Non-current liabilities:** | | | |
| Deferred revenue, non-current portion (including deferred revenue, non-current portion of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD 621 and USD 2,071 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | 11 | 621 | 2,071 |
| Deferred government grant (including deferred government grant of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD 3,706 and USD 5,194 as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | 2(u) | 3,706 | 5,193 |
| Deferred tax liability, non-current portion (including deferred tax liability, non-current of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD nil as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | 21 | 3,144 | 7,361 |
| Warrants liabilities (including warrants liabilities of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of USD nil as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively) | 14 | — | 3,717 |
| **Total liabilities** | | **73,798** | **97,886** |
| **Commitments and contingencies** | 24 | | |
| **Mezzanine equity** | | | |
| Series D convertible redeemable preferred shares USD 0.00025 par value, 18,000,000 shares authorized, 10,580,397 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2012; aggregate redemption value of USD 51,018 as of December 31, 2012 | 14 | — | 35,990 |

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars ("USD"), except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Equity** | | | |
| Series C convertible non-redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 5,728,264 shares authorized, 5,728,264 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2011 and 2012 | 16 | 1 | 1 |
| Series B convertible non-redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 30,308,284 shares authorized, 30,308,284 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2011 and 2012 | 16 | 8 | 8 |
| Series A-1 convertible non-redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 36,400,000 shares authorized, 36,400,000 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2011 and 2012 | 16 | 9 | 9 |
| Series A convertible non-redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 27,932,000 shares authorized, 26,416,560 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2011 and 2012 | 16 | 7 | 7 |
| Common shares USD0.00025 par value, 195,504,449 shares authorized, 61,447,372 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2011 and 2012 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Additional paid-in-capital | | 60,000 | 59,540 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | | 2,746 | 3,235 |
| Statutory reserves | | 3,142 | 3,142 |
| Retained earnings | | 2,324 | 2,011 |
| **Total Xunlei Limited's shareholders' equity** | | **68,252** | **67,968** |
| **Non-controlling interest** | 17 | 480 | 360 |
| **Total liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' equity** | | **142,530** | **202,204** |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# Xunlei Limited
## Consolidated statements of comprehensive income

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of USD, except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenues, net of rebates and discounts | 2(m) | 87,471 | 148,200 |
| Business taxes and surcharges | | (5,569) | (7,679) |
| Net revenues | | 81,902 | 140,521 |
| Cost of revenues | 13 | (48,068) | (84,012) |
| **Gross profit** | | **33,834** | **56,509** |
| **Operating expenses** | | | |
| Research and development expenses | | (12,142) | (20,357) |
| Sales and marketing expenses | | (10,966) | (20,219) |
| General and administrative expenses | | (18,601) | (18,474) |
| **Total operating expenses** | | **(41,709)** | **(59,050)** |
| Net gain from exchanges of content copyrights | 2(n) | 4,742 | 4,666 |
| **Operating (loss) / income** | | **(3,133)** | **2,125** |
| Interest income | | 270 | 1,377 |
| Interest expense | | (339) | (1,400) |
| Other income, net | 23 | 1,415 | 564 |
| Shares of loss from an equity investee | | (7) | (45) |
| **(Loss) / income before income tax** | | **(1,794)** | **2,621** |
| Income tax benefit / (expense) | 21 | 1,783 | (2,239) |
| **Net (loss) / income** | | **(11)** | **382** |
| Less: net loss attributable to the non-controlling interest | | (1) | (121) |
| **Net (loss) / income attributable to Xunlei Limited** | | **(10)** | **503** |
| Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | 16 | — | (286) |
| Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | 16 | — | 2,979 |
| Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred shares redemption value | 14 | — | (3,509) |
| **Net loss attributable to Xunlei Limited's common shareholders** | | **(10)** | **(313)** |
| Net (loss) / income | | (11) | 382 |
| Other comprehensive income: Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax | | 1,517 | 490 |
| **Comprehensive income** | | **1,507** | **993** |
| Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest shareholders | | (23) | (1) |
| **Comprehensive income attributable to Xunlei Limited** | | 1,484 | 992 |
| | | | |
| Basic net loss per share attributable to Xunlei Limited | 19 | (0.00) | (0.01) |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding—basic | 19 | 59,143,208 | 61,447,372 |
| Diluted net loss per share attributable to Xunlei Limited | 19 | (0.00) | (0.01) |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding—diluted | 19 | 59,143,208 | 61,447,372 |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# Xunlei Limited
## Consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of USD, except for number of shares and per share data) | Series C convertible non-redeemable preferred share | | Series B convertible non-redeemable preferred shares | | Series A-1 convertible non-redeemable preferred shares | | Series A convertible non-redeemable preferred shares | | Common shares | | Additional paid-in capital | Retained earnings | Statutory reserves | Accumulated other comprehensive income | Total shareholders' equity | No controlli intere |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | | | |
| **Balance at December 31, 2010** | — | — | 30,308,284 | 8 | 36,400,000 | 9 | 26,416,560 | 7 | 53,037,172 | 13 | 28,538 | 3,922 | 1,554 | 1,252 | 35,303 | 4 |
| Share-based compensation | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,099 | — | — | — | 2,099 | |
| Issuance of shares | 5,728,264 | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 29,365 | — | — | — | 29,366 | |
| Exercise of share options | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8,410,200 | 2 | (2) | — | — | — | — | |
| Statutory reserves | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (1,588) | 1,588 | — | — | |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (10) | — | — | (10) | |
| Translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,494 | 1,494 | |
| **Balance at December 31, 2011** | 5,728,264 | 1 | 30,308,284 | 8 | 36,400,000 | 9 | 26,416,560 | 7 | 61,447,372 | 15 | 60,000 | 2,324 | 3,142 | 2,746 | 68,252 | 4 |
| Share-based compensation | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,233 | — | — | — | 2,233 | |
| Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | 286 | (286) | — | — | — | |
| Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (2,979) | 2,979 | — | — | — | |
| Series D preferred shares accretion | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (3,509) | — | — | (3,509) | |
| Net income / (loss) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 503 | — | — | 503 | (1 |
| Translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 489 | 489 | |
| **Balance at December 31, 2012** | 5,728,264 | 1 | 30,308,284 | 8 | 36,400,000 | 9 | 26,416,560 | 7 | 61,447,372 | 15 | 59,540 | 2,011 | 3,142 | 3,235 | 67,968 | 3 |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# Xunlei Limited
## Consolidated statement of cash flows

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of USD except for number of shares and per share data) | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from operating activities** | | |
| Net (loss) / income | (11) | 382 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) / income to net cash generated/(used in) from operating activities | | |
| —Depreciation of property and equipment | 3,175 | 3,994 |
| —Amortization of intangible assets | 28,881 | 50,578 |
| —Allowance for doubtful accounts | 2,527 | 3,700 |
| —Loss on disposal of property and equipment | 10 | 5 |
| —Gain from barter transactions | (6,618) | (7,472) |
| —Share-based compensation | 2,099 | 2,233 |
| —Increase in fair value of warrants | — | 710 |
| —Share of loss from an equity investee | 7 | 45 |
| —Investment income on short-term investments | — | (2) |
| —Deferred taxes | (1,783) | (123) |
| —Deferred government grant | (101) | (1,363) |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | |
| —Accounts receivable | (19,857) | (17,831) |
| —Prepayment and other assets | (2,999) | (458) |
| —Due from/to related parties | (50) | 310 |
| —Accounts payable | 1,480 | 3,428 |
| —Deferred revenue | 4,914 | 8,543 |
| —Income tax payable | — | 2,362 |
| —Accrued liabilities and other payables | 6,603 | 10,873 |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | **18,277** | **59,914** |
| **Cash flows from investing activities** | | |
| Acquisition of property and equipment | (4,220) | (7,447) |
| Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets | (3) | 5 |
| Purchase of short-term investments | — | (6,523) |
| Proceeds from investment income of short-term investments | — | 2 |
| Purchase of intangible assets | (32,048) | (32,554) |
| Acquisition of long-term investments | (429) | (952) |
| Loan to employees | (175) | (2,021) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | **(36,875)** | **(49,490)** |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | |
| Issuance of preferred shares | 29,400 | 32,481 |
| Issuance of Series D warrants | — | 3,007 |
| Proceeds from bank borrowings | 20,632 | 20,519 |
| Repayment of bank borrowings | — | (41,151) |
| Government grant received | — | 2,836 |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | **50,032** | **17,692** |
| **Net increase in cash and cash equivalents** | **31,434** | **28,116** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 21,353 | 53,349 |
| Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents | 562 | 441 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of year** | **53,349** | **81,906** |
| **Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information** | | |
| Interests paid | 301 | 1,438 |
| Non cash investing and financing activities | | |
| —Acquisition of property and equipment in form of other payables | 441 | 1,344 |
| —Purchase of intangible assets in form of accounts payable | 15,314 | 25,048 |
| —Acquisition of intangible assets in form of barter transactions (Note 8) | 6,189 | 6,650 |
| —Acquisition of equity investments in form of other payables | 159 | — |
| —Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | — | 286 |
| —Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | — | (2,979) |
| —Accretion to Series D preferred shares redemption value | — | 3,509 |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# Xunlei Limited
# Notes to consolidated financial statements
# (Amounts in US dollars unless otherwise stated)

## 1. Organization and nature of operations

Xunlei Limited (the "Company") was incorporated under the law of Cayman Islands ("Cayman") as a limited liability company on February 3, 2005 under the name of Giganology Limited. On December 30, 2010, the shareholders of the Company approved the change of the name of the Company from Giganology Limited to Xunlei Limited and it was registered with the relevant authority on January 28, 2011.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries, its variable interest entity ("VIE") and the VIE's subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") as follows:

| Name of entities | Place of incorporation | Date of incorporation | Relationship | % of direct or indirect economic ownership | Principal activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies, Co., Ltd ("Shenzhen Xunlei"). | China | January 2003 | VIE | 100% | Development of software, provision of online and related advertising, membership subscription and online game services; as well as sales of software licenses |
| Giganology (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd ("Giganology Shenzhen"). | China | June 2005 | Subsidiary | 100% | Development of computer software and provision of information technology services to related companies |
| Shenzhen Fengdong Networking Technologies, Co., Ltd. ("Fengdong") | China | December 2005 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Development of software for related companies |
| 155 Networking (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. | China | August 2008 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Development of software for related companies |
| Shenzhen Wangfeng Networking Technologies, Co., Ltd. ("Wangfeng") | China | December 2008 | Subsidiary | 100% | note a |
| Xunlei Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd ("Xunlei Beijing"). | China | June 2009 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Development of software for related companies |

| Name of entities | Place of incorporation | Date of incorporation | Relationship | % of direct or indirect economic ownership | Principal activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Xunlei Software (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. | China | January 2010 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Provision of software technology development for related companies |
| Xunlei Software (Nanjing) Co., Ltd. ("Xunlei Nanjing") | China | January 2010 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Development of computer software and online games for related companies and provision of advertising services (note b) |
| Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. | China | February 2010 | VIE's subsidiary | 70% | Development of online game and computer software for related companies and provision of advertising services |
| Xunlei Network Technologies Limited ("Xunlei BVI") | British Virgin Islands | February 2011 | Subsidiary | 100% | Holding company |
| Xunlei Network Technologies Limited ("Xunlei HK") | HongKong | March 2011 | Subsidiary | 100% | Development computer software for related companies and provision of advertising services |
| Xunlei Computer (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd ("Xunlei Computer") | China | November 2011 | Subsidiary | 100% | Development of computer software and provision of information technology services to related companies |

note a: In January 2011, the equity owners of Wangfeng resolved to liquidate the subsidiary. In March 2011, Wangfeng was approved to be de-registered by the relevant government authorities. There was no significant financial impact to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

note b: In January 2011, the equity owners of Xunlei Nanjing resolved to liquidate the subsidiary. In May 2012, Xunlei Nanjing was approved to be de-registered by the relevant government authorities. There was no significant financial impact to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

note c: The English names of the PRC companies represent management's translation of the Chinese names of these companies as these companies have not adopted formal English names.

The Group engages primarily in the provision of online advertising services on its websites, premium downloading services to its members, online video sharing and distribution and online game platforms for game developers and users.

Prior to September 2005, the business of the Group was operated through Shenzhen Xunlei. Shenzhen Xunlei is an enterprise established in China which was directly or indirectly owned by Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou and Mr. Hao Cheng, who are the founders of Shenzhen Xunlei, and Ms. Fang Wang and IDG Technology Venture Investment III, L.P. by then. In September 2005, the Group initiated a restructuring in conjunction with the issuance of Series A and Series A-1 convertible preferred shares to Joinway Investments Limited and Morningside Technology Investments Limited by the Company (the "Restructuring"). The Restructuring was completed in December 2005 and was necessary to comply with PRC laws and regulations that prohibit or restrict foreign ownership of companies that provide online advertising services, operate online

games, and hold Internet Content Provider ("ICP") license and the License for Transmission of Audio-Visual Programs through the internet ("the Licenses").

As a result of the Restructuring, the Company received all of the economic benefits and residual interest and absorbed all of the risks and expected losses from Shenzhen Xunlei through the various agreements enacted among the Company, Giganology Shenzhen, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, Shenzhen Xunlei and legal shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei.

Details of certain key agreements with the VIE are as follows:

—**Loan Agreements** between Giganology Shenzhen and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei—The Company provided interest-free loans of RMB 9 million to the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei for them to make contributions as registered capital into Shenzhen Xunlei. The term of these agreements last for two years from the date it was signed, and will be automatically extended afterwards on a yearly basis until each shareholder of Shenzhen Xunlei has repaid the loans in its entirety in accordance with the loan agreement. The shareholders would not be allowed to transfer their interests in Shenzhen Xunlei without prior consent of the Company. According to the loan agreements, the loans can only be repaid in the form of common shares of Shenzhen Xunlei. At any time during the term of the loan agreements, the Company may, at their sole discretion, requires any of the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei to repay all or any portion of their outstanding loan under the agreement.

Under a separate loan agreement between Giganology Shenzhen and Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou as a shareholder of Shenzhen Xunlei, Giganology Shenzhen made an additional interest-free loan of RMB20 million to Mr. Zou, the entire amount of which was contributed to the registered capital of Shenzhen Xunlei, increasing the registered capital of Shenzhen Xunlei to RMB30 million. The term of this agreement last for two years from the date it was signed, and will be automatically extended afterwards on a yearly basis until Mr. Zou has repaid the loan in its entirety in accordance with the loan agreement. This loan will be deemed to be repaid when all equity interest held by the shareholders in Shenzhen Xunlei has been transferred to Giganology Shenzhen or its designated parties. At any time during the term of this loan agreement, the Company may, at their sole discretion, require all or any portion of the outstanding loan under the agreement to be repaid.

—**Business Operation Agreements** between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei—Under these agreements, Giganology Shenzhen has the rights to direct the operating activities of Shenzhen Xunlei, including the appointment of senior management. The shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei also transferred all their shareholders' rights to Giganology Shenzhen. The term of this agreement will expire in 2016 and may be extended with Giganology Shenzhen's confirmation prior to the expiration date. For instance, in May 2011, Shenzhen Xunlei sought and obtained consent from Giganology Shenzhen and the Company to increase its registered capital by RMB20 million and to revise its articles of association accordingly. The term of this agreement will expire in 2016 and may be extended with Giganology Shenzhen's confirmation prior to the expiration date.

—**Equity Pledge Agreement** between Giganology Shenzhen and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei—Under this agreement, the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei pledged all of their equity interests in Shenzhen Xunlei to Giganology Shenzhen. If Shenzhen Xunlei and/or its shareholders breach their contractual obligations under this agreement, Giganology Shenzhen,

as pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights, including the right to sell the pledged equity interests.

—**Power of Attorney**—Each shareholder of Xunlei appointed Giganology Shenzhen as its attorney-in-fact to exercise their shareholders' rights in Shenzhen Xunlei, including shareholders' voting rights. Each power of attorney will remain in force for 10 years unless the business operation agreement among Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei is terminated in advance. This period may be extended at Giganology Shenzhen's discretion.

—**Service Agreements** between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei—Under various service agreements, Giganology Shenzhen will provide services including technical support, training, as well as consulting services to Shenzhen Xunlei in exchange for a service fee. These service agreements include the Exclusive Technology Support and Services Agreement, the Exclusive Technology Consulting and Training Agreement and the Software and Proprietary Technology License Contract. Giganology Shenzhen is entitled to service fees equal to 20%, 20% and 40% of the pre-tax operating profit of Shenzhen Xunlei according to the terms and provisions of these agreements, respectively (in aggregate 80% of pre-tax operating profit of Shenzhen Xunlei). In addition, these agreements also allow both parties to review and adjust the above mentioned percentage every six months according to the business operation and income of Shenzhen Xunlei so as to enable Giganology Shenzhen to extract substantially all the after tax operating profit of Shenzhen Xunlei. The amount of service fees payable from Shenzhen Xunlei to Giganology Shenzhen for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 was USD nil and USD 1,494 thousand, respectively.

For the Exclusive Technology Support and Services Agreement and the Exclusive Technology Consulting and Training Agreement, the term of these agreements will expire in 2025 and may be extended with Giganology Shenzhen's written confirmation prior to the expiration date. Giganology Shenzhen is entitled to terminate the agreement at any time by providing 30 days' prior written notice to Shenzhen Xunlei.

For the Proprietary Technology License Contract, the term of this contract will expire in 2022 and may be extended with Giganology Shenzhen's written confirmation prior to the expiration date. Giganology Shenzhen grants Shenzhen Xunlei a non-exclusive and non-transferable right to use Giganology Shenzhen's proprietary technology. Shenzhen Xunlei can only use the proprietary technology to conduct business according to its authorized business scope. Giganology Shenzhen or its designated representative(s) owns the rights to any new technology developed due to implementation of this contract.

—**Intellectual properties purchase option agreement** between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei. Giganology Shenzhen has an option to acquire Shenzhen Xunlei's intellectual properties at the lowest price permissible by the then-applicable PRC laws and regulation. The term of this contract will expire in 2022 and may be automatically extended for an additional 10 years at Giganology Shenzhen's discretion.

—**Call Option Agreement**—Giganology Shenzhen has an option to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Shenzhen Xunlei at a purchase price equal to RMB 1 or the lowest price permissible by the then-applicable PRC laws and regulation. The term of the agreement will expire in 2022 and may be extended at Giganology Shenzhen's discretion.

As a result of these agreements (collectively defined as "Structured Service Contracts"), Giganology Shenzhen can exercise effective control over Shenzhen Xunlei, receives all of the economic benefits and residual interest and absorbs all of the risks and expected losses from Shenzhen Xunlei as if it were the sole shareholder, and has an exclusive option to purchase all of the equity interest in Shenzhen Xunlei at a minimal price. Therefore, Giganology Shenzhen is considered the primary beneficiary of Shenzhen Xunlei and accordingly Shenzhen Xunlei's results of operations, assets and liabilities have been consolidated in the Company's financial statements.

On December 24, 2013, for the purposes of developing the Group's computer software and information technology capability, Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Computer entered into a technology development and software licenses framework agreement. The term of the agreement is two years from the date of its execution. Under this framework agreement, Xunlei Computer provides Shenzhen Xunlei with technology development services according to Shenzhen Xunlei's business needs. Any new intellectual property resulting from the technology development services is owned by Xunlei Computer, and cannot be substituted or sub-licensed to any third party by Shenzhen Xunlei without the prior written consent of Xunlei Computer. The framework agreement signed between Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Computers does not have an impact on the Structured Services Contracts with Shenzhen Xunlei.

### Share split

On January 21, 2011, the Company effected a 4 for 1 share split of all of its outstanding common shares and a proportional adjustment to the existing conversion ratios for preferred Series A, Series A-1 and Series B shares. Accordingly, all shares, share options and per share amounts for all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements and notes thereto have been adjusted retrospectively, where applicable, to reflect this share split and adjustment of the preferred shares conversion ratio.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

#### (a) Basis of presentation and use of estimates

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). Significant accounting policies followed by the Group in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements are summarized below.

The Restructuring was accounted for at historical costs. The assets and liabilities of Shenzhen Xunlei are consolidated in the Company's financial statements at carryover basis.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. Significant accounting estimates reflected in the Group's consolidated financial statements mainly include the useful lives of property and equipment, allowance for doubtful accounts, valuation allowance of deferred tax assets, sales rebate to advertising agencies, amortization period of online game revenue, amortization of content copyrights, fair value of content copyrights exchange, and impairment assessment of long-lived assets. In addition, the Group uses assumptions in a valuation model to estimate the fair value of share options granted, warrants issued and underlying common shares.

Management bases the estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

**(b) Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries, VIE for which the Company is the primary beneficiary and its subsidiaries. All significant transactions and balances among the Company, its subsidiaries, VIE and its subsidiaries have been eliminated upon consolidation.

A subsidiary is an entity in which the Company, directly or indirectly, controls more than one-half of the voting power, or has the power to appoint or remove the majority of the members of the board of directors to cast majority of votes at meetings of the board of directors or to govern the financial and operating policies of the investee under a statute or agreement among the shareholders or equity holders.

An entity is considered to be a VIE if the entity's equity holders do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties.

The Group consolidates entities for which the Company is the primary beneficiary if the entity's equity holders do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties.

In determining whether the Company or its subsidiary is the primary beneficiary of a VIE, the Company considered whether it has the power to direct activities that are significant to the VIE's economic performance, including the power to appoint senior management, right to direct company strategy, power to approve capital expenditure budgets, and power to establish and manage ordinary business operation procedures and internal regulations and systems.

Management has evaluated the contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders and concluded that Giganology Shenzhen receives all of the economic benefits and absorbs all of the expected losses from Shenzhen Xunlei and has the power to direct the aforementioned activities that are significant to Shenzhen Xunlei's economic performance, and is the primary beneficiary of Shenzhen Xunlei. Therefore, Shenzhen Xunlei and its subsidiaries' results of operation, assets and liabilities have been included in the Group's consolidated financial statements. Management monitors the regulatory risk associated with these contractual arrangements. See Note 25 for further discussion.

Non-controlling interests represent the portion of the net assets of a subsidiary attributable to interests that are not owned by the Company. The non-controlling interests are presented in the consolidated balance sheets, separately from equity attributable to the shareholders of the Company. Non-controlling interests in the results of the Group is presented on the face of the consolidated statements of comprehensive income as an allocation of the total income or loss for the year/period between non-controlling shareholders and the shareholders of the Company.

**(c) Foreign currency translation**

The Company's reporting and functional currency is the United States Dollar ("USD"). Xunlei BVI and Xunlei HK's functional currency is the USD. The functional currency of other subsidiaries, VIE and its subsidiaries located in the PRC is Renminbi ("RMB"), which is their respective local currency. Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are remeasured into the functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing on the transaction dates. Financial assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are remeasured into the functional currency using the applicable exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. The resulting exchange gains and losses from foreign currency transactions are included in other income (loss) within the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

The Company uses the monthly average exchange rate for the year and the exchange rates at the balance sheet date to translate the operating results and financial position, respectively, of its subsidiaries whose functional currency is other than USD. The resulting translation differences are recorded in cumulated translation adjustments, a component of shareholders' equity.

**(d) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand; cash in bank and deposits placed with banks or other financial institutions, which have original maturities of three months or less and are readily convertible to known amounts of cash.

**(e) Short-term investments**

Short-term investments include investments in financial instruments with a variable interest rate indexed to the performance of underlying assets. In accordance with *ASC 825 Financial Instruments*, for investments in financial instruments with a variable interest rate indexed to performance of underlying assets, the Company elected the fair value method at the date of initial recognition and carried these investments subsequently at fair value. Changes in the fair value are reflected in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Interest generated from short term investments are recorded when interest payments are received at the maturity date. It is recorded as "other income" on the statement of comprehensive income and measured based on the actual amount of interest the Company received.

**(f) Fair value of financial instruments**

The Company's financial instruments consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable, other receivables, amounts due from/(to) related parties, accounts payable and other payables. The carrying value of these balances, with the exception of short-term investments (see note 2 (e)), approximates their fair value due to the current and short term nature of these balances.

**(g) Accounts receivable, net**

Accounts receivable are presented net of allowance for doubtful accounts. The Group uses specific identification method in providing for bad debts when facts and circumstances indicate that collection is doubtful and a loss is probable and estimable. If the financial conditions of its customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances might be required.

**(h) Long-term investments**

The Group holds investments in privately held companies. The Group accounts for these investments over which it has significant influence but does not own a majority equity interest or otherwise control using the equity method of accounting. The Group assesses its long-term investments for other-than-temporary impairment by considering factors including, but not limited to, current economic and market conditions, operating performance of the companies, including current earnings trends and undiscounted cash flows, and other company-specific information. The fair value determination, particularly for investments in privately-held companies, requires significant judgment to determine appropriate estimates and assumptions. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could affect the calculation of the fair value of the investments and determination of whether any identified impairment is other-than-temporary.

**(i) Property and equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. Residual rate is determined based on the economic value of the equipment at the end of the estimated useful lives as a percentage of the original cost.

| | Estimated useful lives | Residual rate |
|---|---|---|
| Servers and network equipment | 5 years | 5% - 10% |
| Computer equipment | 5 years | 5% |
| Furniture, fittings and office equipment | 5 years | 5% |
| Motor vehicles | 5 years | 5% |
| Leasehold improvements | shorter of lease term or 3 years | — |

Repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Expenditures that substantially increase an asset's useful life are capitalized. Upon sale or disposition, gain or loss on the disposal of property and equipment is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant assets and is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. The cost and related accumulated depreciation and amortization are removed from the financial statements.

**(j) Intangible assets**

I) Content copyrights

Licensed copyrights of movies, TV series and variety shows (collectively "Content Copyrights") are capitalized when 1) the cost of the content is known 2) the content has been accepted by the Group in accordance with the conditions of the license agreement and 3) the content is available for its first showing on the Group's website. Content Copyrights are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment loss, if any.

The Group has two types of Content Copyrights, 1) non-exclusive Content Copyrights and 2) exclusive Content Copyrights. With non-exclusive Content Copyrights, the Group has the right to broadcast the contents on its own websites. While, with exclusive Content Copyrights, besides the broadcasting right, the Group also has the right to sub-license these exclusive Content Copyrights to third parties.

For non-exclusive Content Copyrights, which only generates primarily indirect cash flows, the amortization method is based on the analysis of historical viewership consumption patterns.

The Group determines consumption patterns by tracking the number of viewers watching the content throughout its life cycle. This information is then aggregated to come up with a viewership trend that can support an appropriate method to amortize non-exclusive Content Copyrights. We generally categorize our contents in the Xunlei Kankan website into three broad categories, namely movies; TV series; and variety shows and others, which include reality shows, talent shows, talk shows and entertainment news. Prior to April 1, 2011, the Group concluded that there was insufficient historical viewership data to support a demonstrative pattern in viewership of the non-exclusive Content Copyrights. Therefore, the Group determined that a straight-line method of amortization over the estimated useful lives of the related non-exclusive Content Copyright provides the right level of expenses attribution. Effective April 1, 2011, based on an accumulation of data gathered on historical viewing patterns of its non-exclusive Content Copyrights, the Group revised the method to amortize non-exclusive Content Copyrights over the shorter of estimated useful lives or their respective licensing periods using an accelerated method based on consumption patterns. Estimates of the consumption patterns for these non-exclusive Content Copyrights are reviewed periodically and revised, if necessary.

Exclusive Content Copyrights generate both direct and indirect cash flows. For the portion of exclusive Content Copyright that generates indirect cash flows, prior to April 1, 2011, these contents were amortized on a straight-line method based on the discussion above. Effective April 1, 2011, the Group uses the amortization method based on the analysis of historical viewership consumption patterns, which is the same with that of non-exclusive Content Copyright as discussed above.

This change in accounting estimate for non-exclusive Content Copyrights and exclusive Content Copyrights that generates indirect cash flows decreased net income and basic net income per share by USD 1,368 thousand and USD 0.02, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2011.

For the portion of exclusive Content Copyrights that generates direct cash flows, the Group amortizes the purchase costs using an individual-film-forecast-computation method, which amortizes such costs based on the ratio of sub-licensing revenue and barter transaction gain (details described in Note 2(n)) generated for the current period to the total ultimate direct revenue estimated to be generated by the exclusive Content Copyrights for their whole license period or estimated useful lives. The Group revisits the forecast at each quarter or year end and makes adjustment, when appropriate.

II) Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets, which include computer software, internal use software development costs, online game licenses and domain names, are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment loss, if any. Exclusive game licenses are amortized using the straight-line method over their licensing period of three years. Computer software, internal use software and domain name are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful life of five years.

**(k) Impairment of long-lived assets**

The Group evaluates the program usefulness of non-exclusive Content Copyrights and exclusive Content Copyrights pursuant to the guidance in ASC 920-350 Intangible—Goodwill and Other: Recognition, which provides that such rights be reported at the lower of unamortized cost or estimated net realizable value.

For non-exclusive Content Copyrights which only generate indirect cashflows, the Group evaluates the net realizable value of the content library by its three content categories (i.e. movies, TV series, variety shows and others). If management's expectations of programming usefulness, which represents the expected revenues and related net cash flows derived from the contents, are revised downward, they assess whether it is necessary to write down the unamortized costs to estimated net realizable value. The Group evaluates programming usefulness by category on an annual basis by comparing the unamortized cost to the estimated net realizable value. On a quarterly basis, the Group also monitors whether there are indicators of changes in their expected usage of program materials.

The Group estimates net realizable value using expected net cash flows of the content based on expected future levels of advertising revenues. Such estimates consider historical amounts and anticipated levels of demand. Expected future revenues are reduced by estimated direct costs to provide access to the website and generate the related revenue, including bandwidth costs and server costs. For purposes of estimating revenues for each category of content, the Group considers both expected future advertising revenues sold based on number of impressions delivered as well as advertising sold based on the period of time that it is displayed.

For exclusive Content Copyrights that generate both direct and indirect cash flows, the Group evaluates the net realizable value of the Group's licensed copyright on a content by content basis. Impairment is assessed on an annual basis by comparing the unamortized cost to the Group's estimated net realizable value. The Group estimates the net realizable value using expected net cash flows based on expected future levels of advertising and content sub-licensing revenues. For expected future levels of advertising revenue, the Group uses the same estimation methodology used for the impairment assessment of non-exclusive Content Copyrights.

For both exclusive and non-exclusive Content Copyrights, there were no impairments for the years ended December 31, 2011, and 2012 because a significant portion of the contents was related to movies and TV series, of which approximately 70% to 90% of the purchase costs of the Content Copyrights had already been amortized during the first year of the licensed period. As such, the unamortized carrying amounts were lower than the respective net realizable values when the impairment assessment was performed.

For other long-lived assets, the Group evaluates its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. The Group assesses the recoverability of the long-lived assets by comparing the carrying value of the long-lived assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be received from use of the assets and their eventual disposition at the lowest level of identifiable cash flows. Such assets are considered to be impaired if the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the assets. The impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. No impairment indicator of long-lived assets was identified as of December 31, 2011 and 2012.

**(l) Operating leases**

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating lease are charged to the statements of comprehensive income on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

**(m) Revenue recognition**

The Group generates revenues from various streams. The Group operates a prepaid virtual items system, under which, prepaid virtual items at fixed face value are sold to third parties. Virtual items purchased can be used to subscribe for membership or purchase of virtual items in online games, as discussed below. Virtual items sold but not yet consumed by the users are recorded as "Receipts in advance from customers" and upon consumption, they are recognized as membership subscription and online game revenue according to the respective prescribed revenue recognition policies addressed below.

I) Subscription revenues

The Group operates a VIP membership program where VIP members can have access to high speed online acceleration services, online streaming and other access privileges. The membership fee is time-based and is collected up-front from subscribers except in the cases when they elect to pay via their mobile operators. The membership fee is collected when the subscribers pay for the monthly phone bills. The terms of time-based subscriptions range from one month to twelve months, with the subscribers having the option to renew the contract. The receipt of subscription fee is initially recorded as deferred revenue and revenue is recognized ratably over the period of subscription as services are rendered. Unrecognized portion beyond 12 months from balance sheet date is classified as a long-term liability. The Group evaluated the principal versus agent criteria and determined that the Group is the principal in the transaction and accordingly record revenue on a gross basis. In determining whether to report revenues gross for the amount of subscription revenue, the Group assesses whether it maintains the principal relationship with the VIP members, whether it bears the credit risk and whether it establishes prices for the end users. Service fees levied by online system, fixed phone line and mobile payment channels ("Payment Handling Fees") are recorded as the cost of revenues in the same period as the revenue for the membership fee is recognized.

II) Advertising revenues

Advertising revenues are derived principally from arrangements where the customers pay to place their advertisements on the Group's platform in different formats over a particular period of time. Such formats generally includes but not limited to videos, banners, links, logos and buttons. Advertisements on the Group's platform are generally charged on the basis of duration, and advertising contracts are signed to establish the fixed price and the advertising services to be provided The Group enters into advertising contracts with third party advertising agencies that represents advertisers, as well as directly with advertisers. A typical contract term would range from a few days to 3 months. Both third party advertising agencies and direct advertisers are generally billed at the end of the display period and payments are due usually within 3 months.

Where the Group's customers purchase multiple advertising spaces with different display periods in the same contract, the Group allocates the total consideration to the various advertising elements based on their relative fair values and recognize revenue for the different elements over their respective display periods. The Group determines the fair values of different advertising elements based on the prices charged when these elements were sold on a standalone basis. The Group recognizes revenue on the elements delivered and defer the recognition of revenue for the fair value of the undelivered elements until the remaining obligations have been satisfied. Where all of the elements within an arrangement are delivered uniformly over the agreement period, the revenue are recognized on a straight line basis over the contract period.

*Transactions with third party advertising agencies*

For contracts entered into with third party advertising agencies, the third party advertising agencies will in turn sell the advertising services to advertisers. Revenue is recognized ratably over the contract period of display based on the following criteria:

— There is a persuasive evidence that an arrangement exists—the Group will enter into framework and execution agreements with the advertising agencies, specifying price, advertising content, format and timing

— Price is fixed and determinable—price charged to the advertising agencies are specified in the agreements, including relevant discount and rebate rates

— Services are rendered—the Group recognizes revenue ratably over the contract period of display

— Collectability is reasonably assured—the Group assesses credit history of each advertising agency before entering into any framework and execution agreements. If the collectability from the agencies is assessed as not reasonably assured, the Group recognizes revenue only when the cash is received and all the other revenue criteria are met.

The Group provides sales incentives in the forms of discounts and rebates to third party advertising agencies based on purchase volume. As the advertising agencies are viewed as the customers in these transactions, revenue is recognized based on the price charged to the agencies, net of sales incentives provided to the agencies. Sales incentives are estimated and recorded at the time of revenue recognition based on the contracted rebate rates and estimated sales volume based on historical experience.

*Transactions with advertisers*

The Group also enters into advertisement contracts directly with advertisers. Under these contracts, similar to transactions with third party advertising agencies, the Group recognizes revenue ratably over the contract period of display. The terms and conditions, including price, are fixed according to the contract between the Group and the advertisers. The Group also performs credit assessment of all advertisers prior to entering into contracts. Revenue is recognized based on the amount charged to the advertisers, net of discounts.

The Group has estimated and recorded sales rebates provided to the agencies and advertisers of USD 5,493 thousand and USD 7,414 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

III) Other internet value-added services

i) Online game revenues

Users play games through the Group's platform free of charge and are charged for purchases of virtual items including consumable and perpetual items, which can be utilized in the online games to enhance their game-playing experience. Consumable items represent virtual items that can be consumed by a specific user within a specified period of time. Perpetual items represent virtual items that are accessible to the users' account over the life of the online game.

Pursuant to contracts signed between the Group and game developers, revenue from the sale of virtual items are shared based on a pre-agreed ratio for each game. The Group enters into both non-exclusive and exclusive licensing contracts with game developers.

*Non-exclusive game licensed contracts*

The games under non-exclusive licensed contracts are maintained, hosted and updated by the game developers. The Group mainly provides access to the platform and limited after-sale services to the game players. The determination of whether to record these revenues using the gross or net method is based on an assessment of various factors; the primary factors are whether the Group acts as the principal in offering services to the game players or as agent in the transaction, and the specific requirements of each contract. The Group determined that for non-exclusive game licensed arrangements, the third party game developers are the principal given that the game developers design and develop the game services offered, have reasonable latitude to establish prices of game virtual items, and are responsible for maintaining and upgrading the game content and virtual items. Accordingly, the Group records online game revenue, net of the portion remitted to the game developers.

Given that online games are managed and administered by the game developers for non-exclusive licensed games, the Group does not have access to the data on the consumption details and the types of virtual items purchased by the game players. The Group has adopted a policy to recognize revenues relating to both consumable and perpetual items over the shorter of 1) estimated lives of the games and 2) the estimated lives of the user relationship with the Group, which were approximately two to six months for the periods presented.

Adjustments arising from the changes of estimated lives of virtual items are applied prospectively as such changes are resulted from new information indicating a change in the game player behavioral patterns.

*Exclusive licensing game contracts*

For exclusive licensing contracts with game developers, the games are maintained and hosted by the Group. Accordingly, the Group is determined to be the principal, the Group records online game revenue on a gross basis, with the amount remitted to the game developers reported as cost of revenue. Payment Handling Fees are recognized as cost of revenues when the related revenues are recognized.

For exclusive licensed games which are maintained on the Group's server, the Group has access to the data on the consumption details and types of virtual items purchased by the game players. The Group does not maintain information on consumption details of virtual items, and

only have limited information related to the frequency of log-ons. Given that a substantial portion of the virtual items purchased by the game players in exclusive licensed games are perpetual items, management determine that it would be most appropriate to recognize the related revenue over the shorter of 1) estimated lives of the games and 2) the estimated lives of the user relationship with the Group, which were approximately three months for the periods presented. Revenues relating to consumable items are recognized immediately upon consumption.

Game players can purchase prepaid virtual items which can be used to purchase virtual items via online channels. The Group incurs service fees levied by those payment channels, and such payment expenses are recorded as the cost of revenues when the related revenues are recognised.

For both non-exclusive and exclusive licensed games, the Group estimates the life of virtual items to be the shorter of the estimated lives of the games and the estimated lives of the user relationship. The estimated user relationship period is based on data collected from those users who have purchased virtual items. To estimate the life of the user relationship, the Group maintains a software system that captures the following information for each user: the date of first log-in, the date of first purchase for a virtual item, the date of last purchase for a virtual item and the date the user ceases to play the game. The Group estimates the life of the user relationship to be the average period from the first purchase of a virtual item to the date the user ceases to play the game. The estimate of the life of the user relationship is based only on the data of those users who have purchased virtual items and is made on a game-by-game basis.

To estimate the life of the games, the Group considers both games that they operate as well as games in the market that are of a similar nature. The Group categorizes these games by their nature, such as simulation games, role playing games and others, which appeal to players belonging to different demographics. The Group estimates that the life of each group of the games to be the average period from the date of launch for such games to the date the games are expected to be removed from the website or terminated altogether. When the Group launches a new game, they estimate the life of the game and user relationship based on lives of other similar games in the market until the new game establishes its own history. The Group also considers the game's profile, attributes, target audience, and its appeal to players of different demographic groups in estimating the user relationship period.

The consideration of user relationship with each online game is based on the Group's best estimate that takes into account all known and relevant information at the time of assessment. Adjustments arising from the changes of estimated lives of virtual items are applied prospectively as such changes are resulted from new information indicating a change in the game player behavioral patterns. Any changes in the estimates of lives of virtual items may result in the Group's revenues being recognized on a basis different from prior periods and may cause the Group's operating result to fluctuate. The Group periodically assesses the estimated lives of the virtual items and any changes from prior estimates are accounted for prospectively. Any adjustments arising from changes in user relationship as a result of new information will be accounted as a change in accounting estimate in accordance with ASC 250 Accounting Changes and Error Corrections.

ii) Content sub-licensing revenue

With the exclusive Content Copyrights, the Group has the right to sub-license the broadcasting rights to third parties. The Group generates revenue from sub-licensing these broadcasting rights on a recurring basis to third party customers for cash, mainly video streaming internet platforms, for cash payments at a fixed rate for a fixed period of time that falls within the original exclusive license period. Revenue is recognized in full at the later of the delivery of the master copy of the content with acceptance acknowledged by the customers and the commencement of the license period, as the Group is not obliged to provide any other services. The Group performs credit assessment of its customers prior to entering into contracts to ensure that collection of the arrangement fee is reasonably assured. There is no ongoing obligation of the Group after delivery of the master copy of the content. The Group recognized content sub-licensing revenue of USD 14,820 thousand and USD 15,234 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

iii) Pay per view subscription revenues

The Group operates a pay per view subscription program in which subscribers pay a monthly fee to watch and access a collection of movie contents. The subscription fee is time-based and is collected up-front from subscribers except in the cases where they elect to pay via their mobile operators. The subscription fee is collected when the subscribers pay for their monthly phone fees. The terms of time-based subscriptions range from one month to twelve months, with the subscribers having the option to renew the contract. The receipt of revenue is initially recorded as deferred revenue and revenue is recognized ratably over the period of subscription as services are rendered.

Viewers can also pay to watch individual movies for an unlimited number of times. Revenue is recognized when the movie is broadcasted to the viewer.

iv) Revenues from traffic referral programs

We entered into contracts with certain third party portals/websites to earn revenue by referencing online traffic to these third party portals/websites. On a monthly basis, the Group receives data on the user traffic and the related monthly revenue from these third party portals/ websites. Under these programs, the Group recognizes its share of revenues based on contractual rates applied to user traffic referred to the advertisements of the third parties.

**(n) Barter transactions**

The Group also enters into agreements with third parties (mainly video streaming internet platform) to exchange content. The exchanged content provides rights for each respective party only to broadcast the content received on its own website; though, each party retains the right to continue broadcasting and or sub-license the rights to the content it surrendered in the exchange. These transactions are non-monetary transactions similar to barter transactions, and the Group follows ASC 845, *Non-Monetary Transactions* and ASC 360-10, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*.

Such barter transactions should be recorded at fair value of the surrendered assets in the transaction unless such fair value are not determinable within reasonable limits. The Group estimated the fair value of the content by gathering "price reference" of cash sub-licensing transactions of each exclusive content right and categorizing it into two buckets (1) cash

transaction prices with established counterparties and (2) cash transaction prices with less established counterparties. With this information, the Group calculates an "average cash transaction price" for each category to be used as a reference for the non-monetary transaction. The attributable cost of the related exclusive Content Copyright surrendered is released and recorded as the cost of the barter transaction in accordance with ASC 926 Entertainment—Films in which the cost is computed using the individual-film-forecast-computation method. This method calculates such cost based on the ratio of the estimated fair value of the exchanged content over the aggregated estimated fair value to be generated by the exclusive Content Copyrights for their whole license period or estimate useful lives. The Group revisits the forecast at each quarter or year end and make adjustment, when appropriate.

The Group generated net gains amounted to USD4,666 thousand (2011: USD4,742 thousand) from barter transactions, which is USD7,472 thousand (2011: USD6,618 thousand), the total estimated fair value of the content exchanged, after deducting related allocation of cost of USD2,380 thousand (2011: USD1,505 thousand) and business tax and surcharge of USD426 (2011: USD371 thousand).

**(o) Sales and marketing expenses**

Sales and marketing expenses comprise primarily of salary, commission and benefits of sales and marketing personnel and external advertising and market promotion expenses. The external advertising and market promotion expenses amounted to approximately USD 3,210 thousand and USD 7,951 thousand of the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

**(p) General and administrative expenses**

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salary and benefits, professional service fees, legal expenses and other administrative expenses.

**(q) Research and development costs**

The Group incurred research and development costs to develop its downloading software. Costs incurred during the research phase are expensed as incurred. Costs incurred for the development of the downloading software prior to the establishment of technological feasibility, which is when a working model is available, are expensed when incurred. The development costs qualified for capitalization have been immaterial for the periods presented.

The Group also incurred development costs in connection with an internal-use ERP software to further enhance management to monitor the business. While internal and external costs incurred during the preliminary project stage are expensed as incurred, costs relating to activities during the application development stages have been capitalized. As of December 31, 2012, software development costs capitalized in intangible assets amounted to USD697 thousand.

In addition, the Group incurred other research and development costs in relation to software used to support its operations. Any development costs qualified for capitalization have been immaterial for the periods presented.

**(r) Taxation and uncertain tax positions**

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements' carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and tax loss carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the difference is expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the consolidated statement of operations in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is provided to reduce the carrying amount of deferred tax assets if it is considered more likely than not that some portion, or all, of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. On January 1, 2007, the Group adopted the guidance regarding uncertain tax positions and evaluated its open tax positions that exist in each jurisdiction for each reporting period. If an uncertain tax position is taken or expected to be taken in a tax return, the tax benefit from that uncertain position is recognized in the Group's consolidated financial statements if it is more likely than not that the position is sustainable upon examination by the relevant taxing authority. The Group did not have any significant uncertain tax position and there was no effect on its financial condition or results of operations as a result of implementing the new guidance. The Group recognizes interest and penalties accrued on any unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense, if any. Nevertheless, no interest and penalties were recorded in the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012.

*Transition from PRC Business Tax to PRC Value Added Tax*

Effective September 1, 2012, the Chinese government begun the transition from imposing business tax to imposing of value added tax ("VAT") for revenues generated in certain industries. This program has been expanded from Shanghai to eight other cities and provinces in China, including Beijing and Shenzhen. The Group's advertising and content sub-licensing revenues are subject to this program since November 1, 2012. Business Tax had been imposed primarily on revenues from the provision of taxable services, assignments of intangible assets and transfers of real estate. Prior to the implementation of the pilot program, the Group's Business Tax rate, which varies depending upon the nature of the revenues being taxed, generally ranged from 3% to 5%.

VAT payable on goods sold or taxable labor services provided by a general VAT taxpayer for a taxable period is the net balance of the output VAT for the period after crediting the input VAT for the period. Before the implementation of the Pilot Program, the Group was mainly subject to a small amount of VAT mainly for revenues of the sale of software. VAT has been imposed on those revenues at a rate of 17%. With the implementation of the Pilot Program, in addition to the revenues currently subject to VAT, the Group's advertising and content sub-licensing revenues are in the scope of the Pilot Program and are now subject to VAT at a rate of 6%.

**(s) Retirement benefits**

Full-time employees of the Company's subsidiaries, consolidated VIE and its subsidiaries in the PRC participate in a government mandated multi-employer defined contribution plan pursuant to which certain pension benefits, medical care, unemployment insurance, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. Chinese labor regulations require that the subsidiaries and VIEs of the Company make contributions to the government for these

benefits based on certain percentages of the employees' salaries. The Group has no legal obligation for the benefits beyond the contributions made. The total amounts for such employee benefits, which are expensed as incurred, were USD1,362 thousand and USD1,930 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

**(t) Share-based compensation**

The Group measures share-based compensation at the grant date based on the fair value of the award determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. As the Group has only granted share options with service-only condition, the Group elected to recognize compensation costs net of estimated forfeitures on a straight line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the same as the vesting period. The amount of compensation cost recognized at any date is at least equal to the portion of the grant-date value of the award that is vested at that date.

**(u) Government subsidies**

The Group receives subsidies from the local PRC government for general use or purchase of equipment. General-use subsidies which are not subject to any conditions or specific use requirements are recorded as subsidy income in the consolidated statements of operations. Subsidies for purchase of equipment are recorded as deferred government grant when received, and are recorded as other income over the expected useful life of the assets after the related equipment has been purchased.

**(v) Segment reporting**

The Group's Chief Executive Officer has been identified as the chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), who reviews consolidated operating results of the Group when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Group as a whole. The Group has internal reporting of revenue, cost and expenses that does not distinguish between segments, and reports costs and expense by nature as a whole. The Group does not distinguish between markets or segments for the purpose of internal reporting. Management has determined that the Group operates and manages its business as a single segment which is the operation of its online media platform. All revenues of the Group are derived from mainland China.

An analysis of the different types of revenues for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 are summarized as follows:

| | Years ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2011** | **2012** |
| Subscription revenue | 25,574 | 51,055 |
| Advertising revenue | 38,331 | 61,795 |
| Other internet value-added services (note a) | 23,566 | 35,350 |
| Total | 87,471 | 148,200 |

note a: Other internet value-added services comprise of online game revenue, content sub-licensing revenue, pay per view subscription revenue, revenue from traffic referral programs and sales of software licenses.

**(w) Net loss per share**

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing net loss attributable to holders of common shares by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year using the two class method. Using the two class method, net loss is allocated between common shares and other participating securities based on their participating rights.

Diluted loss per share is calculated by dividing net loss attributable to common shareholders as adjusted for the effect of dilutive common equivalent shares, if any, by the weighted-average number of common and dilutive common equivalents shares outstanding during the year. Dilutive equivalent shares are excluded from the computation of diluted loss per share if their effects would be anti-dilutive. Common share equivalents consist of the common shares issuable in connection with the Group's convertible non-redeemable and redeemable preferred shares using the if-converted method, and common shares issuable upon the conversion of the stock options, using the treasury stock method.

**(x) Comprehensive income**

Comprehensive income is defined as the change in equity of a Group during the period from transactions and other events and circumstances excluding transactions resulting from investments from shareholders and distributions to shareholders. Accumulated other comprehensive income, as presented on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, consists of cumulative translation adjustment.

**(y) Profit appropriation and statutory reserves**

The Group's subsidiaries, consolidated VIE and its subsidiaries incorporated in the PRC are required on an annual basis to make appropriations of retained earnings set at certain percentage of after-tax profit determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations ("PRC GAAP"). Appropriation to the statutory general reserve should be at least 10% of the after-tax net income determined in accordance with the legal requirements in the PRC until the reserve is equal to 50% of the entities' registered capital. The Group is not required to make appropriation to other reserve funds and the Group does not have any intentions to make appropriations to any other reserve funds.

The general reserve fund can only be used for specific purposes, such as setting off the accumulated losses, enterprise expansion or increasing the registered capital. Appropriations to the general reserve funds are classified in the consolidated balance sheets as statutory reserves.

There are no legal requirements in the PRC to fund these reserves by transfer of cash to restricted accounts, and the Group does not do so.

The following table presents the balances of registered capital, additional paid-in-capital and statutory reserves of entities within the Group incorporated in China as of December 31, 2011

and 2012 for the Group's reporting purpose in China as determined under generally accepted accounting principles in China:

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Registered capital | 21,676 | 41,740 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 161 | 161 |
| Statutory reserves (note a) | 3,142 | 3,142 |
| Total | 24,979 | 45,043 |

note a—No additional statutory reserves were appropriated in 2012 because the accumulated statutory reserves of Shenzhen Xunlei had already reached the legal requirement by end of 2011.

Relevant laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by the PRC subsidiaries and affiliated companies only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with respective accounting standards and regulations. Accordingly, the above balances are not allowed to be transferred to the Company in terms of cash dividends, loans or advances. (See also Note 25).

**(z) Dividends**

Dividends are recognized when declared. No dividends were declared for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The Group does not have any present plan to pay any dividends on common shares in the foreseeable future. The Group currently intends to retain the available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand its business.

**(aa) Recent accounting pronouncements**

In July 2012, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued revised guidance on "Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment." The revised guidance applies to all entities, both public and nonpublic, that have indefinite-lived intangible assets, other than goodwill, reported in their financial statements. Under the revised guidance, an entity has the option first to assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events and circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, an entity concludes that it is not more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired, then the entity is not required to take further action. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset and perform a quantitative impairment test by comparing the fair value with the carrying amount in accordance with Subtopic 350-30. An entity also has the option to bypass a qualitative assessment for any indefinite-lived intangible asset in any period and proceed directly to performing the quantitative impairment test. An entity will be able to resume performing the qualitative assessment in any subsequent period. In conducting a qualitative assessment, an entity should consider the extent to which relevant events and circumstances, both individually and in the aggregate, could have affected the significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset since the last assessment. An entity also should consider whether there have been changes to the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived intangible asset when evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. An entity should consider positive and mitigating events and circumstances that could affect its determination of whether it is more likely than not that the

indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. The amendments are effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2012. Early adoption is permitted, including for annual and interim impairment tests performed as of a date before July 27, 2012, if a public entity's financial statements for the most recent annual or interim period have not yet been issued or, for nonpublic entities, have not yet been made available for issuance. The Company is currently evaluating the impact on its consolidated financial statements of adopting this guidance.

In February 2013, the FASB issued revised guidance on "Comprehensive Income: Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income." The revised guidance does not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. However, the revised guidance requires an entity to provide information about the amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component. In addition, an entity is required to present, either on the face of the statement where net income is presented or in the notes, significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by the respective line items of net income but only if the amount reclassified is required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified to net income in its entirety in the same reporting period. For other amounts that are not required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified in their entirety to net income, an entity is required to cross-reference to other disclosures required under U.S. GAAP that provide additional detail about those amounts. The revised guidance is effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012 for public entities. The revised guidance will not have a material effect on the Company.

In March 2013, the FASB issued accounting guidance related to a parent's accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment upon derecognition of certain subsidiaries or groups of assets within a foreign entity or of an investment in a foreign entity (ASC 830 Foreign Currency Matters). This guidance requires that the cumulative translation adjustment associated with a qualifying derecognized subsidiary or group of assets be immediately recognized within the income statement by the parent company. This guidance will become effective for the Company on January 1, 2014. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the Company.

## 3. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents represent cash on hand, demand deposits placed with banks or other financial institutions, which have original maturities of three months or less. Cash and cash equivalents balance as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 primarily consist of the following currencies:

| | December 31, 2011 | | December 31, 2012 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (In thousand) | Amount | USD equivalent | Amount | USD equivalent |
| RMB | 270,151 | 42,875 | 287,440 | 45,731 |
| USD | 10,474 | 10,474 | 36,175 | 36,175 |
| HKD | 3 | — | 2 | — |
| Total | | 53,349 | | 81,906 |

## 4. Short-term investments

In accordance with *ASC 825 Financial Instruments*, for investments in financial instruments with a variable interest rate indexed to performance of underlying assets, the Group elected the fair value method at the date of initial recognition and carried these investments at fair value. Changes in the fair value are reflected in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income as other income / (expense). To estimate fair value, the Group refers to the quoted rate of return provided by issuing banks at the end of each period using the discounted cash flow method.

As of December 31, 2012, the Group's investments in financial instruments totaled approximately USD 6.5 million. The investments were issued by commercial banks in China with a variable interest rate indexed to performance of underlying assets. Since these investments' maturity dates are within one year, they are classified as short-term investments. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Group did not recognize any change in the fair value of short-term investments in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income because the carrying value of these balances approximates their fair value since the investments were purchased near year end.

## 5. Accounts receivable

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Accounts receivable | 41,181 | 59,477 |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | (4,150) | (7,875) |
| Accounts receivable, net | 37,031 | 51,602 |

The following table presents movement of the allowance for doubtful accounts:

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Balance at beginning of the year | 1,497 | 4,150 |
| Additions charged to general and administrative expenses | 2,527 | 3,700 |
| Exchange difference | 126 | 25 |
| Balance at end of the year | 4,150 | 7,875 |

The top 10 customers accounted for about 50% and 35% of accounts receivable as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

## 6. Prepayments and other assets

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current portion:** | | |
| Advance to suppliers | 436 | 553 |
| Loans to employees (Note a) | 891 | 2,911 |
| Advance to employees for business purpose | 333 | 250 |
| Content copyrights prepaid assets (Note b) | 2,276 | 1,327 |
| Interest receivable | — | 726 |
| Rental and other deposits | 488 | 571 |
| Others | 86 | 97 |
| **Total of prepayments and other current assets** | 4,510 | 6,435 |
| **Non-current portion:** | | |
| Prepayments for content copyrights | 10,387 | 3,393 |
| Prepayments for online game licenses | — | 299 |
| **Total of long-term prepayments** | 10,387 | 3,692 |

Note a: The Group had entered into loan contracts with certain employees as at December 31, 2011 and 2012, under which the Group provided interest free loans to these employees. The loan amounts vary amongst different employees and are repayable on demand.

Note b: Content copyrights prepaid assets are recognized when the Group has yet to receive the content copyrights from the counterparty under a barter transaction but the counterparty has already received the content copyrights from the Group.

## 7. Property and equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Servers and network equipment | 14,852 | 21,990 |
| Computer equipment | 1,142 | 1,544 |
| Furniture, fixture and office equipment | 320 | 832 |
| Motor vehicles | 330 | 330 |
| Leasehold improvements | 1,541 | 1,826 |
| Total original costs | 18,185 | 26,522 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (7,960) | (11,907) |
| | 10,225 | 14,615 |

Depreciation expense recognized for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 are summarized as follows:

| | Years ended December 31 | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2011** | **2012** |
| Cost of revenues | 2,572 | 3,271 |
| General and administrative expenses | 561 | 594 |
| Sales and marketing expenses | 42 | 129 |
| **Total** | 3,175 | 3,994 |

No impairment loss had been recognized for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012.

## 8. Intangible assets, net

The following table presents movement of intangible assets:

| | December 31, 2011 | | | December 31, 2012 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **Cost** | **Amortization** | **Net book value** | **Cost** | **Amortization** | **Net book value** |
| Content Copyrights | 44,828 | (27,763) | 17,065 | 92,658 | (68,621) | 24,037 |
| —Exclusive | 19,815 | (10,692) | 9,123 | 62,983 | (43,556) | 19,427 |
| —Non-exclusive (note a) | 25,013 | (17,071) | 7,942 | 29,675 | (25,065) | 4,610 |
| Acquired computer software | 1,000 | (617) | 383 | 1,071 | (825) | 246 |
| Internal use software development costs | 695 | (104) | 591 | 697 | (244) | 453 |
| Online game licenses | 4,335 | (510) | 3,825 | 4,186 | (1,895) | 2,291 |
| Domain name | 200 | (30) | 170 | 200 | (70) | 130 |
| | 51,058 | (29,024) | 22,034 | 98,812 | (71,655) | 27,157 |
| Less: Copyrights related to content, current portion | | | (12,896) | | | (16,490) |
| | | | 9,138 | | | 10,667 |

note a: Included in non-exclusive Content Copyrights was net book value of USD2,501 thousand and USD2,063 thousand of rights that were acquired from barter transactions as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. These assets were initially recorded at their respective fair values determined at the time of exchange.

Amortization expense recognized for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 are summarized as follows:

| | Years ended December 31 | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2011** | **2012** |
| Cost of revenues | 27,044 | 47,810 |
| Cost of barter transactions (note 2(n)) | 1,505 | 2,380 |
| General and administrative expenses | 332 | 388 |
| **Total** | 28,881 | 50,578 |

The estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the next five years as of December 31, 2012 is:

| (In thousand) | Content Copyrights | Others |
|---|---|---|
| 2013 | 16,490 | 1,600 |
| 2014 | 6,366 | 1,307 |
| 2015 | 1,181 | 149 |
| 2016 | — | 64 |
| 2017 | — | — |

The weighted average amortization periods of intangible assets as at December 31, 2011 and 2012 are as below:

| (In year) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Copyrights related to content | 2.44 | 2.75 |
| Acquired computer software | 5 | 5 |
| Internal use software development costs | 5 | 5 |
| Online game licenses | 3 | 3 |
| Domain name | 5 | 5 |
| **Total** | 3.9 | 2.81 |

## 9. Long-term investments

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| **Equity method investments:** | | |
| Balance at beginning of the year | — | 581 |
| Additions | 588 | 951 |
| Share of loss from an equity investee | (7) | (45) |
| Exchange differences | — | 1 |
| **Balance at end of the year** | 581 | 1,488 |

The Group's equity in loss of Zhuhai Qianyou Technology, Co., Ltd. ("Zhuhai Qianyou") in 2011 and 2012 was USD 7 thousand and USD 45 thousand, respectively, and was recognized as loss in equity method investment in the consolidated statements of operations.

As part of the share purchase agreements, the Group is entitled to elect one seat on the board of directors of the following investees. As a result, these long-term investments are accounted

for using the equity method of accounting. As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, the company holds equity investments in the following investees through Shenzhen Xunlei.

| Investee | Percentage of ownership of common share as of December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Zhuhai Qianyou | 19% | 19% |
| Guangzhou Yuechuan Network Technology, Co., Ltd. ("Guangzhou Yuechuan") | 10% | 10% |

## 10. Short term borrowings

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Bank borrowings | | |
| China Everbright Bank | 7,935 | — |
| China Merchants Bank (note a) | 7,935 | — |
| Shanghai Pudong Development Bank (note a) | 4,762 | — |
| **Total** | 20,632 | — |

note a: As of December 31, 2011, the short-term borrowings of RMB80,000 thousand were guaranteed by Giganology Shenzhen, a subsidiary of the Group.

As of December 31, 2011, the bank borrowings bore interest rates ranged from 7.54% to 7.87% per annum and were repayable within one year. As of December 31, 2012, all borrowings were repaid.

Interest expense on short term borrowings for the year ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 were USD 339 thousand and 1,400 thousand. The carrying value of the short term loans approximate their fair values based on their short-term maturities.

## 11. Deferred revenue

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Online game revenues | 423 | 1,734 |
| Membership subscription revenues | 9,066 | 16,329 |
| Pay per view subscription revenues | — | 125 |
| **Total** | 9,489 | 18,188 |
| Less: non-current portion | (621) | (2,071) |
| **Deferred revenue, current portion** | 8,868 | 16,117 |

Deferred revenue represents prepaid membership subscriptions under the VIP membership program, prepaid subscriptions under the pay per view program and unamortized portion of online game revenue arising from sales of in-game virtual items.

## 12. Accrued liabilities and other payables

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Payroll and welfare | 2,971 | 7,641 |
| Receipts in advance from customers | 2,004 | 2,606 |
| Agency commissions and rebates—online advertising | 5,853 | 9,237 |
| Tax levies | 1,581 | 2,262 |
| Payables for purchase of equipment | 441 | 1,344 |
| Payables for advertisement on exclusive online games | 446 | 2,719 |
| Legal and litigation related expenses (Note 24) | 272 | 713 |
| Professional fees | 1,591 | 919 |
| Staff reimbursements | 406 | 616 |
| Content copyrights deposits (Note a) | 1,838 | 63 |
| Rental expense | 317 | 167 |
| Others | 696 | 621 |
| **Total** | 18,416 | 28,908 |

Note a: Content copyrights deposits are recognized under a barter transaction when the Group has yet to provide the content copyrights to the counterparty while the Group have received the content copyrights from the counterparty.

## 13. Cost of revenues

| | Years ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (In thousand) | 2011 | 2012 |
| Bandwidth costs | 11,543 | 22,211 |
| Content costs, including amortization | 27,681 | 46,671 |
| Payment handling fees | 5,569 | 8,505 |
| Depreciation of servers and other equipment | 2,572 | 3,271 |
| Games revenue sharing costs and others | 703 | 3,354 |
| **Total** | 48,068 | 84,012 |

## 14. Redeemable convertible preferred shares

On January 31, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement to issue Series D preferred shares and warrants to a third-party investor for a total consideration of USD37,500 thousand. Pursuant to the agreement, Shenzhen Xunlei issued 10,580,397 series D preferred shares at USD 3.544 per share; and warrants to purchase 2,218,935 Series D preferred shares at USD 3.38 per share at the option of the holders. In addition, the third-party investor also purchased a total of 5,036,367 existing shares directly from other then existing shareholders and they are entitled to the same rights as attached to the respective classes of existing shares.

The key terms of the Series D preferred shares are as follows:

*Dividend rights*

The holders of the Series D preferred shares are entitled to participate in any dividend pari passu with common shareholders of the Company on an as-converted basis.

*Liquidation preferences*

Amount shall be paid to Series D holders before any distribution or payment shall be made to the holders of Series A, Series A-1, Series B and C Preferred Shares. If asset for distribution is insufficient to pay off Series D holders, the assets shall be distributed among the holders of Series D in proportion to the full amounts to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled thereon on an as-converted basis.

*Voting rights*

The holders of the Series D preferred shares shall be entitled to such number of votes equal to the whole number of common shares into which such Series D preferred shares are convertible.

*Conversion rights*

Each share of the Series D preferred shares is convertible at the option of the holder, at any time after the issuance of such shares, and each share can be converted into one common share of the Company. The conversion is subject to adjustments for certain events, including but not limited to additional equity securities issuance, reorganization, mergers, share dividends, distribution, subdivisions, redemptions, combinations, or consolidation of common shares. The conversion price is also subject to adjustment in the event the Company issues additional common shares at a price per share that is less than such conversion price. In such case, the conversion price shall be reduced to adjust for dilution on a weighted average basis.

In addition, each share of the Series D preferred shares would automatically be converted into common shares of the Company (i) upon the closing of an initial public offering of the Company's shares or (ii) upon written notice to convert given to the Company by the holders of a majority of Series D preferred shareholders.

*Redemption Right*

The Series D preferred shares are redeemable at any time after the 4$^{th}$ anniversary of the initial closing of February 6, 2012 to request the Company to purchase all Series D preferred shares and shares issuable upon the conversion or exercise of the Series D warrants. This redemption right expires after the 5$^{th}$ anniversary of the initial closing of the transaction. The redemption price shall be equal to the aggregate amount of price paid at USD3.544, plus all declared but unpaid dividends up to the date of redemption plus interest of 8% per annum compounded annually from the closing of the Series D preferred shares investment("Initial Closing") up to and including the date of redemption.

The Company has determined that the Series D preferred shares should be classified as mezzanine equity. The Series D warrant is initially measured at its fair value and the initial carrying value for Series D preference shares is allocated on a residual basis as it is liability classified. The initial carrying value for Series D preference shares is USD 32,481 thousand, and the related capitalized expense is USD2,012 thousand. There were no beneficial conversion features for the Series D preferred shares.

Due to the redemption feature described above, the Company classified the Series D preferred shares as a mezzanine equity in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company recognized the changes in the redemption value immediately as they occurred and adjusted the carrying amount of the Series D preferred shares to equal the redemption value at the end of each reporting period using the effective interest method. The accretion was recorded against retained earnings, or in the absence of retained earnings, by charging against additional paid-in capital. Once additional paid-in capital has been exhausted, additional charges should be recorded by increasing the accumulated deficit.

| | Years end December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2011** | **2012** |
| Beginning balance | — | — |
| Addition | — | 32,481 |
| Accretion to redemption value | — | 3,509 |
| Ending balance | — | 35,990 |

*Warrants*

The exercisable period of Series D warrants is up to the earlier of (i) 24 months from date of Initial Closing or (ii) automatically exercised immediately prior to the closing of the following transactions: (a) mergers or consolidation of the Company, b) initial public offering, c) transaction in which in excess of 50% of the Company's equity is transferred to any person, d) sale, transfer, lease, assignment conveyance, exchange, mortgage, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company. The warrants are not entitled to dividend rights nor to vote until the warrants are exercised and shares become issuable. Series D warrants is classified as a liability and initially measured at their fair value at USD 3,007 thousand. As of December 31, 2012, the fair value of Series D warrants was USD 3,717 thousand, and fair value loss of USD 710 thousand was recorded for the year ended on December 31, 2012.

In determining the fair value of the Series D warrant, the Group relied on, in part a valuation report retrospectively prepared by an independent valuer based on data provided by the Group. The valuation report provided the Group with guidelines in determining the fair value, but the determination was made by the Group. The Group applied the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model to calculate the fair value of the Series D warrant on the valuation date.

The major assumptions used in calculating the fair value of the warrants include:

- Number of warrant shares—based on the terms stipulated in the scheme;
- Spot price—based on the fair value of 100 percent equity interest of the Company which is allocated to preferred share and common share of the Company as at the Valuation Date under different scenarios;
- Volatility—based on the average historical volatility of the comparable companies from Bloomberg as at the valuation date;
- Risk-free interest rate—based on the US Treasury Bond & Notes BFV curve from Bloomberg as at the valuation date;

- Dividend yield—assumed to be 0%.

## 15. Common shares

The Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association authorizes the Company to issue 195,504,449 shares of USD0.00025 par value per common share. Each common share is entitled to one vote. The holders of common shares are also entitled to receive dividends whenever funds are legally available and when declared by the Board of Directors, which is subject to the approval by the holders of the number of common shares representing a majority of the aggregate voting power of all outstanding shares. In April 8, 2011, the board of directors approved the cancellation of 56,067,952 treasury shares that has been held by the Company since 2005. As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, there were 61,447,372 and 61,447,372 common shares outstanding, respectively.

## 16. Convertible preferred shares

As at December 31, 2012, the Company had 26,416,560 Series A preferred shares, 36,400,000 Series A-1 preferred shares, 30,308,284 Series B preferred shares and 5,728,264 Series C preferred shares outstanding.

The key terms of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares are as follows:

*Dividend rights*

The holders of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares are entitled to participate in any dividend pari passu with common shareholders of the Company on an as-converted basis.

*Liquidation preferences*

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, available assets and funds of the Company are distributed to the holders of the preferred shares in order of 1) Series C and Series B which are grouped as one class for the purpose of liquidation preference, 2) Series A-1 and then 3) Series A, at their respective original issuance price per share plus any declared but unpaid dividends adjusted for share splits, share dividends, recapitalizations, and other adjustments. In the event that available assets and funds are insufficient to permit payment to the holders of the less senior class of preferred shares, the assets and funds will be distributed ratably to that class of preferred shareholders based on their proportional share ownership. After the distribution to the holders of Series C and Series B, Series A-1, Series A preferred shares and common shares are made, any remaining legally available assets and funds shall be distributed to the holders of common shares and Series C and Series B, Series A-1 and Series A preferred shares pro rata on an as-converted basis.

In addition, the following events are deemed liquidation events in which case any proceeds derived from such deemed liquidation events will be distributed in the order discussed above. If no proceeds are derived from such deemed liquidation events, the Series B preferred shareholders shall have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or any of the outstanding Series B preferred shares at the original issue price.

1) Any consolidation or merger of the Company or other corporate reorganization, in which the shareholders of Company own less than a majority of the voting power of the Company or surviving company, after such consolidation, merger or reorganization

2) A sale of other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or the Group

3) A transfer or an exclusive licensing of all or substantially all of the intellectual property of the Company

However, all liquidation events or deemed liquidation event have to be approved by a special resolution passed by a duly convened general meeting of the Company, which require presence of a representative from the common shareholders, a representative from Series A-1 preferred shareholders and a representative from Series B preferred shareholders. Accordingly, the Company determined that the deemed liquidation events are within the control of the Company and the Series B preferred shareholders do not have control of the Company. Therefore, the deemed liquidation events do not preclude the Series B preferred shares from being classified within permanent equity.

*Voting rights*

The holders of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares shall be entitled to such number of votes equal to the whole number of common shares into which such Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares are convertible.

*Conversion rights*

Each share of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares is convertible at the option of the holder, at any time after the issuance of such shares, and each share can be converted into one common share of the Company. In addition, each share of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares would automatically be converted into common shares of the Company upon (i) an underwritten public offering of the company's shares on major stock exchanges, including Nasdaq Global Market that results in proceeds to the Company of at least USD 50 million ("QIPO") or (ii) upon written notice to convert given to the Company by the holders of a majority of such class or series of preferred shares in issue, in each case voting as a separate class on an as converted basis, as applicable.

At the time of issuance, the Series A preferred shares issued to one of the shareholders in 2005 contained a beneficial conversion feature of USD 54 thousand and the amount was charged to retained earnings in 2005 as a deemed dividend.

At the time of anti-dilution, the Series C preferred shares anti-diluted in 2012 contained a beneficial conversion feature of USD 286 thousand and the amount was charged to retained earnings in 2012 as a deemed dividend. There were no beneficial conversion features for the other issuance.

In April, 2011, the Company removed the USD 50 million threshold from the definition of QIPO. The removal of the threshold is not expected to have a significant impact to the financial statements of the Company.

None of the preferred shares are redeemable at the holders' option.

*Modification*

Upon issuance of Series D preferred shares in January 2012 as discussed in note 14, the Company adjusted the Series C conversion price from USD5.24 to USD4.14 per share; and obtained an exclusive option to purchase at any time within 12 months after the date of the conversion for all, but not less than all, of Series C preferred shares at the purchase price of USD4.607 per common share. The Series C conversion price could be adjusted for any share dividends, sub-division and consolidation, and unpaid dividend. As a result of this modification, the Company will issue a total of 7,248,293 common shares on a fully-converted basis of the original 5,728,264 Series C preferred shares when the conversion right is exercised by the holder. Other terms of the Series C preferred shares including the original liquidation rights remained unchanged.

The Company concluded that the downward conversion price adjustment from USD 5.24 to USD 5.13 is in accordance with the anti-dilution clause in the original Series C financing agreement. The incremental downward price adjustment from USD 5.13 to USD 4.14 and the right to an exclusive purchase option are accounted for as modifications of the terms of Series C preferred shares. The incremental value contributed by the Series C preferred shareholder amounted to USD 2,905 thousand and was deemed to be a wealth transfer between the preferred shareholder and common shareholders and the amount was charged to additional paid-in capital.

In determining the accounting for the modification of the Series C preferred shares, the Group also relied on, in part, a valuation report retrospectively prepared by an independent valuer based on data provided by the Group. The valuation report provided the Group with guidelines in determining the fair value, but the determination was made by the Group. Option-pricing method was used to allocate enterprise value to preferred and ordinary shares, taking into account the guidance prescribed by the AICPA Audit and Accounting Practice Aid, "Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation". The method treats common stock and preferred stock as call options on the enterprise's value, with exercise prices determined based on the liquidation preference of the preferred stock.

The option-pricing method involves making estimates of the anticipated timing of a potential liquidity event, such as a sale of the Company or an initial public offering, and estimates of the volatility of the Group's equity securities. The anticipated timing is based on the plans of management. Estimating the volatility of the share price of a privately held company is complex because there is no readily available market for the shares. The Group estimated the volatility of its shares to range from 55.36% to 59.91% based on the historical volatility of comparable publicly traded shares of companies engaged in similar lines of business.

## 17. Non-controlling interest

Non-controlling interest includes the interest owned by a shareholder of the Company in a subsidiary of the consolidated VIE.

In February 2010, Shenzhen Xunlei set up a new subsidiary named Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd ("Xunlei Games") and holds 70% of its equity interests. A shareholder of the Company contributed RMB 3,000 thousand (equivalent to USD439 thousand) and holds 30% equity interests in Xunlei Games, which was accounted for as a non-controlling interest of the Group.

## 18. Share-based compensation

During the years presented, the Company granted share options to employees, officers and directors of the Group. There were no options granted to non-employees as of December 31, 2011 and 2012.

These options were granted with exercise prices denominated in USD, which is the functional currency of the Company. The maximum term of any issued stock option is seven or ten years from the grant date. Stock options granted to employees and officers vest over a four-year schedule as stated below:

(1) One-fourth of the options shall be vested upon the first anniversary of the grant date;

(2) The remaining three quarters of the options shall be vested on monthly basis over the next thirty-six months. ( $^{1}/_{48}$ of options shall be vested per month subsequently)

Stock options granted to directors were subject to a vesting schedule of approximately 32 months.

All share-based payments to employees are measured based on their grant-date fair values. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

In December 2010, the Group adopted a share incentive plan, which is referred to as the 2010 Share Option Plan ("the 2010 Plan"). The purpose of the plan is to attract and retain the best available personnel by linking the personal interests of the members of the board, employees, and consultants to the success of the Group's business and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns for our shareholders. Under the 2010 Plan, the maximum number of shares in respect of which options, restricted shares, or restricted share units may be granted is 26,822,828 shares (excluding the share options previously granted to the directors who are the founders of the Company).

The following table summarizes the stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012:

| | Number of shares | Weighted average exercise price (USD) | Weighted-average grant-date fair value (USD) | Weighted average remaining contractual life (years) | Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outstanding, December 31, 2010 | 28,127,770 | 0.77 | | 5.02 | 78,654 |
| Granted | 2,204,916 | 3.77 | 2.50 | | |
| Forfeited | (1,030,704) | 2.75 | | | |
| Exercised (note a) | (8,410,200) | — | | | |
| Outstanding, December 31, 2011 | 20,891,782 | 1.30 | | 3.87 | 43,068 |
| Granted | 320,000 | 2.73 | 1.59 | | |
| Forfeited | (989,120) | 1.72 | | | |
| Outstanding, December 31, 2012 | 20,222,662 | 1.30 | | 2.82 | 40,788 |
| Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2012 | 19,858,134 | 1.25 | 0.38 | 2.78 | 40,631 |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2012 | 18,170,621 | 1.06 | 0.26 | 2.56 | 39,989 |

note a—Given that these options were granted with a zero exercise price, the Company did not receive any cash proceed.

Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant. If necessary, forfeitures are revised in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Based upon the Company's historical and expected forfeitures for stock options granted, the directors of the Company estimated that its future forfeiture rate would be 20% for employees and nil for directors and advisors.

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the difference between the estimated fair value of the Company's common shares as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 and the exercise price.

Total fair values of options vested as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 were USD1,744 thousand and USD4,721 thousand, respectively.

As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, there were USD7, 026 thousand and USD3, 398 thousand of unrecognized share-based compensation costs related to stock options, which were expected to be recognized over a weighted-average vesting period of 2.58 and 2.82 years, respectively. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different from the Company's estimate, the actual share-based compensation related to these awards may be different from the expectation.

The Black-Scholes option pricing model is used to determine the fair value of the stock options granted to employees. The fair values of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 were estimated using the following assumptions:

Options granted to employees

| **Years ended December 31,** | **2011** | **2012** |
|---|---|---|
| Risk-free interest rate(1) | 1.32% to 2.26% | 0.67% to 0.92% |
| Dividend yield(2) | — | — |
| Volatility rate(3) | 50.3% to 51.4% | 53.9% to 54.5% |
| Expected term (in years)(4) | 4.58 | 4.58 |

(1) The risk-free interest rate of periods within the contractual life of the share option is based on the USD denominated China Government Bond yield as at the valuation dates.

(2) The Company has no history or expectation of paying dividends on its common shares.

(3) Expected volatility is estimated based on the average of historical volatilities of the comparable companies in the same industry as at the valuation dates.

(4) The expected term is developed by assuming the share options will be exercised in the middle point between the vesting dates and maturity dates.

Total compensation costs recognized for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 are as follows:

| | **Years ended December 31,** | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2011** | **2012** |
| Sales and marketing expenses | 73 | 46 |
| General and administrative expenses | 1,128 | 1,102 |
| Research and development expenses | 898 | 1,085 |
| Total | 2,099 | 2,233 |

## 19. Basic and diluted net loss per share

Basic and diluted net loss per share for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 are calculated as follows:

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars ("USD"), except for number of shares and per share data) | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| **Numerator:** | | |
| Net (loss) / income attributable to Xunlei Limited | (10) | 503 |
| Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | — | (286) |
| Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | — | 2,979 |
| Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred shares redemption value | — | (3,509) |
| Numerator of basic net loss per share | (10) | (313) |
| Dilutive effect of preferred shares | — | — |
| Numerator for diluted loss per share | (10) | (313) |
| **Denominator:** | | |
| Denominator for basic net loss per share-weighted average shares outstanding | 59,143,208 | 61,447,372 |
| Denominator for diluted net loss per share | 59,143,208 | 61,447,372 |
| **Basic net loss per share** | (0.00) | (0.01) |
| **Diluted net loss per share** | (0.00) | (0.01) |

The following common shares equivalent were excluded from the computation of diluted net income per common share for the periods presented because including them would have had an anti-dilutive effect:

| | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Preferred shares—weighted average | 97,220,945 | 102,835,619 |
| Share options—weighted average | 2,399,154 | 2,240,681 |

## 20. Related party transactions

The table below sets forth the related parties and their relationships with the Group:

| Related Party | Relationship with the Group |
|---|---|
| Zhuhai Qianyou | Equity investment of the Group |
| Guangzhou Shulian Information Technology, Co., Ltd. ("IDG Guangzhou") | Shareholder of the Group |

During the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, significant related party transactions were as follows:

| (In thousand) | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Game sharing costs paid and payable to Zhuhai Qianyou | — | 1,041 |
| Repayment to IDG Guangzhou | (50) | — |

As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, the amount due to a related party was as follows:

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| **Amounts due to related parties** | | |
| Accounts payable to Zhuhai Qianyou | — | 313 |

## 21. Taxation

(i) Cayman Islands

Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, the Company is not subject to tax on income or capital gains. Additionally, upon payment of dividends by the Company to its shareholders, no Cayman Islands withholding tax will be imposed.

(ii) PRC Enterprise Income Tax ("EIT")

Giganology Shenzhen, the VIE and its subsidiaries which were established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone, the PRC were all subject to EIT at a rate of 15% before 2008. On March 16, 2007, the PRC National People's Congress promulgated the New Enterprise Income Tax Law (the "New EIT Law"), which became effective on January 1, 2008, adopting a unified EIT rate of 25%. In addition, the New EIT Law also provides a five-year transitional period starting from its effective date for those enterprises that were established before the date of promulgation of the New EIT Law and that were entitled to preferential income tax rates under the then effective tax laws or regulations. On December 26, 2007, the State Council issued the "Circular to Implementation of the Transitional Preferential Policies for the Enterprise Income Tax". Pursuant to this Circular, the transitional income tax rates for enterprises established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone before March 16, 2007 were 18%, 20%, 22%, 24% and 25% for 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. Thus, the applicable EIT rate for Giganology Shenzhen, the VIE and its subsidiaries, which established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone before March 16, 2007, was 24% and 25% for the years 2011 and 2012, respectively.

As approved by the relevant local tax authority, Giganology Shenzhen was further exempt from EIT for two years commencing from its first year of profitable operation after offsetting prior years' tax losses, followed by a 50% reduction for the next three years ("2-year Exemption and 3-year 50% Reduction") as a software enterprise. The first year of profit operation of Giganology Shenzhen was 2006. According to new EIT Law, Giganology Shenzhen could still enjoy the tax holidays which were grandfathered by the New EIT Law.

Accordingly, the applicable EIT rates for Giganology Shenzhen were 24% and 25% for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

On April 14, 2008, relevant governmental regulatory authorities released further qualification criteria, application procedures and assessment processes for meeting the High and New Technology Enterprise ("HNTE") status under the New EIT Law which would entitle qualified and approved entities to a favorable statutory tax rate of 15%.

In April 2009, the State Administration for Taxation ("SAT") issued Circular Guoshuihan [2009] No. 203 ("Circular 203") stipulating that entities which qualified for the HNTE status should apply with in-charge tax authorities to enjoy the reduced EIT rate of 15% provided under the New EIT Law starting from the year when the new HNTE certificate becomes effective. In addition, an entity which qualified for the HNTE status can continue to enjoy its remaining tax holiday from January 1, 2008 provided that it has obtained the HNTE certificate according to the new recognition criteria set by the New EIT Law and the relevant regulations.

In February 2011, Shenzhen Xunlei obtained the HNTE certificate with effect from January 1, 2011.

According to a policy promulgated by the State tax bureau of the PRC and effective from 2008 onwards, enterprises engage in research and development activities are entitled to claim 150% of the research and development expenses so incurred in a year as tax deductible expenses in determining its tax assessable profits for that year ("Super Deduction"). Shenzhen Xunlei has been claiming such Super Deduction in ascertaining its tax assessable profits from 2009 onwards. In addition, approved by the relevant local tax authority in July 2010, Shenzhen Xunlei was recognized as an enterprise engaged in software development activities, accordingly, it is entitled to a tax holiday of 2-year Exemption and 3-year 50% Reduction from 2010 onwards. As a result, the applicable tax rate of Shenzhen Xunlei for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 were 0% and 12.5%, respectively.

The subsidiaries and VIE's subsidiaries, which were established after January 1, 2008, were subject to EIT at a rate of 25%.

Dividends paid by the PRC subsidiaries of the Group out of the profits earned after December 31, 2007 to non-PRC tax resident investors are subject to PRC withholding tax. The withholding tax ("WHT") on dividends is 10%, unless a foreign investor's tax jurisdiction has a tax treaty with the PRC that provides for a lower withholding tax rate and the foreign investor is recognized as the beneficial owner of the income under the relevant tax rules.). The 10% WHT is applicable to any dividends to be distributed from Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer to the Company out of any profits of these two companies derived after January 1, 2008. Up to December 31, 2012, both Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer did not have any accumulated profits, accordingly, no such WHT had been paid/accrued.

Moreover, the current EIT Law treats enterprises established outside of China with "effective management and control" located in the PRC as PRC resident enterprises for tax purposes. The term "effective management and control" is generally defined as exercising overall management and control over the business, personnel, accounting, properties, etc. of an enterprise. The Company, if considered a PRC resident enterprise for tax purposes, would be subject to the PRC Enterprise Income Tax at the rate of 25% on its worldwide income for the

period after January 1, 2008. As of December 31, 2012, the Company has not accrued for PRC tax on such basis. The Company will continue to monitor its tax status.

The current and deferred portions of income tax expense included in the consolidated statements of operations are as follows:

| | Years ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2011** | **2012** |
| Current income tax expenses | — | 2,362 |
| Deferred income tax benefits | (1,783) | (123) |
| Taxation for the year | (1,783) | 2,239 |

The aggregate amount and per share effect of the tax holiday are as follows:

| | Years ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2011** | **2012** |
| Aggregate dollar effect **(in thousand)** | 1,118 | 2,073 |
| Per share effect—basic | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| Per share effect—diluted | 0.02 | 0.03 |

The reconciliation of total tax (benefit)/expense computed by applying the respective statutory income tax rate to pre-tax (loss)/income is as follows:

| | Years ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2011** | **2012** |
| Income tax (benefit)/expense at PRC statutory rate (based on *statutory* tax rate applicable to enterprises in Shenzhen, China) | (431) | 655 |
| Effects of differences in tax rates in different jurisdictions applicable to certain PRC entities of the Group | (5) | — |
| Effects of differences in tax rates in different jurisdictions applicable to entities of the Group outside of the PRC | 1,038 | 2,074 |
| Non-deductible expenses | 127 | 53 |
| Effect of Super Deduction available to Shenzhen Xunlei | — | (2,274) |
| Effect of tax holiday available to Shenzhen Xunlei | (1,118) | (2,073) |
| Change in valuation allowance of deferred tax assets | 37 | 6 |
| Effect on deferred tax assets due to change in tax rates | (2,830) | (437) |
| Outside basis difference arising from the VIE and its subsidiaries in the PRC | 1,402 | 4,217 |
| Others | (3) | 18 |
| Income tax (benefit)/expense | (1,783) | 2,239 |

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to the deferred tax asset and liability balances at December 31, 2011 and 2012 are as follows:

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Deferred tax assets, current portion: | | |
| Net operating loss carried forward | 153 | 46 |
| Amortization of intangible assets arising from intragroup transactions (Note a) | 83 | 84 |
| Amortization of Content Copyrights (Note b) | 275 | 787 |
| Valuation allowance | (37) | (43) |
| Deferred tax assets, current portion, net | 474 | 874 |
| Deferred tax assets, non-current portion: | | |
| Net operating loss carried forward | 789 | 1,269 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 622 | 1,181 |
| Amortization of intangible assets arising from intragroup transactions (Note a) | 420 | 338 |
| Amortization of Content Copyrights (Note b) | 2,108 | 5,124 |
| Deferred tax assets, non-current portion, net | 3,939 | 7,912 |
| Deferred tax liability, non-current portion: | | |
| Outside basis difference (Note c) | (3,144) | (7,361) |

Note a: Before 2008, Giganology Shenzhen sold several self developed software at a market valuation of approximately RMB42 million Shenzhen Xunlei. Shenzhen Xunlei was entitled to capitalize the amounts as intangible assets for tax purposes and the respective amortization could be entitled to claim tax deduction. As a result, this transaction had created a temporary difference between the accounting base (on a group basis) and the tax base (on Shenzhen Xunlei standalone basis) and led to origination of a deferred tax asset.

Note b; As mentioned in Note 2(j), the Group adopts certain accelerated amortization methods for amortization of certain Content Copyrights for accounting purposes, while straight- line method is adopted for PRC tax reporting. Accordingly, the differences have led to origination of temporary differences.

Note c: The deferred tax liabilities arising from the aggregate retained earnings and reserves of the VIE and its subsidiaries that are expected to be recovered by Giganology Shenzhen and other affiliates of the Group in the future periods, amounted to USD 12,577 thousand and USD 29,447 thousand as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The Group did not provide for such deferred tax liability in its historical financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2010 that was prepared in 2011. Accordingly, the retained earnings have been revised and the brought forward balance as of 1 January, 2011 has been reduced by USD 1,743 thousand to reflect such a liability as of 31 December 2010.

Movement of valuation allowance is as follows:

| | Years ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (In thousand) | 2011 | 2012 |
| Beginning balance | — | (37) |
| Additions | (37) | (6) |
| Ending balance | (37) | (43) |

Valuation allowances had been provided against the net deferred tax assets because it is more likely than not that all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, the valuation allowance was provided because Xunlei Nanjing was in a loss position.

As of December 31, 2012, the tax returns of the Group's subsidiaries, VIE and its subsidiaries since their respective dates of incorporation are still open to examination.

## 22. Fair value measurements

Effective January 1, 2008, the Group adopted ASC 820-10, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands financial statement disclosures about fair value measurements. Although adoption did not impact the Group's consolidated financial statements, ASC 820-10 requires additional disclosures to be provided on fair value measurements.

ASC 820-10 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1—Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets

Level 2—Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace or based on quoted price in markets that are not active

Level 3—Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity and are significant to the overall fair value measurement

ASC 820-10 describes three main approaches to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach; (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset.

The following table sets forth the financial instruments, measured at fair value, by level within the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2012. There were no financial instruments that were measured at fair value as of December 31, 2011.

| | Fair value measurements as at December 31, 2012 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total USD | Quoted prices in active market for identical assets (Level 1) USD | Significant other observable inputs (Level 2) USD | Significant observable inputs (Level 3) USD |
| Short term investments | 6,523 | — | 6,523 | — |
| Warrant liabilities | (3,717) | — | (3,717) | — |
| | 2,806 | — | 2,806 | — |

## 23. Other income (loss), net

| (In thousand) | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Subsidy income | 650 | 1,621 |
| Fair value changes of warrants liabilities (note 14) | — | (710) |
| Exchange gain/(loss) | 754 | (351) |
| Others | 11 | 4 |
| | 1,415 | 564 |

## 24. Commitments and contingencies

***Rental commitments***

The Group leases facilities in the PRC under non-cancellable operating leases expiring on different dates. Payments under operating leases are expensed on a straight-line basis over the periods of the respective leases, including any free rental periods.

Total office rental expenses under all operating leases were USD2,017 thousand, and USD 2,390 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

Future minimum payments under non-cancellable operating leases of office rental consist of the following as of December 31, 2012:

| (In thousand) | |
|---|---|
| 2013 | 2,663 |
| 2014 | 710 |
| 2015 | 14 |
| 2016 and thereafter | 18 |
| | 3,405 |

***Bandwidth lease commitments***

The Group leases bandwidth in the PRC under non-cancellable operating leases expiring on different dates. Payments under bandwidth leases are expensed on a straight-line basis over the duration of the respective lease periods, including any lease free periods.

Total bandwidth leasing costs under all operating leases were USD 11,543 thousand, and USD 22,211thousand for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012.

Future minimum payments under non-cancellable bandwidth leases consist of the following as of December 31, 2012:

| (In thousand) | |
|---|---|
| 2013 | 6,881 |
| 2014 | 705 |
| 2015 and thereafter | 95 |
| | 7,681 |

***Capital commitments***

As at December 31, 2012, the Group had irrevocable purchase obligations for certain copyrights that had not been recognized in the amount of USD 9,709 thousand.

***Litigation***

The Group is involved in a number of cases pending in various courts. These cases are substantially related to alleged copyright infringement as well as routine and incidental matters to its business, among others. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of damages and may also result in, or even compel, a change in the Group's business practices, which could impact the Group's future financial results. The Group had incurred USD 641 thousand, and USD 760 thousand legal and litigation related expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

Up to January 7, 2014, which is the date when the consolidated financial statements were issued, the Group had 16 copyright infringement lawsuits pending against the Group with an aggregate amount of claimed damages of approximately RMB15.6 million (USD2.5 million) which occurred before December 31, 2012. The Group had accrued for USD713 thousand litigation related expenses in "Accrued expenses and other liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2012.

These 16 copyright infringement lawsuits involved Gougou, an digital media content search engine previously owned by the Group. Although the Group is named defendant in these cases, the Group sold the Gougou website and related intellectual property rights in 2010 to an unaffiliated third party, who has agreed to assume all present and future Gougou-related intellectual property liabilities, including liabilities incurred in connection with these lawsuits. The indemnity provided by this unaffiliated third party has not been factored into the Group's accrual of litigation related expenses.

The Group estimated the litigation compensation based on judgments handed down by the court, out-of-court settlements of similar cases as well as advices from the Group's legal counsel. The Group is in the process of appealing certain judgments for which the losses had been accrued. Although the results of unsettled litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, the Group does not expect that the outcome of the 16 copyright infringement lawsuits will result in the amounts accrued materially different from the range of reasonably possible losses.

Subsequent to December 31, 2012, there were additional claims related to alleged copyright infringement, employment and advertising contract dispute made in the ordinary course of business against the Group. The Group has assessed that none of these claims that occurred between January 1, 2013 and January 7, 2014 will result in the amount accrued materially different from the range of reasonably possible losses in the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

## 25. Certain risks and concentration

## PRC regulations

Current PRC laws and regulations place certain restrictions on foreign ownership of companies that engage in internet businesses, including the provision of online video and online

advertising services. Specifically, foreign ownership in an internet content provider or other value-added telecommunication service providers may not exceed 50%. The Group conducts its operations in China principally through contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, its wholly-owned PRC subsidiary, and Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders. Shenzhen Xunlei holds the licenses and permits necessary to conduct its resource discovery network, online video, online advertising, online games and related businesses in China and hold various operating subsidiaries that conduct a majority of its operations in China. The Company conducts all of its operations in China through, Shenzhen Xunlei, a variable interest entity, which it consolidates as a result of a series contractual arrangements enacted. If the Company had direct ownership of Shenzhen Xunlei, it would be able to exercise its rights as a shareholder to effect changes in the board of directors of Shenzhen Xunlei, which in turn could effect changes at the management level, subject to any applicable fiduciary obligations. However, under the current contractual arrangements, it relies on Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders' performance of their contractual obligations to exercise effective control. In addition, its operating contract with Shenzhen Xunlei has a term of ten years, which is subject to Giganology Shenzhen's unilateral termination right. None of Shenzhen Xunlei or its shareholders may terminate the contracts prior to the expiration date.

Further, the Group believes that the contractual arrangements among Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and its shareholders are in compliance with PRC law and are legally enforceable. However, the Chinese government may issue from time to time new laws or new interpretations on existing laws to regulate this industry. Regulatory risk also encompasses the interpretation by the tax authorities of current tax laws, and the Group's legal structure and scope of operations in the PRC, which could be subject to further restrictions resulting in limitations on the Company's ability to conduct business in the PRC. The PRC government may also require the Company to restructure the Group's operations entirely if it finds that its contractual arrangements do not comply with applicable laws and regulations. Furthermore, it could revoke the Group's business and operating licenses, require it to discontinue or restrict its operations, restrict its right to collect revenues, block its website, require it to restructure its operations, impose additional conditions or requirements with which the Group may not be able to comply, or take other regulatory or enforcement actions against the Group that could be harmful to its business. The imposition of any of these penalties may result in a material and adverse effect on the Group's ability to conduct the Group's business. In addition, if the imposition of any of these penalties causes the Group to lose the rights to direct the activities of the VIE and its subsidiaries or the right to receive their economic benefits, the Group would no longer be able to consolidate the VIE. The Group does not believe that any penalties imposed or actions taken by the PRC Government would result in the liquidation of the Company, Giganology Shenzhen or Shenzhen Xunlei.

As of December 31, 2012, the aggregate retained earnings and distributable reserves of VIE and VIE's subsidiaries was approximately USD 29,447 thousand, which has been included in the consolidated financial statements.

As stated above, Shenzhen Xunlei holds assets that are important to the operation of the Group's business, including patents for proprietary technology, related domain names and trademarks. If Shenzhen Xunlei or its subsidiaries falls into bankruptcy and all or part of its assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors, the Group may be unable to conduct its business activities in China, which could have a material adverse effect on the

Group's future financial position, results of operations or cash flows. However, the Group believes this is a normal business risk many companies face. The Group will continue to closely monitor the financial conditions of Shenzhen Xunlei and its subsidiaries.

Shenzhen Xunlei and its subsidiaries' assets comprise both recognized and unrecognized revenue-producing assets. The recognized revenue-producing assets include intangible assets, purchased property and equipment. The balances of these assets held by the VIE and its subsidiaries are included in "copyrights related to content, current portion", "property and equipment, net" and "intangible assets, net" in the consolidated balance sheet and specifically in the VIE table on the following page. The unrecognized revenue-producing assets mainly consist of licenses, patents, trademarks, and domain names which are not recorded in the financial statement as it didn't meet the recognition criteria set in ASC 350-30-25. The licenses stated above primarily consist of licenses that grant the VIE and its subsidiaries the right to produce and broadcast internet, radio, and television programs. One of them is the ICP license as described in note 1.

As of December 31, 2012, Shenzhen Xunlei and its subsidiaries held patents granted in the PRC and in the United States. Presently, patent applications are being examined by the State Intellectual Property Office of the PRC and also patent application is being reviewed by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

As of December 31, 2012, Shenzhen Xunlei and its subsidiaries have applied to register trademarks, of which the Company has received registered trademarks in different applicable trademark categories including trademark registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and trademark registered with World Intellectual Property Organization.

As of December 31, 2012, Shenzhen Xunlei held one domain name that was recognized as an intangible asset and other domain names that are not recorded in the financial statements.

The following consolidated financial information of the Group's VIE and its subsidiaries was included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended:

| (In thousand) | As of December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current assets:** | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 15,117 | 20,259 |
| Short-term investment | — | 6,523 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 37,423 | 51,915 |
| Deferred tax assets | 386 | 745 |
| Prepayments and other current assets | 12,033 | 7,459 |
| Copyrights related to content, current portion | 11,420 | 12,704 |
| **Total current assets** | **76,379** | **99,605** |
| **Non-current assets:** | | |
| Equity method investments | 581 | 1,488 |
| Deferred tax assets | 2,954 | 5,746 |
| Property and equipment, net | 10,097 | 14,525 |
| Intangible assets, net | 11,974 | 10,455 |
| Prepayment for content copyrights | 5,979 | 2,472 |
| Other long-term prepayments | — | 299 |
| **Total non-current assets** | **31,585** | **34,985** |
| Total assets | **107,964** | **134,590** |
| **Current liabilities:** | | |
| Accounts payables | 24,688 | 36,896 |
| Short-term borrowings | 20,632 | — |
| Due to a related party | — | 313 |
| Deferred revenue, current portion | 8,868 | 16,117 |
| Income tax payable | — | 2,372 |
| Accrued liabilities and other payables | 31,262 | 36,576 |
| **Total current liabilities** | **85,450** | **92,274** |
| **Non-current liabilities:** | | |
| Deferred revenue, non-current portion | 621 | 2,071 |
| Deferred government grant | 3,706 | 5,194 |
| **Total non-current liabilities** | **4,327** | **7,265** |
| Total liabilities | **89,777** | **99,539** |

| (In thousand) | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Net revenue | 81,902 | 140,532 |
| Net income | 1,184 | 13,751 |

| (In thousand) | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 11,013 | 59,379 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (29,538) | (33,675) |
| Net cash provided by / (used in) financing activities | 23,740 | (20,632) |
| | **5,215** | **5,072** |

Foreign exchange risk

The Group's financing activities are denominated mainly in USD. The RMB is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. Remittances of foreign currencies into the PRC and exchange of foreign currencies into RMB require approval by foreign exchange administrative authorities and certain supporting documentation. The State Administration for Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People's Bank of China, controls the conversion of RMB into other currencies. The revenues and expenses of the Company's subsidiaries, consolidated VIE and its subsidiaries are generally denominated in RMB and their assets and liabilities are denominated in RMB.

Concentration of customer risk

The top 10 customers accounted for 26% and 20% of the net revenues for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. Prior to entering into sales agreements, the Group performs credit assessments of its customers to assess the credit history of its customers. Further, the Group has not experienced any significant bad debts with respect to its accounts receivable.

Credit risk

As of December 31, 2011 and 2012, substantially all of the Group's cash and cash equivalents were held at reputable financial institutions in the jurisdictions where the Group and its subsidiaries are located. The Group believes that it is not exposed to unusual risks as these financial institutions have high credit quality. The Group has not experienced any losses on its deposits of cash and cash equivalents.

Prior to entering into sales agreements, the Group performs credit assessments of its customers to assess the credit history of its customers. Further, the Group has not experienced any significant bad debts with respect to its accounts receivable.

## 26. Subsequent events

The Group evaluated subsequent events through January 7, 2014, which is the date when the consolidated financial statements were issued.

*Share options grant*

From January 1, 2013 to January 7, 2014, the Group granted a total of 1,076,761 share options to certain its employees with exercise price ranging from USD2.11 to USD3.97. The share options have a vesting schedule of 4 years. The Group expects to record the related share based compensation expense over the vesting period.

*New VIE's subsidiary*

A new subsidiary of the VIE, Shenzhen Wangxin Technologies Co., Ltd., was established in September of 2013 for the purposes of enjoying the tax benefit for an entity established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone. This entity has yet to commence operations.

*Restricted shares grant*

The Group adopted a share incentive plan, or the 2013 Plan. The maximum aggregate number of shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards under the 2013 plan is 9,073,732 shares as of the date of its adoption. The restricted shares issued under this plan is held and administered by Leading Advice Holdings Limited, a company owned by a founder of the Company, on behalf of the Group. The Board of Directors has authorized Leading Advice Holdings Limited to act on behalf of the Company as the administrator of these restricted shares.

Up to January 7, 2014, certain restricted shares of the 2013 Plan had been granted to certain executive officers or employees of the Group.

*Series E preferred shares financing (Unaudited)*

In February 2014, the Company entered into a definitive agreement with a third-party investor (the "Series E Investor") to issue 70,975,491 Series E preferred shares at a purchase price of approximately USD2.8 per share. The Series E Investor will subscribe for these series E preferred shares for a total purchase price of USD200 million.

Within three months after the closing, the Series E Investor will have the right to purchase, or designate any other person(s) to purchase, an additional number of 35,487,746 Series E preferred shares at approximately USD2.8 per share. Concurrent with the closing of this issuance, the Company will issue warrants to the Series E Investor with an exercise price of approximately USD2.8 per share. If the Company is unable to complete an initial public offering by December 31, 2014, then such warrants are exercisable at the Series E Investor's option starting from January 1, 2015 and ending on March 1, 2015.

In relation to the closing of this issuance, the Company will also issue warrants to an existing preferred shares investor ("Existing Investor") with an exercise price of approximately USD2.8 per share upon the closing of the Series E Investor's subscription. Such warrants are exercisable at the Existing Investor's option no later than the pricing date of an initial public offering or March 1, 2015, whichever is earlier.

*Guozhi Investment (Unaudited)*

In February 2014, the Group paid USD 738 thousand as the consideration to acquire 21% equity interests in Shanghai Guozhi Electronic Technology Co., Ltd., a company which hosts an internet platform for online users to share information relating to the TV set up boxes industry in the PRC. As of February 18, 2014, this acquisition has yet to close.

## 27. Restricted net assets

Relevant PRC laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by the Company's subsidiaries, VIE and VIE's subsidiaries in China only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, the Company's subsidiaries, VIE and VIE's subsidiaries in China are required to make certain appropriation of net

after-tax profits or increase in net assets to the statutory surplus fund (see Note 2(y)) prior to payment of any dividends. As a result of these and other restrictions under PRC laws and regulations, the Company's subsidiaries, VIE and VIE's subsidiaries in China are restricted in their ability to transfer their net assets to the Company in terms of cash dividends, loans or advances, which restricted portion amounted to USD 24,979 thousand and USD 45,043 thousand as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. Even though the Company currently does not require any such dividends, loans or advances from the PRC subsidiaries, VIE and VIE's subsidiaries for working capital and other funding purposes, the Company may in the future require additional cash resources from the Company's subsidiaries, VIE and a VIE's subsidiaries in China due to changes in business conditions, to fund future acquisitions and development, or merely to declare and pay dividends to make distributions to shareholders.

## 28. Unaudited pro forma earnings per share for conversion of preferred shares

The Series A, A-1, B, C and D preferred shares shall automatically be converted into common shares based on the then effective conversion ratio immediately prior to the closing of a firm commitment underwritten Qualified IPO, as defined in the relevant investment agreement. The conversion ratio of Series A, A-1, B and D Preferred Shares was 1 for 1, but the conversion ratio of Series C Preferred Shares was 1 for 1.265, due to the trigger of an anti-dilution clause in the original Series C investment agreement when the Series D Preferred Shares was issued, as described in note 16.

The unaudited pro-forma loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2012 after giving effect to the conversion of the Series A, A-1, B, C and D preferred shares into common shares as if the conversion occurred at January 1, 2012, respectively was as follows:

| | Years ended December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|
| **Numerator:** | |
| Net loss attributable to common shareholders | (313) |
| Accretion of series D | 3,509 |
| Pro-forma net income attributable to common shareholders—Basic and diluted | 3,196 |
| **Denominator:** | |
| Denominator for basic and diluted calculation—weighted average number of common shares outstanding | 61,447,372 |
| Pro-forma effect of preferred shares | 110,953,534 |
| Denominator for pro-forma basic calculation | 172,400,906 |
| Dilutive common share options | 11,970,172 |
| Denominator for pro-forma diluted calculation | 184,371,078 |
| Pro-forma basic net income per share attributable to common shareholders | 0.02 |
| Pro-forma diluted net income per share attributable to common shareholders | 0.02 |

## 29. Additional information: condensed financial statements of the Company

Regulation S-X require condensed financial information as to financial position, changes in financial position and results of operations of a parent company as of the same dates and for

the same periods for which audited consolidated financial statements have been presented when the restricted net assets of consolidated and unconsolidated subsidiaries together exceed 25 percent of consolidated net assets as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year.

The Company records its investment in its subsidiaries, VIE and VIE's subsidiaries under the equity method of accounting.

Such investments are presented on the separate condensed balance sheets of the Company as "Long-term investments".

The subsidiaries did not pay any dividends to the Company for the periods presented. Certain information and footnote disclosures generally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed and omitted. The footnote disclosures represent supplemental information relating to the operations of the Company, as such, these statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

As at December 31, 2012, the Company had unconditional purchase obligations for certain copyrights that had not been recognized in the amount of USD 392 thousand.

The Company did not have significant other commitments, long-term obligations, or guarantees as of December 31, 2012.

## Condensed balance sheets

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2011 | December 31, 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 31,359 | 30,240 |
| Due from subsidiaries and consolidated VIEs | — | 25,078 |
| Prepayments and other current assets | 5,742 | 1,361 |
| Total current assets | 37,101 | 56,679 |
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Intangible assets, net | 1,476 | 2,434 |
| Investments in subsidiaries and consolidated VIEs | 31,644 | 50,978 |
| Total assets | 70,221 | 110,091 |
| **Liabilities** | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | 370 | 1,460 |
| Other payables | 1,599 | 956 |
| Warrants liabilities | — | 3,717 |
| Total liabilities | 1,969 | 6,133 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Mezzanine equity | — | 35,990 |
| **Shareholders' equity** | | |
| Series C convertible non-redeemable preferred shares | 1 | 1 |
| Series B convertible non-redeemable preferred shares | 8 | 8 |
| Series A-1 convertible non-redeemable preferred shares | 9 | 9 |
| Series A convertible non-redeemable preferred shares | 7 | 7 |
| Common shares | 15 | 15 |
| Other shareholders' equity | 68,212 | 67,928 |
| Total Xunlei Limited's shareholders' equity | 68,252 | 67,968 |
| Total liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' equity | 70,221 | 110,091 |

## Condensed statements of operations

| (In thousand) | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| Revenues | — | — |
| Cost of revenues | (769) | (3,075) |
| Gross profit | (769) | (3,075) |
| **Operating expenses** | | |
| Research and development expenses | — | (1,369) |
| Sales and marketing expenses | — | (489) |
| General and administrative expenses | (2,400) | (1,315) |
| **Total operating expenses** | (2,400) | (3,173) |
| **Operating loss** | (3,169) | (6,248) |
| Interest income | 191 | 1,089 |
| Other income (loss), net | 752 | (885) |
| Income from subsidiaries and consolidated VIEs | 2,216 | 6,547 |
| **(Loss) / income before income tax** | **(10)** | **503** |
| Income tax | — | — |
| **Net (loss) / income** | **(10)** | **503** |
| Net income attributable to the non-controlling interest | — | — |
| **Net (loss) / income attributable to Xunlei Limited's common shareholders** | **(10)** | **503** |

## Condensed statement of cash flows

| (In thousand) | Years ended December 31, 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from operating activities** | | |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | 1,474 | 695 |
| **Cash flows from investing activities** | | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (9,734) | (37,302) |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | 29,400 | 35,488 |
| **Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents** | 21,140 | (1,119) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 10,219 | 31,359 |
| Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents | — | — |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of year** | 31,359 | 30,240 |

# Xunlei Limited
## Unaudited interim condensed consolidated balance sheets

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars ("USD"), except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 | Pro Forma at September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | | | |
| **Current assets:** | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3 | 81,906 | 74,344 | 74,344 |
| Short-term investments | 4 | 6,523 | 53,404 | 53,404 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 5 | 51,602 | 41,602 | 41,602 |
| Deferred tax assets | | 874 | 1,240 | 1,240 |
| Due from related parties | 19 | — | 83 | 83 |
| Prepayments and other current assets | 6 | 6,435 | 7,429 | 7,429 |
| Copyrights related to content, current portion | 8 | 16,490 | 15,315 | 15,315 |
| **Total current assets** | | **163,830** | **193,417** | **193,417** |
| **Non-current assets:** | | | | |
| Long-term investments | 9 | 1,488 | 2,865 | 2,865 |
| Deferred tax assets | | 7,912 | 10,455 | 10,455 |
| Property and equipment, net | 7 | 14,615 | 17,718 | 17,718 |
| Intangible assets, net | 8 | 10,667 | 15,303 | 15,303 |
| Prepayment for content copyrights | 6 | 3,393 | 2,850 | 2,850 |
| Other long-term prepayments | 6 | 299 | 1,161 | 1,161 |
| **Total assets** | | **202,204** | **243,769** | **243,769** |
| **Liabilities** | | | | |
| **Current liabilities:** | | | | |
| Accounts payable (including accounts payable of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of 36,896 and 55,277 as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively) | | 31,834 | 37,941 | 37,941 |
| Due to related party (including due to related party of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of 313 and 352 as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively) | 19 | 313 | 352 | 352 |

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars ("USD"), except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 | Pro Forma at September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deferred revenue, current portion (including deferred revenue, current portion of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of 16,117 and 25,532 as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively) | 10 | 16,117 | 25,532 | 25,532 |
| Income tax payable (including income tax payable of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of 2,372 and 2,727 as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively) | | 2,372 | 2,727 | 2,727 |
| Accrued liabilities and other payables (including accrued liabilities and other payables of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of 36,576 and 45,857 as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively) | 11 | 28,908 | 31,302 | 31,302 |
| | | **79,544** | **97,854** | **97,854** |
| **Non-current liabilities:** | | | | |
| Deferred revenue, non-current portion (including deferred revenue, non-current portion of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of 2,071 and 2,053 as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively) | 10 | 2,071 | 2,053 | 2,053 |
| Deferred government grant (including deferred government grant of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of 5,193 and 6,817 as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively) | | 5,193 | 6,817 | 6,817 |

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars ("USD"), except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 | Pro Forma at September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deferred tax liability, non-current (including deferred tax liability, non-current of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of nil as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013) | | 7,361 | 11,224 | 11,224 |
| Warrants liabilities (including warrants liabilities of the consolidated variable interest entities and VIE's subsidiaries without recourse to the Company of nil as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013) | 13 | 3,717 | 2,960 | 2,960 |
| **Total liabilities** | | **97,886** | **120,908** | **120,908** |
| **Commitments and contingencies** | 23 | | | |
| **Mezzanine equity** | | | | |
| Series D convertible redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 18,000,000 shares authorized, 10,580,397 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013; aggregate redemption value of USD 51,018 as of September 30, 2013 | 13 | 35,990 | 39,206 | — |
| **Equity** | | | | |
| Series C convertible non-redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 5,728,264 shares authorized, 5,728,264 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively | 15 | 1 | 1 | — |
| Series B convertible non-redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 30,308,284 shares authorized, 30,308,284 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively | 15 | 8 | 8 | — |
| Series A-1 convertible non-redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 36,400,000 shares authorized, 36,400,000 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively | 15 | 9 | 9 | — |

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars ("USD"), except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 | Pro Forma at September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Series A convertible non-redeemable preferred shares USD0.00025 par value, 27,932,000 shares authorized, 26,416,560 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively | 15 | 7 | 7 | — |
| Common shares USD0.00025 par value, 195,504,449 shares authorized, 61,447,372 shares issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively, 172,400,906 outstanding on a pro-forma basis as at September 30, 2013 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 43 |
| Additional paid-in-capital | | 59,540 | 60,626 | 99,829 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | | 3,235 | 5,316 | 5,316 |
| Statutory reserves | | 3,142 | 3,142 | 3,142 |
| Retained earnings | | 2,011 | 14,182 | 14,182 |
| **Total Xunlei Limited's shareholders' equity** | | **67,968** | **83,306** | **122,512** |
| **Non-controlling interest** | 16 | 360 | 349 | 349 |
| **Total liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' equity** | | **202,204** | **243,769** | **243,769** |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# Xunlei Limited
## Unaudited interim condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of USD, except for number of shares and per share data) | Note | Nine months ended September 30, 2012 | 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenues, net of rebates and discounts | 2(b) | 103,909 | 136,685 |
| Business taxes and surcharges | | (6,396) | (4,349) |
| Net revenues | | 97,513 | 132,336 |
| Cost of revenues | 12 | (62,976) | (65,395) |
| **Gross profit** | | **34,537** | **66,941** |
| **Operating expenses** | | | |
| Research and development expenses | | (14,443) | (20,298) |
| Sales and marketing expenses | | (13,769) | (18,876) |
| General and administrative expenses | | (13,572) | (14,270) |
| **Total operating expenses** | | **(41,784)** | **(53,444)** |
| Net gain from exchanges of content copyrights | | 3,505 | 322 |
| **Operating (loss) / income** | | **(3,742)** | **13,819** |
| Interest income | | 967 | 886 |
| Interest expense | | (1,340) | — |
| Other income, net | 22 | 422 | 2,054 |
| Share of (loss) / income from an equity investee | | (94) | 127 |
| **(Loss) / Income before income tax** | | (3,787) | 16,886 |
| Income tax benefit / (expense) | | 972 | (1,518) |
| **Net (loss) / income** | | (2,815) | 15,368 |
| Less: net loss attributable to the non-controlling interest | | (339) | (19) |
| **Net (loss) / income attributable to Xunlei Limited** | | **(2,476)** | **15,387** |
| Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | 15 | (286) | — |
| Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | 15 | 2,979 | — |
| Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred shares redemption value | 13 | (2,530) | (3,216) |
| Allocation of net income to participating preferred shareholders | | — | (7,794) |
| **Net (loss) / income attributable to Xunlei Limited's common shareholders** | | **(2,313)** | **4,377** |
| Net (loss) / income | | **(2,815)** | **15,368** |
| Other comprehensive (loss) / income: Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax | | (232) | 2,089 |
| **Comprehensive (loss) / income** | | **(2,708)** | **17,476** |
| Comprehensive (loss) / income attributable to non-controlling interest shareholders | | 2 | (8) |
| **Comprehensive (loss) / income attributable to Xunlei Limited** | | (2,706) | 17,468 |
| Basic net (loss) / income per share attributable to Xunlei Limited | 18 | (0.04) | 0.07 |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding—basic | 18 | 61,447,372 | 61,447,372 |
| Diluted net (loss) / income per share attributable to Xunlei Limited | 18 | (0.04) | 0.05 |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding—diluted | 18 | 61,447,372 | 76,017,169 |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# Xunlei Limited
## Unaudited interim condensed consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of USD, except for number of shares and per share data) | Series C convertible non-redeemable preferred share | | Series B convertible non-redeemable preferred share | | Series A-1 convertible non-redeemable preferred share | | Series A convertible non-redeemable preferred shares | | Common shares | | Additional paid-in capital | Retained earnings | Statutory reserves | Accumulated other comprehensive income | Total shareholders' equity | N controll inter |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | | | |
| **Balance at December 31, 2012** | 5,728,264 | 1 | 30,308,284 | 8 | 36,400,000 | 9 | 26,416,560 | 7 | 61,447,372 | 15 | 59,540 | 2,011 | 3,142 | 3,235 | 67,968 | |
| Share-based compensation | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,086 | — | — | — | 1,086 | |
| Series D preferred shares accretion | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (3,216) | — | — | (3,216) | |
| Net income / (loss) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15,387 | — | — | 15,387 | |
| Translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,081 | 2,081 | |
| **Balance at September 30, 2013 (unaudited)** | 5,728,264 | 1 | 30,308,284 | 8 | 36,400,000 | 9 | 26,416,560 | 7 | 61,447,372 | 15 | 60,626 | 14,182 | 3,142 | 5,316 | 83,306 | |
| **Balance at December 31, 2011** | 5,728,264 | 1 | 30,308,284 | 8 | 36,400,000 | 9 | 26,416,560 | 7 | 61,447,372 | 15 | 60,000 | 2,324 | 3,142 | 2,746 | 68,252 | |
| Share-based compensation | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,762 | — | — | — | 1,762 | |
| Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 286 | (286) | — | — | — | |
| Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (2,979) | 2,979 | — | — | — | |
| Series D preferred shares accretion | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (2,530) | — | — | (2,530) | |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (2,476) | — | — | (2,476) | ( |
| Translation adjustments | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (230) | (230) | |
| **Balance at September 30, 2012 (unaudited)** | 5,728,264 | 1 | 30,308,284 | 8 | 36,400,000 | 9 | 26,416,560 | 7 | 61,447,372 | 15 | 59,069 | 11 | 3,142 | 2,516 | 64,778 | |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# Xunlei Limited
# Unaudited interim condensed consolidated statements of cash flows

| (Amounts expressed in thousands of USD except for number of shares and per share data) | Nine months ended September 30, 2012 | 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from operating activities** | | |
| Net (loss) / income | (2,815) | 15,368 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) / income to net cash generated from operating activities | | |
| —Depreciation of property and equipment | 2,879 | 3,677 |
| —Amortization of intangible assets | 40,091 | 25,287 |
| —Allowance for doubtful accounts | 2,535 | 3,243 |
| —Loss on disposal of property and equipment | 2 | — |
| —Gain from barter transactions | (5,601) | (938) |
| —Share-based compensation | 1,762 | 1,086 |
| —Increase / (decrease) in fair value of warrants | 517 | (758) |
| —Share of (loss) / income from an equity investee | 94 | (127) |
| —Investment income from short-term investments | — | (1,058) |
| —Deferred taxes | (2,667) | 1,176 |
| —Deferred government grant | (922) | (931) |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | |
| —Accounts receivable | (20,078) | 7,789 |
| —Prepayment and other assets | 147 | 593 |
| —Due to related party | — | 30 |
| —Accounts payable | 3,984 | 4,913 |
| —Deferred revenue | 5,986 | 8,714 |
| —Income tax payable | 1,695 | 299 |
| —Accrued liabilities and other payables | 10,878 | 390 |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | **38,487** | **68,753** |
| **Cash flows from investing activities** | | |
| Acquisition of property and equipment | (7,595) | (6,359) |
| Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets | 7 | 4 |
| Purchase of short-term investments | — | (180,234) |
| Proceeds from short-term investments | — | 135,735 |
| Purchase of intangible assets | (24,329) | (26,709) |
| Acquisition of equity investments | (624) | (1,413) |
| Loan to employees | (1,672) | (765) |
| Advance to a shareholder | — | (83) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | **(34,213)** | **(79,824)** |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | |
| Issuance of Series D preferred shares | 32,481 | — |
| Issuance of Series D warrants | 3,007 | — |
| Proceeds from bank borrowings | 20,519 | — |
| Repayment of bank borrowings | (20,565) | — |
| Government grant received | 2,515 | 2,360 |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | **37,957** | **2,360** |
| **Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents** | **42,231** | **(8,711)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 53,349 | 81,906 |
| Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents | (239) | 1,149 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of period** | **95,341** | **74,344** |
| **Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information** | | |
| Interests paid | 1,377 | — |
| Income taxes paid | — | 43 |
| **Non cash investing and financing activities** | | |
| —Acquisition of property and equipment in form of other payables | 1,434 | 1,276 |
| —Purchase of intangible assets in form of accounts payable | 30,546 | 25,308 |
| —Acquisition of intangible assets in form of barter transaction | 6,494 | 1,390 |
| —Beneficial conversion feature of Series C convertible preferred shares from their modifications | 286 | — |
| —Deemed contribution from Series C preferred shareholders | (2,978) | — |
| —Series D preferred shares accretion | 2,531 | 3,216 |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

# Xunlei Limited
# Notes to unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements
# (Amounts in US dollars unless otherwise stated)

## 1. Organization and nature of operations

Xunlei Limited (the "Company") was incorporated under the law of Cayman Islands ("Cayman") as a limited liability company on February 3, 2005 under the name of Giganology Limited. On December 30, 2010, the shareholders of the Company approved the change of the name of the Company from Giganology Limited to Xunlei Limited and it was registered with the relevant authority on January 28, 2011.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries, its variable interest entity ("VIE") and the VIE's subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") as follows:

| Name of entities | Place of incorporation | Date of incorporation | Relationship | % of direct or indirect economic ownership | Principal activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies, Co., Ltd ("Shenzhen Xunlei"). | China | January 2003 | VIE | 100% | Development of software, provision of online and related advertising, membership subscription and online game services; as well as sales of software licenses |
| Giganology (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd ("Giganology Shenzhen"). | China | June 2005 | Subsidiary | 100% | Development of computer software and provision of information technology services to related companies |
| Shenzhen Fengdong Networking Technologies, Co., Ltd. ("Fengdong") | China | December 2005 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Development of software for related companies |
| 155 Networking (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. | China | August 2008 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Development of software for related companies |
| Shenzhen Wangfeng Networking Technologies, Co., Ltd. ("Wangfeng") | China | December 2008 | Subsidiary | 100% | note a |
| Xunlei Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd ("Xunlei Beijing"). | China | June 2009 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Development of software for related companies |

$_$_DATA_CELL,1,1,1 $_$_DATA_CELL,1,1,6 $_$_HEAD_CELL,1,2,1,1

| Name of entities | Place of incorporation | Date of incorporation | Relationship | % of direct or indirect economic ownership | Principal activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Xunlei Software (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. ("Xunlei Software") | China | January 2010 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Provision of software technology development for related companies |
| Xunlei Software (Nanjing) Co., Ltd. ("Xunlei Nanjing") | China | January 2010 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | Development of computer software and online games for related companies and provision of advertising services (note b) |
| Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. | China | February 2010 | VIE's subsidiary | 70% | Development of online game and computer software for related companies and provision of advertising services |
| Xunlei Network Technologies Limited ("Xunlei BVI") | British Virgin Islands | February 2011 | Subsidiary | 100% | Holding company |
| Xunlei Network Technologies Limited ("Xunlei HK") | HongKong | March 2011 | Subsidiary | 100% | Development computer software for related companies and provision of advertising services |
| Xunlei Computer (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd ("Xunlei Computer") | China | November 2011 | Subsidiary | 100% | Development of computer software and provision of information technology services to related companies |
| Shenzhen Wangxin Technologies Co., Ltd | China | September 2013 | VIE's subsidiary | 100% | note c |

note a: In January 2011, the equity owners of Wangfeng resolved to liquidate the subsidiary. In March 2011, Wangfeng was approved to be de-registered by the relevant government authorities. There was no significant financial impact to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

note b: In January 2011, the equity owners of Xunlei Nanjing resolved to liquidate the subsidiary. In May 2012, Xunlei Nanjing was approved to be de-registered by the relevant government authorities. There was no significant financial impact to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

note c: This subsidiary was set up in 2013. As of 30 September 2013, this company had not yet started operations.

note d: The English names of the PRC companies represent management's translation of the Chinese names of these companies as these companies have not adopted formal English names.

The Group engages primarily in the provision of online advertising services on its websites, premium downloading services to its members, online video sharing and distribution and online game platforms for game developers and users.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

### (a) Basis of presentation and use of estimates

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for interim financial information and with the instructions to Rule 10-01 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for complete financial statements. The unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the annual audited consolidated financial statements. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair statement of results for the periods presented, have been included. The results of operations of any interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations for the full year or any other interim period.

The preparation of condensed consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the recorded amounts reported therein. A change in facts or circumstances surrounding the estimate could result in a change to estimates and impact future operating results.

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related disclosures have been prepared with the presumption that users of the interim unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have read or have access to the audited consolidated financial statements for the preceding fiscal year. The condensed consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2012 has been derived from the audited financial statements at that date but does not include all the information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### (b) Segment reporting

The Group's Chief Executive Officer has been identified as the chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), who reviews consolidated operating results of the Group when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Group as a whole. The Group has internal reporting of revenue, cost and expenses that does not distinguish between segments, and reports costs and expense by nature as a whole. The Group does not distinguish between markets or segments for the purpose of internal reporting. Management has determined that the Group operates and manages its business as a single segment which is the operation of its online media platform. All revenues were derived from China for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 based on the country in which the customers are located.

Revenues recognized for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 are summarized as follows:

| | Nine months ended September 30 | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2012** | **2013** |
| Subscription revenue | 35,200 | 62,824 |
| Advertising revenue | 44,728 | 38,339 |
| Other internet value-added services (note a) | 23,981 | 35,522 |
| **Total** | **103,909** | **136,685** |

note a: Other internet value-added services comprise online game revenue, content sub-licensing revenue, pay per view subscription revenue, revenue from traffic referral programs and sales of software licenses.

**(c) Profit appropriation and statutory reserves**

The Group's subsidiaries, consolidated VIE and its subsidiaries incorporated in the PRC are required on an annual basis to make appropriations of retained earnings set at certain percentage of after-tax profit determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations ("PRC GAAP"). Appropriation to the statutory general reserve should be at least 10% of the after-tax net income determined in accordance with the legal requirements in the PRC until the reserve is equal to 50% of the entities' registered capital. The Group is not required to make appropriation to other reserve funds and the Group does not have any intentions to make appropriations to any other reserve funds.

The general reserve fund can only be used for specific purposes, such as setting off the accumulated losses, enterprise expansion or increasing the registered capital. Appropriations to the general reserve funds are classified in the consolidated balance sheets as statutory reserves.

There are no legal requirements in the PRC to fund these reserves by transfer of cash to restricted accounts, and the Group does not do so.

The following table presents the balances of registered capital, additional paid-in-capital and statutory reserves of entities within the Group incorporated in China as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013 for the Group's reporting purpose in China as determined under generally accepted accounting principles in China:

| **(In thousand)** | **December 31, 2012** | **September 30, 2013** |
|---|---|---|
| Registered capital | 41,740 | 43,504 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 161 | 161 |
| Statutory reserves (note a) | 3,142 | 3,142 |
| **Total** | **45,043** | **46,807** |

note a—No additional statutory reserves was appropriated in 2012 because the accumulated statutory reserves of the PRC subsidiaries had already reached 50% of its registered capital by end of 2011.

As of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013 the amounts free of restriction for distribution were USD19,273 and USD36,732, respectively.

**(d) Recent accounting pronouncements**

In July 2012, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued revised guidance on "Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment." The revised guidance applies to all entities, both public and nonpublic, that have indefinite-lived intangible assets, other than goodwill, reported in their financial statements. Under the revised guidance, an entity has the option first to assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events and circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, an entity concludes that it is not more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired, then the entity is not required to take further action. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset and perform a quantitative impairment test by comparing the fair value with the carrying amount in accordance with Subtopic 350-30. An entity also has the option to bypass a qualitative assessment for any indefinite-lived intangible asset in any period and proceed directly to performing the quantitative impairment test. An entity will be able to resume performing the qualitative assessment in any subsequent period. In conducting a qualitative assessment, an entity should consider the extent to which relevant events and circumstances, both individually and in the aggregate, could have affected the significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset since the last assessment. An entity also should consider whether there have been changes to the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived intangible asset when evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. An entity should consider positive and mitigating events and circumstances that could affect its determination of whether it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. The amendments are effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2012. Early adoption is permitted, including for annual and interim impairment tests performed as of a date before July 27, 2012, if a public entity's financial statements for the most recent annual or interim period have not yet been issued or, for nonpublic entities, have not yet been made available for issuance. The Company is currently evaluating the impact on its consolidated financial statements of adopting this guidance.

In February 2013, the FASB issued revised guidance on "Comprehensive Income: Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income." The revised guidance does not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. However, the revised guidance requires an entity to provide information about the amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component. In addition, an entity is required to present, either on the face of the statement where net income is presented or in the notes, significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by the respective line items of net income but only if the amount reclassified is required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified to net income in its entirety in the same reporting period. For other amounts that are not required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified in their entirety to net income, an entity is required to cross-reference to other disclosures required under U.S. GAAP that provide additional detail about those amounts. The revised guidance is effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012 for public entities. The revised guidance will not have a material effect on the Company.

In March 2013, the FASB issued accounting guidance related to a parent's accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment upon derecognition of certain subsidiaries or groups of assets within a foreign entity or of an investment in a foreign entity (ASC 830 Foreign Currency Matters). This guidance requires that the cumulative translation adjustment associated with a qualifying derecognized subsidiary or group of assets be immediately recognized within the income statement by the parent company. This guidance will become effective for the company on October 1, 2014. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## 3. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents represent cash on hand, demand deposits placed with banks or other financial institutions, which have original maturities of three months or less. Cash and cash equivalents balance as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013 primarily consist of the following currencies:

| | December 31, 2012 | | September 30, 2013 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (In thousand) | Amount | USD equivalent | Amount | USD equivalent |
| RMB | 287,440 | 45,731 | 358,283 | 58,277 |
| USD | 36,175 | 36,175 | 15,944 | 15,944 |
| HKD | 2 | — | 956 | 123 |
| **Total** | | **81,906** | | **74,344** |

## 4. Short-term investments

In accordance with *ASC 825 Financial Instruments*, for investments in financial instruments with a variable interest rate indexed to performance of underlying assets, the Group elected the fair value method at the date of initial recognition and carried these investments at fair value. Changes in the fair value are reflected in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income as other income /(expense). To estimate fair value, the Group refers to the quoted rate of return provided by issuing banks at the end of each period using the discounted cash flow method.

As of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, the Group's investments in financial instruments totaled approximately USD 6.5 million and USD 53.4 million. The investments were issued by commercial banks in China with a variable interest rate indexed to performance of underlying assets. Since these investments' maturity dates are within one year, they are classified as short-term investments. For the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013, the Group recorded in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income change in the fair value of short-term investments in the amount of nil and USD 214 thousand, respectively. Interest income generated from short term investments are recorded when interest payments are received. It was recorded in "other income" on the statement of comprehensive income and measured based on the actual amount of interest the Group received. For nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013, the Group recorded in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income interest income in the amount of nil and USD 844 thousand, respectively.

## 5. Accounts receivable

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| Accounts receivable | 59,477 | 52,927 |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | (7,875) | (11,325) |
| **Accounts receivable, net** | **51,602** | **41,602** |

## 6. Prepayments and other assets

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current portion:** | | |
| Advance to suppliers | 553 | 1,344 |
| Loans to employees (Note a) | 2,911 | 3,680 |
| Content copyrights prepaid assets (Note b) | 1,327 | 1,044 |
| Interest receivable | 726 | 135 |
| Advance to employees for business purpose | 250 | 466 |
| Rental and other deposits | 571 | 573 |
| Others | 97 | 187 |
| **Total of prepayments and other current assets** | **6,435** | **7,429** |
| **Non-current portion:** | | |
| Prepayments for content copyrights | 3,393 | 2,850 |
| Prepayments for online game licenses | 299 | 998 |
| Other | — | 163 |
| **Total of long-term prepayments** | **3,692** | **4,011** |

Note a: The Group entered into loan contracts with certain employees as at December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively, under which the group provided interest free loans to these employees. The loan amounts vary amongst different employees and are repayable on demand.

Note b: Content copyrights prepaid assets are recognized when the Group has yet to receive the content copyrights from the counterparty under a barter transaction but the counterparty has already received the content copyrights from the Group.

## 7. Property and equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| Servers and network equipment | 21,990 | 28,502 |
| Computer equipment | 1,544 | 1,733 |
| Furniture, fixture and office equipment | 832 | 1,065 |
| Motor vehicles | 330 | 338 |
| Leasehold improvements | 1,826 | 1,964 |
| **Total original costs** | **26,522** | **33,602** |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (11,907) | (15,884) |
| | **14,615** | **17,718** |

Depreciation expense recognized for nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 are summarized as follows:

| | Nine months ended September 30 | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2012** | **2013** |
| Cost of revenues | 2,362 | 3,072 |
| General and administrative expenses | 418 | 518 |
| Sales and marketing expenses | 99 | 87 |
| **Total** | **2,879** | **3,677** |

## 8. Intangible assets, net

The following table presents movement of intangible assets:

| | December 31, 2012 | | | September 30, 2013 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **Cost** | **Amortization** | **Net book value** | **Cost** | **Amortization** | **Net book value** |
| Content Copyrights | 92,658 | (68,621) | 24,037 | 103,790 | (81,370) | 22,420 |
| —Exclusive | 62,983 | (43,556) | 19,427 | 78,364 | (59,220) | 19,144 |
| —Non-exclusive (note a) | 29,675 | (25,065) | 4,610 | 25,426 | (22,150) | 3,276 |
| Land use right | 1,071 | (825) | 246 | 5,253 | (33) | 5,220 |
| Acquired computer software | | | — | 1,157 | (994) | 163 |
| Internal use software development costs | 697 | (244) | 453 | 712 | (356) | 356 |
| Online game licenses | 4,186 | (1,895) | 2,291 | 5,288 | (2,929) | 2,359 |
| Domain name | 200 | (70) | 130 | 200 | (100) | 100 |
| | 98,812 | (71,655) | 27,157 | 116,400 | (85,782) | 30,618 |
| Less: Copyrights related to content, current portion | | | (16,490) | | | (15,315) |
| | | | **10,667** | | | **15,303** |

note a: Included in non-exclusive Content Copyrights was net book value of USD 2,063 and USD 1,228 thousands of rights that were acquired from Barter transactions as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, respectively. These assets were initially recorded at their respective fair values determined at the time of exchange.

Amortization expense recognized for nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 are summarized as follows:

| | Nine months ended September 30 | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2012** | **2013** |
| Cost of revenues | 38,018 | 24,310 |
| Cost of barter transaction | 1,783 | 672 |
| General and administrative expenses | 290 | 305 |
| **Total** | **40,091** | **25,287** |

The estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the next five years as of September 30, 2013 is:

| (In thousand) | Content Copyrights | Others |
|---|---|---|
| Year ending September 30, 2014 | 15,315 | 1,935 |
| Year ending September 30, 2015 | 3,642 | 950 |
| Year ending September 30, 2016 | 3,463 | 550 |
| Year ending September 30, 2017 | — | 200 |
| Year ending September 30, 2018 | — | 4,563 |

The weighted average amortization periods of intangible assets as at December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013 are as below:

| (In year) | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| Copyrights related to content | 2.75 | 2.83 |
| Land use right | — | 30 |
| Acquired computer software | 5 | 5 |
| Internal use software development costs | 5 | 5 |
| Online game licenses | 3 | 3 |
| Domain name | 5 | 5 |
| **Total** | **2.81** | **4.10** |

## 9. Long-term investments

| (In thousand) | Equity method | Cost method | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Equity method investments:** | | | |
| Balance at January 1, 2012 | 581 | — | 581 |
| Additions | 951 | — | 951 |
| Share of loss from an equity investee | (45) | — | (45) |
| Exchange differences | 1 | — | 1 |
| **Balance at December 31, 2012** | **1,488** | **—** | **1,488** |
| Additions | 407 | 809 | 1,216 |
| Share of income from an equity investee | 127 | — | 127 |
| Exchange differences | 34 | — | 34 |
| **Balance at September 30, 2013** | **2,056** | **809** | **2,865** |

The Group's equity in (loss)/gain of Zhuhai Qianyou Technology, Co., Ltd. ("Zhuhai Qianyou") for the year ended December 31, 2012 and nine months ended September 30, 2013 was loss of USD 45 thousand and profit of USD 34 thousand, respectively, and was recognized as (loss)/gain in equity method investment in the consolidated statements of operations.

As of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, the company holds equity investments in the following investees through Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Software, Zhuhai and Guangzhou Yuechuan Network Technology, Co., Ltd. ("Guangzhou Yuechuan"), and Chengdu Diting Technology, Co., Ltd. ("Chengdu Diting"). Both Zhuhai Qianyou and Guangzhou Yuechuan were accounted for under the equity method because the Company has one out of three seats on the board of directors of these two investees. Chengdu Diting was accounted for under the cost method due to the fact that the Group does not have significant influence in this company.

| | Percentage of ownership of common share | |
|---|---|---|
| **Investee** | **December 31, 2012** | **September 30, 2013** |
| Zhuhai Qianyou | 19% | 19% |
| Guangzhou Yuechuan. | 10% | 25% |
| Chengdu Diting | — | 19.9% |

## 10. Deferred revenue

| **(In thousand)** | **December 31, 2012** | **September 30, 2013** |
|---|---|---|
| Online game revenues | 1,734 | 1,661 |
| Membership subscription revenues | 16,329 | 25,708 |
| Pay per view revenues | 125 | 216 |
| **Total** | 18,188 | 27,585 |
| Less: non-current portion | (2,071) | (2,053) |
| **Deferred revenue, current portion** | **16,117** | **25,532** |

Deferred revenue represents prepaid membership subscriptions under the VIP membership program, prepaid subscriptions under the pay per view program and unamortized portion of online game revenue arising from sales of in-game virtual items.

## 11. Accrued liabilities and other payables

| **(In thousand)** | **December 31, 2012** | **September 30, 2013** |
|---|---|---|
| Payroll and welfare | 7,641 | 9,005 |
| Receipts in advance from customers | 2,606 | 2,966 |
| Agency commissions and rebates—online advertising | 9,237 | 10,404 |
| Tax levies | 2,262 | 1,879 |
| Payables for purchase of equipment | 1,344 | 1,276 |
| Payables for advertisement on exclusive online games | 2,719 | 3,145 |
| Legal and litigation related expenses (Note 23) | 713 | 449 |
| Professional fees | 919 | 406 |
| Staff reimbursements | 616 | 554 |
| Content copyrights deposits (Note a) | 63 | 209 |
| Rental expense | 167 | 124 |
| Others | 621 | 885 |
| **Total** | **28,908** | **31,302** |

Note a: Content copyrights deposits are recognized under a barter transaction when the Group has yet to provide the content copyrights to the counterparty while the Group have received the content copyrights from the counterparty.

## 12. Cost of revenues

| (In thousand) | Nine months ended September 30 2012 | 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| Bandwidth costs | 15,714 | 25,237 |
| Content costs, including amortization | 36,958 | 23,644 |
| Payment handling fees | 5,946 | 9,306 |
| Depreciation of servers and other equipment | 2,362 | 3,072 |
| Games sharing costs and others | 1,996 | 4,136 |
| **Total** | **62,976** | **65,395** |

## 13. Redeemable convertible preferred shares

On January 31, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement to issue Series D preferred shares and warrants to a third-party investor for a total consideration of USD 37,500 thousand. Pursuant to the agreement, Shenzhen Xunlei issued 10,580,397 series D preferred shares at USD 3.544 per share; and warrants to purchase 2,218,935 Series D preferred shares at USD 3.38 per share at the option of the holders. In addition, the third-party investor also purchased a total of 5,036,367 existing shares directly from other then existing shareholders and they are entitled to the same rights as attached to the respective classes of existing shares.

The key terms of the Series D preferred shares are as follows:

*Dividend rights*

The holders of the Series D preferred shares are entitled to participate in any dividend pari passu with common shareholders of the Company on an as-converted basis.

*Liquidation preferences*

Amount shall be paid to Series D holders before any distribution or payment shall be made to the holders of Series A, Series A-1, Series B and C Preferred Shares. If asset for distribution is insufficient to pay off Series D holders, the assets shall be distributed among the holders of Series D in proportion to the full amounts to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled thereon on an as-converted basis.

*Voting rights*

The holders of the Series D preferred shares shall be entitled to such number of votes equal to the whole number of common shares into which such Series D preferred shares are convertible.

*Conversion rights*

Each share of the Series D preferred shares is convertible at the option of the holder, at any time after the issuance of such shares, and each share can be converted into one common share of the Company. The conversion is subject to adjustments for certain events, including but not limited to additional equity securities issuance, reorganization, mergers, share dividends, distribution, subdivisions, redemptions, combinations, or consolidation of common shares. The conversion price is also subject to adjustment in the event the Company issues

additional common shares at a price per share that is less than such conversion price. In such case, the conversion price shall be reduced to adjust for dilution on a weighted average basis.

In addition, each share of the Series D preferred shares would automatically be converted into common shares of the Company (i) upon the closing of an initial public offering of the Company's shares or (ii) upon written notice to convert given to the Company by the holders of a majority of Series D preferred shareholders.

*Redemption Right*

The Series D preferred shares are redeemable at any time after the 4th of the initial closing of February 6, 2012 to request the Company to purchase all Series D preferred shares and shares issuable upon the conversion or exercise of the Series D warrants. This redemption right expires after the 5th anniversary of the initial closing of the transaction. The redemption price shall be equal to the aggregate amount of price paid at USD3.544, plus all declared but unpaid dividends up to the date of redemption plus interest of 8% per annum compounded annually from the closing of the Series D preferred shares investment ("Initial Closing") up to and including the date of redemption.

The Company has determined that the Series D preferred shares should be classified as mezzanine equity. The Series D warrant is initially measured at its fair value and the initial carrying value for Series D preference shares is allocated on a residual basis as it is liability classified. The initial carrying value for Series D preference shares is USD 32,481 thousand, the related capitalized expense is USD2,012 thousand. There were no beneficial conversion features for the Series D preferred shares.

Due to the redemption feature described above, the Company classified the Series D preferred shares as a mezzanine equity in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company recognized the changes in the redemption value immediately as they occurred and adjusted the carrying amount of the Series D preferred shares to equal the redemption value at the end of each reporting period using the effective interest method. The accretion was recorded against retained earnings, or in the absence of retained earnings, by charging against additional paid-in capital. Once additional paid-in capital has been exhausted, additional charges should be recorded by increasing the accumulated deficit.

| **(In thousand)** | **December 31, 2012** | **September 30, 2013** |
|---|---|---|
| Beginning balance | — | 35,990 |
| Addition | 32,481 | — |
| Accretion to redemption value | 3,509 | 3,216 |
| **Ending balance** | **35,990** | **39,206** |

*Warrants*

The exercisable period of Series D warrants is up to the earlier of (i) 24 months from date of Initial Closing or (ii) automatically exercised immediately prior to the closing of the following transactions: (a) mergers or consolidation of the Company, b) initial public offering, c) transaction in which in excess of 50% of the Company's equity is transferred to any person, d) sale, transfer, lease, assignment conveyance, exchange, mortgage, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company. The warrants are not entitled to dividend

rights nor to vote until the warrants are exercised and shares become issuable. Series D warrants is classified as a liability and initially measured at their fair value at USD 3,007 thousand. As of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, the fair value of Series D warrants was USD 3,717 thousand and USD 2,959 thousand, respectively.

In determining the fair value of the Series D warrant, the Group relied on, in part a valuation report retrospectively prepared by an independent valuer based on data provided by the Group. The valuation report provided by the Group with guidelines in determining the fair value, but the determination was made by the Group. The Group applied the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model to calculate the fair value of the Series D warrant on the valuation date.

The major assumptions used in calculating the fair value of the warrant includes:

- Number of warrant shares—based on the terms stipulated in the scheme;
- Spot price—based on the fair value of 100 percent equity interest of the Company which is allocated to preferred share and common share of the Company as at the Valuation Date under different scenarios;
- Volatility—based on the average historical volatility of the comparable companies from Bloomberg as at the valuation date;
- Risk-free interest rate—based on the US Treasury Bond & Notes BFV curve from Bloomberg as at the valuation date;
- Dividend yield—assumed to be 0%

## 14. Common shares

The Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association authorized the Company to issue 195,504,449 shares of USD0.00025 par value per common share. Each common share is entitled to one vote. The holders of common shares are also entitled to receive dividends whenever funds are legally available and when declared by the Board of Directors, which is subject to the approval by the holders of the number of common shares representing a majority of the aggregate voting power of all outstanding shares. In April 8, 2011, the board of directors approved the cancellation of 56,067,952 treasury shares that has been held by the Company since 2005. As of December 31, 2012 and September 30 2013, there were 61,447,372 and 61,447,372 common shares outstanding, respectively.

## 15. Convertible preferred shares

As at September 30, 2013, the Company had 26,416,560 Series A preferred shares, 36,400,000 Series A-1 preferred shares, 30,308,284 Series B preferred shares and 5,728,264 Series C preferred shares outstanding.

The key terms of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares are as follows:

*Dividend rights*

The holders of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares are entitled to participate in any dividend pari passu with common shareholders of the Company on an as-converted basis.

*Liquidation preferences*

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, available assets and funds of the Company are distributed to the holders of the preferred shares in order of 1) Series C and Series B which are grouped as one class for the purpose of liquidation preference, 2) Series A-1 and then 3) Series A, at their respective original issuance price per share plus any declared but unpaid dividends adjusted for share splits, share dividends, recapitalizations, and other adjustments. In the event that available assets and funds are insufficient to permit payment to the holders of the less senior class of preferred shares, the assets and funds will be distributed ratably to that class of preferred shareholders based on their proportional share ownership. After the distribution to the holders of Series C and Series B, Series A-1, Series A preferred shares and common shares are made, any remaining legally available assets and funds shall be distributed to the holders of common shares and Series C and Series B, Series A-1 and Series A preferred shares pro rata on an as-converted basis.

In addition, the following events are deemed liquidation events in which case any proceeds derived from such deemed liquidation events will be distributed in the order discussed above. If no proceeds are derived from such deemed liquidation events, the Series B preferred shareholders shall have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or any of the outstanding Series B preferred shares at the original issue price.

1) Any consolidation or merger of the Company or other corporate reorganization, in which the shareholders of Company own less than a majority of the voting power of the Company or surviving company, after such consolidation, merger or reorganization

2) A sale of other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or the Group

3) A transfer or an exclusive licensing of all or substantially all of the intellectual property of the Company

However, all liquidation events or deemed liquidation event have to be approved by a special resolution passed by a duly convened general meeting of the Company, which require presence of a representative from the common shareholders, a representative from Series A-1 preferred shareholders and a representative from Series B preferred shareholders. Accordingly, the Company determined that the deemed liquidation events are within control of the Company and the Series B preferred shareholders do not have control of the Company. Therefore, the deemed liquidation events do not preclude the Series B preferred shares from being classified within permanent equity.

*Voting rights*

The holders of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares shall be entitled to such number of votes equal to the whole number of common shares into which such Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares are convertible.

*Conversion rights*

Each share of the Series A, Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares is convertible at the option of the holder, at any time after the issuance of such shares, and each share can be converted into one common share of the Company. In addition, each share of the Series A,

Series A-1, Series B and Series C preferred shares would automatically be converted into common shares of the Company upon an underwritten public offering of the company's shares on major stock exchanges, including Nasdaq Global Market that results in proceeds to the Company of at least USD 50 million ("QIPO").

At the time of issuance, the Series A preferred shares issued to one of the shareholders in 2005 contained a beneficial conversion feature of USD 54 thousand and the amount was charged to retained earnings in 2005 as a deemed dividend.

At the time of anti-dilution, the Series C preferred shares anti-diluted in 2012 contained a beneficial conversion feature of USD 286 thousand and the amount was charged to retained earnings in 2012 as a deemed dividend.

There were no beneficial conversion features for the other issuance.

In April, 2011, the Company removed the USD 50 million threshold from the definition of QIPO. The removal of the threshold did not have any significant impact to the financial statements of the Company.

None of the preferred shares are redeemable at the holders' option.

*Modification*

Upon issuance of Series D preferred shares in January 2012, the Company adjusted the Series C conversion price from USD5.24 to USD4.14 per share; and obtained an exclusive option to purchase at any time within 12 months after the date of the conversion for all, but not less than all, of Series C preferred shares at the purchase price of USD4.607 per common share. The Series C conversion price could be adjusted for any share dividends, sub-division and consolidation, and unpaid dividend. As a result of this modification, the Company will issue a total of 7,248,293 common shares on a fully-converted basis of the original 5,728,264 Series C preferred shares when the conversion right is exercised by the holder. Other terms of the Series C preferred shares including the original liquidation rights remained unchanged.

The Company concluded that the downward conversion price adjustment from USD 5.24 to USD 5.13 is in accordance with the anti-dilution clause in the original Series C financing agreement. The incremental downward price adjustment from USD 5.13 to USD 4.14 and the right to an exclusive purchase option are accounted for as modifications of the terms of Series C preferred shares. The incremental value contributed by the Series C preferred shareholder amounted to USD 2,905 thousand and was deemed to be a wealth transfer between the preferred shareholder and common shareholders and the amount was charged to additional paid-in capital.

In determining the accounting for the modification of the Series C preferred shares, the Group also relied on, in part a valuation report retrospectively prepared by an independent valuer based on data provided by the Group. The valuation report provided the Group with guidelines in determining the fair value, but the determination was made by the Group. Option-pricing method was used to allocate enterprise value to preferred and ordinary shares, taking into account the guidance prescribed by the AICPA Audit and Accounting Practice Aid, "Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation,". The method treats common stock and preferred stock as call options on the enterprise's value, with exercise prices determined based on the liquidation preference of the preferred stock.

The option-pricing method involves making estimates of the anticipated timing of a potential liquidity event, such as a sale of the Company or an initial public offering, and estimates of the volatility of the Group's equity securities. The anticipated timing is based on the plans of management. Estimating the volatility of the share price of a privately held company is complex because there is no readily available market for the shares. The Group estimated the volatility of its shares to range from 55.36% to 59.91% based on the historical volatilities of comparable publicly traded shares of companies engaged in similar lines of business.

## 16. Non-controlling interest

Non-controlling interest include the interest owned by a shareholder of the Company in a subsidiary of the consolidated VIE.

In February 2010, Shenzhen Xunlei set up a new subsidiary named Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd ("Xunlei Games") and holds 70% of its equity interests. A shareholder of the Company contributed RMB 3,000 thousand (equivalent to USD439 thousand) and holds 30% equity interests in Xunlei Games, which was accounted for as a non-controlling interest of the Group.

## 17. Share-based compensation

During the years presented, the Company granted share options to employees, officers and directors of the Group. These options were granted with exercise prices denominated in USD, which is the functional currency of the Company. The maximum term of any issued stock option is seven or ten years from the grant date. Stock options granted to employees and officers vest over a four-year schedule as stated below:

(1) One-fourth of the options shall be vested upon the first anniversary of the grant date;

(2) The remaining three quarters of the options shall be vested on monthly basis over the next thirty-six months. ( $^{1}/_{48}$ of options shall be vested per month subsequently)

Stock options granted to directors were subject to a vesting schedule of approximately 32 months.

All share-based payments to employees are measured based on their grant-date fair values, while share-based payments to non-employees are re-measured at each reporting date. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

In December 2010, the Group adopted a share incentive plan, which is referred to as the 2010 Share Option Plan ("the 2010 Plan"). The purpose of the plan is to attract and retain the best available personnel by linking the personal interests of the members of the board, employees, and consultants to the success of the Group's business and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns for our shareholders. Under the 2010 Plan, the maximum number of shares in respect of which options, restricted shares, or restricted share units may be granted is 26,822,828 shares (excluding the share options previously granted to the directors who are the founders of the Company).

The following table summarizes the stock option activity for the nine months ended September 30, 2013:

| | Number of shares | Weighted average exercise price (USD) | Weighted-average grant-date fair value (USD) | Weighted average remaining contractual life (nine months) | Aggregate intrinsic value (in thousands) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outstanding, December 31, 2012 | 20,222,662 | 1.30 | — | 2.82 | 40,788 |
| Granted | 600,000 | 3.97 | 3.97 | — | — |
| Forfeited | (270,994) | 3.25 | — | — | — |
| Outstanding, September 30, 2013 | 20,551,668 | 1.35 | 1.14 | 2.18 | 39,986 |
| Vested and expected to vest at September 30, 2013 | 20,322,450 | 1.31 | 0.40 | 2.13 | 39,928 |
| Exercisable at September 30, 2013 | 19,167,240 | 1.17 | 0.31 | 1.92 | 39,698 |

Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant. If necessary, forfeitures are revised in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Based upon the Company's historical and expected forfeitures for stock options granted, the directors of the Company estimated that its future forfeiture rate would be 20% for employees and nil for directors and advisors.

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the difference between the estimated fair value of the Company's common shares as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013 and the exercise price.

Total fair values of options vested as of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013 were USD4,721 thousand and USD5,930 thousand, respectively.

As of December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, there were USD3,398 thousand and USD2,603 thousand of unrecognized share-based compensation costs related to stock options, which were expected to be recognized over a weighted-average vesting period of 2.58 and 2.82 years, respectively. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different from the Company's estimate, the actual share-based compensation related to these awards may be different from the expectation.

The Black-Scholes option pricing model is used to determine the fair value of the stock options granted to employees. The fair values of stock options granted during the nine months ended September 30, 2013 were estimated using the following assumptions:

Options granted to employees

| | Nine months ended September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|
| Risk-free interest rate(1) | 0.77% to 1.49% |
| Dividend yield(2) | — |
| Volatility rate(3) | 47.8% to 51.3% |
| Expected term (in years)(4) | 4.58 |

There were no options granted to non-employees as of September 30, 2013.

(1) The risk-free interest rate of periods within the contractual life of the share option is based on the USD denominated China Government Bond yield as at the valuation dates.

(2) The Company has no history or expectation of paying dividends on its common shares.

(3) Expected volatility is estimated based on the average of historical volatilities of the comparable companies in the same industry as at the valuation dates.

(4) The expected term is developed by assuming the share options will be exercised in the middle point between the vesting dates and maturity dates.

Total compensation costs recognized for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 are as follows:

| | Nine months ended September 30, | |
|---|---|---|
| **(In thousand)** | **2012** | **2013** |
| Sales and marketing expenses | 37 | 28 |
| General and administrative expenses | 911 | 334 |
| Research and development expenses | 814 | 724 |
| **Total** | **1,762** | **1,086** |

## 18. Basic and diluted net income per share

Basic and diluted net (loss) / income per share for the periods ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 are calculated as follows:

| | Nine months ended September 30, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2012** | **2013** |
| **Numerator (in thousand):** | | |
| Net (loss) / income attributable to Xunlei Limited | (2,476) | 15,387 |
| Beneficial Conversion Feature ("BCF") upon Series C | (286) | — |
| Deemed contribution from Series C modification | 2,979 | — |
| (Accretion) to convertible redeemable preferred shares redemption value | (2,530) | (3,216) |
| Allocation of net (loss) / income to participating preferred shareholders | — | (7,794) |
| Numerator of basic net income per share | (2,313) | 4,377 |
| Dilutive effect of preferred shares | — | (738) |
| Numerator for diluted earnings per share | (2,313) | 3,639 |
| **Denominator:** | | |
| Denominator for basic net income per share-weighted average shares outstanding | 61,447,372 | 61,447,372 |
| Dilutive effect of warrants | — | 2,218,935 |
| Dilutive effect of share options | — | 12,350,862 |
| Denominator for diluted net income per share | 61,447,372 | 76,017,169 |
| **Basic net (loss) / income per share** | (0.04) | 0.07 |
| **Diluted net (loss) / income per share** | (0.04) | 0.05 |

The Company's preferred shares are participating securities and as such would be included in the calculation of basic earnings per share under the two-class method.

The following common shares equivalent were excluded from the computation of diluted net income per common share for the periods presented because including them would have had an anti-dilutive effect:

| | Nine months ended September 30, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2012** | **2013** |
| Preferred shares—weighted average | 102,529,641 | 103,705,241 |
| Share options—weighted average | 2,850,458 | 2,406,385 |

## 19. Related party transactions

The table below sets forth the related parties and their relationships with the Group:

| Related Party | Relationship with the Group |
|---|---|
| Zhuhai Qianyou | Equity investment of the Group |
| Hao Cheng | Co-founder and shareholder of the Group |

During the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013, significant related party transactions were as follows:

| | Nine months ended September 30, | |
|---|---|---|
| (In thousand) | 2012 | 2013 |
| Game sharing costs paid and payable to Zhuhai Qianyou | 555 | 1,561 |
| Advance to Hao Cheng | — | 83 |

As of December 31 2012 and September 30 2013, the amounts due from/to related parties were as follows:

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| **Amounts due to related parties** | | |
| Accounts payables to Zhuhai Qianyou | 313 | 352 |

| (In thousand) | December 31, 2012 | September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| **Amounts due from related parties** | | |
| Other receivable from Hao Cheng | — | 83 |

Other receivable from Hao Cheng was unsecured, interest-free and have no repayment terms.

## 20. Taxation

(i) Cayman Islands

Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, the Company is not subject to tax on income or capital gains. Additionally, upon payment of dividends by the Company to its shareholders, no Cayman Islands withholding tax will be imposed.

(ii) PRC Enterprise Income Tax ("EIT")

Giganology Shenzhen, the VIE and its subsidiaries which were established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone, the PRC were all subject to EIT at a rate of 15% before 2008. On March 16, 2007, the PRC National People's Congress promulgated the New Enterprise Income Tax Law (the "New EIT Law"), which became effective on January 1, 2008, adopting a unified EIT rate of 25%. In addition, the New EIT Law also provides a five-year transitional period starting from its effective date for those enterprises that were established before the date of promulgation of the New EIT Law and that were entitled to preferential income tax rates under the then effective tax laws or

regulations. On December 26, 2007, the State Council issued the "Circular to Implementation of the Transitional Preferential Policies for the Enterprise Income Tax". Pursuant to this Circular, the transitional income tax rates for enterprises established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone before March 16, 2007 were 18%, 20%, 22%, 24% and 25% for 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. Thus, the applicable EIT rate for Giganology Shenzhen, the VIE and its subsidiaries, which established in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone before March 16, 2007, was 24% and 25% for the years 2011 and 2012, respectively.

As approved by the relevant tax authority, Giganology Shenzhen was further exempt from EIT for two years commencing from its first year of profitable operation after offsetting prior years' tax losses, followed by a 50% reduction for the next three years ("2-year Exemption and 3-year 50% Reduction"). The first year of profit operation of Giganology Shenzhen was 2006. According to new EIT Law, Giganology Shenzhen could still enjoy the tax holidays which were grandfathered by the New EIT Law.

Accordingly, the applicable EIT rate for Giganology Shenzhen was 25% for the periods ended September 30, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

On April 14, 2008, relevant governmental regulatory authorities released further qualification criteria, application procedures and assessment processes for meeting the High and New Technology Enterprise ("HNTE") status under the New EIT Law which would entitle qualified and approved entities to a favorable statutory tax rate of 15%.

In April 2009, the State Administration for Taxation ("SAT") issued Circular Guoshuihan [2009] No. 203 ("Circular 203") stipulating that entities which qualified for the HNTE status should apply with in-charge tax authorities to enjoy the reduced EIT rate of 15% provided under the New EIT Law starting from the year when the new HNTE certificate becomes effective. In addition, an entity which qualified for the HNTE status can continue to enjoy its remaining tax holiday from January 1, 2008 provided that it has obtained the HNTE certificate according to the new recognition criteria set by the New EIT Law and the relevant regulations.

In February 2011, Shenzhen Xunlei obtained the HNTE certificate with effect from January 1, 2011.

According to a policy promulgated by the State tax bureau of the PRC and effective from 2008 onwards, enterprises engage in research and development activities are entitled to claim 150% of the research and development expenses so incurred in a year as tax deductible expenses in determining its tax assessable profits for that year ("Super Deduction"). Shenzhen Xunlei has been claiming such Super Deduction in ascertaining its tax assessable profits from 2009 onwards. In addition, approved by the relevant tax authority in July 2010, Shenzhen Xunlei was recognized as an enterprise engaged in software development activities, accordingly, it is entitled to a tax holiday of 2-year Exemption and 3-year 50% Reduction from 2010 onwards. As a result, the applicable tax rate of Shenzhen Xunlei for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013 were 12.5%.

The subsidiaries and VIE's subsidiaries, which were established after January 1, 2008, were subject to EIT at a rate of 25%.

Dividends paid by the PRC subsidiaries of the Group out of the profits earned after December 31, 2007 to non-PRC tax resident investors are subject to PRC withholding tax. The

withholding tax ("WHT") on dividends is 10%, unless a foreign investor's tax jurisdiction has a tax treaty with the PRC that provides for a lower withholding tax rate and the foreign investor is recognized as the beneficial owner of the income under the relevant tax rules.). The 10% WHT is applicable to any dividends to be distributed from Giganology Shenzhen to the Company out of any profits of Giganology Shenzhen derived after January 1, 2008. Up to September 30, 2013, Giganology Shenzhen did not have any accumulated profits, accordingly, no such WHT had been paid/accrued.

Moreover, the current EIT Law treats enterprises established outside of China with "effective management and control" located in the PRC as PRC resident enterprises for tax purposes. The term "effective management and control" is generally defined as exercising overall management and control over the business, personnel, accounting, properties, etc. of an enterprise. The Company, if considered a PRC resident enterprise for tax purposes, would be subject to the PRC Enterprise Income Tax at the rate of 25% on its worldwide income for the period after January 1, 2008. As of September 30, 2013, the Company has not accrued for PRC tax on such basis. The Company will continue to monitor its tax status.

Xunlei Computer was established in 2011 in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone, the PRC. As approved by the relevant tax authority in June 2013, Xunlei Computer was further exempt from EIT for two years commencing from its first year of profitable operation after offsetting prior years' tax losses, followed by a 50% reduction for the next three years ("2-year Exemption and 3-year 50% Reduction"). The Management expect the first year of profit operation of Xunlei Computer would be 2013, pending the formal approval by the relevant tax authority.

In addition, according to the New EIT Law and its implementation rules, foreign enterprises, which have no establishment or place in the PRC but derive dividends, interest, rents, royalties and other income (including capital gains) from sources in the PRC shall be subject to PRC withholding tax ("WHT") at 10% (a further reduced WHT rate may be available according to the applicable double tax treaty or arrangement). The 10% WHT is applicable to any dividends to be distributed from Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer to the Company out of any profits of Giganology Shenzhen and Xunlei Computer derived after January 1, 2008. Up to September 30, 2013, Giganology Shenzhen did not have any accumulated profits, accordingly, no such WHT had been paid/accrued. Xunlei Computer has accumulated profits, as the directors of the company decided to reinvest the retained earnings permanently in China and no such WH tax is required.

The current income tax expenses were USD1,695 thousand and USD341 thousand for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013. The deferred income tax benefit amounting to USD1,412 thousand were resulted from difference of the content copyrights amortization between tax and accounting policy for the nine months ended September 30, 2012. The deferred income tax expense amounting to USD1,245 thousand were resulted from outside basis difference provision for the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

## 21. Fair value measurements

Effective January 1, 2008, the Group adopted ASC 820-10, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands financial statement disclosures about fair value measurements. Although adoption did not impact the Group's consolidated financial statements, ASC 820-10 requires additional disclosures to be provided on fair value measurements.

ASC 820-10 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1—Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets

Level 2—Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace or based on quoted price in markets that are not active

Level 3—Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity and are significant to the overall fair value measurement

ASC 820-10 describes three main approaches to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach; (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset.

The following table sets forth the financial instruments, measured at fair value, by level within the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2013:

| | Fair value measurements as at September 30, 2013 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total USD | Quoted prices in active market for identical assets (Level 1) USD | Significant other observable inputs (Level 2) USD | Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) USD |
| Short-term investments | 53,404 | — | 53,404 | — |
| Warrant liabilities | (2,960) | — | (2,960) | — |
| | 50,444 | — | 50,444 | — |

## 22. Other income (loss), net

| (In thousand) | Nine months ended September 30, 2012 | 2013 |
|---|---|---|
| Subsidy income | 1,056 | 994 |
| Fair value changes of warrants liabilities (note 13) | (517) | 758 |
| Exchange losses | (117) | (599) |
| Investment income from short-term investments | — | 844 |
| Fair value changes of short-term investments | — | 214 |
| Others | — | (157) |
| | **422** | **2,054** |

## 23. Commitments and contingencies

***Rental commitments***

The Group leases facilities in the PRC under non-cancellable operating leases expiring on different dates. Payments under operating leases are expensed on a straight-line basis over the periods of the respective leases, including any free rental periods.

Total office rental expenses under all operating leases were USD 1,677 thousand and USD 2,069 thousand for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Future minimum payments under non-cancellable operating leases of office rental consist of the following as of September 30, 2013:

| (In thousand) | |
|---|---|
| Within 1 year | 1,092 |
| Between 1 to 2 years | 72 |
| Between 2 to 3 years | 14 |
| Between 3 to 4 years | 8 |
| | **1,186** |

***Bandwidth lease commitments***

The Group leases bandwidth in the PRC under non-cancellable operating leases expiring on different dates. Payments under bandwidth leases are expensed on a straight-line basis over the duration of the respective lease periods, including any lease free periods.

Total bandwidth leasing costs under all operating leases were USD 15,714 thousand and USD 25,237 thousand for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Future minimum payments under non-cancellable bandwidth leases consist of the following as of September 30, 2013:

| (In thousand) | |
|---|---|
| Within 1 year | 12,493 |
| Between 1 to 2 years | 141 |
| Between 2 to 3 years | — |
| | 12,634 |

***Capital commitments***

As of September 30, 2013, the Group had irrevocable purchase obligations for certain copyrights that had not been recognized in the amount of USD 9,442 thousand.

***Litigation***

The Group is involved in a number of cases pending in various courts. These cases are substantially related to alleged copyright infringement as well as routine and incidental matters to its business, among others. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of damages and may also result in, or even compel, a change in the Group's business practices, which could impact the Group's future financial results. The Group had incurred USD 511 thousand and USD 296 thousand legal and litigation related expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Up to January 7, 2014, which is the date when the consolidated financial statements were issued, the Group had 23 lawsuits pending against the Group with an aggregate amount of claimed damages of approximately RMB16.2 million (USD2.6 million) which occurred before September 30, 2013. Out of the 23 pending lawsuits, 21 lawsuits were relating to the alleged copyright infringement in the PRC and the remaining 2 were relating to the Xunlei Kankan business. The Group had accrued for USD 449 thousand litigation related expenses in "Accrued expenses and other liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2013.

Out of the 21 lawsuits for the alleged copyright infringement, 16 lawsuits involved Gougou, an digital media content search engine previously owned by the Group. Although the Group is named defendant in these cases, the Group sold the Gougou website and related intellectual property rights in 2010 to an unaffiliated third party, who has agreed to assume all present and future Gougou-related intellectual property liabilities, including liabilities incurred in connection with these lawsuits. The indemnity provided by this unaffiliated third party has not been factored into the Group's accrual of the litigation related expenses. The remaining 5 lawsuits were relating to online video services the Group provided on Xunlei Kankan and Xunlei Accelerator.

The Group estimated the litigation compensation based on judgments handed down by the court, out-of-court settlements of similar cases as well as advices from the Group's legal counsel. The Group is in the process of appealing certain judgments for which the losses had been accrued. *Although the results of unsettled litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, the Group does not expect that the outcome of the 23 lawsuits will result in the amounts accrued materially different from the range of reasonably possible losses.*

Subsequent to September 30, 2013, there were additional claims, which were mainly related to alleged copyright infringement, employment and advertising contract dispute made in the ordinary course of business against the Group. The Group has assessed that none of these claims that occurred between October 1, 2013 and January 7, 2014 will result in the amount accrued materially different from the range of reasonably possible losses in the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

## 24. Subsequent events

The Group evaluated subsequent events through January 7, 2014, which is the date when the consolidated financial statements were issued.

*Share options grant*

From September 30, 2013 to January 7, 2014, the Group granted a total of 476,761 share options to certain its employees with exercise price ranging from USD2.11 to USD3.97. The share options have a vesting schedule of 4 years. The Group expects to record the related share based compensation expense over the vesting period.

*Restricted shares grant*

The Group adopted a share incentive plan, or the 2013 Plan. The maximum aggregate number of shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards under the 2013 plan is 9,073,732 shares as of the date of its adoption. The restricted shares issued under this plan is held and administered by Leading Advice Holdings Limited, a company owned by a founder of the Company, on behalf of the Group. The Board of Directors has authorized Leading Advice Holdings Limited to act on behalf of the Company as the administrator of these restricted shares.

Up to January 7, 2014, certain restricted shares of the 2013 Plan had been granted to certain executive officers or employees of the Group.

*Series E preferred shares financing (Unaudited)*

In February 2014, the Company entered into a definitive agreement with a third-party investor (the "Series E Investor") to issue 70,975,491 Series E preferred shares at a purchase price of approximately USD2.8 per share. The Series E Investor will subscribe for these series E preferred shares for a total purchase price of USD200 million.

Within three months after the closing, the Series E Investor will have the right to purchase, or designate any other person(s) to purchase, an additional number of 35,487,746 Series E preferred shares at approximately USD2.8 per share. Concurrent with the closing of this issuance, the Company will issue warrants to the Series E Investor with an exercise price of approximately USD2.8 per share. If the Company is unable to complete an initial public offering by December 31, 2014, then such warrants are exercisable at the Series E Investor's option starting from January 1, 2015 and ending on March 1, 2015.

In relation to the closing of this issuance, the Company will also issue warrants to an existing preferred shares investor ("Existing Investor") with an exercise price of approximately USD2.8 per share upon the closing of the Series E Investor's subscription. Such warrants are exercisable

at the Existing Investor's option no later than the pricing date of an initial public offering or March 1, 2015, whichever is earlier.

*Guozhi investment (Unaudited)*

In February 2014, the Group paid USD 738 thousand as the consideration to acquire 21% equity interests in Shanghai Guozhi Electronic Technology Co., Ltd., a company which hosts an internet platform for online users to share information relating to the TV set up boxes industry in the PRC. As of February 18, 2014, this acquisition has yet to close.

## 25. Unaudited pro forma balance sheet and earnings per share for conversion of preferred shares

The Series A, A-1, B, C and D preferred shares shall automatically be converted into common shares based on the then effective conversion ratio immediately prior to the closing of a firm commitment underwritten qualified IPO, as defined in the relevant investment agreement. The unaudited pro forma balance sheet as September 30, 2013 assumes a Qualified IPO has occurred and presents an as adjusted financial position as if the conversion of the Series A, A-1, B, C and D Preferred Shares into common shares occurred on September 30, 2013. The conversion ratio of Series A, A-1, B and D Preferred Shares was 1 for 1, but the conversion ratio of Series C Preferred Shares was 1 for 1.265, due to the trigger of an anti-dilution clause in the original Series C investment agreement when the Series D Preferred Shares was issued, as described in note 15. Accordingly, the carrying value of the preferred shares, in the amount of USD 43 thousand was reclassified from preferred shares to common shares for such pro forma presentation.

The unaudited pro-forma income per share for the nine months ended September 30, 2013 after giving effect to the conversion of the Series A, A-1, B, C and D preferred shares into common shares as if the conversion occurred at January 1, 2013, respectively was as follows:

| | Nine months ended September 30, 2013 |
|---|---|
| **Numerator:** | |
| Net income attributable to common shareholders | 4,377 |
| Pro-forma effect of preferred shares | 7,794 |
| Accretion of series D | 3,216 |
| Pro-forma net income attributable to common shareholders—Basic | 15,387 |
| Fair value change of warrants | (738) |
| Pro-forma net income attributable to common shareholders—diluted | 14,649 |
| **Denominator:** | |
| Denominator for basic and diluted calculation—weighted average number of common shares outstanding | 61,447,372 |
| Pro-forma effect of preferred shares | 110,953,534 |
| Denominator for pro-forma basic calculation | 172,400,906 |
| Dilutive common share options | 12,350,862 |
| Pro-forma effect of warrants | 2,218,935 |
| Denominator for pro-forma diluted calculation | 186,970,703 |
| Pro-forma basic net income per share attributable to common shareholders | 0.09 |
| Pro-forma diluted net income per share attributable to common shareholders | 0.08 |

Table of Contents

***American Depositary Shares***

***Representing*** ***Class A common shares***

# Prospectus

**J.P. Morgan**

, 2014.

# Part II

## Information not required in prospectus

**Item 6. Indemnification of directors and officers.**

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences or committing a crime. Our articles of association provide for indemnification of each of our officers and directors against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by him, otherwise than by reason of his own dishonesty, actual fraud or willful default, in connection with the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions as a director or officer of our company.

Pursuant to the form of indemnification agreements filed as Exhibit 10.3 to this Registration Statement, we will agree to indemnify our directors and officers against certain liabilities and expenses incurred by such persons in connection with claims made by reason of their being such a director or officer.

The form of Underwriting Agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Registration Statement will also provide for indemnification of us and our officers and directors.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

**Item 7. Recent sales of unregistered securities.**

During the past three years, we have issued and sold the following securities described below without registering the securities under the Securities Act. None of the transactions involved a public offering or an underwriter.

| Purchaser | Date of sale or issuance | Type and number of securities[1] | Consideration (US$) | Exemption from registration claimed |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vantage Point Global Limited | April 7, 2011 | 4,205,100 common shares[2] | Services of Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou, our co-founder, chairman and chief executive officer, to our company | Rule 701 or Regulation S under the Securities Act |
| Aiden & Jasmine Limited | April 7, 2011 | 4,205,100 common shares[2] | Services of Mr. Hao Cheng, our co-founder and director, to our company | Rule 701 or Regulation S under the Securities Act |
| RW Investments LLC | April 14, 2011 | 5,613,699 series C preferred shares | 29.4 million | Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation S under the Securities Act[3] |
| CRP Holdings Limited | April 14, 2011 | 114,565 series C preferred shares | 600,000 | Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation S under the Securities Act[3] |
| Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited | February 6, 2012 and March 1, 2012 | 10,580,397 series D preferred shares and warrants to purchase 2,218,935 common shares | 37.5 million | Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation S under the Securities Act[3] |
| Leading Advice Holdings Limited | November 12, 2013 | 9,073,732 common shares[4] | Par value of 0.00025 per share | Rule 701 or Regulation S under the Securities Act |
| Directors, executive officers and employees and consultants of our company | Various dates | Options to purchase 3,466,677 common shares[5] | Services to our company | Rule 701 or Regulation S under the Securities Act |

(1) After giving effect to the 4-for-1 share split effected on January 21, 2011.

(2) The Registrant granted an option to purchase 4,205,100 common shares to each of its co-founders, Mr. Sean Shenglong Zou and Mr. Hao Cheng, in 2006 and issued the equivalent number of common shares to Vantage Point Global Limited, a British Virgin Islands company beneficially owned by Mr. Zou, and Aiden & Jasmine Limited, a British Virgin Islands company beneficially owned by Mr. Cheng, in April 2011 upon the founders' exercise of their fully vested options.

(3) The purchaser in this transaction was either (a) an accredited investor within the definition set forth in Rule 501 under the Securities Act, or (b) a non-U.S. person that was not subscribing for the securities for the account or benefit of any U.S. person. "U.S. person" was as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act.

(4) The shares were issued and sold at a par value to the purchaser who would hold such shares in the capacity of the plan administrator under the 2013 Plan adopted by the Registrant in November 2013. See "Management—Share Incentive Plans—2013 Plan" in the prospectus which forms part of this registration statement for details of the Plan.

(5) All the options were granted pursuant to the 2010 Plan adopted by the Registrant in December 2010. See Management—Share Incentive Plans—2010 Plan" in the prospectus which forms part of this registration statement for details of the Plan.

**Item 8. Exhibits and financial statement schedules.**

(a) Exhibits

See Exhibit index beginning on page II-8 of this registration statement.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the Consolidated Financial Statements or the Notes thereto.

**Item 9. Undertakings.**

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreements, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the provisions described in Item 6, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant under Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

## Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form F-1 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Shenzhen, China, on .

**Xunlei Limited**

By:

Name:
Title:

## Powers of attorney

Each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints and as attorneys-in-fact with full power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to do any and all acts and all things and to execute any and all instruments which said attorney and agent may deem necessary or desirable to enable the registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder, in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of ordinary shares of the registrant (the "Shares"), including, without limitation, the power and authority to sign the name of each of the undersigned in the capacities indicated below to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to such Shares, to any and all amendments or supplements to such Registration Statement, whether such amendments or supplements are filed before or after the effective date of such Registration Statement, to any related Registration Statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, and to any and all instruments or documents filed as part of or in connection with such Registration Statement or any and all amendments thereto, whether such amendments are filed before or after the effective date of such Registration Statement; and each of the undersigned hereby ratifies and confirms all that such attorney and agent shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature | Title | Date |
|---|---|---|
| Sean Shenglong Zou | Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer) | |
| Tao Thomas Wu | Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and principal accounting officer) | |
| Hao Cheng | Director | |
| Qin Liu | Director | |
| Quan Zhou | Director | |
| Yang Wang | Director | |
| Ye Yuan | Director | |

## Signature of authorized representative in the United States

Pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, the undersigned, the duty authorized representative in the United States of Xunlei Limited has signed this registration statement or amendment thereto in on .

**Authorized U.S. Representative**

By:

Name:
Title:

# Xunlei Limited

## Exhibit index

| Exhibit number | Description of document |
|---|---|
| 1.1* | Form of Underwriting Agreement. |
| 3.1* | Fifth Amended and Restated Memorandum and Fourth Amended and Restated Articles of Association of the Registrant, as currently in effect. |
| 3.2* | Sixth Amended and Restated Memorandum and Fifth Amended and Restated Articles of Association of the Registrant, as effective upon the completion of this offering. |
| 4.1* | Registrant's Specimen American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 4.3). |
| 4.2* | Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Common Shares. |
| 4.3* | Form of Deposit Agreement, among the Registrant, the depositary and holder of the American Depositary Receipts. |
| 4.4* | Fifth Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement dated as of February 6, 2012, as amended, among the Registrant, Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries, the common shareholders and the preferred shareholders of the Registrant listed thereunder. |
| 4.5 | Series D Preferred Share Purchase Agreement, among the Registrant, Skyline Global Company Holding Limited and other parties therein dated as of January 31, 2012. |
| 4.6 | Series E Preferred Share Purchase Agreement, among the Registrant, Xiaomi Ventures Limited and other parties therein dated as of February 13, 2014. |
| 5.1* | Opinion of Maples and Calder regarding the validity of the common shares being registered. |
| 8.1* | Opinion of Maples and Calder regarding certain Cayman Islands tax matters (included in Exhibit 5.1). |
| 8.2* | Opinion of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP regarding certain U.S. tax matters. |
| 8.3* | Opinion of Zhong Lun Law Firm regarding certain PRC tax matters. |
| 10.1 | 2010 Share Incentive Plan. |
| 10.2 | 2013 Share Incentive Plan. |
| 10.3* | Form of Indemnification Agreement with the Registrant's Directors and Officers. |
| 10.4* | Form of Employment Agreement between the Registrant and an Executive Officer of the Registrant. |
| 10.5* | English Translation of Business Operation Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2006, as amended and supplemented, among Giganology Shenzhen, Shenzhen Xunlei and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei. |
| 10.6* | English Translation of Equity Pledge Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2006, as amended and supplemented, among Giganology Shenzhen and the shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei. |

| Exhibit number | Description of document |
|---|---|
| 10.7* | English Translation of Power of Attorney, dated as of May 10, 2011, as amended, among Giganology Shenzhen and Shenglong Zou. |
| 10.8* | English Translation of Power of Attorney, dated as of May 10, 2011, as amended, among Giganology Shenzhen and Hao Cheng. |
| 10.9* | English Translation of Power of Attorney, dated as of May 10, 2011, as amended, among Giganology Shenzhen and Fang Wang. |
| 10.10* | English Translation of Power of Attorney, dated as of May 10, 2011, as amended, among Giganology Shenzhen and Jianming Shi. |
| 10.11* | English Translation of Power of Attorney, dated as of May 10, 2011, as amended, among Giganology Shenzhen and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment Co., Ltd. |
| 10.12* | English Translation of Exclusive Technical Support and Services Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2005, as amended and supplemented, between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei. |
| 10.13* | English Translation of Exclusive Technology Consulting and Training Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2005, as amended and supplemented, between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei. |
| 10.14* | English Translation of Proprietary Technology License Contract, dated as of March 1, 2012, as amended, between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei. |
| 10.15* | English Translation of Intellectual Properties Purchase Option Agreement dated as of March 1, 2012, as amended and supplemented, between Giganology Shenzhen and Shenzhen Xunlei. |
| 10.16* | English Translation of Loan Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2010, as amended and supplemented, between Giganology Shenzhen, Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment Co., Ltd., Sean Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang and Jianming Shi. |
| 10.17* | English Translation of Loan Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2011, as amended and supplemented, between Giganology Shenzhen and Sean Shenglong Zou. |
| 10.18* | English Translation of Equity Interests Disposal Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2006, as amend and supplemented, between Giganology Shenzhen, Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment Co., Ltd., Sean Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang and Jianming Shi. |
| 10.19* | English Translation of Technology Development and Software License Framework Agreement dated as of December 24, 2013, between Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Computer. |
| 10.20 | Form of Warrant to be issued by the Registrant to Xiaomi Ventures Limited. |
| 10.21 | Form of Warrant to be issued by the Registrant to Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited. |
| 21.1 | Subsidiaries of the Registrant. |
| 23.1* | Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers, an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. |

| Exhibit number | Description of document |
|---|---|
| 23.2* | Consent of Maples and Calder (included in Exhibit 5.1). |
| 23.3* | Consent of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP (included in Exhibit 8.2). |
| 23.4* | Consent of Zhong Lun Law Firm (included in Exhibit 8.3). |
| 23.5 | Consent of iResearch Consulting Group. |
| 23.6 | Consent of Analysys International. |
| 24.1* | Powers of Attorney (included on signature page). |
| 99.1* | Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant. |
| 99.2* | Opinion of Zhong Lun Law Firm regarding certain PRC legal matters. |
| 99.3 | Registrant's Waiver Request and Representation under Item 8.A.4. |

* to be filed by amendment.

**Exhibit 4.5**

**Execution Version**

SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Among

XUNLEI LIMITED

SKYLINE GLOBAL COMPANY HOLDINGS LIMITED

And

CERTAIN OTHER PARTIES HERETO

Dated as of January 31, 2012

**SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

THIS SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of January 31, 2012, is entered into by and among Xunlei Limited, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "**Company**"), the Selling Shareholders (as defined below), Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., and Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited ("**Primavera**" or the "**Investor**"), a company incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands. The foregoing parties shall be hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Parties**" and individually as a "**Party**."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS the Company is an exempted company with limited liability established under the laws of the Cayman Islands on February 3, 2005;

WHEREAS the Company desires to obtain investment from the Investor and the Investor desires to invest in the Company and purchase 10,580,397 New Shares (as defined below) on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

WHEREAS the Selling Shareholders desire to sell to the Investor and the Investor desires to purchase from the Selling Shareholders the Existing Shares (as defined below) on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**AGREEMENT**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

**SECTION 1**

**INTERPRETATION**

1.1. Definitions. For the purposes of this Agreement, the following terms are not defined in the text of the Agreement and shall have the following meanings:

"**2012 Audited Financial Statements**" means the annual consolidated financial statements of the Company for the 2012 fiscal year, audited by a "Big 4" accounting firm chosen by the Company.

"**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any given Person, a Person that Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with the given Person. In the case of an Investor, the term "Affiliate" includes (i) any shareholder of such Investor, (ii) any of such shareholder's general partners or limited partners, (iii) the fund manager managing such shareholder (and general partners, limited partners and officers thereof) and (iv) trusts controlled by or for the benefit of any such Person referred to in (i), (ii) or (iii).



"**Applicable GAAP**" means US GAAP, PRC GAAP or IFRS, as the case may be.

"**Applicable Laws**" means, with respect to any Person, any and all provisions of any constitution, treaty, statute, law, regulation, ordinance, code, rule, judgment, rule of common law, order, decree, award, injunction, governmental approval, concession, grant, franchise, license, agreement, directive, requirement, or other governmental restriction or any similar form of decision of, or determination by, or any interpretation or administration of any of the foregoing by, any Government Entity, whether in effect as of the date hereof or thereafter and in each case as amended, applicable to such Person or its subsidiaries or their respective assets.

"**Audited Financial Statements**" means the audited consolidated balance sheets of the Company as at December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2010 and the audited consolidated statements of income and cash flow for the years then ended, prepared in accordance with US GAAP.

"**Business Day**" means any weekday that the banks in the British Virgin Islands and Hong Kong are generally open for business.

"**BVI Co.**" means Xunlei Network Technologies Limited, a company organized under the laws of the British Virgin Islands,

"**Circular 75**" means the Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Residents to Engage in Overseas Financing and Round Trip Investment via Overseas Special Purpose Companies issued by SAFE on October 21, 2005 and any implementation, successor rule or regulation under PRC law.

"**Closings**" means the Initial Closing and the Second Closing.

"**Code**" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"**Company Group**" means, collectively, the Company and its Subsidiaries, including without limitation, each of the BVI Co., the HK Co., the WFOE, the Operating Entities and Xunlei Computer (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.

"**Company Warrantors**" means, collectively, the WFOE and Shenzhen Xunlei.

"**Constitutional Documents**" means, with respect to each Group Company, the Certificate of Incorporation, Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association, Joint Venture Agreement or similar constitutional documents for such Group Company.

"**Contract**" means a contract, agreement, understanding, indenture, note, bond, loan, instrument, lease, mortgage, franchise, license, commitment, purchase order, purchasing arrangement and other legally binding arrangement, whether written, oral, express or implied.

"**Control**" means, when used with respect to any Person, the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise, and the terms "Controlling" and "Controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

---

"**Control Documents**" means agreements and other documents, a list of which is set forth in Schedule A hereto, through which the WFOE controls Shenzhen Xunlei and the Operating Entities.

"**Conversion Shares**" shall mean the Common Shares issued or issuable upon conversion of any of the Purchased Shares, as applicable.

"**Disclosure Schedule**" means the Disclosure Schedule, dated of even date herewith, delivered by the Company and the Company Warrantors to the Investor in connection with this Agreement.

"**Encumbrance**" means any claim, charge, easement, encumbrance, lease, covenant, security interest, lien, option, pledge, rights of others, or restriction (whether on voting, sale, transfer, disposition or otherwise), whether imposed by Contract, understanding, law, equity or otherwise.

"**Founder(s)**" means Sean Shenglong ZOU and Steve Hao CHENG.

"**Government Entity**" means any nation or government or any province or state or any other political subdivision thereof, or any entity, authority or body exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including any government authority, agency, department, board, commission or instrumentality or any political subdivision thereof, any court, tribunal or arbitrator, and any self-regulatory organization.

"**Group Company**" means a member of the Company Group.

"**HK Co.**" means Xunlei Network Technologies Limited., a company organized under the laws of Hong Kong and a wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Company.

"**Hong Kong**" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

"**IFRS**" means the financial reporting standards and interpretations approved by the International Accounting Standards Board and includes all International Accounting Standards and interpretations issued under the former International Accounting Standards Committee from time to time.

"**Indemnifiable Loss**" means, with respect to any Person, any action, cost, damage, disbursement, expense, liability, loss, deficiency, diminution in value, obligation, penalty or settlement of any kind or nature, other than consequential damages provided that (a) a party in breach had no reason to foresee such consequential damages as a probable result of such breach and that (ii) such consequential damages are not in the nature of a third party claim against such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in the preceding sentence, "**Indemnifiable Loss**" shall include, but shall not be limited to, (i) interest or other carrying costs, penalties, legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses reasonably incurred in the investigation, collection, prosecution and defense of claims and amounts paid in settlement, that may be imposed on or otherwise incurred or suffered by such Person and (ii) any Taxes that may be payable by such Person by reason of the indemnification of any Indemnifiable

---

Loss hereunder, other than Taxes that would have been payable notwithstanding the event giving rise to indemnification.

"**Initial Closing**" means the closing of the purchase and sale of the Initial Closing Shares.

"**Initial Closing Shares**" means 9,310,749 Series D Shares of the Company purchased by the Investor and 4,432,003 of the Existing Shares purchased from the Selling Shareholders at the Initial Closing.

"**Initial Closing Purchase Price**" means the aggregate consideration payable by the Investor in respect of the Initial Closing Shares, which equals US$44,000,000.

"**Intellectual Property**" means all intellectual and industrial property rights, including all of the following and all worldwide rights therein, arising therefrom, or associated therewith: (i) trademarks, trade names, trade dress, service marks, logos, business names, and all registrations thereof and applications for registration therefor; (ii) copyrights, copyrighted works, copyright registrations, mask works and mask work registrations, and applications therefore and all other rights corresponding thereto throughout the world; (iii) trade secrets, proprietary information, technology, know-how, processes, technical data and customer lists; (iv) patents, patent applications, and all reissues, divisions, renewals, reexaminations, extensions, provisionals, continuations, continuing prosecution applications and continuations-in-part thereof, and inventions and improvements (whether or not patented or patentable); (v) computer software, including all source code, object code, firmware, development tools, files, records and data, all media on which any of the foregoing is recorded, all Web addresses, sites and domain names; and (vi) databases and data collections and all rights therein throughout the world.

"**Key Employees**" means collectively, the individuals set forth on Schedule E.

"**Liabilities**" means, with respect to any Person, liabilities owing by such Person of any nature, whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, and whether due or to become due.

"**MOFCOM**" means the Ministry of Commerce or, with respect to matters to be submitted for examination and approval by the Ministry of Commerce, any Government Entity which is similarly competent to examine and approve such matter under the laws of the PRC.

"**Operating Entities**" means the entities which are set forth on Schedule B, each of which is a Subsidiary of the Company.

"**Order No. 10**" means the Rules for Mergers with and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors jointly issued by the MOFCOM, the State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission, the State Administration of Taxation, the SAIC, the China Securities Regulatory Commission and the SAFE on August 8, 2006, which was amended and reissued on June 22, 2009.

"**Permit**" means any consent, approval, authorization, waiver, permit, grant, franchise, concession, agreement, license, exemption or order of, registration, certificate, declaration or filing with, or report or notice to, any Person, including any Government Entity.

---

"**Person**" means any natural person, corporation limited liability company, joint stock company, joint venture, partnership, enterprise, trust, unincorporated organization, trade or industry association or any other entity or organization.

"**PRC**" means the People's Republic of China, solely for purposes of this Agreement, excluding Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region and the islands of Taiwan.

"**Principal Agreements**" means collectively, this Agreement, the Amended Shareholders Agreement, the Restated Memorandum and Articles, the Series D Director Indemnification Agreement, the Warrants and any other document or agreement as contemplated to be executed pursuant to this Agreement.

"**Related Party**" means (i) any officer, director, supervisory board member, or equityholder of any Group Company, (ii) any Affiliate of any such officer, director, supervisory board member, or equityholder, (iii) any Affiliate of any Group Company (other than another Group Company), and (iv) each member of the immediate family of each of the foregoing that is an individual, and any Affiliates of such member.

"**RMB**" means Renminbi Yuan, the lawful currency of the PRC.

"**SAFE**" means the State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC.

"**SAIC**" means the State Administration of Industry and Commerce or, with respect to the issuance of any business license or filing or registration to be effected by or with the State Administration of Industry and Commerce, any Government Entity which is similarly competent to issue such business license or accept such filing or registration under the laws of the PRC.

"**Second Closing**" means the closing of the purchase and sale of the Second Closing Shares.

"**Second Closing Shares**" means 1,269,648 Series D Shares of the Company purchased by the Investor and 604,364 of the Existing Shares purchased from the Selling Shareholders at the Second Closing.

"**Second Closing Purchase Price**" means the aggregate consideration payable by the Investor in respect of the Second Closing Shares, which equals US$6,000,000.

"**Selling Shareholders**" means collectively the parties set forth on Schedule D, each such party being a "Selling Shareholder."

"**Senior Manager**" means, with respect to any Person, the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer, the president, the general manager, any vice president or any other member of management reporting directly to the board of directors or chief executive officer of such Person.

"**Series D Shares**" means series D preferred shares, par value US$0.00025 per share, in the share capital of the Company.

---

"**Shenzhen Xunlei**" means Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd.

"**Social Insurance**" means any form of social insurance required under Applicable Laws, including without limitation, national and local contributions for pensions, medical insurance, unemployment insurance, work-related injury insurance, pregnancy benefits, and housing accumulation funds.

"**Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any given Person, any other Person that is not a natural person and that is Controlled directly or indirectly by such given Person.

"**Tax**" or "**Taxes**" means (a) any national, provincial, municipal, or local taxes, charges, fees, levies, or other assessments, including, without limitation, all net income (including enterprise income tax and individual income withholding tax), turnover (including value-added tax, business tax, and consumption tax), resource (including urban and township land use tax), special purpose (including land value-added tax, urban maintenance and construction tax, and additional education fees), property (including urban real estate tax and land use fees), documentation (including stamp duty and deed tax), filing, recording, any social insurance and welfare benefits that a Person is required to pay or fund by any Applicable Laws or any relevant contracts between such Person and its employees or other entities, for the benefit or on behalf of any of its prior, existing and future employees or staff, whether such employees or staff are regular, temporary, full-time or part-time employees or staff of such Person or are seconded or dispatched to such Person from other entities (including pension, medical, unemployment, housing, and other social insurance withholding), tariffs (including import duty and import value-added tax), and estimated and provisional taxes, charges, fees, levies, or other assessments of any kind whatsoever, (b) all interest, penalties (administrative, civil or criminal), or additional amounts imposed by any Government Entity in connection with any item described in clause (a) above, and (c) any form of transferee liability imposed by any Government Entity in connection with any item described in clauses (a) and (b) above.

"**Tax Return**" means any tax return, declaration, reports, estimates, claim for refund, claim for extension, information returns, or statements relating to Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto, and including any amendment thereof.

"**US$**" means United States Dollar, the legal currency of the United States of America.

"**US GAAP**" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

"**WFOE**" means Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., a wholly foreign owned enterprise organized under the laws of the PRC.

1.2. Other Defined Terms. The following terms shall have the meanings defined for such terms in the Sections set forth below:

---

| Term | Section |
|---|---|
| Agreement | Preamble |
| Amended Shareholders Agreement | Section 7.8 |
| Arbitration Notice | Section 11.3(a) |
| Centre | Section 11.3(b) |
| Circular 75 Registrations | Section 3.18(b) |
| Common Shares | Section 3.5(a) |
| Company | Preamble |
| Company Affiliate | Section 3.14(c) |
| Company Registered IP | Section 3.17(f) |
| Company Warrantors | Preamble |
| Confidential Information | Section 6.12 |
| Dispute | Section 11.3(a) |
| Environmental Law | Section 3.19(a) |
| Existing Shares | Section 2.3 |
| Existing Share Purchase Price | Section 2.3 |
| Government Official | Section 3.14(c) |
| HKIAC | Section 11.3(b) |
| Indemnified Party | Section 9.3(a) |
| Indemnifying Party | Section 9.3(a) |
| Indemnitee | Section 9.1(a) |
| Investor | Preamble |
| Lease | Section 3.16(a) |
| Material Adverse Effect | Section 3.13 |
| Material Contracts | Section 3.11(a) |
| New Shares | Section 2.1 |
| New Share Purchase Price | Section 2.1 |
| Non-PRC Subsidiary | Section 3.6(c) |
| Preferred Shares | Section 3.5(d) |
| PRC Subsidiary | Section 3.1(c) |
| Purchase Price | Section 2.1 |
| Purchased Shares | Section 2.3 |
| Relevant Persons | Section 3.14(d) |
| Representatives | Section 6.12 |
| Restated Memorandum and Articles | Section 7.7 |
| Securities | Section 5.4 |
| Series A Shares | Section 3.5(b) |
| Series A-1 Shares | Section 3.5(b) |
| Series B Shares | Section 3.5(c) |

| | |
|---|---|
| Series C Shares | Section 3.5(d) |
| Series D Director | Section 7.10 |
| Series D Director Indemnification Agreement | Section 7.11 |
| Shares | Section 3.5(d) |
| Statement Date | Section 3.8(b) |
| Total Purchase Price | Section 2.3 |
| US Economic Sanctions | Section 6.1(b) |
| Warrants | Section 7.9 |

1.3. Interpretation. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided, (i) the terms defined in the Section 1 shall have the meanings assigned to them in this Section 1 and include the plural as well as the singular, (ii) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned under US GAAP consistently applied, (iii) all references in this Agreement to designated "Sections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Sections and other subdivisions of the body of this Agreement, (iv) pronouns of either gender or neuter shall include, as appropriate, the other pronoun forms, (v) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision, (vi) all references in this Agreement to designated Schedules, Exhibits and Annexes are to the Schedules, Exhibits and Annexes attached to this Agreement unless explicitly stated otherwise, (vii) references to this Agreement, any other Principal Agreement and any other document shall be construed as references to such document as the same may be amended, supplemented or novated from time to time, (viii) the term "or" is not exclusive, (ix) the term "including" will be deemed to be followed by ", but not limited to," (x) the terms "shall," "will," and "agrees" are mandatory, and the term "may" is permissive, (xi) the phrase "directly or indirectly" means directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediate Persons or through contractual or other arrangements, and "direct or indirect" has the correlative meaning, and (xii) the headings used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

**SECTION 2**

**AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE, SALE AND PURCHASE**

2.1. Authorization. As of the Initial Closing, the Company will have authorized the issuance, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, of 18,000,000 Series D Shares, having the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions as set forth in the Fifth Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association and the Fourth Amended and Restated Articles of Association of the Company.

2.2. Sale and Subscription of Series D Shares. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company agrees to issue and sell to the Investor, and the Investor agrees to purchase from the Company, that number of Series D Shares as set forth in Schedule C at the Initial Closing and the Second Closing (collectively, the "**New Shares**"). The aggregate consideration payable by the Investor for the New Shares shall be US$37,500,000 (the "**New Share Purchase Price**").

2.3. Sale and Purchase of Existing Shares. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, each of the Selling Shareholders agrees to sell to, and the Investor agrees to purchase from the Selling Shareholders, such class and quantity of existing shares of the Company as set forth opposite each Selling Shareholder's name as set forth in Schedule D (the "**Existing Shares**" and together with the New Shares, the "**Purchased Shares**"). The aggregate consideration payable by the Investor for the Existing Shares shall be US$12,500,000 (the

"**Existing Share Purchase Price**" and together with the New Shares Purchase Price, the "**Total Purchase Price**").

2.4. Initial Closing. The Initial Closing shall take place remotely via the exchange of documents and signatures, on the third (3rd) Business Day after each of the conditions to the Initial Closing set forth in Section 7 and Section 8 have been satisfied or waived, or at such other time, date and place as the Parties may mutually agree upon, orally or in writing.

2.5. Second Closing. The Second Closing shall take place remotely via the exchange of documents and signatures, no more than twenty (20) Business Days following the Initial Closing provided that each of the conditions to the Second Closing set forth in Section 7 and Section 8 have been satisfied or waived, or at such time and place as the Company and the Investor mutually agree upon, orally or in writing.

2.6. Company Deliveries at Closing. At each Closing, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Investor:

(a) good standing certificates with respect to the Company from the applicable authority in the jurisdiction of its incorporation dated no earlier than ten (10) Business Days prior to such Closing;

(b) a share certificate, in form satisfactory to the Investor, evidencing the sale to the Investor of the Initial Closing Shares or the Second Closing Shares, as applicable, pursuant to Section 2.2 and Section 2.3;

(c) copy of the Company's updated Register of Members reflecting the Investor as the record owner of the Initial Closing Shares or the Second Closing Shares, as applicable and the Register of Directors reflecting the Primavera Director as the director of the Company as of the Initial Closing, each certified as true and accurate by the Company's registered office provider; and;

(d) such other documents, agreements and instruments required to be delivered by the Company to the Investor prior to the Initial Closing under the terms of this Agreement.

2.7. Company Warrantors Deliveries at Closing. At each Closing, each Company Warrantor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Investor each of the agreements, documents, and instruments required to be delivered by such Company Warrantor under the terms of this Agreement.

2.8. Selling Shareholder Deliveries at Closing. At each Closing, each of the Selling Shareholders shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Investor:

(a) the original share certificates relating to the Existing Shares sold pursuant to Section 2.3;

(b) duly executed instruments of transfer in the form agreed to by the Investor evidencing the transfer to the Investor of the Existing Shares pursuant to Section 2.3; and

(c) such other documents, agreements and instruments required to be delivered by the Company to the Investor under the terms of this Agreement.

2.9. Investor Deliveries at the each Closing. At the Each Closing, the Investor shall deliver the Initial Closing Purchase Price or the Second Closing Purchase Price, as applicable, to the Company and each of the Selling Shareholders by wire transfer of immediately available United States Dollar funds to bank accounts respectively designated by the Company and the Selling Shareholders, which account information shall be delivered to the Investor at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Initial Closing Date.

**SECTION 3**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY THE COMPANY AND THE**

**COMPANY WARRANTORS**

As a material inducement to the Investor to consummate the transactions set forth in this Agreement, as of the date of this Agreement and each of the Initial Closing and the Second Closing (unless any representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case as of such earlier date), the Company and each Company Warrantor jointly and severally represent, warrant and covenant to the Investor, in addition to such other representations and warranties as may be contained elsewhere in this Agreement, that, subject to such exceptions as may be set forth in the Disclosure Schedule with specific reference to the Section of this Agreement to which such exceptions are being taken:

3.1. Organization, Good Standing and Qualification.

(a) Each Group Company is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the place of its incorporation or establishment. Each Group Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to own and operate its properties, to carry on its business as now conducted and to perform each of its obligations hereunder and under any Principal Agreement which it may enter into pursuant to the terms hereof. Except as disclosed in Section 3.1(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each Group Company is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required. Except as disclosed in Section 3.1(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, since its establishment, each Group Company has carried on its business in compliance with Applicable Laws in all material respects.

(b) None of the Company or any Non-PRC Subsidiary (as defined below) has any material Liabilities or obligations or is a party to any Contract except in the ordinary course of business, other than (i) the Principal Agreements and such Contracts as are described in Section 3.1(b) of the Disclosure Schedule, and (ii) any Liabilities or obligations relating solely to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, by the Principal Agreements or the Contracts described in Section 3.1(b) of the Disclosure Schedule.

(c) Each Group Company established under the laws of the PRC (each a "**PRC Subsidiary**") has a valid business license issued by the SAIC or branches of the SAIC, a

---

true and complete copy of which has been delivered to the Investor, and has, except as disclosed in Section 3.1(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, carried on its business within the business scope set forth in its business license in all material respects since its establishment.

3.2. Authorization.

(a) All corporate action necessary on the part of each of the Company and the Company Warrantors and its officers, directors and shareholders has been taken for the authorization, execution, and delivery of the Agreement, and the performance by such Group Company of its obligations hereunder. All corporate action necessary on the part of each of the Company and the Company Warrantors and its officers, directors and shareholders will have been taken as of the Initial Closing for the authorization, execution, and delivery by such Group Company of the Principal Agreements to which it is a party, and the performance by such Group Company of its obligations thereunder.

(b) This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company and each of the Company Warrantors, and constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of such party, enforceable against it/him/her in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies. All the other Principal Agreements will have been duly and validly executed and delivered by the parties thereto (other than the Investor, if applicable) as of the Initial Closing, and assuming the due execution, and delivery by the Investor (if applicable), will constitute the legal, valid, and binding obligation of each of such parties thereto, enforceable against it/him or her in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.

3.3. Valid Issuance of Securities. The New Shares, when issued, sold and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement for the consideration expressed herein, will be duly and validly issued in compliance with all Applicable Laws, including those regulating the offer, sale or issuance of securities, will be fully-paid and non-assessable (to the extent such concept exists under Applicable Laws), and will be free of restrictions on transfer and other Encumbrances. The Investor will be the sole legal owner of, and will have good and marketable title to (i) 9,310,749 Series D Shares immediately following the Initial Closing and (ii) 1,269,648 Series D Shares immediately following the Second Closing. As of the Initial Closing, the Conversion Shares will have been duly and validly reserved for issuance and, upon issuance in accordance with the terms of the Restated Memorandum and Articles (as defined below), will be duly and validly issued, fully-paid, and non-assessable and will be free of restrictions on transfer and other Encumbrances.

3.4. No Conflicts.

(a) All Permits from any Government Entity or any other Person required to be obtained (other than such Permits as the Investor may be specifically required to obtain under

---

Applicable Laws) in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of the Principal Agreements, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements have been duly obtained or completed, prior to or as of the Initial Closing or the Second Closing, as the case may be.

(b) The execution, delivery, and performance of and compliance with each of the Principal Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements will not (i) result in any violation of, be in conflict with, or constitute a default under, with or without the passage of time or the giving of notice, (w) any provision of the Constitutional Documents of each of the Company and the Company Warrantors, (x) any Applicable Laws, (y) any Material Contract, or (z) obligation to which any Group Company is a party or by which any Group Company is bound or (ii) accelerate or constitute an event entitling the holder of any indebtedness of any Group Company to accelerate the maturity of any such indebtedness or to increase the rate of interest presently in effect with respect to such indebtedness, or (iii) result in the creation of any material Encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of any of the Group Companies.

3.5. Capitalization. Immediately prior to the Initial Closing, the authorized share capital of the Company consists of the following:

(a) Common Shares. A total of 195,504,449 authorized common shares of the Company of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Common Shares**"), of which 61,447,372 shares are in issue and outstanding.

(b) Series A and Series A-1 Preferred Shares. A total of 36,400,000 authorized Series A-1 Preferred Shares of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Series A-1 Shares**"), of which 36,400,000 shares are in issue and outstanding, and a total of 27,932,000 authorized Series A Preferred Shares of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Series A Shares**"), of which 26,416,560 shares are in issue and outstanding.

(c) Series B Shares. A total of 30,308,284 authorized Series B Preferred Shares of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Series B Shares**) of which 30,308,284 authorized shares are in issue and outstanding.

(d) Series C Shares. A total of 5,728,264 authorized Series C Shares of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Series C Shares**" and collectively with the Series D Shares, Series A-1 Shares, Series A Shares and the Series B Shares, the "**Preferred Shares**" and collectively with the Common Shares, the "**Shares**"), of which 5,728,264 authorized shares are in issue and outstanding.

(e) Series D Shares. A total of 18,000,000 authorized Series D Shares, none of which are in issue and outstanding.

(f) Options, Warrants, Reserved Shares. Except for (i) the conversion privileges of the Preferred Shares, (ii) up to 26,822,828 Common Shares reserved for issuance and 21,008,743 issued to employees of, and advisors and consultants to, the Company and the Subsidiaries pursuant to the Company's 2010 share incentive plan, (iii) up to 98,853,108 Common Shares reserved for issuance upon the conversion of the Preferred Shares and (iv) the

---

warrants to be issued in connection with the transactions contemplated herein, there are no options, warrants, conversion privileges or other rights, or agreements with respect to the issuance thereof, presently outstanding to purchase any of the shares of the Company. Except as set forth in the Restated Shareholders Agreement, no shares of the Company's outstanding share capital or shares issuable upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any outstanding options or other convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities issued or issuable by the Company, are subject to any preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or other rights to purchase such shares (whether in favor of the Company or any other person). There have been no exercises of the conversion rights of any Series A-1, Shares, Series A Shares, or Series B Shares since the issuance of each such class of securities.

(g) Exhibit A attached hereto sets forth the capitalization of the Company immediately prior to the Initial Closing and immediately following the Second Closing, including the number of shares of the following: (i) issued and outstanding Common Shares; (ii) issued and outstanding stock options;(iii) issued and outstanding Preferred Shares; and (iv) warrants and any other share purchase rights, if any.

3.6. Group Structure.

(a) Section 3.6(a) of the Disclosure Schedule completely and accurately sets forth the complete and accurate shareholding structure and corporate information of each Group Company as of the date hereof.

(b) Except as set forth in Section 3.6(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies has any Subsidiaries or owns or Controls, directly or indirectly, any interest in any other Person. Except as set forth in Section 3.6(b) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies maintains any representative offices or any branches. None of the Group Companies has any material outstanding contractual obligations to provide working capital to, or make any investment (in the form of a loan, capital contribution or otherwise) in any Person.

(c) All outstanding share capital of each Group Company not established under the laws of the PRC (each a "**Non-PRC Subsidiary**") has been duly authorized, validly issued and non-assessable (to the extent that such concept exists under Applicable Laws) within the legally permissible timeframe with no personal liability attaching to ownership thereof, and free of Encumbrances, agreements, limitations in voting rights, transfer restrictions (except for any restrictions on transfer under Applicable Laws), and preemptive rights. No share capital of any Non-PRC Subsidiary was issued or subscribed to in violation of the preemptive rights of any Person, the terms of any agreement or any Applicable Laws, including those regulating the offer, sale or issuance of securities, by which such Non-PRC Subsidiary at the time of issuance or subscription was bound.

(d) Except as set forth in Section 3.6(d) of the Disclosure Schedule, all outstanding registered capital of each PRC Subsidiary has been fully contributed (such contribution has been duly verified by a certified accountant registered in the PRC and the accounting firm employing such accountant, and the report of the certified accountant evidencing

---

such verification has been registered with the SAIC) with no personal liability attaching to ownership thereof, and free of Encumbrances, agreements, limitations in voting rights, transfer restrictions (except for the equity pledge under the Control Documents and any restrictions on transfer under Applicable Laws), and preemptive rights (except any restrictions or preemptive rights required under the Control Document and Applicable Laws). No registered capital of any PRC Subsidiary was obtained by the current holder thereof in violation of the preemptive rights of any Person, the terms of any agreement or any Applicable Laws, by which such PRC Subsidiary at the time of issuance or subscription was bound.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 3.6(e) of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no resolutions pending to change the share capital or registered capital of any Group Company. Other than as contemplated by the Principal Agreements, or as otherwise agreed to by the Investor in writing, or as related to the Series D Shares, or as contained in the Control Documents, there are no outstanding options, warrants or other securities which upon conversion or exchange would require the issuance, sale or transfer or repurchase or redemption or acquisition otherwise of any interest in the share capital or registered capital of any Group Company; and there are no proxy, call right, pre-emptive rights, or other agreements, arrangements, or commitments of any character relating to the share capital or registered capital of any Group Company. Except as set forth in Section 3.6(e) of the Disclosure Schedule, other than the Principal Agreements, the Control Documents or as otherwise agreed to by the Investor in writing, (i) there are no outstanding Contracts under which any Person will purchase or otherwise acquire, or has the right to purchase or otherwise acquire, any interest in the share capital or registered capital of any Group Company; (ii) there are no dividends which have accrued or been declared but are unpaid by any Group Company; (iii) there are no outstanding or authorized equity appreciation, phantom equity, equity plans or similar rights with respect to securities of any Group Company; (iv) there are no obligations, contingent or otherwise, of any Group Company to repurchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire any of the interest in the share capital or registered capital of such Group Company; (v) there are no voting trusts, shareholder agreements, proxies or other agreements or understandings in effect with respect to the voting or transfer of any share capital or registered capital of any Group Company; and (vi) none of the Group Companies has granted or agreed to grant any Person any registration rights (including piggyback registration rights) with respect to any of their securities.

(f) The Company controls the operations of each Group Company, and can properly consolidate the financial results for each Group Company in the consolidated financial statements for the Company prepared under Applicable GAAP.

3.7. Offering. Subject to the truth and accuracy of the Investor's representations set forth in Section 5 hereof, the offer, sale and issuance of the Purchased Shares pursuant to the terms hereof and the issuance of Conversion Shares upon conversion of any Series D Share are exempt from the registration requirements of any applicable securities laws, and neither the Company nor any authorized agent acting on its behalf will take any action that would cause the loss of such exemption.

---

3.8. Financial Statements.

(a) The Company has delivered to the Investor the Audited Financial Statements, accompanied by an unqualified audit opinion issued by the auditors of the Company Group on the financial statements. The Audited Financial Statements have been prepared in conformity with US GAAP applied on a consistent basis, and present fairly the results of operations and cash flows of the Group Companies for the period covered and the financial condition of the Group Companies as of their respective dates.

(b) The Company has delivered to the Investor the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as at December 31, 2011 (the "**Statement Date**") and the related consolidated income statements and statements of changes in cash flow for the period then ended. Such interim financial statements have been prepared in conformity with US GAAP applied on a consistent basis, and present fairly the results of operations and cash flows of the Group Companies for the period covered and the financial condition of the Group Companies as of their respective dates.

(c) None of the Group Companies has any material outstanding Liabilities, except Liabilities (i) that are reflected or disclosed in the most recent balance sheet therefor delivered to the Investor under Section 3.8(b), or (ii) that were incurred on or after the Statement Date in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice.

(d) All receivables of each Group Company are reflected in the most recent balance sheet therefor delivered to the Investor under Section 3.8(b), and represent sales or loans actually made in the ordinary course of business, and are current and materially collectible net of any reserves shown on the balance sheet.

(e) Material files, documents, instruments, papers, books and records relating to the business, operations, conditions (financial or other), results of operations, and assets and properties of each Group Company have been maintained in accordance with sound business practice and contain no material misrepresentations.

3.9. Absence of Change. Since January 1, 2010, none of the Group Companies has declared or paid any dividend on its shares or registered capital, and since the Statement Date, except as contemplated by the Principal Agreements:

(a) each of the Group Companies has (i) conducted its business in the ordinary course consistent with past practice, (ii) used its best efforts to preserve its business, (iii) collected accounts receivable and paid accounts payable and similar obligations in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (iv) not engaged in any new line of business or entered into any agreement, transaction or activity or made any commitment except those in the ordinary course of business;

(b) none of the Group Companies has entered into any transaction in an amount in excess of RMB5,000,000 other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(c) there has been no material adverse change in or affecting the business, financial condition, results, operations or prospects of any of the Group Companies;

---

(d) there has been no damage to, destruction or loss of physical property (whether or not covered by insurance) materially affecting the business, financial condition, results, operations or prospects of any Group Company;

(e) there has been no waiver of any material right or claim of any Group Company, or the cancellation of any material debt or claim held by any Group Company;

(f) there has been no sale, assignment, exclusive license, Encumbrance upon or transfer of any tangible or intangible assets (including without limitation, Intellectual Property) of any Group Companies other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(g) there has been no satisfaction or discharge of any Encumbrance or payment of any obligation by any of the Group Companies, except such satisfaction, discharge or payment made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice that is not material to the assets, properties, financial condition, operating results or business of any Group Company;

(h) there has been no waiver, material change, amendment to or termination of a Material Contract or arrangement by which any of the Group Companies (or any of its assets or properties) is bound or subject, except for changes or amendments which are expressly provided for by the Principal Agreements;

(i) there has not been any incurrence, commitment to incur, assumption or guarantee by any of the Group Companies of any indebtedness other than in the ordinary course of business (such as working capital loans) and in amounts in excess of RMB5,000,000 and on terms consistent with past practice;

(j) except as set forth in Section 3.9(j) of the Disclosure Schedule, there has not been the creation or other incurrence of any material Encumbrance on any asset of any Group Company other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, and

(k) there has not been any loan or advance to, guarantee for the benefit of, or investment in, any Person (including but not limited to any of the employees, officers or directors, or any members of their immediate families, of any Group Company) by any Group Company except for loans, pledges or guarantees made by a Group Company to another Group Company in the ordinary course of business and in accordance with Applicable law;

(l) there has not been any resignation of or termination of the employment relationship of any Key Employee;

(m) there has not been any capital expenditures made by any Group Company that aggregate in excess of RMB75,000,000;

(n) there has not been any change in the nature or organization of, or any material change in the scope of, the business of any Group Company or disposal of the whole or its undertaking or property or substantial part thereof;

---

(o) there has not been any material acquisition or formation of any Subsidiary, any branch companies, any equity interest in any Person or the whole or any substantial part of the undertaking, assets or business of any other Person or entering into any joint venture or partnership with any other Person, by any Group Company;

(p) there has not been any sale, transfer, lease, or pledge of all or substantially all of the assets by any of the Group Companies, or entry into any consolidation, amalgamation, scheme of arrangement or merger of any Group Company with or into any other Person or other corporate reorganization;

(q) there has not been any sale, transfer, pledge or otherwise disposition of share capital or registered capital of any Group Company;

(r) there has not been any issuances of Common Shares and Preferred Shares and there were options convertible into 21,008,743 Commons Shares; and

(s) there has not been any agreement or commitment by any Group Company to do any of the things described in this Section 3.9.

3.10. Taxes.

(a) Each of the Group Companies has timely filed all Tax Returns as required by Applicable Law. These Tax Returns are true, accurate, and complete and are not the subject of any material dispute nor are likely to become, to the knowledge of the Company or the Company Warrantors, the subject of any material dispute with any Government Entity. Each of the Group Companies has paid all Taxes due and no Tax Encumbrances are currently in effect or proposed against any of the assets of any of the Group Companies. Each Group Company has made all such deductions and retentions as it was obligated or entitled to make and all such payments as should have been made. All material loss carry-forwards as reported in the Company's financial statements are valid and available under applicable Tax law to offset future taxable profits. All material Tax registrations have been completed in all applicable locations. Except as disclosed in Section 3.10(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, there is no material tax deficiency that has been, or could reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of the Group Companies or any of their respective properties or assets by any Government Entity. To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, no tax-related government investigation, audit or visit or examination or audit of any tax returns or reports of any of the Group Companies by any applicable Government Entity, except any that are conducted by any Government Entity in its regular course of business, is planned for the next twelve months. There are in effect no waivers of applicable statutes of limitations with respect to Taxes for any year.

(b) None of the Group Companies is or has at any time been in violation of any Applicable Law regarding Tax which may result in any material liability or criminal or administrative sanction or otherwise having a Material Adverse Effect on the business or any Group Company, other than such violation that has been rectified or resolved and does not have any foreseeable liability or criminal or administrative sanction or otherwise.

---

(c) Each Group Company has withheld individual income taxes and properly paid mandatory contributions to the statutory welfare or social security funds on behalf of all its employees in material compliance with the applicable regulations in each respective jurisdiction such that there shall be no material default or underpayment in respect of individual income taxes and mandatory contributions to the statutory social security funds. Since its formation, none of the Group Companies has incurred any taxes, assessments or governmental charges other than in its ordinary course of business and each Group Company has made adequate provisions on its books of account for all taxes, assessments and governmental charges with respect to its business, properties and operations for such period.

(d) Each Group Company has made all deductions and withholdings in respect, or on account, of any material Tax from any payments made by it which it is obliged or entitled to make and has duly accounted in full to the appropriate authority for all material amounts so deducted or withheld.

(e) All exemptions, reductions and rebates of material Taxes granted to any Group Company by a Government Entity are in full force and effect and have not been terminated. The transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements are not in violation of any Applicable Law regarding Tax, and will not, to the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, result in any such exemption, reduction or rebate being cancelled or terminated, whether retroactively or for the future.

(f) None of the Group Companies is responsible for any material amount of Taxes of any other Person by reason of contract, successor liability or otherwise.

(g) No submissions by or on behalf of any Group Company made to any taxing authority in connection with obtaining Tax exemptions, Tax holidays, or reduced Tax rates contained any material misstatement or omission that would have affected the granting of such Tax exemptions, Tax holidays or reduced Tax rates.

(h) To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors after due inquiry, none of the Group Companies has been a "passive foreign investment company" as defined in the Code, for any taxable year.

(i) Each of the Group Companies is treated as a corporation for income tax purposes. There has been no communication from any Tax authority relating to or affecting the Tax classification of any Group Company.

(j) No Group Company has within the relevant statutory limitation period paid or become liable to pay material interest, penalty, surcharge or fine relating to Taxes.

(k) The provisions for Taxes in the respective financial statements delivered to the Investor under Sections 3.8(a) and 3.8(b) are sufficient for the payment of all accrued and unpaid applicable Taxes of each Group Company, whether or not assessed or disputed as of the date of each such balance sheet.

---

(l) Since the Statement Date, none of the Group Companies has incurred any Taxes other than in the ordinary course of business and each Group Company has made materially adequate provisions on its books of account for all Taxes.

(m) No Group Company has been engaged in (and under no circumstances shall any Group Company be engaged in), or been a party to (and under no circumstances shall be a party to), any transaction or series of transactions of which the main purpose, or one of the main purposes, was the evasion of or unlawful deferral of Taxes in any taxing jurisdiction where the Group Company operates.

(n) Each Group Company has conducted all material related party transactions at arm's length.

(o) To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, after due and reasonable inquiry, no transaction contemplated under the Principal Agreements will trigger any material Tax liability.

3.11. Material Contracts.

(a) Section 3.11(a) of the Disclosure Schedule lists each material outstanding Contract to which any Group Company is a party, to which any Group Company or its properties is subject, or by which any Group Company or its properties is bound, which is material to the business of the Group Companies (collectively, the "**Material Contracts**").

(b) Each Material Contract is legal, valid and subsisting under Applicable Laws, in full effect, enforceable by the parties thereto in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other Applicable Laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other remedies in the nature of equitable remedies. To the knowledge of the Company and Company Warrantors, each Group Company, as applicable, has duly and materially performed its obligations under each Material Contract to the extent that such obligations to perform have accrued. To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, no breach or default, alleged breach or default, or event which would (with the passage of time, notice or both) constitute a breach or default under any of the Material Contracts by any Group Company, or any other party or obligor with respect thereto, has occurred, or as a result of this Agreement or any other Principal Agreement, or the performance hereof or thereof, will occur. None of the Group Companies, or to the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, any of its officers, directors or employees, has given to or received from any Person any written notice or other communication regarding any alleged, possible, or potential material violation or material breach of, or material default under, any Material Contract.

(c) There are no Contracts containing covenants that in any material way purport to restrict the business activity of any Group Company, or limit in any material respect the freedom of such entity to engage in any line of business that it is currently engaged in, or to compete in any material respect with any Person, or to obligate in any material respect such entity to share, license or develop any product or Intellectual Property.

---

(d) Except as set forth in Section 3.11(d) of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no Material Contracts requiring any Group Company to share any profits, or make any payments or other distributions based on profits, revenues, cash flows or referrals with another Person.

(e) To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors after due inquiry, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Principal Agreements will not (and will not give any Person a right to) terminate or modify any rights of, or accelerate or augment any obligation of, any Group Company under any Material Contract.

(f) None of the Material Contracts, nor performance of the terms thereunder, has or will (i) result in a violation or breach of any provision of the respective Constitutional Documents of any Group Company, or (ii) result in a material breach of, or constitute a material default under, or result in the creation or imposition of, any Encumbrance to which any Group Company or any of their respective properties is subject, or (iii) be a breach of any Applicable Laws.

(g) None of Group Companies is a party to any Material Contract that purports to impose any restrictions or limitations upon the Investor or any of its Affiliates.

3.12. Transactions with Related Parties. To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors (i) none of the Group Companies is indebted, either directly or indirectly, to any Related Party in any material amount other than for payment of salary for services rendered and for reimbursement of reasonable expenses; (ii) no Related Party is materially indebted to any of the Group Companies or has any direct or indirect ownership interest (other than as a result of any ownership interest held in the Company) in any of the Group Companies; (iii) no Related Party has any Contract with any Group Company; (iv) no Related Party has any direct or indirect ownership interest, or contractual relationship, with any Person with which any of the Group Companies has a business relationship or any Person which, directly or indirectly, competes with any of the Group Companies (other than the ownership of less than five (5)% of the outstanding shares of a publicly traded company); and (v) to the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, no Related Party is, directly or indirectly, a party to or otherwise an interested party with respect to any Contract of which any Group Company is a party.

3.13. Litigation. Except as set forth in Section 3.13 of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no material litigations, proceedings, investigations (civil, criminal, regulatory or otherwise), arbitration claims, demands, grievances or inquiries ("**Actions**") pending or threatened against or affecting any Group Company or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Group Company, any of their officers, directors or employees with respect to such Group Company's businesses, assets or properties, nor are there any facts which are likely to give rise to any such Action that (i) is or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect individually or in the aggregate on the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, business, operations, properties, assets (including intangible assets), liabilities or prospects of any Group Company or the Company Group taken as a whole (a "**Material Adverse Effect**"), or (ii) would individually or in the aggregate materially and adversely affect the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Principal Agreements. Except as set forth in Section 3.13 of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no material judgments unsatisfied against any Group Company or material injunctions to which any Group Company or any asset or property of the foregoing is subject.

---

3.14. Compliance with Applicable Laws and Instruments.

(a) Except as set forth in Section 3.14(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each of the Group Companies is, and at all times has been, in material compliance with all Applicable Laws (including without limitation, Order No. 10 and Circular 75).

(b) The Group Companies do not conduct, and do not Control any Person who does conduct business directly in, and receive revenues of such business directly from, the United States and have no offices, assets or properties in the United States. The Group Companies have not targeted or solicited United States residents as customers or users of their products, systems and services.

(c) Except as set forth in Section 3.14(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, no event has occurred or circumstance exists that (with or without notice or lapse of time) (i) may constitute or result in a material violation by any of the Group Companies of, or a failure on the part thereof to comply with, any Applicable Laws, or (ii) may give rise to any material obligation on the part of any of the Group Companies to undertake, or to bear all or any portion of the cost of, any remedial action of any nature. Except as set forth in Section 3.14(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies has received any written notice or other communication from any Government Entity regarding (x) any material actual, alleged, possible, or potential violation of, or failure to comply with, any Applicable Laws, or (y) any material actual, alleged, possible, or potential obligation on the part of any Group Company to undertake, or to bear all or any portion of the cost of, any remedial action of any nature.

(d) None of the Group Companies or, to the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, any director, officer, agent, employee, or any other person associated with or acting for or on behalf of the Group Companies (individually and collectively, a "**Company Affiliate**"), has violated the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws, or has offered, paid, promised to pay, or authorized the payment of any money, or offered, given, promised to give, or authorized the giving of anything of value, to any officer, employee or any other person acting in an official capacity for any Government Entity, to any political party or official thereof, or to any candidate for political office (individually and collectively, a "**Government Official**") or to any person under circumstances where such Company Affiliate knew or was aware of a high probability that all or a portion of such money or thing of value would be offered, given or promised, directly or indirectly, to any Government Official, for the purpose of:

(i) (w) influencing any act or decision of such Government Official in his official capacity, (x) inducing such Government Official to do or omit to do any act in relation to his lawful duty, (y) securing any improper advantage, or (z) inducing such Government Official to influence or affect any act or decision of any Government Entity, or

(ii) any Group Company in obtaining or retaining business for or with, or directing business to any Person.

---

(e) None of (a) the Group Companies or (b) to the knowledge of the Company or the Company Warrantors, any of their respective officers, employees, directors or agents ((a) and (b) collectively, "**Relevant Persons**") has engaged directly or indirectly in transactions connected with any of North Korea, Iraq, Libya, Cuba, Iran, Myanmar or Sudan, or otherwise engaged directly or indirectly in transactions connected with any government, country or other entity or person that is the target of U.S. economic sanctions administered by the U.S. Treasury Department Office of Foreign Assets Control, including those designated on its list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons and no Relevant Person is any such person or entity. No Relevant Person has taken any action in furtherance of any boycott that is not sanctioned by the United States. No Relevant Person has received unlicensed donations or engaged in any financial transaction while knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such transaction poses a risk of furthering terrorist attacks anywhere in the world.

(f) To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, none of the beneficial owners of any interest in any Group Company is a Government Official.

(g) None of the Group Companies is in violation of any term or provision of any indebtedness, mortgage, or Material Contract, the violation of which could, whether individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Group Companies is in violation of its Constitutional Documents.

3.15. Control Documents.

(a) Each party to the Control Documents has the legal right, power and authority (corporate and other) to enter into and perform its or his or her obligations under each Control Document to which it or he or she is a party and has taken all necessary action (corporate and other) to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of, and has authorized, executed and delivered, each Control Document to which it or he or she is a party.

(b) Each Control Document constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the parties named therein enforceable in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance, or other laws of general application relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.

(c) The execution and delivery by each party named in each Control Document, and the performance by such party of its obligations thereunder and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated therein shall not (i) result in any violation of, be in conflict with, or constitute a default under, with or without the passage of time or the giving of notice, any provision of its constitutional documents as in effect at the date hereof, any applicable law, or any Material Contract to which a Group Company is a party or by which a Group Company is bound, (ii) accelerate, or constitute an event entitling any Person to accelerate, the maturity of any indebtedness or other liability of any Group Company or to increase the rate of interest presently in effect with respect to any indebtedness of any Group Company, or (iii) result in the creation of any lien, claim, charge or encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of any Group Company, except for those under the Control Documents.

---

(d) All consents required in connection with the Control Documents have been made or unconditionally obtained in writing, and no such consent has been withdrawn or be subject to any condition precedent which has not been fulfilled or performed.

(e) The pledge of the equity interest of Shenzhen Xunlei pursuant to the Control Documents has been duly filed with the competent administration of industry and commerce. Each Control Document is in full force and effect and no party to any Control Document is in breach or default in the performance or observance of any of the terms or provisions of such Control Document. None of the parties to any Control Document has sent or received any communication regarding termination of or intention not to renew any Control Document, and no such termination or non-renewal has been threatened by any of the parties thereto.

3.16. Real and Personal Property.

(a) Except as disclosed in Section 3.16(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each Group Company has good and marketable title to its properties and assets in each case free and clear of any mortgage, pledge, lien, encumbrance, security interest or charge of any kind. With respect to the property and assets it leases, except as disclosed in the Disclosure Schedule and except where the defects in the leasehold interests would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, each Group Company is in compliance with such leases and, to its knowledge, each Group Company holds valid leasehold interests in such assets free of any liens, encumbrances, security interests or claims of any party other than the lessors of such property or assets.

(b) All material personal property of each of the Group Companies which is reflected in the most recent balance sheet therefor delivered to the Investor or which has been acquired by any Group Company since the Statement Date and which has not been disposed of in the ordinary course of such Group Company's business is owned by such Group Company free and clear of any Encumbrances.

3.17. Intellectual Property.

(a) Except as disclosed in Section 3.17(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each Group Company owns exclusively, free of Encumbrances, all Intellectual Property registrations and applications held or filed in its name ("**Registered IP**") and all of its other material proprietary Intellectual Property and owns or possesses adequate licenses or other rights to use other all Intellectual Property which is used to conduct the business of the Company or is necessary or sufficient to conduct any business as proposed to be conducted by the Group Companies, including without limitation, the Company's online video business (all of the above Intellectual Property, collectively, "**Company IP**"). Except as disclosed in Section 3.17(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, no Group Company has, on a direct, contributory or similar basis, violated, infringed or misappropriated any Intellectual Property of any other Person nor does any Group Company know of any notices or any claims threatened in writing alleging any of the foregoing (including "cease and desist" letters or invitations to take a license), which would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. No Person has violated, infringed or misappropriated any Company IP or challenged the ownership

---

or use of the Company IP by the applicable Group Company, and no Group Company has given any written notice to any other Person alleging any of the foregoing, except as would not individually or in the aggregate be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except as provided in Section 3.17(b) of the Disclosure Schedule, no Group Company is subject to any Action or outstanding order or settlement agreement or stipulation with any Person that restricts in any manner the products or services of, or the use, transfer or licensing of Intellectual Property by the Group Companies, or their respective customers or users or may affect the validity, use or enforceability of any Company IP, except for those that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each Group Company is in compliance with all material terms and conditions of all material licenses, sublicenses, and other agreements to which such Group Company is a party and pursuant to which any Person is authorized to use, exercise or receive any benefit from the Company IP except as would not be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Except as provided in Section 3.17(d) of the Disclosure Schedule, no Group Company has (i) transferred or assigned any material Company IP; (ii) granted a license or right to use, or authorized the retention of any rights to use or joint ownership of, any material Company IP; or (iii) permitted the rights of any Group Company in material Company IP to lapse or enter the public domain. To the knowledge of the Group Companies, any rights in any material Intellectual Property related to the primary business conducted by any Group Company held by any employee of any Group Company have been assigned and transferred in writing to the Group Companies.

(e) The Group Companies have delivered to the Investor accurate and complete copies of all material licenses, sublicenses and other agreements pursuant to which any Group Company is a party and pursuant to which such Group Company is authorized to use, exercise, or receive any benefit from any Intellectual Property of any Person (including any of the foregoing involving "open source" or similar software). Each Group Company is in compliance with all material terms and conditions of all material licenses, sublicenses and other agreements to which such Group Company is a party and pursuant to which such Group Company is authorized to use, exercise, or receive any benefit from any Intellectual Property of any other Person; and the Company's online video business has adequate licenses for at least eighty percent (80%) of the video titles available on the Company's website. There is no material Action, assertion, claim or threatened claim, or facts that could serve as a basis for any Action, assertion or claim, that any Group Company has breached any terms or conditions of such licenses, sublicenses, or other agreements.

(f) Section 3.17(f) of the Disclosure Schedule sets forth a complete list of the material Registered IP. All material Registered IP is owned by, registered or applied for solely in the name of a Group Company, is valid and subsisting and have not been abandoned, and all necessary registration, maintenance and renewal fees with respect thereto and currently due have been satisfied. No Group Company nor, to the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, any of its employees, officers or directors has taken any actions or failed to take any

---

actions that would cause any of the material Company IP to become invalid, unenforceable or not subsisting.

(g) Each Group Company has taken commercially reasonable steps to protect and preserve the confidentiality of all material confidential information and trade secrets of such Group Company and the security, operation and integrity of their material software, networks, websites and systems (and the content stored or transmitted thereby).

(h) To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements will neither violate nor result in the breach, modification, cancellation, termination, suspension of, or acceleration or increase of any payments with respect to, any licenses or agreements relating to any Company IP.

(i) The Group Companies have taken all necessary reasonable actions to make themselves eligible for all "safe harbors" and other protections under Applicable Laws relating to liability for Intellectual Property infringement. The Group Companies have responded reasonably and promptly to all complaints received by any of them relating to Intellectual Property infringements (and other violations of the Law or inappropriate conduct), in each case, occurring through, assisted by or in connection with their products, services and systems, and have cooperated with content owners and their representatives to prevent or remedy any of the foregoing

3.18. Permits and Registrations.

(a) Except as set forth in Section 3.18(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each of the Group Companies has duly obtained or completed in accordance with Applicable Laws all material Permits from or with the relevant Government Entity or other Person required in respect of the due and proper establishment and operations of such Group Company as now being conducted, the absence of which would be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Group Companies is in default in any material respect under any such Permit. Except as set forth in Section 3.18(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Company or the Company Warrantors has any reason to believe that any such Permits which are subject to periodic renewal will not be granted or renewed.

(b) Each holder of beneficial ownership in the Company who is a "Domestic Resident" as defined in Circular 75 and is subject to the registration and other requirements under Circular 75 has duly completed and, if required, will maintain and renew, the registration with SAFE or competent branches of SAFE pursuant to Circular 75 ("**Circular 75 Registrations**").

(c) Except as set forth in Section 3.18(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, to the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, none of the Group Companies is in receipt of any letter or other communication from any Government Entity threatening or providing notice of revocation of any Permits for non-compliance or the need for compliance or remedial actions in respect of the activities carried out directly or indirectly by any Group Company. Except as set forth in Section 3.18(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group

---

Companies has received any written inquiry, notification, order or any other form of official correspondence from any Government Entity with respect to any actual or alleged noncompliance with Order No. 10, Circular 75 and any other applicable PRC rules and regulations.

3.19. Environment.

(a) Each of the Group Companies is in material compliance with Applicable Laws concerning health, safety or matters related to pollution or protection of the environment which are applicable to any of the Group Companies (the "**Environmental Law**"), and each of the Group Companies has obtained all necessary Permits required under the Environmental Law or by the competent Government Entity, if any, in order for the continual conduct by it of its business and operations as currently conducted, and there has been and is no material breach of any of the Environmental Law or any environmental Permit.

3.20. Officers, Employees and Labor.

(a) To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, each of the Group Companies has complied in all material aspects with all Applicable Laws relating to labor or employment, including provisions thereof relating to wages, hours, social welfare, equal opportunity and collective bargaining. There is no organized labor strike, dispute, slowdown or claim pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, threatened against or affecting any of the Group Companies that would not individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Group Companies has any Contract with any labor union.

(b) None of the senior officers of the Group Companies nor any Key Employee has notified the Group Companies that such Person will cancel or otherwise terminate such Person's relationship with the Group Companies, or is being terminated by the Group Companies. None of the Company and the Company Warrantors is aware that any Key Employee intends to terminate his/her/its respective employment, or plans to work less than full time in the future, or is currently working or plans to work for any other Person that competes with any Group Company, whether or not such employee is or will be compensated by such Person.

(c) To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, none of the employees of the Group Companies is obligated under any Contract (including licenses, covenants or commitments of any nature) or other agreement, or subject to any judgment, decree or order of any court or administrative agency, that would interfere with the use of his or her best efforts to promote the interests of the Group Companies, that would conflict with the business of the Group Companies as proposed to be conducted or that would prevent such officers, employees or consultants from assigning to the relevant Group Company inventions conceived or reduced to practice or copyrights for materials developed in connection with services rendered to such Group Company. To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, except as set forth in Section 3.20(c) of the Disclosure Schedule and except for inventions or copyrights that have been validly and properly assigned or licensed to the Group Companies, no inventions made or copyrights for materials developed by any employees of any Group

---

Company prior to their respective employment have been utilized during the course of or are necessary for the business operations of any Group Company.

(d) To the knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, the following will not conflict with or result in a material breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a material default under, any Contract, covenant or instrument under which any Key Employee is now obligated: (i) the execution, delivery and performance of any of the Principal Agreements; (ii) the adoption by the Company of the Restated Memorandum and Articles, (iii) the carrying on of any Group Company's business by the employees thereof; and (iv) the conduct of the business of any Group Company as currently conducted or as proposed to be conducted. None of the execution, delivery and performance of the Principal Agreements or the adoption of the Restated Memorandum and Articles will (either alone or upon the occurrence of any additional or subsequent event) constitute an event under any benefit plan or individual agreement that will or may result in any payment (whether of severance pay or otherwise), acceleration, vesting or increase in material benefits with respect to any employee, former employee, consultant, agent or director of the Group Companies.

(e) Except as set forth on Section 3.21(e) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies has any pension, profit sharing, stock option, employee stock purchase or other plan providing for incentives or other compensation to employees (aside from any salary payable thereto in the ordinary course), or any other employee benefit plan Each of the benefit plans listed in Section 3.21(e) is and has at all times been in compliance in all material respects with all applicable provisions of Applicable Laws. Each Group Company is in material compliance with all Applicable Laws relating to its provision of any form of Social Insurance, and will have properly paid, or made provision for the proper payment of, all Social Insurance contributions required under Applicable Laws as of the Initial Closing.

(f) To the best knowledge of the Company and the Company Warrantors, none of the directors or senior managers of any Group Company is a government official or holds any position with any Government Entity.

3.21. Insurance. Each Group Company has in full force and effect insurance policies in amounts customary for companies similarly situated, if any, and nothing has been done or omitted to be done by or on behalf of such Group Company that would make any policy of insurance void or voidable or enable the insurers to avoid the same and there is no claim outstanding under any such policy and there are no circumstances to give rise to such a claim or result in an increased rate of premium. All such policies will remain in full force and effect and will not in any way be affected by, or terminate or lapse by reason of any of the transactions contemplated hereby. No Group Company is in default under any of these policies and no Group Company has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for, or notified in writing that it will be unable to renew its existing insurance coverage.

3.22. Brokers. Except as set forth on Section 3.22 of the Disclosure Schedule, no finder, broker, agent, financial advisor or other intermediary has acted on behalf of any of the Group Companies, the Selling Shareholders or any of their respective Affiliates in connection with the sale of the Purchased Shares, or the negotiation or consummation of the Principal Agreements, or any of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements.

3.23. Disclosure. The Company and the Group Companies have fully provided the Investor with all material information that the Investor has requested for deciding whether to purchase the Purchased Shares. None of the Principal Agreements (including all Schedules thereto) or any other statements or certificates or other materials made or delivered, or to be made or delivered to the Investor in connection herewith or therewith, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements herein or therein not misleading. No representation or warranty by the Company or any Company Warrantor in this Agreement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits or will omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statement therein, in light of the circumstances in which they are made, not misleading.

**SECTION 4**

**SECTION 4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY SELLING**

**SHAREHOLDERS**

As a material inducement to the Investor to consummate the transactions set forth in this Agreement, each Selling Shareholder, severally and not jointly represents, warrants and covenants as to and in respect of itself (and no other Selling Shareholder or other party) to the Investor, as of the date hereof and each of the Initial Closing and the Second Closing, that, subject to such exceptions as may be set forth in the Disclosure Schedule with specific reference to the Section of this Agreement to which such exceptions are being taken:

4.1. Authorization.

(a) All corporate action necessary on the part of such Selling Shareholder and its officers, directors and shareholders has been taken for the authorization, execution, and delivery by such Selling Shareholder of the Agreement, and the performance by such Selling Shareholder of its obligations hereunder. All corporate action necessary on the part of such Selling Shareholder and its officers, directors and shareholders will have been taken as of the Initial Closing or the Second Closing, as the case may be, for the authorization, execution, and delivery by such Selling Shareholder of the Principal Agreements to which it is a party, and the performance by such Selling Shareholder of its obligations thereunder.

(b) This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by such Selling Shareholder, and constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of such Selling Shareholder, enforceable against it/him/her in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies. All the other Principal Agreements to which such Selling Shareholder is a party will have been duly and validly executed and delivered by such Selling Shareholder as of the Initial Closing and will constitute the legal, valid, and binding obligation of such Selling Shareholder, enforceable against it/him or her in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable

Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.

4.2. Valid Sale of Securities. The Existing Shares being sold by such Selling Shareholderare duly and validly issued in compliance with all Applicable Laws, including those regulating the offer, sale or issuance of securities, are fully-paid and non-assessable, and when sold and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement for the consideration expressed herein at each Closing, will be free of restrictions on transfer and other Encumbrances, other than the transfer restrictions under the Shareholders Agreement that have been waived in accordance with terms of the Shareholders Agreement. Immediately following each Closing, the Investor will be the sole legal owner of, and will have good and marketable title to the Existing Shares being sold by such Selling Shareholder.

4.3. No Conflicts.

(a) All Permits from any Government Entity or any other Person required to be obtained by such Selling Shareholder in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of the Principal Agreements by such Selling Shareholder, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements by such Selling Shareholder have been duly obtained or completed.

(b) The execution, delivery, and performance of such Selling Shareholder, and compliance with, each of the Principal Agreements by each Selling Shareholder and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements by such Selling Shareholder will not (i) result in any violation of, be in conflict with, or constitute a default under, with or without the passage of time or the giving of notice, (w) any provision of the constitutional documents of such Selling Shareholder, (x) any Applicable Laws that are applicable to such Selling Shareholder, (y) any Material Contract to which such Selling Shareholder is a party, or (z) any material obligation to which such Selling Shareholder is a party or by which such Selling Shareholder is bound, or (ii) accelerate or constitute an event entitling the holder of any indebtedness of such Selling Shareholder to accelerate the maturity of any such indebtedness or to increase the rate of interest presently in effect with respect to such indebtedness, or (iii) result in the creation of any Encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of such Selling Shareholder.

4.4. Litigation. Except as set forth in Section 4.5 of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no Actions pending (or, to the knowledge of such Selling Shareholder, any basis therefor or threat thereof) against or affecting any such Selling Shareholder or any of its officers, directors or employees that would individually or in the aggregate materially and adversely affect the ability of such Selling Shareholder to perform its obligations under the Principal Agreements to which it is a party.

**SECTION 5**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY INVESTOR**

The Investor, represents, warrants and covenants to the Company and the Selling Shareholders, as of the date hereof and each of the Initial Closing and the Second Closing hereunder, as to and in respect of itself that:

5.1. Organization, Standing. The Investor is duly organized, validly existing and in

good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation.

5.2. Authorization. The Investor has full power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Principal Agreements to which it is a party. Each Transaction Agreement to which the Investor is a party has been duly executed and delivered by the Investor. Each Principal Agreement, when executed and delivered by the Investor and assuming the due execution and delivery of such Principal Agreement by the other parties thereto, will constitute the valid and legally binding obligation of the Investor, enforceable against the Investor in accordance with their respective terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.

5.3. No violation, etc. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Investor and the other Principal Agreements to which it is a party will not: (a) violate any provision of the organizational documents of the Investor; (b) require the Investor to obtain any consent, approval or action of, or make any filing with or give any notice to, any Government Entity or any other third party pursuant to any agreement to which the Investor is a party; or (c) violate any applicable law or regulation of the country where the Investor is incorporated or any other jurisdiction in which the Investor maintains a business presence.

5.4. Purchase Entirely for Own Account. The Purchased Shares and the Conversion Shares (collectively, the "**Securities**") will be acquired by the Investor for investment for the Investor's or any of its Affiliates' own account, and not with a view to the immediate resale or distribution of any part thereof, and that the Investor has no present intention of selling, granting any participation in, or otherwise distributing the same.

5.5. Status of Investor. The Investor (i) is purchasing the Securities outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Act**") and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction or (ii) is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**") Rule 501 of Regulation D, as presently in effect, under the Act.

5.6. Restricted Securities. The Investor understands that the Securities it is purchasing are characterized as "restricted securities" under U.S. federal securities laws inasmuch as they are being acquired in a transaction not involving a public offering and that under such laws and applicable regulations such securities may be resold without registration under the Act, only in certain limited circumstances.

5.7. Legends. If the Investor should in the future decide to dispose of any of the Securities, the Investor understands and agrees that it may do so only in compliance with the Act and applicable state and foreign securities laws, as then in effect. The Investor agrees to the imprinting, so long as required by law, of a legend on certificates representing all of its Securities to the following effect:

---

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY FOREIGN JURISDICTION. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER SUCH ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS OR PURSUANT TO AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SUCH ACT AND SUCH LAWS.

THE SALE, ASSIGNMENT, HYPOTHECATION, PLEDGE, ENCUMBRANCE OR OTHER DISPOSITION (EACH A "TRANSFER") AND VOTING OF ANY OF THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE RESTRICTED BY THE TERMS OF THE FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT, DATED [·], 2012 BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY, ITS SUBSIDIARIES AND THE SHAREHOLDERS NAMED THEREIN, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE INSPECTED AT THE COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE. THE COMPANY WILL NOT REGISTER THE TRANSFER OF SUCH SECURITIES ON THE BOOKS OF THE COMPANY UNLESS AND UNTIL THE TRANSFER HAS BEEN MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS OF SUCH SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT."

**SECTION 6**

**ADDITIONAL COVENANTS**

6.1. Use of Proceeds.

(a) The Company will use the proceeds from the sale of Series D Shares hereunder for the expansion of business, capital expenditure, business operations, marketing and general corporate purposes.

(b) The Company will not and will cause each Group Company not to take any action with respect to the use of the proceeds from the sale of Series D Shares hereunder that would result in a violation by any Person investing or participating in the sale of Series D Shares hereunder of any regulation or statute administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Treasury Department (the "US Economic Sanctions"), including, without limitation, using the proceeds from the sale of Series D Shares hereunder to fund or otherwise engage in, directly or indirectly, (i) transactions with, or for the benefit of, any Government Entity, agent, representative or resident of, or any entity based or resident in, any of the following countries: North Korea, Iraq, Libya, Cuba, Iran, Myanmar or Sudan, or any other country with respect to which U.S. Persons, as defined in the US Economic Sanctions, are prohibited from doing business; or (ii) transactions with any entity or Person that is the target of U.S. economic sanctions, as designated by the U.S. Treasury Department Office of Foreign

---

Assets Control, including those designated on its list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons.

6.2. Exclusivity. Starting from the date hereof until the earlier of (i) the Second Closing Date and (ii) the date this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 10 hereof, the Company and the Company Warrantors, jointly and severally, and each Selling Shareholder, severally and not jointly, undertake that the it or any of its Related Parties (other than the Selling Shareholders) shall not, directly or indirectly, (i) solicit, initiate, encourage or otherwise facilitate offers or proposals from, or engage in or continue any discussion or negotiation with, any other Person (other than the Investor) for the sale or other disposition of all or any portion of any interest in the equity or the assets of any Group Company or the merger, consolidation or other combination of any Group Company or such Group Company's respective business or assets with any other Person (other than the Investor) except in the ordinary course of business or (ii) provide or offer to provide any information to any other Person (other than the Investor, or the representatives or agents, acting on behalf of any Investor) or otherwise cooperate in any way with, or assist or participate in, facilitate or encourage, any effort or attempt by any other Person (other than the Investor, or the representatives or agents, acting on behalf of the Investor) to engage or seek to engage in any of the foregoing unless the Investor has failed to satisfy the conditions to closing set forth in Section 8 hereof.

6.3. Information Rights. Starting from the date hereof, the Company and the Company Warrantors shall, and shall procure each Group Company to, provide the Investor with the information rights set forth in the Amended Shareholders Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit C.

6.4. Books and Records. The Company and the Company Warrantors shall, and shall procure each Group Company to maintain proper books of record and account, in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with (i) the then adopted accounting principles consistently applied shall be made of all financial transactions and matters involving the properties and business of the respective Group Company; and (ii) all applicable requirements of any Government Entity.

6.5. Satisfaction of Conditions Precedent. As promptly as practicable, each of the Company, the Company Warrantors and the Selling Shareholders will, severally and not jointly: (i) take all actions required of such party and do all other things reasonably necessary, proper or advisable for it to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements to which it is a party, and to cause the satisfaction of the conditions applicable to it set forth in Section 7 hereof; (ii) file or supply, or cause to be filed or supplied, all applications, notifications and information required to be filed or supplied by such party pursuant to Applicable Laws in connection with the Principal Agreements and the sale of the Purchased Shares pursuant hereto and the consummation of the other transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements; (iii) use best efforts to obtain, or cause to be obtained, all Permits (including any Permits required under any Contract) required or necessary to be obtained by such Party in order for it to consummate the transactions contemplated pursuant to the Principal Agreements to which it is a party; and (iv) coordinate and cooperate with the other Parties in exchanging such information and supplying such assistance as may be reasonably requested by the other Parties in connection

---

with any filings and other actions to be made or taken in order to consummate the transactions contemplated pursuant to the Principal Agreements.

6.6. Control Documents. The Company shall within thirty (30) Business Days of the Initial Closing amend the Control Documents (including amendments to the provisions of the Control Documents and any appendixes thereto) and shall execute (i) a Technology Support and Application Services Agreement and (ii) a Business Consulting Services Agreement (which shall include a condition on effectiveness regarding the revision of the business scope of the WFOE) each of which shall constitute a "Control Documents" after execution, in form and substance acceptable to the Investor.

6.7. Constitutional Documents. The WFOE shall within thirty (30) Business Days of the Initial Closing duly adopt an amendment to its current articles of association in a form and substance acceptable to the Investor and in compliance with Applicable Law, and the WFOE shall use its reasonable efforts to obtain approval from, and make necessary filings to, the relevant Government Entity of such amended articles of association.

6.8. SAFE Registration. The Company shall use its best efforts to cause each holder of beneficial ownership in the Company who is a "Domestic Resident" as defined in Circular 75 and is subject to the registration and other requirements under Circular 75 to submit its updated Circular 75 Registration with SAFE or a competent branch of SAFE as soon as practicable and in any event within thirty (30) Business Days after the Second Closing.

6.9. Internet Licenses. The Company shall use its reasonable efforts to obtain (i) a

Internet Publishing License and (i) a Internet News Services License as soon as reasonably practical after the Initial Closing.

6.10. WFOE and Shenzhen Xunlei Boards. The Company shall use its best efforts to cause WFOE and Shenzhen Xunlei to each appoint a person designated by the Investor as a member of its board of directors and take all necessary actions, execute all necessary documents and make all necessary governmental filings to enable such designated person(s) to become director(s) of the WFOE and Shenzhen Xunlei within sixty (60) Business Days of the Initial Closing.

6.11. Shenzhen Xunlei Option Agreement. The Company shall use its best efforts to cause Shenzhen Xunlei to take all necessary actions, execute all necessary documents and make all necessary governmental filings to bring effect to the Option Agreement as set forth in Section 7.12.

6.12. Conduct of Business. Except as otherwise permitted by the Principal Agreements or with the written consent of the Investor, from the date hereof to the earlier of (i) the Second Closing or (ii) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 10, the Company and the Company Warrantor shall, and shall cause any other Group Company to:

(a) carry on its business in the ordinary course consistent with past practice and in substantially the same manner as conducted prior to the date hereof and use reasonable

---

best efforts to preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers and others having business dealings with any Group Company;

(b) not amend its Constitutional Documents except as required hereunder or as required by Applicable Laws;

(c) not mortgage, pledge or subject to lien or any other Encumbrance, any of its material assets, whether tangible or intangible, except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(d) not merge or consolidate, reorganize or amalgamate itself with or into any other Person or enter into any scheme of arrangement or other business combination with or into any other Person;

(e) not purchase the stock, assets or business of any other Person except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and in quantities that are not material to the business of the Company;

(f) not incur Liabilities and/or obligations (including Liabilities with respect to indebtedness, capital leases or guarantees thereof) in excess of US$2,000,000 in the aggregate; except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(g) not repay or prepay Liabilities and/or obligations in excess of RMB500,000 in the aggregate prior to their stated maturity;

(h) not enter into any new, or amend or alter (or commit to enter into, amend or alter) in any material respect any existing, employment or consulting agreements or any bonus, incentive compensation, profit sharing, retirement, pension, group insurance, death benefit or other fringe benefit plan, collective bargaining agreement or commitment (including any commitment to pay retirement or other benefits), trust agreement or similar arrangement adopted by it with respect to its own employees;

(i) not enter into any transaction not on an arms-length basis;

(j) not take any actions that (i) would result in any of the representations or warranties made in Section 3 hereof being untrue or misleading if given with reference to the facts and circumstances then existing, or (ii) would result in any of the covenants contained in this Agreement to be impossible to perform;

(k) not take any affirmative action or fail to take any reasonable action within its control as a result of which any of the changes or events listed in Section 3.9 is likely to occur; and

(l) not enter into any agreement or arrangement to do any of the things set forth above.

---

6.13. Notice of Developments.

(a) The Company will promptly advise the Investor (a) of any action or event of which it becomes aware which would have the effect of making untrue or misleading any such representations or warranties if given with reference to facts and circumstances then existing or which has the effect of rendering any such covenants incapable of performance, or (b) which might affect the willingness of a prudent investor to purchase any of the Purchased Shares or the amount of consideration which such investor would be willing to pay for the Purchased Shares. The Company and will promptly notify the Investor in writing of any pending or threatened action, proceeding or investigation by any Government Entity or any other Person (x) challenging or seeking material damages in connection with consummation of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements, or (y) seeking to restrain or prohibit the consummation of transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements.

(b) Each Selling Shareholder covenants, severally and not jointly, to promptly advise the Investor of any action or event of which it becomes aware which would have the effect of making untrue or misleading any representations or warranties made by such Selling Shareholder in the Principal Agreements to which it is a party if given with reference to facts and circumstances then existing or which has the effect of rendering any covenants made by such Selling Shareholder in the Principal Agreements to which it is a party incapable of performance. Each Selling Shareholder severally and not jointly covenants to promptly notify the Investor in writing of any pending or threatened action, proceeding or investigation by any Government Entity or any other Person (x) challenging or seeking material damages in connection with such Selling Shareholder's consummation of the transactions contemplated by it under the Principal Agreements, or (y) seeking to restrain or prohibit its consummation of transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements

6.14. Conversion Shares. The Company shall duly reserve Conversion Shares for issuance upon conversion of the Series D Shares, which Conversion Shares, upon issuance in accordance with the terms of the Restated Memorandum and Articles, will be duly and validly issued, fully-paid, and non-assessable and will be free of restrictions on transfer and other Encumbrances.

6.15. Due Performance. The Company and the Company Warrantors shall duly and promptly perform, and shall procure all Group Companies to (i) duly and promptly perform, all of their respective obligations under the Principal Agreements in accordance with the terms thereof, and to (ii) conduct their respective business in compliance with all Applicable Laws.

6.16. Confidentiality. Each of the Company, the Company Warrantors and the Selling Shareholders shall keep confidential, and shall cause its Affiliates, and its and their respective counsels, financial advisors, auditors and other authorized representatives, including, without limitation, their agents, employees, officers, and directors (collectively, the "**Representatives**") to keep confidential, the terms and conditions hereof, of any predecessor agreement and of any Principal Agreement (collectively, the "**Confidential Information**") except as the Investor agrees otherwise; provided that the Company, the Company Warrantors and the Selling Shareholders may disclose Confidential Information (i) to the extent advised by competent legal advisors that such disclosure is required by Applicable Laws and so long as, where such disclosure is to a Government Entity, such party shall use all reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment of the Confidential Information so disclosed, to the extent permissible

---

under the Applicable Laws, (ii) to the extent required by the rules of any stock exchange, (iii) to its officers, directors, employees and professional advisors as necessary to the performance of its obligations in connection with the Principal Agreements so long as each such Person to whom the Confidential Information is so disclosed agrees to keep such Confidential Information confidential.

6.17. Press Releases. None of the Parties hereto and their respective Representatives shall issue a press release or make any public announcement or other public disclosure with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereunder or use the name of any Party or its Affiliates without obtaining in each instance the prior written consent of such Party except as may otherwise be required by law, regulation or judicial action.

6.18. Use of Group Company's Logo. None of the Parties hereto shall use the names and logos of any of the other Parties or their Affiliates without obtaining in each instance the prior written consent from the Party in question, except for either Party's names and logos to be used by the Party or its Affiliate in any marketing materials in the ordinary course of business.

6.19. WFOE Constitutional Documents. The WFOE shall duly adopt an amendment and restatement to its current articles of association and take such other necessary actions to reflect the Investor's percentage shareholding of the Company.

6.20. Further Assurances. Each Party hereto shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents as any other Party hereto may reasonably request to give effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement and any other Principal Agreements.

**SECTION 7**

**SECTION 7 CONDITIONS TO CLOSING BY INVESTOR**

The obligation of the Investor to consummate the Initial Closing and the Second Closing is subject to the satisfaction, or waiver at the Investor's sole discretion, of the following further conditions:

7.1. Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties set forth in Section 3, Section 4 or otherwise contained or referred to herein shall be true and correct as of the Initial Closing, as though made at such date with reference to the facts and circumstances existing at such time (except to the extent that a representation and warranty speaks as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true as of such earlier date).

7.2. Performance. Each of the Company, the Company Warrantors and the Selling Shareholders shall have performed and complied with all agreements, obligations and conditions contained in the Principal Agreements which such party is required to perform or comply with on or before the Initial Closing.

7.3. Permits. All Permits of any competent Government Entity or any other Person that are required in connection with any of the transactions contemplated under the Principal

---

Agreements or under other agreements to be entered into in connection herewith shall have been duly obtained and shall continue to be in effect.

7.4. Proceedings and Documents. All corporate, legal and other proceedings taken by the Group Companies and the Selling Shareholders in connection with the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements and all documents incident thereto shall be satisfactory in form and substance to the Investor, and the Investor shall have received all such counterpart original and certified or other copies of such documents as it may reasonably request, including without limitation:

(a) (i) Resolutions of the board of directors and shareholders of the Company and the Company Warrantors and their shareholders, authorizing and approving all matters in connection with this Agreement and the other Principal Agreements and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (ii) resolutions of the board of directors of each of the Selling Shareholders, if applicable or such other authorization as may be required, authorizing and approving all matters in connection with this Agreement and the other Principal Agreements and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and (iii) the most recent good standing certificate with respect to the Company from the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands, and a business license of each Subsidiary with the most recent annual inspection stamps of the applicable local branch of SAIC, each attached to a certificate executed by an officer or a director of the Company as of the Initial Closing date and the Second Closing date;

b) A certificate issued by a director of the Company as to the incumbency and signatures of the officers of the Company executing documents on behalf the Company in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and

7.5. No Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation that questions

the validity of the Principal Agreements, the right of any party thereto to enter into the Principal Agreements, or the right to consummate the transactions contemplated by such Principal Agreements, or that is pending or threatened against any Group Companies or any of their respective property preventing or constraining the consummation of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements. There shall be no Applicable Laws or other legal restraint in effect which prohibits or restricts the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements that would have a Material Adverse Effect and which is not waived by a competent Government Entity.

7.6. No Material Adverse Change. There shall not have been any change, event or effect (i) that is or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; (ii) in any banking, financial or capital market conditions or currency exchange rates or exchange controls since the date hereof that would materially and adversely impact any aspect of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements; (iii) that is or would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely impair the validity or enforceability of this Agreement against the Company, the Company Warrantors or the Selling Shareholders; or (iv) that is or would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the ability of the Company or any of the Company Warrantors to perform their obligations under the Principal Agreements or the transaction contemplated hereunder or thereunder.

---

7.7. Constitutional Documents. The Company shall have duly adopted an amendment and restatement to its current memorandum of association and articles of association in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, and such amended and restated memorandum of association and articles of association (the "**Restated Memorandum and Articles**") shall be in full force and effect as of the Initial Closing.

7.8. Amended Shareholders Agreement. Each of the Company, the Group Companies each of the Selling Shareholders shall have duly executed and delivered to the Investor the Fifth Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "**Amended Shareholders Agreement**").

7.9. Warrants. The Company shall have duly executed and delivered to the Investor (i) upon the Initial Closing warrants to purchase 1,952,663 Series D Preferred Shares at US$3.380 per share and (ii) upon the Second Closing warrants to purchase 266,272 Series D Preferred Shares at US$3.380 per share, in each case, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D (the "**Warrants**").

7.10. Board of Directors. As of the Initial Closing, one individual designated by the Investor (the "**Series D Director**") shall have been appointed to the board of directors of the Company.

7.11. Director Indemnification Agreement. The Company shall have entered into a director indemnification agreement with the Series D Director, in form and substance satisfactory to the Investor (the "**Series D Director Indemnification Agreement**").

7.12. Shenzhen Xunlei Option Agreement. Prior to the Second Closing, the Company, the Investor and each of shareholders of Shenzhen Xunlei who are Selling Shareholders, or an Affiliate of a Selling Shareholder, shall have duly executed and delivered an agreement (the "**Option Agreement**") pursuant to which a Person designated by the Investor shall have an option to become a shareholder of Shenzhen Xunlei with the same shareholding percentage as that of the Investor in the Company, which may be exercised by the Investor only as the Investor may reasonably believes is necessary to protect the Investor's interest in the Company Group.

7.13. Legal Opinions. The Investor shall have received written opinions addressed to the Investor dated and delivered as of the Initial Closing and the Second Closing, substantially in the form of Exhibit E and Exhibit F attached hereto, from each of Cayman Islands counsel and PRC counsel for the Company.

7.14. Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Company and the Company Warrantors shall have jointly delivered to the Investor a certificate as of the Initial Closing and the Second Closing, dated as of such date, (A) certifying that the conditions to the Initial Closing or Second Closing, as the case may be, set forth in Sections 7.1 to 7.6 have been satisfied, (B) attaching and certifying as true and complete (i) copies of the Constitutional Documents of the Company and each Group Company, as then in effect, including but not limited to the Restated Memorandum and Articles; (ii) copies of the board resolutions of the Company and the Company Warrantors authorizing and approving the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements; and (iii) copies of the shareholders resolutions, including any written consents, of the Company, the Company and the authorizing and approving the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements and the Restated Memorandum and Articles.

---

(b) Each of the Selling Shareholders shall have delivered to the Investor a certificate as of the Initial and Second Closing, dated as of such date, (i) certifying that the conditions to the Initial Closing or Second Closing, as the case may be, set forth in Sections 7.1 to 7.6 have been satisfied and (ii) certifying that the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4 are true and correct.

7.15. Necessary Permits. The Investor shall have received such Permits necessary for the consummation of the transactions contemplated under any of the Principal Agreements that it may enter into pursuant to the terms hereof.

**SECTION 8**

**CONDITIONS TO CLOSING BY COMPANY AND SELLING SHAREHOLDERS**

The obligation of the Company and the Selling Shareholders, severally and not jointly, to consummate the Initial Closing and Second Closing subject to the satisfaction, or waiver by the Company or the Selling Shareholders in writing, of the following further conditions:

8.1. Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Investor set forth in Section 5 shall be true and correct as of the Initial Closing and the Second Closing, as though made at such date with reference to the facts and circumstances existing at such time (except to the extent that a representation and warranty speaks as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true as of such earlier date).

8.2. Performance. The Investor shall have materially performed and complied with all agreements, obligations and conditions contained in the Principal Agreements which the Investor are required to perform or comply with on or before the Initial Closing or the Second Closing, as the case may be.

8.3. Principal Agreements. The Investor shall have executed and delivered each Principal Agreements to which it is a party.

8.4. Investor Approvals. The Investor shall have obtained all necessary corporate or regulatory approvals, consents and qualifications, if any, for its execution, delivery and performance of its obligations in/or contemplated under the Principal Agreements.

**SECTION 9**

**INDEMNITY; OTHER REMEDIES**

9.1. Indemnity.

(a) Each of the Company, the Company Warrantors and the Founders, jointly and severally, hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Investor, its Affiliates, successors and assigns (each an "**Indemnitee**") from and against any and all Indemnifiable Losses suffered by such Indemnitee, directly or indirectly, as a result of, or based upon or arising from (i) any inaccuracy in or breach or nonperformance of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in or pursuant to any of the Principal Agreements made by the

---

Company, the Company Warrantors and the Founders (ii) liability for any Taxes (or the nonpayment thereof) of any Group Company for all taxable periods ending on or before the Second Closing date and the portion through the end of the Second Closing date for any taxable period that includes (but does not end on) the Second Closing, or (iii) liability for any Taxes of any person imposed by any Government Entity on any Group Company as a transferee, successor, withholding agent, accomplice, or party providing conveniences in connection with an event or transaction occurring before the Second Closing.

(b) Each of the Selling Shareholders (other than the Founders), severally but not jointly, hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees from and against any and all Indemnifiable Losses suffered by such Indemnitee, directly or indirectly, as a result of, or based upon or arising from any inaccuracy in or breach or nonperformance of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in or pursuant to any of the Principal Agreements made by such Selling Shareholder.

9.2. Limits on Indemnification. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 9, (i) no claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 9.1 may be made against any Indemnifying Party unless written notice of such claim is delivered to such Indemnifying Party on or prior to the date that is two (2) months after the date on which the 2012 Audited Financial Statements of the Company are delivered to the Investor, (ii) an Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 9.1 unless and until the amount of any claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 9.1 equals or exceeds RMB3,000,000 or its US$ equivalent, after which the Indemnifying Party shall be liable for the entire amount of any such claim; (iii) the maximum amount of claims for indemnification which may be recovered from the Company and the Company Warrantors pursuant to Section 9.1(a) shall be an amount equal to the aggregate consideration paid by the Investor for the New Shares and the Existing Shares sold by the Founders; (iv) the maximum amount of claims for indemnification which may be recovered from each Selling Shareholder (other than the Founders) pursuant to Section 9.1(b) shall be an amount equal to the aggregate consideration paid by the Investor for such Selling Shareholder's portion of the Existing Shares. For the avoidance of doubt, the Founders do not have any indemnification obligations or indemnification liabilities to the Investor.

9.3. Procedure.

(a) Any Indemnitee seeking indemnification with respect to any Indemnifiable Loss (an "**Indemnified Party**") shall give notice to the party required to provide indemnity hereunder (the "**Indemnifying Party**").

(b) If any claim, demand or Liability is asserted by any third party against any Indemnified Party, the Indemnifying Party shall upon the written request of the Indemnified Party, defend any actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnified Party in respect of

---

matters embraced by the indemnity under this Section 9. If, after a request to defend any action or proceeding, the Indemnifying Party neglects to defend the Indemnified Party, a recovery against the Indemnified Party suffered by it in good faith, shall be conclusive in its favor against the Indemnifying Party.

9.4. Not Exclusive Remedy. This Section 9 shall not be deemed to preclude or otherwise limit in any way the exercise of any other rights or pursuit of other remedies for the breach of this Agreement or with respect to any misrepresentation or fraud.

**SECTION 10**

**TERMINATION**

10.1. Termination of Agreement. This Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall terminate:

(a) subject to any agreement by the Company and the Investor to permit either the Initial Closing or the Second Closing at a later date, upon written notice by any Party hereto after the expiration of six (6) months from the date of this Agreement if the Initial Closing or the Second Closing, as the case may be, does not occur prior thereto;

(b) upon the mutual consent in writing of the Company and the Investor;

(c) in the event of any misrepresentation or other breach under this Agreement which materially affects the Company or the Investor hereto upon written notice by such affected party if such breach is not remedied within twenty (20) Business Days after a written notice thereof is given to the breaching party by the affected party; or

(d) upon written notice from the Investor given to the other Parties hereto if there shall be any Applicable Laws that makes consummation of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements illegal or otherwise prohibited which is not waived or repealed by a competent Government Entity within one (1) month of first becoming known to any Party hereto.

10.2. Effect of Termination. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Section 10, then this Agreement shall have no further effect, provided that, no Party hereto shall be relieved of any liability for a breach of this Agreement or for any misrepresentation hereunder, nor shall such termination be deemed to constitute a waiver of any available remedy (including specific performance if available) for any such breach or misrepresentation; provided further that, the provisions of Section 3, Section 4, Section 9, Section 10.2 and Section 11 shall survive the expiration or early termination of this Agreement.

**SECTION 11**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

11.1. Binding Effect; Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall be enforceable by each Party hereto, its successors and permitted assigns. The Investor shall have

---

the right to assign all or part of its rights under this Agreement to any of its Affiliates. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, no Party hereto may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of the other Parties hereto.

11.2. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of New York.

11.3. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Any dispute, controversy or claim (each, a "**Dispute**") arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or the interpretation, breach, termination or validity thereof, shall first be subject to resolution through consultation of the parties to such dispute, controversy or claim. Such consultation shall begin within seven days after one party to the dispute has delivered to the other party a written request for such consultation. If within thirty days following the commencement of such consultation the Dispute cannot be resolved, the Dispute shall be referred to arbitration upon the demand of either party to the dispute with notice (the "**Arbitration Notice**") to the other.

(b) The Dispute shall be settled by arbitration in Hong Kong under the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules in effect at the time of the commencement of the arbitration. The arbitration shall be administered by the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (the "**Centre**" or "**HKIAC**") in accordance with the HKIAC Procedures for the Administration of International Arbitration in effect at the time of the commencement of the arbitration. There shall be three arbitrators. Each party to the Dispute shall choose one arbitrator. The Secretary General of the Centre shall select the third arbitrator, who shall be qualified to practice law in Hong Kong. If any of the members of the arbitral tribunal has not been appointed within thirty days after the Arbitration Notice is given, the relevant appointment shall be made by the Secretary General of the Centre.

(c) The arbitral proceedings shall be conducted in English. To the extent that the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules or HKIAC Procedures for the Administration of International Arbitration are in conflict with the provisions of this Section 11.3, including the provisions concerning the appointment of the arbitrators, the provisions of this Section 11.3 shall prevail.

(d) Each party to the arbitration shall cooperate with each other party to the arbitration in making full disclosure of and providing complete access to all information and documents requested by such other party in connection with such arbitral proceedings, subject only to any confidentiality obligations binding on such party.

(e) The award of the arbitral tribunal shall be final and binding upon the parties, and the prevailing party may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for enforcement of such award.

(f) The arbitral tribunal shall decide any Dispute submitted by the parties to the arbitration strictly in accordance with the substantive Law of Hong Kong and shall not apply any other substantive law.

---

(g) Any party to the Dispute shall be entitled to seek preliminary injunctive relief, if possible, from any court of competent jurisdiction pending the constitution of the arbitral tribunal.

(h) During the course of the arbitral tribunal's adjudication of the Dispute, this Agreement shall continue to be performed except with respect to the part in dispute and under adjudication.

11.4. Language. This Agreement has been executed in English language only. Any translation of this Agreement into another language shall have no interpretive effect. All documents or notices to be delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be in the English language or, if any such document or notice is not in the English language, accompanied by an English translation thereof, and the English language version of any such document or notice shall control for purposes thereof.

11.5. Amendments. Except as otherwise permitted herein, this Agreement and its provisions may be amended, changed, waived, discharged or terminated only by a writing signed by each of the Company, the Company Warrantors and the Investor, provided that any provisions of this Agreement applicable to the Selling Shareholders shall only be amended, changed, waived, discharged or terminated by a writing signed by each of the Parties hereto..

11.6. Notices. Except as otherwise agreed by the Parties hereto, all notices, claims, certificates, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be made in writing and shall be delivered to any Party hereto by hand or sent by facsimile, or sent, postage prepaid, by reputable overnight courier services at the address given for such Party on the signature pages hereof (or at such other address for such party as shall be specified by like notice), and shall be deemed given when so delivered by hand, or if sent by facsimile, upon receipt of a confirmed transmittal receipt, or if sent by overnight courier, five calendar days after delivery to or pickup by the overnight courier service.

11.7. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings or agreements.

11.8. Survival of Warranties. The warranties and representations of the Company and the Company Warrantors contained in this Agreement shall survive the Second Closing. All statements contained in any certificate or other instrument delivered by or on behalf of the Company and Company Warrantors pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed representations and warranties of the Company and Company Warrantors under this Agreement. The warranties and representations of the Company and Company Warrantors or the Investor shall in no way be affected by any investigation of the subject matter thereof made by or on behalf of any of the Parties hereto.

11.9. Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be valid, legal, and enforceable under all Applicable Laws. If, however, any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any such Applicable Laws in any jurisdiction, it shall, as to such jurisdiction, be deemed modified to conform to the minimum requirements of such Law, or, if for any reason it is not deemed so modified, it shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable only to the extent of such invalidity,

---

illegality, or limitation on enforceability without affecting the remaining provisions of this Agreement, or the validity, legality, or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction

11.10. Remedies Cumulative. The rights and remedies available under this Agreement or otherwise available shall be cumulative with and in addition to all other rights and remedies and may be exercised successively.

11.11. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11.12. No Third Party Beneficiary. Except to the extent expressly stated otherwise, nothing in this Agreement is intended to confer upon any Person other than the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns any rights, benefits, or obligations hereunder.

11.13. Knowledge. In this Agreement, any reference to a Person's "knowledge" means the actual knowledge of such Person and that knowledge which should have been acquired by such Person after making such due inquiry and exercising such due diligence as a prudent business person would have made or exercised in the management of his or her business affairs, including due inquiry of those officers, directors, key employees and professional advisers (including attorneys, accountants and consultants) of the Person and its Affiliates who could reasonably be expected to have knowledge of the matters in question.

11.14. Costs and Expenses. At the Second Closing, the Company shall reimburse Primavera for costs and expenses, including without limitation, the legal, accounting, brokerage, consulting expenses in connection with the due diligence, negotiation, execution, delivery and performance of the Principal Agreements and the transactions contemplated by the Principal

Agreements, which in the aggregate shall not exceed US$300,000 or such other amount as the Company and Primavera may agree.

11.15. Rules of Construction. Each Party agrees that it or he or she has been represented by counsel during the negotiation and execution of this Agreement and, therefore, waive the application of any Law, holding or rule of construction providing that ambiguities in an agreement or other document will be construed against the Party drafting such agreement or document.

11.16. No Waiver. Failure to insist upon strict compliance with any of the terms, covenants, or conditions hereof will not be deemed a waiver of such term, covenant, or condition, nor will any waiver or relinquishment of, or failure to insist upon strict compliance with, any right, power or remedy power hereunder at any one or more times be deemed a waiver or relinquishment of such right, power or remedy at any other time or times.

[The remainder of this page has been left intentionally blank.]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**INVESTOR:**

**SKYLINE GLOBAL COMPANY HOLDINGS LIMITED**

By: /s/ Kenneth Hong Kit Wong
Name: Kenneth Hong Kit Wong
Title: Director

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**THE COMPANY:**

**XUNLEI LIMITED**

By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name:
Title:

**WFOE:**

**GIGANOLOGY (SHENZHEN) LTD.**

By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name:
Title:

**VIE:**

**SHENZHEN XUNLEI NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES LTD.**

By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name:
Title:

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**SELLING SHAREHOLDERS:**

**VANTAGE POINT GLOBAL LIMITED**

By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name:
Title:

**AIDEN & JASMINE LIMITED**

By: /s/ Hao Cheng
Name:
Title:

**BRIGHT ACCESS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**

By: /s/
Name:
Title:

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**SELLING SHAREHOLDERS:**

**MORNINGSIDE TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENTS LIMITED**

By: /s/ Raymond Long Sing Tang

Name: Raymond Long Sing Tang
Title: Authorized Signature

By: /s/ Louise Mary Garbarino
Name: Louise Mary Garbarino
Title: Authorized Signature

**CEYUAN VENTURES I., L.P.**

By: /s/
Name: Title:

**CEYUAN VENTURES ADVISORS FUND, LLC**

By: /s/
Name:
Title:

---

**Schedule A — Control Documents**

1. Loan Agreement dated December 22, 2010 among Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment
2. Loan Agreement dated May 10, 2011 between Shenglong Zou and Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd.
3. Share Disposal Agreement dated November 15, 2006 among Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment (with a supplementary agreement dated May 10, 2011)
4. Share Pledge Agreement dated November 15, 2006 among Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment (with a supplementary agreement dated May 10, 2011)
5. Business Operating Agreement and Power of Attorney dated November 15, 2006 among Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment
6. Power of Attorney dated May 10, 2011 executed by each of Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment
7. Exclusive Technical Support and Technical Services Agreement dated September 16, 2005 between Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. and Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd. (with a supplementary agreement dated November 15, 2006)
8. Exclusive Technical Consulting and Training Agreement dated September 16, 2005 between Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. and Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd. (with a supplementary agreement dated November 15, 2006)
9. Trademark and Domain Name Purchase Option Agreement dated November 15, 2006 between Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. and Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd. (with a supplementary agreement dated January 2, 2011)
10. Software and Know-how License Agreement dated November 15, 2006 between Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. and Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd.

---

**Schedule B — List of Operating Entities**

1. Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
2. Xunlei Software (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
3. Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
4. 155 Networking (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
5. Shenzhen Fengdong Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
6. Xunlei Networking (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
7. Xunlei Software (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
8. Xunlei Software (Nanjing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
9. Zhuhai Qianyou Science and Technology Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.

---

**Schedule C — Number of Shares**

| Closing | Number of Series D Shares | Subscription Price for Series D Shares | Number of Existing Shares | Purchase Price for Existing Shares |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Initial Closing | 9,310,749 | $ 3.544 | 4,432,003 | $ 2.482 |
| Second Closing | 1,269,648 | $ 3.544 | 604,364 | $ 2.482 |
| **Total** | 10,580,397 | | 5,036,367 | |

---

**Schedule D — Schedule of Selling Shareholders**

| Common Share | Total | Initial Closing | Second Closing |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vantage Point Global Limited | 935,104 | 822,892 | 112,212 |
| Aiden & Jasmine Limited | 368,298 | 324,102 | 44,196 |
| **Series A** | | | |
| Bright Access International Limited | 75,499 | 66,439 | 9,060 |
| **Series A-1** | | | |
| Morningside Technology Investments Limited | 1,642,919 | 1,445,769 | 197,150 |
| **Series B** | | | |
| Ceyuan Ventures I., L.P. | 1,929,936 | 1,698,344 | 231,593 |
| Ceyuan Ventures Advisors Fund, LLC | 84,611 | 74,457 | 10,153 |
| **Total** | **5,036,367** | **4,432,003** | **604,364** |

**Schedule E-Key Employees**

Sean Shenglong Zou
Steven Hao Cheng
Raymond Weimin Luo
Jun Zou

**Exhibit A**
**Capitalization Table Immediately Prior to the Initial Closing and Immediately Following the Second Closing**

**Exhibit B**
**Restated Memorandum and Articles**

**Exhibit C**
**Amended Shareholders Agreement**

**Exhibit D**
**Form of Warrant**

**Exhibit E**
**Form of Cayman Legal Opinion**

**Exhibit F**
**Form of PRC Legal Opinion**

SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Among

XUNLEI LIMITED

XIAOMI VENTURES LIMITED

Dated as of February 13, 2014

**SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

THIS SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of February 13, 2014, is entered into by and among,

1. Xunlei Limited, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "**Company**");

2. Xunlei Network Technologies Limited, a company organized under the laws of the British Virgin Islands (the "**BVI Co.**");

3. Xunlei Network Technologies Limited., a company organized under the laws of Hong Kong (the "**HK Co.**");

4. each of the entities set forth in Schedule I attached hereto;

5. each of the entities set forth in Schedule II (the "**Founder Holdco**", and collectively, the "**Founder Holdcos**"); and

6. Xiaomi Ventures Limited (the "**Investor**"), a company incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands. The foregoing parties shall be hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Parties**" and individually as a "**Party**."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS the Company is an exempted company with limited liability established under the laws of the Cayman Islands;

WHEREAS the Company desires to obtain investment from the Investor and the Investor desires to invest in the Company and purchase 70,975,491 Series E Shares (as defined below) on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

**AGREEMENT**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above, the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

**SECTION 1**
**INTERPRETATION**

1.1. Definitions. For the purposes of this Agreement, the following terms are not defined in the text of the Agreement and shall have the following meanings:

"**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any given Person, a Person that Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with the given Person. In the case of an



individual, the term "Affiliate" includes, without limitation, his spouse, child, brother, sister, parent, trustee of any trust in which such individual or any of his immediate family members is a beneficiary or a discretionary object, or any entity or company Controlled by any of the aforesaid persons.

"**Applicable GAAP**" means US GAAP, PRC GAAP or IFRS, as the case may be.

"**Applicable Laws**" means, with respect to any Person, any and all provisions of any constitution, treaty, statute, law, regulation, ordinance, code, rule, judgment, rule of common law, order, decree, award, injunction, governmental approval, concession, grant, franchise, license, agreement, directive, requirement, or other governmental restriction or any similar form of decision of, or determination by, or any interpretation or administration of any of the foregoing by, any Government Entity, whether in effect as of the date hereof or thereafter and in each case as amended, applicable to such Person or its Subsidiaries or their respective assets.

"**Audited Financial Statements**" means (i) the audited consolidated balance sheets of the Company as at December 31, 2011, December 31, 2012 and September 30, 2013, and (ii) the audited consolidated statements of income and cash flow for the years ended on December 31, 2011, and December 31, 2012, respectively, and for the nine (9) months ended on September 30, 2013, each prepared in accordance with US GAAP.

"**Board**" means the board of directors of the Company.

"**Business Day**" means any weekday that the banks in the Cayman Islands, the PRC and Hong Kong are generally open for business.

"**BVI Co.**" means Xunlei Network Technologies Limited, a company organized under the laws of the British Virgin Islands.

"**Circular 75**" means the Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Residents to Engage in Overseas Financing and Round Trip Investment via Overseas Special Purpose Companies issued by SAFE on October 21, 2005 and its relevant implementation, successor rule or regulation under PRC law.

"**Closing**" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5 hereof.

"**Code**" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"**Company Group**" means, collectively, the Company and its Subsidiaries, including without limitation, each of the BVI Co., the HK Co., and the entities set forth in Schedule I hereto.

"**Company Warrantors**" means, collectively, the BVI Co., the HK Co. and the entities set forth in Schedule I hereto.

"**Constitutional Documents**" means, with respect to each Group Company, the Certificate of Incorporation, Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association, Joint Venture Agreement, Business License, Articles, Approval Certificate or similar constitutional documents for such Group Company.

"**Contract**" means a contract, agreement, understanding, indenture, note, bond, loan, instrument, lease, mortgage, franchise, license, commitment, purchase order, purchasing arrangement and other legally binding arrangement, whether written, oral, express or implied.

"**Control**" means, when used with respect to any Person, the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise, and the terms "Controlling" and "Controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Control Documents**" means agreements and other documents, a list of which is set forth in Schedule III hereto, through which the WFOE controls Shenzhen Xunlei.

"**Conversion Shares**" shall mean the Common Shares issued or issuable upon conversion of any of the Purchased Shares, as applicable.

"**Disclosure Schedule**" means the Disclosure Schedule, dated of even date herewith, delivered by the Warrantors to the Investor in connection with this Agreement.

"**Encumbrance**" means any claim, charge, easement, encumbrance, lease, covenant, security interest, lien, option, pledge, rights of others, or restriction (whether on voting, sale, transfer, disposition or otherwise), whether imposed by Contract, understanding, law, equity or otherwise.

"**Founders**" means ZOU Shenglong and CHENG Hao.

"**Government Entity**" means any nation or government or any province or state or any other political subdivision thereof, or any entity, authority or body exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including any government authority, agency, department, board, commission or instrumentality or any political subdivision thereof, any court, tribunal or arbitrator, and any self-regulatory organization.

"**Group Company**" means a member of the Company Group, and collectively, the "**Group Companies**".

"**HK Co.**" means Xunlei Network Technologies Limited, a company organized under the laws of Hong Kong and a wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Company.

"**Hong Kong**" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

"**IFRS**" means the financial reporting standards and interpretations approved by the International Accounting Standards Board which includes all International Accounting



Standards and interpretations issued under the former International Accounting Standards Committee from time to time.

"**Indemnifiable Loss**" means, with respect to any Person, any action, cost, damage, disbursement, expense, liability, loss, deficiency, diminution in value, obligation, penalty or settlement of any kind or nature, other than consequential damages provided that (a) a party in breach had no reason to foresee such consequential damages as a probable result of such breach and that (ii) such consequential damages are not in the nature of a third party claim against such Person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in the preceding sentence, "**Indemnifiable Loss**" shall include, but shall not be limited to, (i) interest or other carrying costs, penalties, legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses reasonably incurred in the investigation, collection, prosecution and defense of claims and amounts paid in settlement, that may be imposed on or otherwise incurred or suffered by such Person and (ii) any Taxes that may be payable by such Person by reason of the indemnification of any Indemnifiable Loss hereunder, other than Taxes that would have been payable notwithstanding the event giving rise to indemnification.

"**Intellectual Property**" means all intellectual and industrial property rights, including all of the following and all worldwide rights therein, arising therefrom, or associated therewith: (i) trademarks, trade names, trade dress, service marks, logos, business names, and all registrations thereof and applications for registration therefor; (ii) copyrights, copyrighted works, copyright registrations, mask works and mask work registrations, and applications therefore and all other rights corresponding thereto throughout the world; (iii) trade secrets, proprietary information, technology, know-how, processes, technical data and customer lists; (iv) patents, patent applications, and all reissues, divisions, renewals, reexaminations, extensions, provisionals, continuations, continuing prosecution applications and continuations-in-part thereof, and inventions and improvements (whether or not patented or patentable); (v) computer software, including all source code, object code, firmware, development tools, files, records and data, all media on which any of the foregoing is recorded, all Web addresses, sites and domain names; and (vi) databases and data collections and all rights therein throughout the world.

"**Key Employees**" means collectively, the individuals set forth on Schedule IV.

"**Liabilities**" means, with respect to any Person, liabilities owing by such Person of any nature, whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, and whether due or to become due.

"**MOFCOM**" means the Ministry of Commerce or, with respect to matters to be submitted for examination and approval by the Ministry of Commerce, any Government Entity which is similarly competent to examine and approve such matter under the laws of the PRC.

"**Order No. 10**" means the Rules for Mergers with and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors jointly issued by the MOFCOM, the State-owned Assets



Supervision and Administration Commission, the State Administration of Taxation, the SAIC, the China Securities Regulatory Commission and the SAFE on August 8, 2006, as amended.

"**Permit**" means any consent, approval, authorization, waiver, permit, grant, franchise, concession, agreement, license, exemption or order of, registration, certificate, declaration or filing with, or report or notice to, any Person, including any Government Entity.

"**Person**" means any natural person, corporation limited liability company, joint stock company, joint venture, partnership, enterprise, trust, unincorporated organization, trade or industry association or any other entity or organization.

"**PRC**" means the People's Republic of China, solely for purposes of this Agreement, excluding Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region and the islands of Taiwan.

"**Principal Agreements**" means collectively, this Agreement, the Amended Shareholders Agreement, the Restated Memorandum and Articles, the Series E Director Indemnification Agreement, the Investor Warrant and any other document or agreement as contemplated to be executed pursuant to this Agreement.

"**Related Party**" means (i) any officer, director, supervisory board member, or equity-holder of any Group Company, (ii) any Affiliate of any such officer, director, supervisory board member, or equity-holder, (iii) any Affiliate of any Group Company (other than another Group Company), and (iv) each member of the immediate family of each of the foregoing that is an individual, and any Affiliates of such member.

"**RMB**" means Renminbi Yuan, the lawful currency of the PRC.

"**SAFE**" means the State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC.

"**SAIC**" means the State Administration of Industry and Commerce or, with respect to the issuance of any business license or filing or registration to be effected by or with the State Administration of Industry and Commerce, any Government Entity which is similarly competent to issue such business license or accept such filing or registration under the laws of the PRC.

"**Senior Manager**" means, with respect to any Person, the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer, the president, the general manager, any vice president or any other member of management reporting directly to the board of directors or chief executive officer of such Person.

"**Series E Shares**" means series E preferred shares, par value US$0.00025 per share, in the share capital of the Company.

"**Shenzhen Xunlei**" means Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd.



"**Social Insurance**" means any form of social insurance required under Applicable Laws, including without limitation, national and local contributions for pensions, medical insurance, unemployment insurance, work-related injury insurance, pregnancy benefits, and housing accumulation funds.

"**Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any given Person, any other Person that is not a natural person and that is Controlled directly or indirectly by such given Person.

"**Tax**" or "**Taxes**" means (a) any national, provincial, municipal, or local taxes, charges, fees, levies, or other assessments, including, without limitation, all net income (including enterprise income tax and individual income withholding tax), turnover (including value-added tax, business tax, and consumption tax), resource (including urban and township land use tax), special purpose (including land value-added tax, urban maintenance and construction tax, and additional education fees), property (including urban real estate tax and land use fees), documentation (including stamp duty and deed tax), filing, recording, tariffs (including import duty and import value-added tax), and estimated and provisional taxes, charges, fees, levies, or other assessments of any kind whatsoever, (b) all interest, penalties (administrative, civil or criminal), or additional amounts imposed by any Government Entity in connection with any item described in clause (a) above, and (c) any form of transferee liability imposed by any Government Entity in connection with any item described in clauses (a) and (b) above.

"**Tax Return**" means any tax return, declaration, reports, estimates, claim for refund, claim for extension, information returns, or statements relating to Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto, and including any amendment thereof.

"**US$**" means United States Dollar, the legal currency of the United States of America.

"**US GAAP**" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

"**WFOE**" means Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., a wholly foreign owned enterprise organized under the laws of the PRC.

"**Xunlei Computer**" means Thunder Computer (Shenzhen) Limited.

1.2. Other Defined Terms. The following terms shall have the meanings defined for such terms in the Sections set forth below:

| Term | Section |
|---|---|
| Agreement | Preamble |
| Amended Shareholders Agreement | Section 6.8 |
| Arbitration Notice | Section 10.3(a) |
| Centre | Section 10.3(b) |
| Circular 75 Registration | Section 3.18(b) |



| Term | Section |
|---|---|
| Common Shares | Section 3.5(a) |
| Company | Preamble |
| Company Affiliate | Section 3.14(c) |
| Company Registered IP | Section 3.17(f) |
| Company Warrantors | Preamble |
| Confidential Information | Section 5.12 |
| Dispute | Section 10.3(a) |
| Environmental Law | Section 3.19 |
| Government Official | Section 3.14(c) |
| HKIAC | Section 10.3(b) |
| Indemnified Party | Section 8.3(a) |
| Indemnifying Party | Section 8.3(a) |
| Indemnitee | Section 8.1(a) |
| Investor | Preamble |
| Investor Warrant | Section 2.3 |
| Lease | Section 3.16(a) |
| Material Adverse Effect | Section 3.13 |
| Material Contracts | Section 3.11(a) |
| Non-PRC Subsidiary | Section 3.6(c) |
| Preferred Shares | Section 3.5(d) |
| PRC Subsidiary | Section 3.1(c) |
| Purchase Price | Section 2.1 |
| Purchased Shares | Section 2.2 |
| Relevant Persons | Section 3.14(d) |
| Representatives | Section 5.12 |
| Restated Memorandum and Articles | Section 6.7 |
| Securities | Section 4.4 |
| Series A Shares | Section 3.5(b) |
| Series A-1 Shares | Section 3.5(b) |
| Series B Shares | Section 3.5(c) |
| Series C Shares | Section 3.5(d) |
| Series D Shares | Section 3.5(d) |
| Series E Director(s) | Section 6.10 |
| Series E Director Indemnification Agreement | Section 6.11 |
| Shares | Section 3.5(d) |
| Statement Date | Section 3.8(b) |
| Warrantor(s) | Section 3 |

1.3. Interpretation. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided, (i) the terms defined in Section 1 shall have the meanings assigned to them in this Section 1 and include the plural as well as the singular, (ii) all accounting terms not



otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned under US GAAP consistently applied, (iii) all references in this Agreement to designated "Sections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Sections and other subdivisions of the body of this Agreement, (iv) pronouns of either gender or neuter shall include, as appropriate, the other pronoun forms, (v) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision, (vi) all references in this Agreement to

designated Schedules, Exhibits and Annexes are to the Schedules, Exhibits and Annexes attached to this Agreement unless explicitly stated otherwise, (vii) references to this Agreement, any other Principal Agreement and any other document shall be construed as references to such document as the same may be amended, supplemented or novated from time to time, (viii) the term "or" is not exclusive, (ix) the term "including" will be deemed to be followed by ", but not limited to," (x) the terms "shall," "will," and "agrees" are mandatory, and the term "may" is permissive, (xi) the phrase "directly or indirectly" means directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediate Persons or through contractual or other arrangements, and "direct or indirect" has the correlative meaning, and (xii) the headings used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

**SECTION 2**
**AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE, SALE AND PURCHASE**

2.1. Authorization. As of the Closing, the Company will have authorized the issuance, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, of 127,613,933 Series E Shares, having the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions as set forth in the Sixth Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association and the Fifth Amended and Restated Articles of Association (the "**Restated Memorandum and Articles**") of the Company attached hereto as Exhibit A.

2.2. Sale and Subscription of Series E Shares. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company agrees to issue and sell to the Investor, and the Investor agrees to purchase from the Company 70,975,491 Series E Shares at the Closing (the "**Purchased Shares**"). The consideration payable by the Investor for each Purchased Share shall be US$2.81787412, accounting to US$200,000,000 in the aggregate (the "**Purchase Price**").

2.3. Investor Warrant. Concurrent with the Closing, the Company shall issue a warrant (the "**Investor Warrant**") substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E to the Investor to purchase up to 17,743,873 Series E Shares, at an exercise price equivalent to US$2.81787412 on the terms and conditions set forth therein.

2.4. Subsequent Sale. Within three (3) months after the Closing, the Investor shall have the right to purchase, or designate any other Person(s) to purchase, from the Company an additional number of 35,487,746 Series E Shares, at a price per share equal to the Purchased Price per Series E Shares and subject to terms and conditions not more favorable than those offered hereunder to the Investor (the "**Subsequent Sale**"). The



purchaser(s) of such additional Series E Shares shall enter into a separate set of documents containing substantially the same terms and conditions as those set forth in the Principal Agreements, and such sale of Series E Shares to such purchasers shall not be subject to any right of first offer or consent right that any shareholder of the Company may have pursuant to the Restated Memorandum and Articles or the Amended Shareholders Agreement.

2.5. Closing. The consummation of the sale and issuance of the Purchased Shares pursuant to Section 2.2 above (the "**Closing**", and the date of the Closing, the "**Closing Date**") shall take place remotely via the exchange of documents and signatures, as soon as possible but in any event within three (3) Business Days after each of the conditions to the Closing (except for those to be satisfied at the Closing) set forth in Section 6 and Section 7 have been satisfied or waived, or at such other time, date and place as the Parties may mutually agree upon, orally or in writing.

2.6. Company Deliveries at the Closing. At the Closing, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Investor:

(a) a certificate of good standing with respect to the Company issued by the applicable authority in the jurisdiction of its incorporation dated no earlier than ten (10) Business Days prior to the Closing;

(b) a share certificate, in form satisfactory to the Investor, evidencing the sale to the Investor of the Purchased Shares pursuant to Section 2.2;

(c) a copy of the Company's updated Register of Members reflecting the Investor as the record owner of the Purchased Shares, certified as true and accurate by the Company's registered agent;

(d) a copy of the Company's updated Register of Directors reflecting each of the Series E Directors as a director of the Company as of the Closing, certified as true and accurate by the Company's registered agent; and

(e) such other documents, agreements and instruments required to be delivered by the Company to the Investor prior to the Closing under the terms of this Agreement.

2.7. Investor Deliveries at the Closing. At the Closing, the Investor shall deliver the Purchase Price to the Company by wire transfer of immediately available United States Dollar funds to a bank account designated by the Company, which account information shall be delivered to the Investor at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date.

**SECTION 3**
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY THE WARRANTORS**

As a material inducement to the Investor to consummate the transactions set forth in this Agreement, as of the date of this Agreement and the Closing (unless any representations and



warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case as of such earlier date), the Company and each Company Warrantor (collectively, the "**Warrantors**", and each, a "**Warrantor**"), jointly and severally, represent, warrant and covenant to the Investor, in addition to such other representations and warranties as may be contained elsewhere in this Agreement, subject to such exceptions as may be set forth in the Disclosure Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit B with specific reference to the Section of this Agreement to which such exceptions are being taken, as follows:

3.1. Organization, Good Standing and Qualification.

(a) Each Group Company is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the place of its incorporation or establishment. Each Group Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to own and operate its properties, to carry on its business as now conducted and to perform each of its obligations hereunder and under any Principal Agreement which it may enter into pursuant to the terms hereof. Except as disclosed in Section 3.1(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each Group Company is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required. Except as disclosed in Section 3.1(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, since its establishment, each Group Company has carried on its business in compliance with Applicable Laws in all material respects.

(b) None of the Group Companies has any material Liabilities or obligations under or is a party to any Contract except in the ordinary course of business, other than (i) the Principal Agreements, and (ii) any Liabilities or obligations relating solely to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or by the Principal Agreements.

(c) Each Group Company established under the laws of the PRC, including without limitation those set forth in Schedule I attached hereto (each a "**PRC Subsidiary**") has a valid business license issued by the SAIC or branches of the SAIC, a true and complete copy of which has been delivered to the Investor, and has carried on its business within the business scope set forth in its business license in all material respects since its establishment.

3.2. Authorization.

(a) All corporate action necessary on the part of each of the Warrantors and its officers, directors and shareholders has been taken for the authorization, execution, and delivery of the Agreement, and the performance by such Group Company of its obligations hereunder. All corporate action necessary on the part of each of the Warrantors and its officers, directors and shareholders will have been taken as of the Closing for the authorization, execution, and delivery by such Group Company of the Principal Agreements to which it is a party, and the performance by such Group Company of its obligations thereunder.

(b) This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by each Warrantor, and constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of such party, enforceable against it/him/her in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting

enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies. All the other Principal Agreements will have been duly and validly executed and delivered by the parties thereto (other than the Investor, if applicable) as of the Closing, and assuming the due execution, and delivery by the Investor (if applicable), will constitute the legal, valid, and binding obligation of each of such parties thereto, enforceable against it/him or her in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.

3.3. Valid Issuance of Securities. The Purchased Shares, when issued, sold and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement for the consideration expressed herein, will be duly and validly issued in compliance with all Applicable Laws, including those regulating the offer, sale or issuance of securities, will be fully-paid and non-assessable (to the extent such concept exists under Applicable Laws), and will be free of restrictions on transfer and other Encumbrances. The Investor will be the sole legal owner of, and will have good and marketable title to the Purchased Shares immediately following the Closing. As of the Closing, the Conversion Shares will have been duly and validly reserved for issuance and, upon issuance in accordance with the terms of the Restated Memorandum and Articles, will be duly and validly issued, fully-paid, and non-assessable and will be free of restrictions on transfer and other Encumbrances.

3.4. No Conflicts.

(a) All Permits from any Government Entity or any other Person required to be obtained (other than such Permits as the Investor may be specifically required to obtain under Applicable Laws) in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of the Principal Agreements, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements have been duly obtained or completed, prior to or as of the Closing.

(b) The execution, delivery, and performance of and compliance with each of the Principal Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements will not (i) result in any violation of, be in conflict with, or constitute a default under, with or without the passage of time or the giving of notice, (w) any provision of the Constitutional Documents of each of the Warrantors, (x) any Applicable Laws, (y) any Material Contract, or (z) obligation to which any Group Company is a party or by which any Group Company is bound or (ii) accelerate or constitute an event entitling the holder of any indebtedness of any Group Company to accelerate the maturity of any such indebtedness or to increase the rate of interest presently in effect with respect to such indebtedness, or (iii) result in the creation of any material Encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of any of the Group Companies.

3.5. Capitalization. Immediately prior to the Closing, the authorized share capital of the Company consists of the following:



(a) Common Shares. A total of 355,532,959 authorized common shares of the Company of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Common Shares**"), of which 60,143,970 shares have been issued to the Founder Holdcos, 9,073,732 shares have been issued to Leading Advice Holdings Limited in the form of restricted shares pursuant to the Company's 2013 share incentive plan adopted by an unanimous written resolutions of the board of the Company on November 18, 2013 (the "**2013 RS Plan**"), and 1,303,402 shares have been issued to Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited.

(b) Series A and Series A-1 Preferred Shares. A total of 36,400,000 authorized series A-1 preferred shares of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Series A-1 Shares**"), of which 36,400,000 shares are in issue and outstanding, and a total of 26,416,560 authorized series A preferred shares of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Series A Shares**"), of which 26,416,560 shares are in issue and outstanding.

(c) Series B Shares. A total of 30,308,284 authorized series B preferred shares of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Series B Shares**), of which 30,308,284 shares are in issue and outstanding.

(d) Series C Shares. A total of 5,728,264 authorized series C preferred shares of par value US$0.00025 per share (the "**Series C Shares**"), of which 5,728,264 shares are in issue and outstanding.

(e) Series D Shares. A total of 18,000,000 authorized series D preferred shares (the "**Series D Shares**", collectively with the Series E Shares, the Series A-1 Shares, the Series A Shares, the Series B Shares and the Series C Shares, the "**Preferred Shares**"; and collectively with the Common Shares, the "**Shares**"), of which 10,580,397 are in issue and outstanding.

(f) Series E Shares. A total of 127,613,933 authorized Series E Shares, none of which are in issue and outstanding.

(g) Options, Warrants, Reserved Shares. Except for (i) the conversion privileges of the Preferred Shares, (ii) up to 26,822,828 Common Shares reserved for issuance (or issuance of options therefor) to the employees of, and the advisors and consultants to, the Company and the Subsidiaries pursuant to the Company's 2010 share incentive plan (the "**2010 ESOP Plan**") adopted by the Company by shareholders resolutions on December 30, 2010, of which the options for 21,060,606 shares have been issued pursuant to the 2010 ESOP Plan, (iii) the Common Shares reserved for issuance upon the conversion of the Preferred Shares, (iv) the Investor Warrant to be issued in connection with the transactions contemplated herein, (v) the warrant to be issued to Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited (the "**Primavera New Warrant**") substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F, there are no options, warrants, conversion privileges or other rights, or agreements with respect to the issuance thereof, presently outstanding to purchase any of the shares of the Company. Except as set forth in the Restated Shareholders Agreement, no shares of the Company's outstanding share capital or shares issuable upon conversion, exercise or exchange



of any outstanding options or other convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities issued or issuable by the Company, are subject to any preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or other rights to purchase such shares (whether in favor of the Company or any other person). There have been no exercises of the conversion rights of any Preferred Share since the issuance of such class of securities.

(h) Exhibit C attached hereto sets forth the capitalization of the Company immediately prior to the Closing and immediately following the Closing on a fully diluted basis, including the number of Shares, warrants, options, and any other share purchase rights, if any, that have been issued, outstanding or reserved.

3.6. Group Structure.

(a) Section 3.6(a) of the Disclosure Schedule sets forth the complete and accurate shareholding structure and corporate information of each Group Company as of the date hereof.

(b) Except as set forth in Section 3.6(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies has any Subsidiaries or owns or Controls, directly or indirectly, any interest in any other Person. Except as set forth in Section 3.6(b) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies maintains any representative offices or any branches. None of the Group Companies has any material outstanding contractual obligations to provide working capital to, or make any investment (in the form of a loan, capital contribution or otherwise) in any Person.

(c) All outstanding share capital of each Group Company not established under the laws of the PRC (each a "**Non-PRC Subsidiary**") has been duly authorized, validly issued and non-assessable (to the extent that such concept exists under Applicable Laws) within the legally permissible timeframe with no personal liability attaching to ownership thereof, and free of Encumbrances, agreements, limitations in voting rights, transfer restrictions (except for any restrictions on transfer under Applicable Laws), and preemptive rights. No share capital of any Non-PRC Subsidiary was issued or subscribed to in violation of the preemptive rights of any Person, the terms of any agreement or any Applicable Laws, including those regulating the offer, sale or issuance of securities, by which such Non-PRC Subsidiary at the time of issuance or subscription was bound.

(d) Except as set forth in Section 3.6(d) of the Disclosure Schedule, all outstanding registered capital of each PRC Subsidiary has been fully contributed (such contribution has been duly verified by a certified accountant registered in the PRC and the accounting firm employing such accountant, and the report of the certified accountant evidencing such verification has been registered with the SAIC) with no personal liability attaching to ownership thereof, and free of Encumbrances, agreements, limitations in voting rights, transfer restrictions (except for the equity pledge under the Control Documents and any restrictions on transfer under Applicable Laws), and preemptive rights (except any restrictions or preemptive rights required under the Control Document and Applicable Laws). No

registered capital of any PRC Subsidiary was obtained by the current holder thereof in violation of the preemptive rights of any Person, the terms of any agreement or any Applicable Laws, by which such PRC Subsidiary at the time of issuance or subscription was bound.

(e) There are no resolutions pending to change the share capital or registered capital of any Group Company. Other than as contemplated by the Principal Agreements, or as otherwise agreed to by the Investor in writing, or as related to the Series E Shares, or as contained in the Control Documents, there are no outstanding options, warrants or other securities which upon conversion or exchange would require the issuance, sale or transfer or repurchase or redemption or acquisition otherwise of any interest in the share capital or registered capital of any Group Company; and there are no proxy, call right, pre-emptive rights, or other agreements, arrangements, or commitments of any character relating to the share capital or registered capital of any Group Company. Other than the Principal Agreements, the Control Documents or as otherwise agreed to by the Investor in writing, (i) there are no outstanding Contracts under which any Person will purchase or otherwise acquire, or has the right to purchase or otherwise acquire, any interest in the share capital or registered capital of any Group Company; (ii) there are no dividends which have accrued or been declared but are unpaid by any Group Company; (iii) there are no outstanding or authorized equity appreciation, phantom equity, equity plans or similar rights with respect to securities of any Group Company; (iv) there are no obligations, contingent or otherwise, of any Group Company to repurchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire any of the interest in the share capital or registered capital of such Group Company; (v) there are no voting trusts, shareholder agreements, proxies or other agreements or understandings in effect with respect to the voting or transfer of any share capital or registered capital of any Group Company; and (vi) none of the Group Companies has granted or agreed to grant any Person any registration rights (including piggyback registration rights) with respect to any of their securities.

(f) The Company controls the operations of each Group Company, and can properly consolidate the financial results for each Group Company in the consolidated financial statements for the Company prepared under Applicable GAAP.

3.7. Offering. Subject to the truth and accuracy of the Investor's representations set forth in Section 4 hereof, the offer, sale and issuance of the Purchased Shares pursuant to the terms hereof and the issuance of Conversion Shares upon conversion of any Series E Share are exempt from the registration requirements of any applicable securities laws, and neither the Company nor any authorized agent acting on its behalf will take any action that would cause the loss of such exemption.

3.8. Financial Statements.

(a) The Company has delivered to the Investor the Audited Financial Statements, accompanied by an unqualified audit opinion issued by the auditors of the Company Group on the financial statements. The Audited Financial Statements have been prepared in conformity with US GAAP applied on a consistent basis, and present fairly the



results of operations and cash flows of the Group Companies for the period covered and the financial condition of the Group Companies as of their respective dates.

(b) The Company has delivered to the Investor the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of the Company as at December 31, 2013 (the "**Statement Date**") and the related unaudited consolidated income statements and statements of changes in cash flow for the three-month period then ended. Such interim financial statements have been prepared in conformity with US GAAP applied on a consistent basis, and present fairly the results of operations and cash flows of the Group Companies for the period covered and the financial condition of the Group Companies as of their respective dates.

(c) None of the Group Companies has any material outstanding Liabilities, except Liabilities (i) that are reflected or disclosed in the most recent balance sheet therefor delivered to the Investor under Section 3.8(b), or (ii) that were incurred on or after the Statement Date in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice. Notwithstanding any disclosure herein or in the Disclosure Schedule, the total outstanding or contingent Liabilities that have not been reflected or disclosed in the Audited Financial Statements and the unaudited financial statements of the Company delivered to the Investor are not more than US$1,000,000.

(d) All receivables of each Group Company are reflected in the most recent balance sheet therefor delivered to the Investor under Section 3.8(b), and represent sales or loans actually made in the ordinary course of business, and are current and materially collectible net of any reserves shown on the balance sheet.

(e) Material files, documents, instruments, papers, books and records relating to the business, operations, conditions (financial or other), results of operations, and assets and properties of each Group Company have been maintained in accordance with sound business practice and contain no material misrepresentations.

3.9. Absence of Change. Since the Statement Date, none of the Group Companies has declared or paid any dividend on its shares or registered capital, and since the Statement Date, except as contemplated by the Principal Agreements:

(a) each of the Group Companies has (i) conducted its business in the ordinary course consistent with past practice, (ii) used its best efforts to preserve its business, (iii) collected accounts receivable and paid accounts payable and similar obligations in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, and (iv) not engaged in any new line of business or entered into any agreement, transaction or activity or made any commitment except those in the ordinary course of business;

(b) none of the Group Companies has entered into any transaction in an amount in excess of RMB5,000,000 other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;



(c) there has been no material adverse change in or affecting the business, financial condition, results, operations or prospects of any of the Group Companies;

(d) there has been no damage to, destruction or loss of physical property (whether or not covered by insurance) materially affecting the business, financial condition, results, operations or prospects of any Group Company;

(e) there has been no waiver of any material right or claim of any Group Company, or the cancellation of any material debt or claim held by any Group Company;

(f) there has been no sale, assignment, exclusive license, Encumbrance upon or transfer of any tangible or intangible assets (including without limitation, Intellectual Property) of any Group Companies other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(g) there has been no satisfaction or discharge of any Encumbrance or payment of any obligation by any of the Group Companies, except such satisfaction, discharge or payment made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice that is not material to the assets, properties, financial condition, operating results or business of any Group Company;

(h) there has been no waiver, material change, amendment to or termination of a Material Contract or arrangement by which any of the Group Companies (or any of its assets or properties) is bound or subject, except for changes or amendments which are expressly provided for by the Principal Agreements;

(i) there has not been any incurrence, commitment to incur, assumption or guarantee by any of the Group Companies of any indebtedness other than in the ordinary course of business (such as working capital loans) and in amounts in excess of RMB5,000,000 and on terms consistent with past practice;

(j) there has not been the creation or other incurrence of any material Encumbrance on any asset of any Group Company other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(k) there has not been any loan or advance to, guarantee for the benefit of, or investment in, any Person (including but not limited to any of the employees, officers or directors, or any members of their immediate families, of any Group Company) by any Group Company except for loans, pledges or guarantees made by a Group Company to another Group Company in the ordinary course of business and in accordance with Applicable law;

(l) there has not been any resignation of or termination of the employment relationship of any Key Employee;

(m) there has not been any capital expenditures made by any Group Company that aggregate in excess of RMB75,000,000;



(n) there has not been any change in the nature or organization of, or any material change in the scope of, the business of any Group Company or disposal of the whole or its undertaking or property or substantial part thereof;

(o) there has not been any material acquisition or formation of any Subsidiary, any branch companies, any equity interest in any Person or the whole or any substantial part of the undertaking, assets or business of any other Person or entering into any joint venture or partnership with any other Person, by any Group Company;

(p) there has not been any sale, transfer, lease, or pledge of all or substantially all of the assets by any of the Group Companies, or entry into any consolidation, amalgamation, scheme of arrangement or merger of any Group Company with or into any other Person or other corporate reorganization;

(q) there has not been any sale, transfer, pledge or otherwise disposition of share capital or registered capital of any Group Company;

(r) there has not been any issuances of Common Shares or Preferred Shares and there were options exercisable for 21,060,606 Commons Shares outstanding; and

(s) there has not been any agreement or commitment by any Group Company to do any of the things described in this Section 3.9.

3.10. Taxes. Except as disclosed in Section 3.10 of the Disclosure Schedule,

(a) Each of the Group Companies has timely filed all Tax Returns as required by Applicable Law. These Tax Returns are true, accurate, and complete and are not the subject of any material dispute nor are likely to become, to the knowledge of the Warrantors, the subject of any material dispute with any Government Entity. Each of the Group Companies has paid all Taxes due and no Tax Encumbrances are currently in effect or proposed against any of the assets of any of the Group Companies. Each Group Company has made all such deductions and retentions as it was obligated or entitled to make and all such payments as should have been made. All material loss carry-forwards as reported in the Company's financial statements are valid and available under applicable Tax law to offset future taxable profits. All material Tax registrations have been completed in all applicable locations. Except as disclosed in Section 3.10(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, there is no material tax deficiency that has been, or could reasonably be expected to be, asserted against any of the Group Companies or any of their respective properties or assets by any Government Entity. To the knowledge of the Warrantors, no tax-related government investigation, audit or visit or examination or audit of any tax returns or reports of any of the Group Companies by any applicable Government Entity, except any that are conducted by any Government Entity in its regular course of business, is planned for the next twelve months. There are in effect no waivers of applicable statutes of limitations with respect to Taxes for any year.

(b) None of the Group Companies is or has at any time been in violation of any Applicable Law regarding Tax which may result in any material liability or criminal or



administrative sanction or otherwise having a Material Adverse Effect on the business or any Group Company, other than such violation that has been rectified or resolved and does not have any foreseeable liability or criminal or administrative sanction or otherwise.

(c) Each Group Company has withheld individual income taxes on behalf of all its employees in material compliance with the applicable regulations in each respective jurisdiction such that there shall be no material default or underpayment in respect of individual income taxes. Since its formation, none of the Group Companies has incurred any taxes, assessments or governmental charges other than in its ordinary course of business and each Group Company has made adequate provisions on its books of account for all taxes, assessments and governmental charges with respect to its business, properties and operations for such period.

(d) Each Group Company has made all deductions and withholdings in respect, or on account, of any material Tax from any payments made by it which it is obliged or entitled to make and has duly accounted in full to the appropriate authority for all material amounts so deducted or withheld.

(e) All exemptions, reductions and rebates of material Taxes granted to any Group Company by a Government Entity are in full force and effect and have not been terminated. The transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements are not in violation of any Applicable Law regarding Tax, and will not, to the knowledge of the Warrantors, result in any such exemption, reduction or rebate being cancelled or terminated, whether retroactively or for the future.

(f) None of the Group Companies is responsible for any material amount of Taxes of any other Person by reason of contract, successor liability, or otherwise.

(g) No submissions by or on behalf of any Group Company made to any taxing authority in connection with obtaining Tax exemptions, Tax holidays, or reduced Tax rates contained any material misstatement or omission that would have affected the granting of such Tax exemptions, Tax holidays or reduced Tax rates.

(h) To the knowledge of the Warrantors after due inquiry, none of the Group Companies has been a "passive foreign investment company" as defined in the Code, for any taxable year.

(i) Each of the Group Companies is treated as a corporation for income tax purposes. There has been no communication from any Tax authority relating to or affecting the Tax classification of any Group Company.

(j) No Group Company has within the relevant statutory limitation period paid or become liable to pay material interest, penalty, surcharge or fine relating to Taxes.

(k) The provisions for Taxes in the respective financial statements delivered to the Investor under Sections 3.8(a) and 3.8(b) are sufficient for the payment of all accrued and



unpaid applicable Taxes of each Group Company, whether or not assessed or disputed as of the date of each such balance sheet.

(l) Since the Statement Date, none of the Group Companies has incurred any Taxes other than in the ordinary course of business and each Group Company has made materially adequate provisions on its books of account for all Taxes.

(m) No Group Company has been engaged in (and under no circumstances shall any Group Company be engaged in), or been a party to (and under no circumstances shall be a party to), any transaction or series of transactions of which the main purpose, or one of the main purposes, was the evasion of or unlawful deferral of Taxes in any taxing jurisdiction where the Group Company operates.

(n) Each Group Company has conducted all material related party transactions at arm's length.

(o) To the knowledge of the Warrantors, after due and reasonable inquiry, no transaction contemplated under the Principal Agreements will trigger any material Tax liability.

3.11. Material Contracts.

(a) Section 3.11(a) of the Disclosure Schedule lists each material outstanding Contract to which any Group Company is a party, to which any Group Company or its properties is subject, or by which any Group Company or its properties is bound, which is material to the business of the Group Companies under Item 601 of Regulation S-K under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (collectively, the "**Material Contracts**").

(b) Each Material Contract is legal, valid and subsisting under Applicable Laws, in full effect, enforceable by the parties thereto in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other Applicable Laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other remedies in the nature of equitable remedies. To the knowledge of the Warrantors, each Group Company, as applicable, has duly and materially performed its obligations under each Material Contract to the extent that such obligations to perform have accrued. To the knowledge of the Warrantors, no breach or default, alleged breach or default, or event which would (with the passage of time, notice or both) constitute a breach or default under any of the Material Contracts by any Group Company, or any other party or obligor with respect thereto, has occurred, or as a result of this Agreement or any other Principal Agreement, or the performance hereof or thereof, will occur. None of the Group Companies, or to the knowledge of the Warrantors, any of its officers, directors or employees, has given to or received from any Person any written notice or other communication regarding any alleged, possible, or potential material violation or material breach of, or material default under, any Material Contract.



(c) There are no Material Contracts containing covenants that in any material way purport to restrict the business activity of any Group Company, or limit in any material respect the freedom of such entity to engage in any line of business that it is currently engaged in, or to compete in any material respect with any Person, or to obligate in any material respect such entity to share, license or develop any product or Intellectual Property.

(d) There are no Material Contracts requiring any Group Company to share any profits, or make any payments or other distributions based on profits, revenues, cash flows or referrals with another Person.

(e) To the knowledge of the Warrantors after due inquiry, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Principal Agreements will not (and will not give any Person a right to) terminate or modify any rights of, or accelerate or augment any obligation of, any Group Company under any Material Contract.

(f) None of the Material Contracts, nor performance of the terms thereunder, has or will (i) result in a violation or breach of any provision of the respective Constitutional Documents of any Group Company, or (ii) result in a material breach of, or constitute a material default under, or result in the creation or imposition of, any Encumbrance to which any Group Company or any of their respective properties is subject, or (iii) be a breach of any Applicable Laws.

(g) None of Group Companies is a party to any Material Contract that purports to impose any restrictions or limitations upon the Investor or any of its Affiliates.

3.12. Transactions with Related Parties. To the knowledge of the Warrantors, (i) none of the Group Companies is indebted, either directly or indirectly, to any Related Party in any material amount other than for payment of salary for services rendered and for reimbursement of reasonable expenses; (ii) no Related Party is materially indebted to any of the Group Companies or has any direct or indirect ownership interest (other than as a result of any ownership interest held in the Company) in any of the Group Companies; (iii) no Related Party has any Contract with any Group Company; (iv) no Related Party has any direct or indirect ownership interest, or contractual relationship, with any Person with which any of the Group Companies has a business relationship or any Person which, directly or indirectly, competes with any of the Group Companies (other than the ownership of less than five (5)% of the outstanding shares of a publicly traded company); and (v) to the knowledge of the Warrantors, no Related Party is, directly or indirectly, a party to or otherwise an interested party with respect to any Contract of which any Group Company is a party.

3.13. Litigation. Except as set forth in Section 3.13 of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no material litigations, proceedings, investigations (civil, criminal, regulatory or otherwise), arbitration claims, demands, grievances or inquiries ("**Actions**") pending or threatened against or affecting any Group Company or, to the knowledge of the Warrantors, any of their officers, directors or employees with respect to such Group Company's businesses, assets or properties, nor are there any facts which are likely to give rise



to any such Action that (i) is or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect individually or in the aggregate on the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, business, operations, properties, assets (including intangible assets), liabilities or prospects of the Company Group taken as a whole (a "**Material Adverse Effect**"), or (ii) would individually or in the aggregate materially and adversely affect the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Principal Agreements. Except as set forth in Section 3.13 of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no material judgments unsatisfied against any Group Company or material injunctions to which any Group Company or any asset or property of the foregoing is subject.

3.14. Compliance with Applicable Laws and Instruments.

(a) Except as set forth in Section 3.14(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each of the Group Companies is, and at all times has been, in material compliance with all Applicable Laws (including without limitation, Order No. 10 and Circular 75).

(b) The Group Companies do not conduct, and do not Control any Person who does conduct business directly in, and receive revenues of such business directly from, the United States. The Group Companies have no offices, assets or properties in the United States. The Group Companies have not targeted or solicited United States residents as customers, or users of their products, systems and services.

(c) Except as set forth in Section 3.14(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, no event has occurred or circumstance exists that (with or without notice or lapse of time) (i) may constitute or result in a material violation by any of the Group Companies of, or a failure on the part thereof to comply with, any Applicable Laws, or (ii) may give rise to any material obligation on the part of any of the Group Companies to undertake, or to bear all or any portion of the cost of, any remedial action of any nature. Except as set forth in Section 3.14(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies has received any written notice or other communication from any Government Entity regarding (x) any material actual, alleged, possible, or potential violation of, or failure to comply with, any Applicable Laws, or (y) any material actual, alleged, possible, or potential obligation on the part of any Group Company to undertake, or to bear all or any portion of the cost of, any remedial action of any nature.

(d) None of the Group Companies or, to the knowledge of the Warrantors, any director, officer, agent, employee, or any other person associated with or acting for or on behalf of the Group Companies (individually and collectively, a "**Company Affiliate**"), has violated the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws, or has offered, paid, promised to pay, or authorized the payment of any money, or offered, given, promised to give, or authorized the giving of anything of value, to any officer, employee or any other person acting in an official capacity for any Government Entity, to any political party or official thereof, or to any candidate for political office (individually and collectively, a "**Government Official**") or to any person under circumstances where such Company Affiliate knew or was aware of a high probability that all



or a portion of such money or thing of value would be offered, given or promised, directly or indirectly, to any Government Official, for the purpose of:

(i) (w) influencing any act or decision of such Government Official in his official capacity, (x) inducing such Government Official to do or omit to do any act in relation to his lawful duty, (y) securing any improper advantage, or (z) inducing such Government Official to influence or affect any act or decision of any Government Entity, or

(ii) any Group Company in obtaining or retaining business for or with, or directing business to any Person.

(e) None of the Group Companies, and to the knowledge of the Warrantors, none of their respective officers, employees, directors or agents ((a) and (b) collectively, "**Relevant Persons**") has engaged directly or indirectly in transactions connected with any of North Korea, Iraq, Libya, Cuba, Iran, Myanmar or Sudan, or otherwise engaged directly or indirectly in transactions connected with any government, country or other entity or person that is the target of U.S. economic sanctions administered by the U.S. Treasury Department Office of Foreign Assets Control, including those designated on its list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons and no Relevant Person is any such person or entity. No Relevant Person has taken any action in furtherance of any boycott that is not sanctioned by the United States. No Relevant Person has received unlicensed donations or engaged in any financial transaction while knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such transaction poses a risk of furthering terrorist attacks anywhere in the world.

(f) To the knowledge of the Warrantors, none of the beneficial owners of any interest in any Group Company is a Government Official.

(g) None of the Group Companies is in violation of any term or provision of any indebtedness, mortgage, or Material Contract, the violation of which could, whether individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Group Companies is in violation of its Constitutional Documents.

3.15. Control Documents.

(a) Each party to the Control Documents has the legal right, power and authority (corporate and other) to enter into and perform its or his or her obligations under each Control Document to which it or he or she is a party and has taken all necessary action (corporate and other) to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of, and has authorized, executed and delivered, each Control Document to which it or he or she is a party.

(b) Each Control Document constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the parties named therein enforceable in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance, or other laws of general application relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.



(c) The execution and delivery by each party named in each Control Document, and the performance by such party of its obligations thereunder and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated therein shall not (i) result in any violation of, be in conflict with, or constitute a default under, with or without the passage of time or the giving of notice, any provision of its constitutional documents as in effect at the date hereof, any applicable law, or any Material Contract to which a Group Company is a party or by which a Group Company is bound, (ii) accelerate, or constitute an event entitling any Person to accelerate, the maturity of any indebtedness or other liability of any Group Company or to increase the rate of interest presently in effect with respect to any indebtedness of any Group Company, or (iii) result in the creation of any lien, claim, charge or encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of any Group Company, except for those under the Control Documents.

(d) All consents required in connection with the Control Documents have been made or unconditionally obtained in writing, and no such consent has been withdrawn or is subject to any condition precedent which has not been fulfilled or performed.

(e) The pledge of the equity interest of Shenzhen Xunlei pursuant to the Control Documents has been duly filed with the competent administration of industry and commerce. Each Control Document is in full force and effect and no party to any Control Document is in breach or default in the performance or observance of any of the terms or provisions of such Control Document. None of the parties to any Control Document has sent or received any communication regarding termination of or intention not to renew any Control Document, and no such termination or non-renewal has been threatened by any of the parties thereto.

3.16. Real and Personal Property.

(a) Except as disclosed in Section 3.16(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each Group Company has good and marketable title to its properties and assets in each case free and clear of any mortgage, pledge, lien, encumbrance, security interest or charge of any kind.

(b) With respect to the property and assets it leases, except where the defects in the leasehold interests would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, each Group Company is in compliance with such leases and, to its knowledge, each Group Company holds valid leasehold interests in such assets free of any liens, encumbrances, security interests or claims of any party other than the lessors of such property or assets.

(c) All material personal property of each of the Group Companies which is reflected in the most recent balance sheet therefor delivered to the Investor or which has been acquired by any Group Company since the Statement Date and which has not been disposed of in the ordinary course of such Group Company's business is owned by such Group Company free and clear of any Encumbrances.



3.17. Intellectual Property.

(a) Except as disclosed in Section 3.17(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each Group Company owns exclusively, free of Encumbrances, all Intellectual Property registrations and applications held or filed in its name ("**Registered IP**") and all of its other material proprietary Intellectual Property, and owns or otherwise possesses adequate licenses or other rights to use all other Intellectual Property necessary or sufficient to conduct any business as currently conducted or proposed to be conducted by the Group Companies, including without limitation, the Company's online video business (all of the above Intellectual Property, collectively, "**Company IP**"). Except as disclosed in Section 3.17(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, no Group Company has, on a direct, contributory or similar basis, infringed or misappropriated any Intellectual Property of any other Person nor does any Group Company know of any notices or any claims threatened in writing alleging any of the foregoing (including "cease and desist" letters or invitations to take a license), which would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Warrantors, no Person has violated, infringed or misappropriated any Company IP or challenged the ownership or use of the Company IP by the applicable Group Company, and no Group Company has given any written notice to any other Person alleging any of the foregoing, except as would not individually or in the aggregate be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No Group Company is subject to any Action or outstanding order or settlement agreement or stipulation with any Person that restricts in any manner the products or services of, or the use, transfer or licensing of Intellectual Property by the Group Companies, or their respective customers or users or may affect the validity, use or enforceability of any Company IP, except for those that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each Group Company is in compliance with all material terms and conditions of all material licenses, sublicenses, and other agreements to which such Group Company is a party and pursuant to which any Person is authorized to use, exercise or receive any benefit from the Company IP except as would not be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Except as provided in Section 3.17(d) of the Disclosure Schedule, no Group Company has (i) transferred or assigned any material Company IP; (ii) granted a license or right to use, or authorized the retention of any rights to use or joint ownership of, any material Company IP; or (iii) permitted the rights of any Group Company in material Company IP to lapse or enter the public domain. To the knowledge of the Group Companies, any rights in any material Intellectual Property related to the primary business conducted by any Group Company held by any employee of any Group Company have been assigned and transferred in writing to the Group Companies.

(e) The Group Companies have delivered to the Investor accurate and complete copies of all material licenses, sublicenses and other agreements pursuant to which any Group Company is a party and pursuant to which such Group Company is authorized to use, exercise, or receive any benefit from any Intellectual Property of any Person (including



any of the foregoing involving "open source" or similar software). Each Group Company is in compliance with all material terms and conditions of all material licenses, sublicenses and other agreements to which such Group Company is a party and pursuant to which such Group Company is authorized to use, exercise, or receive any benefit from any Intellectual Property of any other Person. There is no material Action, assertion, claim or threatened claim, or facts that could serve as a basis for any Action, assertion or claim, that any Group Company has breached any terms or conditions of such licenses, sublicenses, or other agreements.

(f) Section 3.17(f) of the Disclosure Schedule sets forth a complete list of the material Registered IP. All material Registered IP is owned by, registered or applied for solely in the name of a Group Company, is valid and subsisting and have not been abandoned, and all necessary registration, maintenance and renewal fees with respect thereto and currently due have been satisfied. No Group Company nor, to the knowledge of the Warrantors, any of its employees, officers or directors has taken any actions or failed to take any actions that would cause any of the material Company IP to become invalid, unenforceable or not subsisting.

(g) Each Group Company has taken commercially reasonable steps to protect and preserve the confidentiality of all material confidential information and trade secrets of such Group Company and the security, operation and integrity of their material software, networks, websites and systems (and the content stored or transmitted thereby).

(h) To the knowledge of the Warrantors, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements will neither violate nor result in the breach, modification, cancellation, termination, suspension of, or acceleration or increase of any payments with respect to, any licenses or agreements relating to any Company IP.

(i) The Group Companies have taken all necessary reasonable actions to make themselves eligible for all "safe harbors" and other protections under Applicable Laws relating to liability for Intellectual Property infringement. The Group Companies have responded reasonably and promptly to all complaints received by any of them relating to Intellectual Property infringements (and other violations of the Law or inappropriate conduct), in each case, occurring through, assisted by or in connection with their products, services and systems, and have cooperated with content owners and their representatives to prevent or remedy any of the foregoing.

3.18. Permits and Registrations.

(a) Except as set forth in Section 3.18(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, each of the Group Companies has duly obtained or completed in accordance with Applicable Laws all material Permits from or with the relevant Government Entity or other Person required in respect of the due and proper establishment and operations of such Group Company as now being conducted, the absence of which would be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Group Companies is in default in any material respect under any such Permit. Except as set forth in Section 3.18(a) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the



Warrantors has any reason to believe that any such Permits which are subject to periodic renewal will not be granted or renewed.

(b) Except as set forth in Section 3.18(b) of the Disclosure Schedule, each holder of beneficial ownership in the Company who is a "Domestic Resident" as defined in Circular 75 and is subject to the registration and other requirements under Circular 75 has duly completed and, if required, will maintain and renew, the registration with SAFE or competent branches of SAFE pursuant to Circular 75 (the "**Circular 75 Registration**").

(c) Except as set forth in Section 3.18(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, to the knowledge of the Warrantors, none of the Group Companies is in receipt of any letter or other communication from any Government Entity threatening or providing notice of revocation of any Permits for non-compliance or the need for compliance or remedial actions in respect of the activities carried out directly or indirectly by any Group Company. Except as set forth in Section 3.18(c) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies has received any written inquiry, notification, order or any other form of official correspondence from any Government Entity with respect to any actual or alleged non-compliance with Order No. 10, Circular 75 and any other applicable PRC rules and regulations.

3.19. Environment. Each of the Group Companies is in material compliance with Applicable Laws concerning health, safety or matters related to pollution or protection of the environment which are applicable to any of the Group Companies (the "**Environmental Law**"), and each of the Group Companies has obtained all necessary Permits required under the Environmental Law or by the competent Government Entity, if any, in order for the continual conduct by it of its business and operations as currently conducted, and there has been and is no material breach of any of the Environmental Law or any environmental Permit.

3.20. Officers, Employees and Labor.

(a) To the knowledge of the Warrantors, each of the Group Companies has complied in all material aspects with all Applicable Laws relating to labor or employment, including provisions thereof relating to wages, hours, social welfare, equal opportunity, and collective bargaining. There is no organized labor strike, dispute, slowdown or claim pending or, to the knowledge of the Warrantors, threatened against or affecting any of the Group Companies that would not individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Group Companies has any Contract with any labor union.

(b) Schedule IV enumerates a complete list of the Key Employees of the Group Companies, along with each such individual's title. Each Key Employee is currently devoting all of his or her business time to the conduct of the business of the Company Group, and has entered into an employment agreement with confidentiality, non-compete, non-solicitation and intellectual property assignment provisions with the Group Companies. None of the Senior Managers of the Group Companies and the Key Employees has notified the Group Companies that such Person will cancel or otherwise terminate such Person's relationship with the Group Companies, or is being terminated by the Group Companies.



None of the Warrantors is aware that any Founder or Key Employee intends to terminate his/her/its respective employment, or plans to work less than full time in the future, or is currently working or plans to work for any other Person that competes with any Group Company, whether or not such employee is or will be compensated by such Person.

(c) To the knowledge of the Warrantors, none of the employees of the Group Companies is obligated under any Contract (including licenses, covenants or commitments of any nature) or other agreement, or subject to any judgment, decree or order of any court or administrative agency, that would interfere with the use of his or her best efforts to promote the interests of the Group Companies, that would conflict with the business of the Group Companies as proposed to be conducted or that would prevent such officers, employees or consultants from assigning to the relevant Group Company inventions conceived or reduced to practice or copyrights for materials developed in connection with services rendered to such Group Company. To the knowledge of the Warrantors, except for inventions, or copyrights that have been validly and properly assigned or licensed to the Group Companies, no inventions or copyrights for materials developed by any employees of any Group Company prior to their respective employment have been utilized during the course of or are necessary for the business operations of any Group Company.

(d) To the knowledge of the Warrantors, the following will not conflict with or result in a material breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a material default under, any Contract, covenant or instrument under which any Founder or Key Employee is now obligated: (i) the execution, delivery and performance of any of the Principal Agreements; (ii) the adoption by the Company of the Restated Memorandum and Articles, (iii) the carrying on of any Group Company's business by the employees thereof; and (iv) the conduct of the business of any Group Company as currently conducted or as proposed to be conducted. None of the execution, delivery and performance of the Principal Agreements or the adoption of the Restated Memorandum and Articles will (either alone or upon the occurrence of any additional or subsequent event) constitute an event under any benefit plan or individual agreement that will or may result in any payment (whether of severance pay or otherwise), acceleration, vesting or increase in material benefits with respect to any employee, former employee, consultant, agent or director of the Group Companies.

(e) Except as set forth on Section 3.20(e) of the Disclosure Schedule, none of the Group Companies has any pension, profit sharing, stock option, employee stock purchase or other plan providing for incentives or other compensation to employees (aside from any salary payable thereto in the ordinary course), or any other employee benefit plan Each of the benefit plans listed in Section 3.21(e) is and has at all times been in compliance in all material respects with all applicable provisions of Applicable Laws.

(f) Each Group Company is in material compliance with all Applicable Laws relating to its provision of any form of Social Insurance, and will have properly paid, or made provision for the proper payment of, all Social Insurance contributions required under Applicable Laws as of the Closing.



(g) To the knowledge of the Warrantors, none of the directors or Senior Managers of any Group Company is a government official or holds any position with any Government Entity.

3.21. Insurance. Each Group Company has in full force and effect insurance policies in amounts customary for companies similarly situated, if any, and nothing has been done or omitted to be done by or on behalf of such Group Company that would make any policy of insurance void or voidable or enable the insurers to avoid the same and there is no claim outstanding under any such policy and there are no circumstances to give rise to such a claim or result in an increased rate of premium. All such policies will remain in full force and effect and will not in any way be affected by, or terminate or lapse by reason of any of the transactions contemplated hereby. No Group Company is in default under any of these policies and no Group Company has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for, or notified in writing that it will be unable to renew its existing insurance coverage.

3.22. Brokers. Except as set forth on Section 3.22 of the Disclosure Schedule, no finder, broker, agent, financial advisor or other intermediary has acted on behalf of any of the Group Companies, or any of their respective Affiliates in connection with the sale of the Purchased Shares, or the negotiation or consummation of the Principal Agreements, or any of the

transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements.

3.23. Disclosure. The Company and the Group Companies have fully provided the Investor with all material information that the Investor has requested for deciding whether to purchase the Purchased Shares. None of the Principal Agreements (including all Schedules thereto) or any other statements or certificates or other materials made or delivered, or to be made or delivered to the Investor in connection herewith or therewith, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements herein or therein not misleading. No representation or warranty by any Warrantor in this Agreement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits or will omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statement therein, in light of the circumstances in which they are made, not misleading.

**SECTION 4**
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES BY INVESTOR**

The Investor, represents, warrants and covenants to the Company, as of the date hereof and the Closing hereunder, as to and in respect of itself that:

4.1. Organization, Standing. The Investor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation.

4.2. Authorization. The Investor has full power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Principal Agreements to which it is a party. Each Transaction Agreement to which the Investor is a party has been duly executed and delivered by the Investor. Each Principal Agreement, when executed and delivered by the Investor and assuming the due execution and delivery of such Principal Agreement by the other



parties thereto, will constitute the valid and legally binding obligation of the Investor, enforceable against the Investor in accordance with their respective terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and (ii) as limited by Applicable Laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.

4.3. No violation, etc. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Investor and the other Principal Agreements to which it is a party will not: (a) violate any provision of the organizational documents of the Investor; (b) to the best knowledge of the Investor, require the Investor to obtain any consent, approval or action of, or make any filing with or give any notice to, any Government Entity or any other third party pursuant to any agreement to which the Investor is a party; or (c) to the best knowledge of the Investor, violate any applicable law or regulation of the country where the Investor is incorporated or any other jurisdiction in which the Investor maintains a business presence.

4.4. Purchase Entirely for Own Account. The Purchased Shares and the Conversion Shares (collectively, the "**Securities**") will be acquired by the Investor for investment for the Investor's or any of its Affiliates' own account, and not with a view to the immediate resale or distribution of any part thereof, and that the Investor has no present intention of selling, granting any participation in, or otherwise distributing the same.

4.5. Status of Investor. The Investor is purchasing the Securities outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Act**") and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction.

4.6. Restricted Securities. The Investor understands that the Securities it is purchasing are characterized as "restricted securities" under U.S. federal securities laws inasmuch as they are being acquired in a transaction not involving a public offering and that under such laws and applicable regulations such securities may be resold without registration under the Act, only in certain limited circumstances.

4.7. Legends. If the Investor should in the future decide to dispose of any of the Securities, the Investor understands and agrees that it may do so only in compliance with the Act and applicable state securities laws, as then in effect. The Investor agrees to the imprinting, so long as required by law, of a legend on certificates representing all of its Securities to the following effect:

"THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY FOREIGN JURISDICTION. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER SUCH ACT AND



APPLICABLE STATE AND FOREIGN SECURITIES LAWS OR PURSUANT TO AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SUCH ACT AND SUCH LAWS.

THE SALE, ASSIGNMENT, HYPOTHECATION, PLEDGE, ENCUMBRANCE OR OTHER DISPOSITION (EACH A "TRANSFER") AND VOTING OF ANY OF THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE RESTRICTED BY THE TERMS OF THE FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT, DATED [·], 2014 BY AND AMONG THE COMPANY, ITS SUBSIDIARIES AND THE SHAREHOLDERS NAMED THEREIN, A COPY OF WHICH MAY BE INSPECTED AT THE COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE. THE COMPANY WILL NOT REGISTER THE TRANSFER OF SUCH SECURITIES ON THE BOOKS OF THE COMPANY UNLESS AND UNTIL THE TRANSFER HAS BEEN MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS OF SUCH SHAREHOLDERS AGREEMENT."

**SECTION 5**
**ADDITIONAL COVENANTS**

5.1. Use of Proceeds.

(a) The Company will use the proceeds from the sale of Series E Shares hereunder (the "**Proceeds**") solely for (i) the expansion of business, capital expenditure, business operations, marketing and general corporate purposes pursuant to the Business Plan (as defined in Section 6.18); and (ii) the repurchase of all or part of the outstanding Shares in accordance with Sections 5.1(b) and 5.1(c) below. In any event, without the prior written consent by the Board (including the affirmative vote of at least one (1) Series E Director), such proceeds shall not be used to repay any or all part of the indebtedness by any Group Company to any shareholder, director, officer of any Group Company or any persons affiliated or associated to such shareholder, director or officer.

(b) The Company may use a total of up to US$100,000,000 out of the Proceeds to repurchase the issued share of the Company, of which up to US$26,666,667 may be used to repurchase the Shares owned, legally or beneficially, directly or indirectly, by the Founders, Huang Peng and Wang Xiaoming, and up to US$73,333,333 may be used to repurchase any Preferred Shares other than those held by Morningside Technology Investments Limited; provided however, that,

(i) the repurchase price payable by the Company for each Share to be purchased shall not exceed the Purchase Price per Series E Share (as proportionately adjusted for shares subdivisions, share dividends, reorganization, reclassification, consolidation or mergers) provided hereunder; and

(ii) immediately upon the completion of each repurchase of Shares provided herein, fifty percent (50%) of the Shares so repurchased or redeemed shall be



cancelled, and the remaining fifty percent (50%) of the Shares so repurchased shall be held as treasury shares in the name of the Company and reserved for issuance to officers, directors, or employees of, or advisors or consultants to, the Group Companies as restricted shares for incentive purpose pursuant to an equity incentive plan (the "**Series E Incentive Plan**") to be established by the Company with the approvals of the shareholders in accordance with the Restated Memorandum and Articles, which plan shall provide, among others, that any grant of award (including issuance of Shares, or options, warrants or other rights therefor) thereunder shall, (x) require the prior written consents of the Board, if such award is granted to any of the Founders, Huang Peng and Wang Xiaoming, or any Person other than an employee, or advisor or consultant of the Group Companies, and (y) require the prior written consent of the chief executive officer of the Company, if such award is granted to an employee, advisor or consultant of the Group Companies other than those provided in the foregoing sub-clause (x). The chief executive officer of the

Company shall (A) provide the Board with a plan in respect of the grants of awards under the Series E Incentive Plan in any given year prior to actual grant of any award in such year; and (B) notify the Board in writing of any grant of award as soon as possible after such grant, which shall not materially deviate from that provided in the annual plan provided to the Board.

(c) The Company may use a total of US$24,275,665.3 to repurchase a total number of 5,622,035 Shares held by Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited.

(d) The Founders, Huang Peng and Wang Xiaoming shall have the right to, within three (3) months after the Closing, by themselves or through any third party designated by them (which third party shall be acceptable to the Investor), subscribe for certain number of restricted shares of Xiaomi Corporation ("**Xiaomi**") as provided under Xiaomi's equity incentive plan, with a total subscription price of not more than US$20,000,000 and at a subscription price per share that reflects the valuation of Xiaomi immediately prior to such subscription being US$10,000,000,000; provided that the restricted shares to be purchased pursuant to this Section 5.1(d), (i) shall be subject to the rules of the equity incentive plan of Xiaomi except that there shall not be any vesting schedule for such restricted shares; and (ii) shall not be transferred to any party prior to the completion of the initial public offering of Xiaomi's shares, unless otherwise approved by the board of directors of Xiaomi. The Investor shall take all such actions as reasonably necessary, proper or advisable for it to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

5.2. Exclusivity. Except for any discussion, negotiation or action in connection with Section 2.4 hereof or any proposed initial public offering of the Company, starting from the date hereof until the earlier of (i) the Closing Date and (ii) the date this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9 hereof, each of the Warrantors, jointly and severally, undertakes that it or any of its Related Parties shall not, directly or indirectly, (i) solicit, initiate, encourage or otherwise facilitate offers or proposals from, or engage in or continue any discussion or negotiation with, any other Person (other than the Investor) for the sale or other disposition of all or any portion of any interest in the equity or the assets of any Group Company or the merger, consolidation or other combination of any Group Company or such Group Company's respective business or assets with any other Person (other than the



Investor) except in the ordinary course of business, or (ii) provide or offer to provide any information to any other Person (other than the Investor, or the representatives or agents, acting on behalf of any Investor) or otherwise cooperate in any way with, or assist or participate in, facilitate or encourage, any effort or attempt by any other Person (other than the Investor, or the representatives or agents, acting on behalf of the Investor) to engage or seek to engage in any of the foregoing unless the Investor has failed to satisfy the conditions to closing set forth in Section 7 hereof.

5.3. Books and Records. The Warrantors shall, and shall procure each Group Company to maintain proper books of record and account, in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with (i) the then adopted accounting principles consistently applied as to all financial transactions and matters involving the properties and business of the respective Group Company; and (ii) all applicable requirements of any Government Entity.

5.4. Satisfaction of Conditions Precedent. As promptly as practicable, each of the Warrantors will, severally and jointly: (i) take all actions required of such party and do all other things reasonably necessary, proper or advisable for it to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements to which it is a party, and to cause the satisfaction of the conditions applicable to it set forth in Section 6 hereof; (ii) file or supply, or cause to be filed or supplied, all applications, notifications and information required to be filed or supplied by such party pursuant to Applicable Laws in connection with the Principal Agreements and the sale of the Purchased Shares pursuant hereto and the consummation of the other transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements; (iii) use best efforts to obtain, or cause to be obtained, all Permits (including any Permits required under any Contract) required or necessary to be obtained by such Party in order for it to consummate the transactions contemplated pursuant to the Principal Agreements to which it is a party; and (iv) coordinate and cooperate with the other Parties in exchanging such information and supplying such assistance as may be reasonably requested by the other Parties in connection with any filings and other actions to be made or taken in order to consummate the transactions contemplated pursuant to the Principal Agreements.

5.5. Spousal Consents. The Company shall within three (3) months of the Closing deliver to the Investor the duly executed consents of the spouses of each shareholder of Shenzhen Xunlei (as applicable) in form and substance satisfactory to the Investor.

5.6. SAFE Registration. The Company shall use its best efforts to cause each holder of beneficial ownership in the Company who is a "Domestic Resident" as defined in Circular 75 and is subject to the registration and other requirements under Circular 75 to submit its updated Circular 75 Registration with SAFE or a competent branch of SAFE as soon as practicable and in any event within thirty (30) Business Days after the Closing.

5.7. Internet Licenses. As soon as reasonably practical after the Closing, Shenzhen Xunlei shall use its reasonable efforts to obtain an Internet News Services License, and Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.("**Xunlei Games**") shall use its reasonable efforts to obtain an Internet Publishing License.



5.8. WFOE and Shenzhen Xunlei Boards. The Warrantors shall cause each Series E Director to be appointed as the members of the board of the HK Co., WFOE, Shenzhen Xunlei and Xunlei Computer, and take all necessary actions, execute all necessary documents and make all necessary governmental filings to enable such Series E Directors to become directors of such Group Companies within sixty (60) Business Days of the Closing.

5.9. Group Contracts. The Warrantors covenant that each agreement to be entered into by and between Xunlei Games and other Group Companies after the Closing will be made on an arm's length basis, and that at the request of the Investor, the applicable Group Companies shall make such agreements available to the Investor for inspection.

5.10. License and Permits. The applicable Group Company shall apply for any material license, permit, filing or registration which is legally required or necessary for maintenance of its assets and business operation and as may reasonably be requested by the Investor.

5.11. Control Documents. Without any prejudice to the Company's plan of initial public offering, if requested by the Investor, the Company shall (i) amend the Control Documents (including amendments to the provisions of the Control Documents and any appendixes thereto) to strengthen control over Shenzhen Xunlei, and (ii) deliver to the Investor the resolutions of the board and the shareholders' of the WFOE and Shenzhen Xunlei approving the Control Documents (as amended) in all material respects within six (6) months from the Closing.

5.12. Shenzhen Xunlei Option Agreement. With thirty (30) days from the Closing, Shenzhen Xunlei shall, and shall cause its shareholders to, enter into an option agreement (the "**Option Agreement**") containing substantially the same terms and conditions as those in the option agreement (the "**Chunhua Agreement**") dated as of December 24, 2012 by and among Chunhua (Tianjin) Equity Investment Management Co., Ltd., Shenzhen Xunlei and its then existing shareholders, to grant the Investor (or such other Person as designated by the Investor) an option to subscribe for increased registered capital of Shenzhen Xunlei on the terms and conditions provided therein; provided however, the Option Agreement shall terminate immediately, automatically and simultaneously with the termination of the Chunhua Agreement.

5.13. Conduct of Business. Except as otherwise permitted by the Principal Agreements or with the written consent of the Investor, from the date hereof to the earlier of (i) the Closing and (ii) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 9, the Warrantor shall:

(a) carry on its business in the ordinary course consistent with past practice and in substantially the same manner as conducted prior to the date hereof and use reasonable best efforts to preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers and others having business dealings with any Group Company;



(b) not amend its Constitutional Documents except as required hereunder or as required by Applicable Laws;

(c) not mortgage, pledge or subject to lien or any other Encumbrance, any of its material assets, whether tangible or intangible, except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(d) not merge or consolidate, reorganize or amalgamate itself with or into any other Person or enter into any scheme of arrangement or other business combination with or into any other Person;

(e) not purchase the stock, assets or business of any other Person except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and in quantities that are not material to the business of the Company;

(f) not incur Liabilities and/or obligations (including Liabilities with respect to indebtedness, capital leases or guarantees thereof) in excess of US$2,000,000 in the aggregate; except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(g) not repay or prepay Liabilities and/or obligations in excess of RMB500,000 in the aggregate prior to their stated maturity;

(h) not enter into any new, or amend or alter (or commit to enter into, amend or alter) in any material respect any existing, employment or consulting agreements or any bonus, incentive compensation, profit sharing, retirement, pension, group insurance, death benefit or other fringe benefit plan, collective bargaining agreement or commitment (including any commitment to pay retirement or other benefits), trust agreement or similar arrangement adopted by it with respect to its own employees;

(i) not enter into any transaction not on an arms-length basis;

(j) not take any actions that (i) would result in any of the representations or warranties made in Section 3 hereof being untrue or misleading if given with reference to the facts and circumstances then existing, or (ii) would result in any of the covenants contained in this Agreement to be impossible to perform;

(k) not take any affirmative action or fail to take any reasonable action within its control as a result of which any of the changes or events listed in Section 3.9 is likely to occur; and

(l) not enter into any agreement or arrangement to do any of the things set forth above.

5.14. Notice of Developments. The Company will promptly advise the Investor of any action or event of which it becomes aware (a) which would have the effect of making untrue or misleading any such representations or warranties if given with reference to facts and circumstances then existing or which has the effect of rendering any such covenants



incapable of performance, or (b) which might affect the willingness of a prudent investor to purchase any of the Purchased Shares or the amount of consideration which such investor would be willing to pay for the Purchased Shares. The Company and will promptly notify the Investor in writing of any pending or threatened action, proceeding or investigation by any Government Entity or any other Person (x) challenging or seeking material damages in connection with consummation of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements, or (y) seeking to restrain or prohibit the consummation of transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements.

5.15. Tax Compliance. Each Group Company shall, and the Warrantors shall cause each Group Company to, fully comply in all material respects with all applicable laws, regulations, orders and policies relating to Tax, and make withholding in respect of or on account for any transaction or event occurring after the Closing in connection of which any Group Company may be levied by competent Governmental Authority of any Tax.

5.16. Conversion Shares. The Company shall duly reserve Conversion Shares for issuance upon conversion of the Series E Shares, which Conversion Shares, upon issuance in accordance with the terms of the Restated Memorandum and Articles, will be duly and validly issued, fully-paid, and non-assessable and will be free of restrictions on transfer and other Encumbrances.

5.17. Due Performance. The Warrantors shall, and shall procure all Group Companies to, (i) duly and promptly perform all of their respective obligations under the Principal Agreements in accordance with the terms thereof, and (ii) conduct their respective business in compliance with all Applicable Laws.

5.18. Confidentiality. Each of the Warrantors shall keep confidential, and shall cause its Affiliates, and its and their respective counsels, financial advisors, auditors and other authorized representatives, including, without limitation, their agents, employees, officers, and directors (collectively, the "**Representatives**") to keep confidential, the terms and conditions hereof, of any predecessor agreement and of any Principal Agreement (collectively, the "**Confidential Information**") except as the Investor agrees otherwise; provided that the Warrantors may disclose Confidential Information (i) to the extent advised by competent legal advisors that such disclosure is required by Applicable Laws and so long as, where such disclosure is to a Government Entity, such party shall use all reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment of the Confidential Information so disclosed, to the extent permissible under the Applicable Laws, (ii) to the extent required by the rules of any stock exchange, (iii) to its officers, directors, employees and professional advisors as necessary to the performance of its obligations in connection with the Principal Agreements so long as each such Person to whom the Confidential Information is so disclosed agrees to keep such Confidential Information confidential.

5.19. Press Releases. None of the parties hereto and their respective Representatives shall issue a press release or make any public announcement or other public disclosure with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereunder or use the name of



any Party or its Affiliates without obtaining in each instance the prior written consent of such Party except as may otherwise be required by law, regulation or judicial action.

5.20. Use of Group Company's Logo. None of the Parties hereto shall use the names and logos of any of the other Parties or their Affiliates without obtaining in each instance the prior written consent from the Party in question, except for either Party's name and logos to be used by the Party or its Affiliate in any marketing materials in the ordinary course of business.

5.21. Further Assurances. Each Party hereto shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents as any other Party hereto may reasonably request to give effect to the terms and intent of this Agreement and any other Principal Agreements.

5.22. Anchor Investor. In the case of an initial public offering of the Company of its Shares on or prior to December 31, 2014, the Investor agrees to further invest US$50,000,000 in the Company based on the pricing of the Company's Shares in such initial public offering as the anchor investor.

**SECTION 6**
**CONDITIONS TO CLOSING BY INVESTOR**

The obligation of the Investor to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction, or waiver at the Investor's sole discretion, of the following further conditions:

6.1. Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties set forth in Section 3 or otherwise contained or referred to herein shall be true and correct as of the Closing, as though made at such date with reference to the facts and circumstances existing at such time (except to the extent that a representation and warranty speaks as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true as of such earlier date).

6.2. Performance. Each of the Warrantors shall have performed and complied with all agreements, obligations and conditions contained in the Principal Agreements which such party is required to perform or comply with on or before the Closing.

6.3. Permits. All Permits of any competent Government Entity or any other Person that are required in connection with any of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements or under other agreements to be entered into in connection herewith (other than those Permits that the Investor may be specifically required to obtain under Applicable Laws) shall have been duly obtained and shall continue to be in effect.

6.4. Proceedings and Documents. All corporate, legal and other proceedings taken by the Group Companies in connection with the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements and all documents incident thereto shall be satisfactory in form and substance to the Investor, and the Investor shall have received all such counterpart original and

certified or other copies of such documents as it may reasonably request, including without limitation, the resolutions of the board of directors and shareholders of the Warrantors and their shareholders, authorizing and approving all matters in connection with this Agreement and the other Principal Agreements and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

6.5. No Litigation. There is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation that questions the validity of the Principal Agreements, the right of any party thereto to enter into the Principal Agreements, or the right to consummate the transactions contemplated by such Principal Agreements, or that is pending or threatened against any Group Companies or any of their respective property preventing or constraining the consummation of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements. There shall be no Applicable Laws or other legal restraint in effect which prohibits or restricts the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements that would have a Material Adverse Effect and which is not waived by a competent Government Entity.

6.6. No Material Adverse Change. There shall not have been any change, event or effect (i) that is or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; (ii) in any banking, financial or capital market conditions or currency exchange rates or exchange controls since the date hereof that would materially and adversely impact any aspect of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements; (iii) that is or would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely impair the validity or enforceability of this Agreement against the Warrantors; or (iv) that is or would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the ability of the Warrantors to perform their obligations under the Principal Agreements or the transaction contemplated hereunder or thereunder.

6.7. Constitutional Documents. The Company shall have duly adopted the Restated Memorandum and Articles in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, and the Restated Memorandum and Articles shall be in full force and effect as of the Closing.

6.8. Amended Shareholders Agreement. Each party to the sixth amended and restated shareholders agreement attached hereto as Exhibit D (the "**Amended Shareholders Agreement**") (other than the Investor) shall have duly executed and delivered to the Investor the Amended Shareholders Agreement.

6.9. Investor Warrant. The Company shall have duly executed and delivered to the Investor the Investor Warrant in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E.

6.10. Board of Directors. As of the Closing, two (2) individuals designated by the Investor (collectively, the "**Series E Directors**") shall have been appointed to the Board.

6.11. Director Indemnification Agreement. The Company shall have entered into a director indemnification agreement with each Series E Director, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G (the "**Series E Director Indemnification Agreement**").

6.12. Waiver For Game Operation. Each existing shareholder of the Company shall have unconditionally and irrevocably waived in writing its rights with respect



to the breach by the Group Companies of their obligations under Section 10.4 of that fifth amended and restated shareholders agreement dated as of February 6, 2012 entered into by and among the Company, its shareholders and certain other parties thereto, to the satisfaction of the Investor.

6.13. Waiver For Exercise of Warrant. Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited shall have unconditionally and irrevocably waived in writing its right to exercise the warrant to purchase Series D Shares of the Company issued by the Company to it on March 1, 2012.

6.14. Legal Opinions. The Investor shall have received written opinions addressed to the Investor dated and delivered as of the Closing, substantially in the form of Exhibit H-1 and Exhibit H-2 attached hereto, from each of the Cayman Islands counsel and the PRC counsel for the Company.

6.15. Compliance Certificate. The Warrantors shall have jointly delivered to the Investor a certificate dated as of the Closing Date certifying that the conditions to the Closing set forth in Sections 6.1 to 6.6 have been satisfied.

6.16. Business Plan and Forecast. The Company shall have delivered to the Investor the five-year business plan and forecast of the Group Companies.

## SECTION 7
## CONDITIONS TO CLOSING BY COMPANY

The obligation of the Company to consummate the Closing subject to the satisfaction, or waiver by the Company in writing, of the following further conditions:

7.1. Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Investor set forth in Section 4 shall be true and correct as of the Closing, as though made at such date with reference to the facts and circumstances existing at such time (except to the extent that a representation and warranty speaks as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true as of such earlier date).

7.2. Performance. The Investor shall have performed and complied with all agreements, obligations and conditions contained in the Principal Agreements which the Investor are required to perform or comply with on or before the Closing in all material respects.

7.3. Permits. All Permits of any competent Government Entity or any other Person that are required in connection with any of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements or under other agreements to be entered into in connection herewith (other than those Permits that any Warrantor may be specifically required to obtain under Applicable Laws) shall have been duly obtained and shall continue to be in effect.



7.4. Principal Agreements. The Investor shall have executed and delivered each Principal Agreements to which it is a party.

## SECTION 8
## INDEMNITY; OTHER REMEDIES

8.1. Company Indemnity. Subject to Section 8.2 hereof, each of the Warrantors hereby, jointly and severally, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Investor, its Affiliates, successors and assigns (each an "**Investor Indemnitee**") from and against any and all Indemnifiable Losses suffered by such Investor Indemnitee, directly or indirectly, as a result of, or based upon or arising from any inaccuracy in or breach or nonperformance of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in or pursuant to any of the Principal Agreements made by the Warrantors; provided however that notwithstanding the disclosure herein or in the Disclosure Schedule, each of the Warrantors shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold harmless the Investor Indemnitees from and against any Indemnifiable Losses suffered by such Investor Indemnitees resulted from (i) Liability for any Taxes (or the non-payment thereof) imposed by any Government Entity on any Group Company in connection with the Notice on Strengthening Administration of Enterprise Income Tax for Share Transfers by Non-PRC Resident Enterprises issued by the State Administration of Tax (the "**SAT Circular 698**"), and (ii) Liabilities for the matters as set forth in Section 3.20(f) hereof that exceeds the provision for such Liabilities provided in the financial statements delivered to the Investor under Sections 3.8(a) and 3.8(b).

8.2. Limitation on Indemnification. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 8,

(a) except as provided under Sections 8.2(b) and (c) below, no claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 8.1 may be made against any Company Indemnifying Party unless written notice of such claim is delivered to such Indemnifying Party on or prior to the first (1st) anniversary of the Closing Date or the date of the initial public offering of the Company, whichever is earlier;

(b) the Investor Indemnitee shall delivery written notice to the Company Indemnifying Party, no later than the seventh (7th) anniversary of the Closing, to claim for indemnification against any Indemnifiable Losses suffered by any Investor Indemnitees resulted from (i) Liability for any Taxes (or the non-payment thereof) in connection with SAT Circular 698 imposed by any Government Entity on any Group Company in connection with an event or transaction occurring before the Closing, and (ii) any inaccuracy in the representations and warranties made by the Warrantors under Section 3.20(f);

(c) the Investor Indemnitee shall delivery written notice to the Company Indemnifying Party, no later than fifth (5th) anniversary of the Closing, to claim for indemnification against any Indemnifiable Losses suffered by any Investor Indemnitees resulted from Liability for any Taxes (or the non-payment thereof) in connection with SAT



Circular 698 imposed by any Government Entity on any Group Company in connection with an event or transaction occurring on or after the Closing;

(d) an Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 8.1 unless and until the aggregate amount of the claims for indemnification pursuant to Section 8.1 equals or exceeds RMB3,000,000 or its US$ equivalent, after which the Indemnifying Party shall be liable for the entire amount of any such claim;

(e) any Company Indemnifying Party will not be liable in respect of a claim to the extent that the loss that is the subject of the claim has already been recovered in respect of another claim;

(f) any Company Indemnifying Party will not be liable in respect of a claim to the extent that an Investor Indemnitee or the Company or the relevant Group Company (i) has recovered from a third party, including an insurer, an amount which relates to the matter that gave rise to the claim (in whole or in part); (ii) has a right of recovery under a policy of insurance in respect of the matter that gave rise to the claim (in whole or in part); or (iii) could have recovered under a policy of insurance an amount which relates to the matter that gave rise to the claim (in whole or in part) if policies of insurance effected by or for the benefit of an Investor Indemnitee or the Company or the relevant Group Company had been maintained after the Closing on no less favorable terms than those maintained immediately before the Closing; and

(g) if any Company Indemnifying Party pays an amount to an Investor Indemnitee in respect of a claim and the Investor Indemnitee subsequently recovers from a third party (including an insurer) an amount which relates (in whole or in part) to the matter that gave rise to the claim, the Investor Indemnitee must notify such Company Indemnifying Party of that fact and the amount recovered and (i) if the amount paid by such Company Indemnifying Party to the Investor Indemnitee is less than the amount recovered from the third party, the Investor Indemnitee must pay such Company Indemnifying Party an amount equal to the amount that such Company Indemnifying Party paid to the Investor Indemnitee; or (ii) if the amount paid by such Company Indemnifying Party to the Investor Indemnitee is more than the amount recovered from the third party, the Investor Indemnitee must pay such Company Indemnifying Party an amount equal to the amount recovered from the third party.

(h) except in the case of intentional perversion of truth or intentional misconduct by any Warrantor in order to induce the Investor to subscribe for the Series E Shares as contemplated hereunder, the amount of claims for indemnification which may be recovered from the Warrantors pursuant to this Section 8 shall be limited to the aggregate Series E Redemption Price (as defined in the Restated Memorandum and Articles) of all of the Series E Shares held by the Investor, calculated up to the date of the satisfaction of such claims.



8.3. Investor Indemnity. The Investor hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its Affiliates, successors and assigns, including the Founders, (each a "**Company Indemnitee**", together with Investor Indemnitee, collectively, "**Indemnitee**" ) from and against any and all Indemnifiable Losses suffered by such Company Indemnitee, directly or indirectly, as a result of, or based upon or arising from any inaccuracy in or breach or nonperformance of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements in or pursuant to any of the this Agreement made by the Investor (including without limitation Sections 5.1(d) and 5.22) provided that no claim for indemnification pursuant to this Section may be made against the Investor unless written notice of such claim is delivered to the Investor on or prior to the first (1st) anniversary of the Closing Date or the date of the initial public offering of the Company, whichever is earlier.

8.4. Procedure.

(a) Any Indemnitee seeking indemnification with respect to any Indemnifiable Loss (with respect to Sections 8.1 and 8.2, an "**Investor Indemnified Party**"; with respect to Section 8.3, a "**Company Indemnified Party**"; collectively, an "**Indemnified Party**") shall give notice to the party required to provide indemnity hereunder (with respect to Sections 8.1 and 8.2, a "**Company Indemnifying Party**"; with respect to Section 8.3, an "**Investor Indemnifying Party**"; collectively, the "**Indemnifying Party**").

(b) If any claim, demand or Liability is asserted by any third party against any Indemnified Party, the Indemnifying Party shall upon the written request of the Indemnified Party, defend any actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnified Party in respect of matters embraced by the indemnity under this Section 8. If, after a request to defend any action or proceeding, the Indemnifying Party neglects to defend the Indemnified Party, a recovery against the Indemnified Party suffered by it in good faith, shall be conclusive in its favor against the Indemnifying Party.

8.5. Not Exclusive Remedy. This Section 8 shall not be deemed to preclude or otherwise limit in any way the exercise of any other rights or pursuit of other remedies for the breach of this Agreement or with respect to any misrepresentation or fraud.

**SECTION 9**
**TERMINATION**

9.1. Termination of Agreement. This Agreement shall terminate:

(a) subject to any agreement by the Company and the Investor to permit the Closing to occur at a later date, upon written notice by any Party hereto after the expiration of six (6) months from the date of this Agreement (the "**Long-Stop Date**") if the Closing does not occur prior thereto;

(b) upon the mutual consent in writing of the Company and the Investor;



(c) in the event of any misrepresentation or other breach under this Agreement which materially affects the Company or the Investor hereto, upon written notice by such affected party if such breach is not remedied within twenty (20) Business Days after a written notice thereof is given to the breaching party by the affected party; or

(d) upon written notice from the Investor given to the Company hereto if there shall be any Applicable Laws that make consummation of the transactions contemplated under the Principal Agreements illegal or otherwise prohibited, which is not waived or repealed by a competent Government Entity within one (1) month of first becoming known to any Party hereto.

9.2. Effect of Termination. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Section 9, then this Agreement shall have no further effect; provided that no Party hereto shall be relieved of any liability for a breach of this Agreement or for any misrepresentation hereunder, nor shall such termination be deemed to constitute a waiver of any available remedy (including specific performance if available) for any such breach or misrepresentation; provided further that the provisions of Section 3, Section 8, Section 9.2 and Section 10 shall survive the expiration or early termination of this Agreement.

**SECTION 10**
**MISCELLANEOUS**

10.1. Binding Effect; Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall be enforceable by each Party hereto, its successors and permitted assigns. The Investor shall have the right to assign all or part of its rights under this Agreement to any of its Affiliates. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, no Party hereto may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of the other Parties hereto.

10.2. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of New York.

10.3. Dispute Resolution.

(a) Any dispute, controversy or claim (each, a "**Dispute**") arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or the interpretation, breach, termination or validity thereof, shall first be subject to resolution through consultation of the parties to such dispute, controversy or claim. Such consultation shall begin within seven days after one party to the dispute has delivered to the other party a written request for such consultation. If within thirty days following the commencement of such consultation the Dispute cannot be resolved, the Dispute shall be referred to arbitration upon the demand of either party to the dispute with notice (the "**Arbitration Notice**") to the other.

(b) The Dispute shall be settled by arbitration in Hong Kong under the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules in effect at the time of the commencement of the arbitration. The arbitration shall be administered by the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (the "**Centre**" or "**HKIAC**") in accordance with the HKIAC Procedures for the Administration of



International Arbitration in effect at the time of the commencement of the arbitration. There shall be three arbitrators. Each party to the Dispute shall choose one arbitrator. The Secretary General of the Centre shall select the third arbitrator, who shall be qualified to practice law in Hong Kong. If any of the members of the arbitral tribunal has not been appointed within thirty days after the Arbitration Notice is given, the relevant appointment shall be made by the Secretary General of the Centre.

(c) The arbitral proceedings shall be conducted in English. To the extent that the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules or HKIAC Procedures for the Administration of International Arbitration are in conflict with the provisions of this Section 10.3, including the provisions concerning the appointment of the arbitrators, the provisions of this Section 10.3 shall prevail.

(d) Each party to the arbitration shall cooperate with each other party to the arbitration in making full disclosure of and providing complete access to all information and documents requested by such other party in connection with such arbitral proceedings, subject only to any confidentiality obligations binding on such party.

(e) The award of the arbitral tribunal shall be final and binding upon the parties, and the prevailing party may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for enforcement of such award.

(f) The arbitral tribunal shall decide any Dispute submitted by the parties to the arbitration strictly in accordance with the substantive Law of Hong Kong and shall not apply any other substantive law.

(g) Any party to the Dispute shall be entitled to seek preliminary injunctive relief, if possible, from any court of competent jurisdiction pending the constitution of the arbitral tribunal.

(h) During the course of the arbitral tribunal's adjudication of the Dispute, this Agreement shall continue to be performed except with respect to the part in dispute and under adjudication.

10.4. Language. This Agreement has been executed in English language only. Any translation of this Agreement into another language shall have no interpretive effect. All documents or notices to be delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be in the English language or, if any such document or notice is not in the English language, accompanied by an English translation thereof, and the English language version of any such document or notice shall control for purposes thereof.

10.5. Amendments. Except as otherwise permitted herein, this Agreement and its provisions may be amended, changed, waived, discharged or terminated only by a writing signed by each of the Company, the Warrantors and the Investor.



10.6. Notices. Except as otherwise agreed by the Parties hereto, all notices, claims, certificates, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be made in writing and shall be delivered to any Party hereto by hand or sent by facsimile, or sent, postage prepaid, by reputable overnight courier services at the address given for such Party on Schedule V, and shall be deemed given when so delivered by hand, or if sent by facsimile, upon receipt of a confirmed transmittal receipt, or if sent by overnight courier, five calendar days after delivery to or pickup by the overnight courier service.

10.7. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings or agreements.

10.8. Survival of Warranties. The warranties and representations of the Warrantors contained in this Agreement shall survive the Closing. All statements contained in any certificate or other instrument delivered by or on behalf of the Warrantors pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed representations and warranties of the Warrantors under this Agreement. The warranties and representations of the Warrantors or the Investor shall in no way be affected by any investigation of the subject matter thereof made by or on behalf of any of the Parties hereto.

10.9. Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be valid, legal, and enforceable under all Applicable Laws. If, however, any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any such Applicable Laws in any jurisdiction, it shall, as to such jurisdiction, be deemed modified to conform to the minimum requirements of such Law, or, if for any reason it is not deemed so modified, it shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality, or limitation on enforceability without affecting the remaining provisions of this Agreement, or the validity, legality, or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction

10.10. Remedies Cumulative. The rights and remedies available under this Agreement or otherwise available shall be cumulative with and in addition to all other rights and remedies and may be exercised successively.

10.11. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

10.12. No Third Party Beneficiary. Except to the extent expressly stated otherwise, nothing in this Agreement is intended to confer upon any Person other than the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns any rights, benefits, or obligations hereunder.

10.13. Knowledge. In this Agreement, any reference to a Person's "**knowledge**" means the actual knowledge of such Person and that knowledge which should have been acquired by such Person after making such due inquiry and exercising such due



diligence as a prudent business person would have made or exercised in the management of his or her business affairs, including due inquiry of those officers, directors, key employees and professional advisers (including attorneys, accountants and consultants) of the Person and its Affiliates who could reasonably be expected to have knowledge of the matters in question.

10.14. Costs and Expenses. At the Closing, the Company shall reimburse the Investor for all its reasonable costs and expenses, including without limitation, the legal, accounting, brokerage, consulting expenses in connection with the due diligence, negotiation, execution, delivery and performance of the Principal Agreements and the transactions contemplated by the Principal Agreements (the "**Expenses**"), provided however that if the Closing fails to occur prior to the Long-Stop Date (i) for any reasons that may be attributable to the Warrantors, or (ii) because there exist material negative differences between the findings of the due diligence made by the Investor and the information disclosed by the Warrantors, the Company shall reimburse all Expenses incurred by the Investor within thirty (30) business days upon the demand of the Investor.

10.15. Rules of Construction. Each Party agrees that it or he or she has been represented by counsel during the negotiation and execution of this Agreement and, therefore, waive the application of any Law, holding or rule of construction providing that ambiguities in an agreement or other document will be construed against the Party drafting such agreement or document.

10.16. No Waiver. Failure to insist upon strict compliance with any of the terms, covenants, or conditions hereof will not be deemed a waiver of such term, covenant, or condition, nor will any waiver or relinquishment of, or failure to insist upon strict compliance with, any right, power or remedy power hereunder at any one or more times be deemed a waiver or relinquishment of such right, power or remedy at any other time or times.

[The remainder of this page has been left intentionally blank.]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**INVESTOR:**

**XIAOMI VENTURES LIMITED**

By: /s/ Kong Kat Wong
Name: Kong Kat Wong
Title: Director

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**THE COMPANY:**

**XUNLEI LIMITED**

By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name: Shenglong Zou
Title:

**BVI CO.:**

**XUNLEI NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED**

By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name: Shenglong Zou
Title:

**HK CO.:**

**XUNLEI NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED**

By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name: Shenglong Zou
Title:

**WFOE**

**GIGANOLOGY (SHENZHEN) CO., LTD.**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name: Shenglong Zou
Title:

**XUNLEI COMPUTER**

**XUNLEI COMPUTER (SHENZHEN) COMPANY LIMITED**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name: Shenglong Zou
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**SHENZHEN XUNLEI**

**SHENZHEN XUNLEI NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name: Shenglong Zou
Title:

**OTHER GROUP COMPANIES**

**XUNLEI GAMES DEVELOPMENT (SHENZHEN) CO., LTD.**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Hao Cheng
Name: Hao Cheng
Title:

**SHENZHEN XUNLEI KANKAN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Wei Liu
Name: Wei Liu
Title:

**XUNLEI NETWORKING (BEIJING) CO., LTD.**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Hao Cheng
Name: Hao Cheng
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**SHENZHEN FENGDONG NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Hao Cheng
Name: Hao Cheng
Title:

**XUNLEI SOFTWARE (SHENZHEN) CO., LTD.**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Wei Liu
Name: Wei Liu
Title:

**SHENZHEN WANGXIN TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.**

[stamped with corporate seal]
By: /s/ Hao Cheng
Name: Hao Cheng
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly execute this Agreement as of the first date written above.

**FOUNDER HOLDCOS:**

**VANTAGE POINT GLOBAL LIMITED**

By: /s/ Shenglong Zou
Name: Shenglong Zou
Title:

**AIDEN & JASMINE LIMITED**

By: /s/ Hao Cheng
Name: Hao Cheng
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

---

**Schedule I —List of PRC Companies**

1. Thunder Computer (Shenzhen) Limited
2. Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd.
3. Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
4. Xunlei Software (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
5. Xunlei Games Development (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
6. Shenzhen Xunlei Kankan Information Technologies Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
7. Shenzhen Fengdong Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.
8. Xunlei Networking (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.

9. Shenzhen Wangxin Science and Technology Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the PRC.

**Schedule II — Schedule of Founder Holdcos**

| Founder Holdco | Shareholder of Founder Holdco | PRC ID Card No. | Shareholding Percentage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vantage Point Global Limited | ZOU Shenglong | *** | 100% |
| Aiden & Jasmine Limited | CHENG Hao | *** | 100% |

**Schedule III — Control Documents**

1. Loan Agreement dated December 22, 2010 among Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment (with a supplementary agreement dated March 1, 2012)

2. Loan Agreement dated May 10, 2011 between Shenglong Zou and Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. (with a supplementary agreement dated March 1, 2012)

3. Share Disposal Agreement dated November 15, 2006 among Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment (with a supplementary agreement dated May 10, 2011)

4. Share Pledge Agreement dated November 15, 2006 among Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment (with two supplementary agreements dated May 10, 2011 and March 1, 2012, respecitvely)

5. Business Operating Agreement and Power of Attorney dated November 15, 2006 among Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd., Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd., Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment (with a supplementary agreement dated March 1, 2012)

6. Power of Attorney dated May 10, 2011 executed by each of Shenglong Zou, Hao Cheng, Fang Wang, Jianming Shi and Guangzhou Shulian Information Investment

7. Exclusive Technical Support and Technical Services Agreement dated September 16, 2005 between Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. and Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd. (with a supplementary agreement dated November 15, 2006)

8. Exclusive Technical Consulting and Training Agreement dated September 16, 2005 between Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. and Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd. (with a supplementary agreement dated November 15, 2006)

9. Intellectual Property Purchase Option Agreement dated March 1, 2012 between Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. and Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd.

10. Proprietary Technology License Agreement dated March 1, 2012 between Giganology (Shenzhen) Ltd. and Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies Co., Ltd.

**Schedule IV — List of Key Employees**
***[Below is a translation from the original text in Chinese]***

| | Name | ID Card / Passport | Position |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Shenglong Zou | *** | CEO |
| 2 | Xiang Li | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group and Vice General Manager of Member Subscription Department |
| 3 | Kening Wu | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group |
| 4 | Hui Jin | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group and Vice General Manager of Contents Center, Business Department of Xunlei Kankan |
| 5 | Yubo Zhang | *** | Senior Vice President of the Xunlei Group |
| 6 | Fei Yu | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group |
| 7 | Hui Duan | *** | Senior Vice President of the Xunlei Group |
| 8 | Peng Huang | *** | COO and General Manager of Member Subscription Business |
| 9 | Yonggang Wei | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group |
| 10 | Hang Xie | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group |
| 11 | Lan Luo | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group |
| 12 | Yandong Zhang | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group / Vice General Manager of Wireless Business Department and General Manager of Xunlei Mobile Platform |
| 13 | Xiaoming Wang | *** | Vice President |
| 14 | Wu Tao Thomas | *** | CFO |
| 15 | Xuming Huang | *** | Vice President of the Xunlei Group / CMO of Xunlei Kankan |
| 16 | Haocheng | *** | Co-founder (CEO of Xunlei Games, CEO of Xunlei Kanka) |
| 17 | Ting Shen | *** | Vice President of Sales and Marketing of Xunlei Games |

**Schedule V**

**Schedule of Notice**

If to the Warrantors:
Address: 4/F, Hans Innovation Mansion, North Ring Road, No.9018 High-Tech Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Tel: 0755-3391 2900
Fax: 0755-3391 2909
Attention: ZOU Shenglong

If to the Investors:
Address: 68 Qinghe Middle Street WuCaiCheng Office Building, 12th floor, Haidian District, Beijing, China

Fax: +86 (10) 6060 6666-1101
Attention: ZHANG Jinling

**Exhibit A**

**Sixth Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association and Fifth Amended and Restated Articles of Association**

---

**Exhibit B**

**Disclosure Schedule**

---

**Exhibit C**

**Capitalization Table Immediately Prior to the Closing and Immediately Following the Closing**

---

**Exhibit D**
**Amended Shareholders Agreement**

---

**Exhibit E**
**Form of Investor Warrant**

---

**Exhibit F**
**Form of Primavera Warrant**

---

**Exhibit G**
**Form of Director Indemnification Agreement**

---

**Exhibit H-1**
**Form of Cayman Legal Opinion**

---

**Exhibit H-2**
**Form of PRC Legal Opinion**

---

**GIGANOLOGY LIMITED**

**2010 SHARE INCENTIVE PLAN**

**ARTICLE 1**

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Giganology Limited 2010 Share Incentive Plan (the "Plan") is to promote the success and enhance the value of Giganology Limited, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Company") by linking the personal interests of the members of the Board, Employees, and Consultants to those of the Company's shareholders and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns to the Company's shareholders. The Plan is further intended to provide flexibility to the Company in its ability to motivate, attract, and retain the services of members of the Board, Employees, and Consultants upon whose judgment, interest, and special effort the successful conduct of the Company's operation is largely dependent.

**ARTICLE 2**

**DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION**

Wherever the following terms are used in the Plan or an Award Agreement, they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. The singular pronoun shall include the plural where the context so indicates.

2.1 "Applicable Laws" means the legal requirements relating to the Plan and the Awards under applicable corporate, securities, tax and other laws, rules, regulations and government orders, and the rules of any applicable stock exchange or national market system.

2.2 "Award" means an Option, Restricted Share, Restricted Share Unit or any other type of award granted to a Participant pursuant to the Plan.

2.3 "Award Agreement" means any written agreement, contract, or other instrument or document evidencing an Award, including through electronic medium.

2.4 "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.5 "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 of the United States, as amended.

---

2.6 "Committee" means a committee of the Board described in Article 11.

2.7 "Consultant" means any consultant or adviser if: (a) the consultant or adviser renders bona fide services to a Service Recipient; (b) the services rendered by the consultant or adviser are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities; and (c) the consultant or adviser is a natural person who has contracted directly with the Service Recipient to render such services.

2.8 "Corporate Transaction", unless otherwise defined in an Award Agreement, means any of the following transactions, provided, however, that the Committee shall determine under (d) and (e) whether multiple transactions are related, and its determination shall be final, binding and conclusive:

(a) an amalgamation, arrangement or consolidation or scheme of arrangement (i) in which the Company is not the surviving entity, except for a transaction the principal purpose of which is to change the jurisdiction in which the Company is incorporated or (ii) following which the holders of the voting securities of the Company do not continue to hold more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving entity;

(b) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(c) the complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company;

(d) any reverse takeover or series of related transactions culminating in a reverse takeover (including, but not limited to, a tender offer followed by a reverse takeover) in which the Company is the surviving entity but (A) the Company's equity securities outstanding immediately prior to such takeover are converted or exchanged by virtue of the takeover into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise, or (B) in which securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the Company's outstanding securities are transferred to a person or persons different from those who held such securities immediately prior to such takeover or the initial transaction culminating in such takeover, but excluding any such transaction or series of related transactions that the Committee determines shall not be a Corporate Transaction;

(e) acquisition in a single or series of related transactions by any person or related group of persons (other than the Company or by a Company-sponsored employee benefit plan) of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the Company's outstanding securities but excluding any such transaction or series of related transactions that the Committee determines shall not be a Corporate Transaction; or

(f) the individuals who, as of the Effective Date, are members of the Board (the "Incumbent Board"), cease for any reason to constitute at least fifty percent (50%) of the Board; *provided* that if the election, or nomination for election by the Company's shareholders, of any new member of the Board is approved by the Incumbent Board pursuant to the then



---

effective Articles of Association of the Company, such new member of the Board shall be considered as a member of the Incumbent Board.

2.9 "Disability", unless otherwise defined in an Award Agreement, means that the Participant qualifies to receive long-term disability payments under the Service Recipient's long-term disability insurance program, as it may be amended from time to time, to which the Participant provides services regardless of whether the Participant is covered by such policy. If the Service Recipient to which the Participant provides service does not have a long-term disability plan in place, "Disability" means that a Participant is unable to carry out the responsibilities and functions of the position held by the Participant by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment for a period of not less than ninety (90) consecutive days. A Participant will not be considered to have incurred a Disability unless he or she furnishes proof of such impairment sufficient to satisfy the Committee in its discretion.

2.10 "Effective Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.1.

2.11 "Employee" means any person, including an officer or a member of the Board of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company, who is in the employment of a Service Recipient, subject to the control and direction of the Service Recipient as to both the work to be performed and the manner and method of performance. The payment of a director's fee by a Service Recipient shall not be sufficient to constitute "employment" by the Service Recipient.

2.12 "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 of the United States, as amended.

2.13 "Fair Market Value" means, as of any date, the value of Shares determined as follows:

(a) If the Shares are listed on one or more established stock exchanges or national market systems, including without limitation, The New York Stock Exchange and The Nasdaq Stock Market, its Fair Market Value shall be the closing sales price for such Shares (or the closing bid, if no sales were reported) as quoted on the principal exchange or system on which the Shares are

listed (as determined by the Committee) on the date of determination (or, if no closing sales price or closing bid was reported on that date, as applicable, on the last trading date such closing sales price or closing bid was reported), as reported in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as the Committee deems reliable;

(b) If the Shares are regularly quoted on an automated quotation system (including the OTC Bulletin Board) or by a recognized securities dealer, its Fair Market Value shall be the closing sales price for such shares as quoted on such system or by such securities dealer on the date of determination, but if selling prices are not reported, the Fair Market Value of a Share shall be the mean between the high bid and low asked prices for the Shares on the date of determination (or, if no such prices were reported on that date, on the last date such prices were reported), as reported in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as the Committee deems reliable; or



(c) In the absence of an established market for the Shares of the type described in (a) and (b), above, the Fair Market Value thereof shall be determined by the Committee in good faith and in its discretion by reference to (i) the placing price of the latest private placement of the Shares and the development of the Company's business operations and the general economic and market conditions since such latest private placement, (ii) other third party transactions involving the Shares and the development of the Company's business operation and the general economic and market conditions since such sale, (iii) an independent valuation of the Shares, or (iv) such other methodologies or information as the Committee determines to be indicative of Fair Market Value and relevant.

2.14 "Incentive Share Option" means an Option that is intended to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision thereto.

2.15 "Independent Director" means (i) before the Shares are listed on a stock exchange, a member of the Board who is a Non-Employee Director; and (ii) after the Shares are listed on a stock exchange, a member of the Board who meets the independence standards under the applicable corporate governance rules of the stock exchange.

2.16 "Non-Employee Director" means a member of the Board who qualifies as a "Non-Employee Director" as defined in Rule 16b-3(b)(3) of the Exchange Act, or any successor definition adopted by the Board.

2.17 "Non-Qualified Share Option" means an Option that is not intended to be an Incentive Share Option.

2.18 "Option" means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 5 of the Plan to purchase a specified number of Shares at a specified price during specified time periods. An Option may be either an Incentive Share Option or a Non-Qualified Share Option.

2.19 "Participant" means a person who, as a member of the Board, Consultant or Employee, has been granted an Award pursuant to the Plan.

2.20 "Parent" means a parent corporation under Section 424(e) of the Code.

2.21 "Plan" means this Giganology Limited 2010 Share Incentive Plan, as it may be amended from time to time.

2.22 "Qualified Public Offering" means a firm underwritten public offering of the Shares in the United States that has been registered under the Securities Act with gross proceeds to the Company of at least US$50,000,000 (prior to any underwriters' commissions and expenses) or in a similar public offering of the Shares in another jurisdiction which results in the Shares trading publicly on a recognized regional or internationally recognized securities exchange; provided that such offering satisfies the foregoing gross proceeds requirements.

2.23 "Related Entity" means any business, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity in which the Company, a Parent or Subsidiary of the Company holds a substantial ownership interest, directly or indirectly, but which is not a Subsidiary and which the Board designates as a Related Entity for purposes of the Plan.



2.24 "Restricted Share" means a Share awarded to a Participant pursuant to Article 6 that is subject to certain restrictions and may be subject to risk of forfeiture.

2.25 "Restricted Share Unit" means the right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 7 to receive a Share at a future date.

2.26 "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States, as amended.

2.27 "Service Recipient" means the Company, any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company and any Related Entity to which a Participant provides services as an Employee, a Consultant or a Director.

2.28 "Share" means common shares, par value 0.001 per share, of the Company, and such other securities of the Company that may be substituted for Shares pursuant to Article 10. When referenced in the context of listings on a stock exchange or quotations on an automated quotation system, "Shares" may also refer to American depositary shares or other securities representing the ordinary shares.

2.29 "Subsidiary" means any corporation or other entity of which a majority of the outstanding voting shares or voting power is beneficially owned directly or indirectly by the Company. For purposes of this Plan, Subsidiary shall also include any consolidated variable interest entity of the Company.

2.30 "Trade Sale" means (a) a sale, lease, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, (b) a transfer or an exclusive licensing of all or substantially all of the intellectual property of the Company, (c) a sale, transfer or other disposition of a majority of the issued and outstanding share capital of the Company or a majority of the voting power of the Company or (d) a merger, consolidation or other business combination of the Company with or into any other business entity in which the shareholders of the Company immediately after such merger, consolidation or business combination hold shares representing less than a majority of the voting power of the outstanding share capital of the surviving business entity, in each case prior to a Qualified Public Offering.

2.31 "Trading Date" means the closing of the first sale to the general public of the Shares pursuant to a registration statement filed with and declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act.

**ARTICLE 3**

**SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN**

3.1 Number of Shares.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Article 10 and Section 3.1(b), the maximum aggregate number of Shares which may be issued pursuant to all Awards (including Incentive Share Options) shall be equal to [14.66% of the total number of Shares outstanding as of the Effective Date (including Shares issuable upon conversion of preferred shares of the Company



outstanding as of the Effective Date), being [6,705,707] Shares (as proportionally adjusted for any combination, consolidation, sub-division or split up of the Shares or any new issue of preferred shares of the Company subsequent to the Effective Date)].

(b) To the extent that an Award terminates, expires, or lapses for any reason, any Shares subject to the Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award pursuant to the Plan. To the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, Shares issued in assumption of, or in substitution for, any outstanding awards of any entity acquired in any form or combination by the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company shall not be counted against Shares available for grant pursuant to the Plan. Shares delivered by the Participant or withheld by the Company upon the exercise of any Award under the Plan, in payment of the exercise price thereof or tax withholding thereon, may again be optioned, granted or awarded hereunder, subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(a).

If any Restricted Shares are forfeited by the Participant or repurchased by the Company, such Shares may again be optioned, granted or awarded hereunder, subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(a). Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 3.1(b), no Shares may again be optioned, granted or awarded if such action would cause an Incentive Share Option to fail to qualify as an incentive share option under Section 422 of the Code.

3.2 Shares Distributed. Any Shares distributed pursuant to an Award may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued Shares or Shares purchased on the open market. Additionally, in the discretion of the Committee, American Depository Shares in an amount equal to the number of Shares which otherwise would be distributed pursuant to an Award may be distributed in lieu of Shares in settlement of any Award. If the number of Shares represented by an American Depository Share is other than on a one-to-one basis, the limitations of Section 3.1 shall be adjusted to reflect the distribution of American Depository Shares in lieu of Shares.

**ARTICLE 4**

**ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION**

4.1 Eligibility. Persons eligible to participate in this Plan include Employees, Consultants, and all members of the Board, as determined by the Committee.

4.2 Participation. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee may, from time to time, select from among all eligible individuals, those to whom Awards shall be granted and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award. No individual shall have any automatic right to be granted an Award pursuant to this Plan.

4.3 Jurisdictions. In order to assure the viability of Awards granted to Participants employed in various jurisdictions, the Committee may provide for such special terms as it may consider necessary or appropriate to accommodate differences in local law, tax policy, or custom applicable in the jurisdiction in which the Participant resides or is employed. Moreover, the Committee may approve such supplements to, or amendments, restatements, or alternative versions of, the Plan as it may consider necessary or appropriate for such purposes without thereby affecting the terms of the Plan as in effect for any other purpose; *provided*,



*however*, that no such supplements, amendments, restatements, or alternative versions shall increase the share limitations contained in Section 3.1 of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may not take any actions hereunder, and no Awards shall be granted, that would violate any Applicable Laws.

**ARTICLE 5**

**OPTIONS**

5.1 General. The Committee is authorized to grant Options to Participants on the following terms and conditions:

(a) Exercise Price. The exercise price per Share subject to an Option shall be determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement which may be a fixed or variable price related to the Fair Market Value of the Shares. The exercise price per Share subject to an Option may be amended or adjusted in the absolute discretion of the Committee, the determination of which shall be final, binding and conclusive. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Laws or any exchange rule, a downward adjustment of the exercise prices of Options mentioned in the preceding sentence shall be effective without the approval of the Company's shareholders or the approval of the affected Participants.

(b) Time and Conditions of Exercise. The Committee shall determine the time or times at which an Option may be exercised in whole or in part, including exercise prior to vesting; *provided* that the term of any Option granted under the Plan shall not exceed ten years, except as provided in Section 13.1. The Committee shall also determine conditions, if any, that must be satisfied before all or part of an Option may be exercised.

(c) Payment. The Committee shall determine the methods by which the exercise price of an Option may be paid, the form of payment, including, without limitation (i) cash or check denominated in U.S. Dollars, (ii) to the extent permissible under the Applicable Laws, cash or check in Chinese Renminbi, (iii) cash or check denominated in any other local currency as approved by the Committee, (iv) Shares held for such period of time as may be required by the Committee in order to avoid adverse financial accounting consequences and having a Fair Market Value on the date of delivery equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Option or exercised portion thereof, (v) after the Trading Date the delivery of a notice that the Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to Shares then issuable upon exercise of the Option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the Option exercise price; *provided* that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale, (vi) other property acceptable to the Committee with a Fair Market Value equal to the exercise price, or (vii) any combination of the foregoing. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, no Participant who is a member of the Board or an "executive officer" of the Company within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act shall be permitted to pay the exercise price of an Option in any method which would violate Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act.



(d) Evidence of Grant. All Options shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement between the Company and the Participant. The Award Agreement shall include such additional provisions as may be specified by the Committee.

5.2 Incentive Share Options. Incentive Share Options may be granted to Employees of the Company, a Parent or Subsidiary of the Company. Incentive Share Options may not be granted to Employees of a Related Entity or to Independent Directors or Consultants. The terms of any Incentive Share Options granted pursuant to the Plan, in addition to the requirements of Section 5.1, must comply with the following additional provisions of this Section 5.2:

(a) Expiration of Option. An Incentive Share Option may not be exercised to any extent by anyone after the first to occur of the following events:

(i) Ten years from the date it is granted, unless an earlier time is set in the Award Agreement;

(ii) Three months after the Participant's termination of employment as an Employee; and

(iii) One year after the date of the Participant's termination of employment or service on account of Disability or death. Upon the Participant's Disability or death, any Incentive Share Options exercisable at the Participant's Disability or death may be exercised by the Participant's legal representative or representatives, by the person or persons entitled to do so pursuant to the Participant's last will and testament, or, if the Participant fails to make testamentary disposition of such Incentive Share Option or dies intestate, by the person or persons entitled to receive the Incentive Share Option pursuant to the applicable laws of descent and distribution.

(b) Individual Dollar Limitation. The aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time the Option is granted) of all Shares with respect to which Incentive Share Options are first exercisable by a Participant in any calendar year may not exceed $100,000 or such other limitation as imposed by Section 422(d) of the Code, or any successor provision. To the extent that Incentive Share Options are first exercisable by a Participant in excess of such limitation, the excess shall be considered Non-Qualified Share Options.

(c) Exercise Price. The exercise price of an Incentive Share Option shall be equal to the Fair Market Value on the date of grant. However, the exercise price of any Incentive Share Option granted to any individual who, at the date of grant, owns Shares possessing more than ten percent of the total combined voting power of all classes of shares of the Company may not be less than 110% of Fair Market Value on the date of grant and such Option may not be exercisable for more than five years from the date of grant.

(d) Transfer Restriction. The Participant shall give the Company prompt notice of any disposition of Shares acquired by exercise of an Incentive Share Option within (i) two years from the date of grant of such Incentive Share Option or (ii) one year after the transfer of such Shares to the Participant.



(e) Expiration of Incentive Share Options. No Award of an Incentive Share Option may be made pursuant to this Plan after the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date.

(f) Right to Exercise. During a Participant's lifetime, an Incentive Share Option may be exercised only by the Participant.

**ARTICLE 6**

**RESTRICTED SHARES**

6.1 Grant of Restricted Shares. The Committee, at any time and from time to time, may grant Restricted Shares to Participants as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine. The Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine the number of Restricted Shares to be granted to each Participant.

6.2 Restricted Shares Award Agreement. Each Award of Restricted Shares shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the period of restriction, the number of Restricted Shares granted, and such other terms and conditions as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine. Unless the Committee determines otherwise, Restricted Shares shall be held by the Company as escrow agent until the restrictions on such Restricted Shares have lapsed.

6.3 Issuance and Restrictions. Restricted Shares shall be subject to such restrictions on transferability and other restrictions as the Committee may impose (including, without limitation, limitations on the right to vote Restricted Shares or the right to receive dividends on the Restricted Share). These restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such times, pursuant to such circumstances, in such installments, or otherwise, as the Committee determines at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter.

6.4 Forfeiture/Repurchase. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter, upon termination of employment or service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Shares that are at that time subject to restrictions shall be forfeited or repurchased in accordance with the Award Agreement; *provided, however,* the Committee may (a) provide in any Restricted Share Award Agreement that restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Shares will be waived in whole or in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and (b) in other cases waive in whole or in part restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Shares.

6.5 Certificates for Restricted Shares. Restricted Shares granted pursuant to the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Committee shall determine. If certificates representing Restricted Shares are registered in the name of the Participant, certificates must bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Shares, and the Company may, at its discretion, retain physical possession of the certificate until such time as all applicable restrictions lapse.

6.6 Removal of Restrictions. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 6, Restricted Shares granted under the Plan shall be released from escrow as soon as practicable



after the last day of the period of restriction. The Committee, in its discretion, may accelerate the time at which any restrictions shall lapse or be removed. After the restrictions have lapsed, the Participant shall be entitled to have any legend or legends under Section 6.5 removed from his or her Share certificate, and the Shares shall be freely transferable by the Participant, subject to applicable legal restrictions. The Committee (in its discretion) may establish procedures regarding the release of Shares from escrow and the removal of legends, as necessary or appropriate to minimize administrative burdens on the Company.

**ARTICLE 7**

**RESTRICTED SHARE UNITS**

7.1 Grant of Restricted Share Units. The Committee, at any time and from time to time, may grant Restricted Share Units to Participants as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine. The Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine the number of Restricted Share Units to be granted to each Participant.

7.2 Restricted Share Units Award Agreement. Each Award of Restricted Share Units shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify any vesting conditions, the number of Restricted Share Units granted, and such other terms and conditions as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine.

7.3 Performance Objectives and Other Terms. The Committee, in its discretion, may set performance objectives or other vesting criteria which, depending on the extent to which they are met, will determine the number or value of Restricted Share Units that will be paid out to the Participants.

7.4 Form and Timing of Payment of Restricted Share Units. At the time of grant, the Committee shall specify the date or dates on which the Restricted Share Units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable. Upon vesting, the Committee, in its sole discretion, may pay Restricted Share Units in the form of cash, in Shares or in a combination thereof.

7.5 Forfeiture/Repurchase. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter, upon termination of employment or service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Share Units that are at that time unvested shall be forfeited or repurchased in accordance with the Award Agreement; *provided, however,* the Committee may (a) provide in any Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement that restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Share Units will be waived in whole or in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and (b) in other cases waive in whole or in part restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Share Units.

**ARTICLE 8**

**OTHER TYPES OF AWARDS**

8.1 Grant of Other Types of Awards. The Committee, at any time and from time to time, may grant other types of Awards to Participants as the Committee, in its sole discretion,



shall determine, including, without limitation, share appreciation rights, dividend equivalents, share payments and deferred shares.

**ARTICLE 9**

**PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AWARDS**

9.1 Award Agreement. Awards under the Plan shall be evidenced by Award Agreements that set forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each Award which may include the term of an Award, the provisions applicable in the event the Participant's employment or service terminates, and the Company's authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind an Award.

9.2 Limits on Transfer. No right or interest of a Participant in any Award may be pledged, encumbered, or hypothecated to or in favor of any party other than the Company or a Subsidiary, or shall be subject to any lien, obligation, or liability of such Participant to any other party other than the Company or a Subsidiary. Except as otherwise provided by the Committee, no Award shall be assigned, transferred, or otherwise disposed of by a Participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. The Committee by express provision in the Award or an amendment thereto may permit an Award (other than an Incentive Share Option) to be transferred to, exercised by and paid to certain persons or entities related to the Participant, including but not limited to members of the Participant's family, charitable institutions, or trusts or other entities whose beneficiaries or beneficial owners are members of the Participant's family and/or charitable institutions, or to such other persons or entities as may be expressly approved by the Committee, pursuant to such conditions and procedures as the Committee may establish. Any permitted transfer shall be subject to the condition that the Committee receive evidence satisfactory to it that the transfer is being made for estate and/or tax planning purposes (or to a "blind trust" in connection with the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Company or a Subsidiary to assume a position with a governmental, charitable, educational or similar non-profit institution) and on a basis consistent with the Company's lawful issue of securities.

9.3 Beneficiaries. Notwithstanding Section 9.2, a Participant may, in the manner determined by the Committee, designate a beneficiary to exercise the rights of the Participant and to receive any distribution with respect to any Award upon the Participant's death. A beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and any Award Agreement applicable to the Participant, except to the extent the Plan and Award Agreement otherwise provide, and to any additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Committee. If the Participant is married and resides in a community property state, a designation of a person other than the Participant's spouse as his or her beneficiary with respect to more than 50% of the Participant's interest in the Award shall not be effective without the prior written consent of the Participant's spouse. If no beneficiary has been

designated or survives the Participant, payment shall be made to the person entitled thereto pursuant to the Participant's will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by a Participant at any time provided the change or revocation is filed with the Committee.



9.4 Share Certificates. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificates evidencing the Shares pursuant to the exercise of any Award, unless and until the Committee has determined, with advice of counsel, that the issuance and delivery of such certificates is in compliance with all Applicable Laws, regulations of governmental authorities and, if applicable, the requirements of any exchange on which the Shares are listed or traded. All Share certificates delivered pursuant to the Plan are subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee deems necessary or advisable to comply with all Applicable Laws, and the rules of any national securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Shares are listed, quoted, or traded. The Committee may place legends on any Share certificate to reference restrictions applicable to the Shares. In addition to the terms and conditions provided herein, the Committee may require that a Participant make such reasonable covenants, agreements, and representations as the Committee, in its discretion, deems advisable in order to comply with any such laws, regulations, or requirements. The Committee shall have the right to require any Participant to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement or exercise of any Award, including a window-period limitation, as may be imposed in the discretion of the Committee.

9.5 Paperless Administration. Subject to Applicable Laws, the Committee may make Awards, provide applicable disclosure and procedures for exercise of Awards by an internet website or interactive voice response system for the paperless administration of Awards.

9.6 Foreign Currency. A Participant may be required to provide evidence that any currency used to pay the exercise price of any Award were acquired and taken out of the jurisdiction in which the Participant resides in accordance with Applicable Laws, including foreign exchange control laws and regulations. In the event the exercise price for an Award is paid in Chinese Renminbi or other foreign currency, as permitted by the Committee, the amount payable will be determined by conversion from U.S. dollars at the official rate promulgated by the People's Bank of China for Chinese Renminbi, or for jurisdictions other than the Peoples Republic of China, the exchange rate as selected by the Committee on the date of exercise.

**ARTICLE 10**

**CHANGES IN CAPITAL STRUCTURE**

10.1 Adjustments. In the event of any share dividend, share split, combination or exchange of Shares, amalgamation, arrangement or consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to its shareholders, or any other change affecting the Shares or the price of a Share, the Committee shall make such proportionate adjustments, if any, as the Committee in its discretion may deem appropriate to reflect such change with respect to (a) the aggregate number and type of shares that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Section 3.1); (b) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto); and (c) the grant or exercise price per share for any outstanding Awards under the Plan.



10.2 Corporate Transactions. Except as may otherwise be provided in any Award Agreement or any other written agreement entered into by and between the Company and a Participant, if the Committee anticipates the occurrence, or upon the occurrence, of a Corporate Transaction, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for (i) any and all Awards outstanding hereunder to terminate at a specific time in the future and shall give each Participant the right to exercise the vested portion of such Awards during a period of time as the Committee shall determine, or (ii) the purchase of any Award for an amount of cash equal to the amount that could have been attained upon the exercise of such Award (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of such date the Committee determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment), or (iii) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Committee in its sole discretion or the assumption of or substitution of such Award by the successor or surviving corporation, or a Parent or Subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of Shares and prices, or (iv) payment of Award in cash based on the value of Shares on the date of the Corporate Transaction plus reasonable interest on the Award through the date when such Award would otherwise be vested or have been paid in accordance with its original terms, if necessary to comply with Section 409A of the Code.

10.3 Outstanding Awards — Other Changes. In the event of any other change in the capitalization of the Company or corporate change other than those specifically referred to in this Article 10, the Committee may, in its absolute discretion, make such adjustments in the number and class of shares subject to Awards outstanding on the date on which such change occurs and in the per share grant or exercise price of each Award as the Committee may consider appropriate to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights.

10.4 No Other Rights. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, no Participant shall have any rights by reason of any subdivision or consolidation of Shares of any class, the payment of any dividend, any increase or decrease in the number of shares of any class or any dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation of the Company or any other corporation. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or pursuant to action of the Committee under the Plan, no issuance by the Company of shares of any class, or securities convertible into shares of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number of shares subject to an Award or the grant or exercise price of any Award.

**ARTICLE 11**

**ADMINISTRATION**

11.1 Committee. Before the Shares are listed on a stock exchange, the Plan shall be administered by the Board (the "Committee"). After the Shares are listed on a stock exchange, the Plan shall be administered by the Board or the Compensation Committee of the Board (or a similar body) formed in accordance with applicable exchange rules, and the term "Committee" shall refer to the Board or such Compensation Committee, as applicable. The Committee may delegate to a committee of one or more members of the Board the authority to grant or amend Awards to Participants other than Independent Directors and executive officers of the Company. Any grant or amendment of Awards to any Committee member shall



require approval by the Board in accordance with the Company's Articles of Association.

11.2 Action by the Committee. A majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. The acts of a majority of the members present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, and acts approved in writing by a majority of the Committee in lieu of a meeting, shall be deemed the acts of the Committee. Each member of the Committee is entitled to, in good faith, rely or act upon any report or other information furnished to that member by any officer or other employee of the Company or any Subsidiary, the Company's independent certified public accountants, or any executive compensation consultant or other professional retained by the Company to assist in the administration of the Plan.

11.3 Authority of the Committee. Subject to any specific designation in the Plan, the Committee has the exclusive power, authority and discretion to:

(a) Designate Participants to receive Awards;

(b) Determine the type or types of Awards to be granted to each Participant;

(c) Determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of Shares to which an Award will relate;

(d) Determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted pursuant to the Plan, including, but not limited to, the exercise price, grant price, or purchase price, any restrictions or limitations on the Award, any schedule for lapse of forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on the exercisability of an Award, and accelerations or waivers thereof, any provisions related to non-competition and recapture of gain on an Award, based in each case on such considerations as the Committee in its sole discretion determines;

(e) Determine whether, to what extent, and pursuant to what circumstances an Award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an Award may be paid in, cash, Shares, other Awards, or other property, or an Award may be canceled, forfeited, or surrendered;

(f) Prescribe the form of each Award Agreement, which need not be identical for each Participant;

(g) Decide all other matters that must be determined in connection with an Award;

(h) Establish, adopt, or revise any rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the Plan;

(i) Interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the Plan or any Award Agreement; and

(j) Make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the Plan or as the Committee deems necessary or advisable to administer the Plan.



11.4 Decisions Binding. The Committee's interpretation of the Plan, any Awards granted pursuant to the Plan, any Award Agreement and all decisions and determinations by the Committee with respect to the Plan are final, binding, and conclusive on all parties.

**ARTICLE 12**

**EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE**

12.1 Effective Date. The Plan is effective as of the date it is adopted and approved by the Board (the "Effective Date"). The Plan shall be ratified by the shareholders of the Company by unanimous written resolutions or at a meeting duly held in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Company's Articles of Association within 12 months of the Effective Date. No Shares shall be issued pursuant to Awards granted under the Plan prior to such ratification of the Plan by the shareholders of the Company. In the event that the Plan is not ratified by the shareholders of the Company, all Awards granted shall be null and void.

12.2 Expiration Date. The Plan will expire on, and no Award may be granted pursuant to the Plan after, the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date. Any Awards that are outstanding on the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date shall remain in force according to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

**ARTICLE 13**

**AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION**

13.1 Amendment, Modification and Termination. With the approval of the Board, at any time and from time to time, the Committee may terminate, amend or modify the Plan; *provided, however*, that (a) to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with Applicable Laws, the Company shall obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment in such a manner and to such a degree as required, unless the Company decides to follow home country practice, and (b) unless the Company decides to follow home country practice, shareholder approval is required for any amendment to the Plan that (i) increases the number of Shares available under the Plan (other than any adjustment as provided by Article 10), (ii) permits the Committee to extend the term of the Plan or the exercise period for an Option beyond ten years from the date of grant, or (iii) results in a material increase in benefits or a change in eligibility requirements.

13.2 Awards Previously Granted. Except with respect to amendments made pursuant to Section 14.15, no termination, amendment, or modification of the Plan shall adversely affect in any material way any Award previously granted pursuant to the Plan without the prior written consent of the Participant.



**ARTICLE 14**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

14.1 No Rights to Awards. No Participant, employee, or other person shall have any claim to be granted any Award pursuant to the Plan, and neither the Company nor the Committee is obligated to treat Participants, employees, and other persons uniformly.

14.2 No Shareholders Rights. No Award gives the Participant any of the rights of a Shareholder of the Company unless and until Shares are in fact issued to such person in connection with such Award.

14.3 Taxes. No Shares shall be delivered under the Plan to any Participant until such Participant has made arrangements acceptable to the Committee for the satisfaction of any income and employment tax withholding obligations under Applicable Laws. The Company or any Subsidiary shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy all applicable taxes (including the Participant's payroll tax obligations) required or permitted by Applicable Laws to be withheld with respect to any taxable event concerning a Participant arising as a result of this Plan. The Committee may in its discretion and in satisfaction of the foregoing requirement allow a Participant to elect to have the Company withhold Shares otherwise issuable under an Award (or allow the return of Shares) having a Fair Market Value equal to the sums required to be withheld. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the number of Shares which may be withheld with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of any Award (or which may be repurchased from the Participant of such Award after such Shares were acquired by the Participant from the Company) in order to satisfy any income and payroll tax liabilities applicable to the Participant with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of the Award shall, unless specifically approved by the Committee, be limited to the number of Shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding or repurchase equal to the aggregate amount of such liabilities based on the minimum statutory withholding rates for the applicable income and payroll tax purposes that are applicable to such supplemental taxable income.

14.4 No Right to Employment or Services. Nothing in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Service Recipient to terminate any Participant's employment or services at any time, nor confer upon any Participant any right to continue in the employment or services of any Service Recipient.

14.5 Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to be an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall give the Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company or any Subsidiary.

14.6 Indemnification. To the extent allowable pursuant to Applicable Laws, each member of the Committee or of the Board shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably



incurred by such member in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action or failure to act pursuant to the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in satisfaction of judgment in such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her; *provided* he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled pursuant to the Company's Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

14.7 Relationship to other Benefits. No payment pursuant to the Plan shall be taken into account in determining any benefits pursuant to any pension, retirement, savings, profit sharing, group insurance, welfare or other benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in writing in such other plan or an agreement thereunder.

14.8 Expenses. The expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company and its Subsidiaries.

14.9 Titles and Headings. The titles and headings of the Sections in the Plan are for convenience of reference only and, in the event of any conflict, the text of the Plan, rather than such titles or headings, shall control.

14.10 Fractional Shares. No fractional Shares shall be issued and the Committee shall determine, in its discretion, whether cash shall be given in lieu of fractional Shares or whether such fractional Shares shall be eliminated by rounding up or down as appropriate.

14.11 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan, and any Award granted or awarded to any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by the Applicable Laws, the Plan and Awards granted or awarded hereunder shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

14.12 Government and Other Regulations. The obligation of the Company to make payment of awards in Shares or otherwise shall be subject to all Applicable Laws, and to such approvals by government agencies as may be required. The Company shall be under no obligation to register any of the Shares paid pursuant to the Plan under the Securities Act or any other similar law in any applicable jurisdiction. If the Shares paid pursuant to the Plan may in certain circumstances be exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act or other Applicable Laws, the Company may restrict the transfer of such Shares in such manner as it deems advisable to ensure the availability of any such exemption.

14.13 Governing Law. The Plan and all Award Agreements shall be construed in



accordance with and governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands.

14.14 Section 409A. To the extent that the Committee determines that any Award granted under the Plan is or may become subject to Section 409A of the Code, the Award Agreement evidencing such Award shall incorporate the terms and conditions required by Section 409A of the Code. To the extent applicable, the Plan and the Award Agreements shall be interpreted in accordance with Section 409A of the Code and the U.S. Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretative guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulation or other guidance that may be issued after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event that following the Effective Date the Committee determines that any Award may be subject to Section 409A of the Code and related Department of Treasury guidance (including such Department of Treasury guidance as may be issued after the Effective Date), the Committee may adopt such amendments to the Plan and the applicable Award agreement or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, that the Committee determines are necessary or appropriate to (a) exempt the Award from Section 409A of the Code and/or preserve the intended tax treatment of the benefits provided with respect to the Award, or (b) comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and related U.S. Department of Treasury guidance.

14.15 Appendices. The Committee may approve such supplements, amendments or appendices to the Plan as it may consider necessary or appropriate for purposes of compliance with Applicable Laws or otherwise and such supplements, amendments or appendices shall be considered a part of the Plan; provided, however, that no such supplements shall increase the share limitation contained in Section 3.1 of the Plan without the approval of the Board.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing Plan was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of Giganology Limited on , 2010.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Plan was approved by the shareholders of Giganology Limited on , 2010.

Executed on this day of , 2010.

Name:
Title: Director

XUNLEI LIMITED

**2013 SHARE INCENTIVE PLAN**

**ARTICLE 1**

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Xunlei Limited 2013 Share Incentive Plan (the "Plan") is to promote the success and enhance the value of Xunlei Limited, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Company") by linking the personal interests of the senior management of the Company to those of the Company's shareholders and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns to the Company's shareholders. The Plan is further intended to provide flexibility to the Company in its ability to motivate, attract, and retain the services of members of the senior management of the Company upon whose judgment, interest, and special effort the successful conduct of the Company's operation is largely dependent.

**ARTICLE 2**

**DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION**

Wherever the following terms are used in the Plan or an Award Agreement, they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. The singular pronoun shall include the plural where the context so indicates.

2.1 "Administrator" means the administrator of the Plan as described in Article 8.

2.2 "Applicable Laws" means the legal requirements relating to the Plan and the Awards under applicable corporate, securities, tax and other laws, rules, regulations and government orders, and the rules of any applicable stock exchange or national market system.

2.3 "Award" means a Restricted Share granted to a Participant pursuant to the Plan.

2.4 "Award Agreement" means any written agreement, contract, or other instrument or document evidencing an Award, including through electronic medium.

2.5 "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.6 "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 of the United States, as amended.

2.7 "Corporate Transaction", unless otherwise defined in an Award Agreement, means any of the following transactions, provided, however, that the Administrator shall determine under (d) and (e) whether multiple transactions are related, and its determination shall be final, binding and conclusive:

(a) an amalgamation, arrangement or consolidation or scheme of arrangement (i) in which the Company is not the surviving entity, except for a transaction the principal purpose of which is to change the jurisdiction in which the Company is incorporated or (ii) following which the holders of the voting securities of the Company do not continue to hold more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving entity;

(b) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(c) the complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company;

(d) any reverse takeover or series of related transactions culminating in a reverse takeover (including, but not limited to, a tender offer followed by a reverse takeover) in which the Company is the surviving entity but (A) the Company's equity securities outstanding immediately prior to such takeover are converted or exchanged by virtue of the takeover into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise, or (B) in which securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the Company's outstanding securities are transferred to a person or persons different from those who held such securities immediately prior to such takeover or the initial transaction culminating in such takeover, but excluding any such transaction or series of related transactions that the Administrator determines shall not be a Corporate Transaction;

(e) acquisition in a single or series of related transactions by any person or related group of persons (other than the Company or by a Company-sponsored employee benefit plan) of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the Company's outstanding securities but excluding any such transaction or series of related transactions that the Administrator determines shall not be a Corporate Transaction; or

(f) the individuals who, as of the Effective Date, are members of the Board (the "Incumbent Board"), cease for any reason to constitute at least fifty percent (50%) of the Board; *provided* that if the election, or nomination for election by the Company's shareholders, of any new member of the Board is approved by the Incumbent Board pursuant to the then effective Articles of Association of the Company, such new member of the Board shall be considered as a member of the Incumbent Board.

2.8 "Disability", unless otherwise defined in an Award Agreement, means that the Participant qualifies to receive long-term disability payments under the Service Recipient's long-term disability insurance program, as it may be amended from time to time, to which the Participant provides services regardless of whether the Participant is covered by such policy.



If the Service Recipient to which the Participant provides service does not have a long-term disability plan in place, "Disability" means that a Participant is unable to carry out the responsibilities and functions of the position held by the Participant by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment for a period of not less than ninety (90) consecutive days. A Participant will not be considered to have incurred a Disability unless he or she furnishes proof of such impairment sufficient to satisfy the Administrator in its discretion.

2.9 "Effective Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.

2.10 "Employee" means any person, including an officer or a member of the Board of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company, who is in the employment of a Service Recipient, subject to the control and direction of the Service Recipient as to both the work to be performed and the manner and method of performance. The payment of a director's fee by a Service Recipient shall not be sufficient to constitute "employment" by the Service Recipient.

2.11 "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 of the United States, as amended.

2.12 "Fair Market Value" means, as of any date, the value of Shares determined as follows:

(a) If the Shares are listed on one or more established stock exchanges or national market systems, including without limitation, The New York Stock Exchange and The Nasdaq Stock Market, its Fair Market Value shall be the closing sales price for such Shares (or the closing bid, if no sales were reported) as quoted on the principal exchange or system on which the Shares are listed (as determined by the Administrator) on the date of determination (or, if no closing sales price or closing bid was reported on that date, as applicable, on the last trading date such closing sales price or closing bid was reported), as reported in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable;

(b) If the Shares are regularly quoted on an automated quotation system (including the OTC Bulletin Board) or by a recognized securities dealer, its Fair Market Value shall be the closing sales price for such shares as quoted on such system or by such securities dealer on the date of determination, but if selling prices are not reported, the Fair Market Value of a Share

shall be the mean between the high bid and low asked prices for the Shares on the date of determination (or, if no such prices were reported on that date, on the last date such prices were reported), as reported in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as the Administrator deems reliable; or

(c) In the absence of an established market for the Shares of the type described in (a) and (b), above, the Fair Market Value thereof shall be determined by the Administrator in good faith and in its discretion by reference to (i) the placing price of the latest private placement of the Shares and the development of the Company's business operations and the general economic and market conditions since such latest private placement, (ii) other third party transactions involving the Shares and the development of the Company's business



operation and the general economic and market conditions since such sale, (iii) an independent valuation of the Shares, or (iv) such other methodologies or information as the Administrator determines to be indicative of Fair Market Value and relevant.

2.13 "Participant" means a person who, as a member of the senior management of the Company, or as counsel or consultant to the Company, has been granted an Award by the Administrator pursuant to the Plan.

2.14 "Parent" means a parent corporation under Section 424(e) of the Code.

2.15 "Plan" means this Xunlei Limited 2013 Share Incentive Plan, as it may be amended from time to time.

2.16 "Qualified IPO" has the definition assigned to it in Section 10 of the Fifth Amended Restated Shareholders Agreement dated February 6, 2012 (as may be further amended and restated from time to time) among the Company, its subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entity, Messrs. Zou Shenglong and Cheng Hao, and various investors of the Company.

2.17 "Related Entity" means any business, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity in which the Company, a Parent or Subsidiary of the Company holds a substantial ownership interest, directly or indirectly, but which is not a Subsidiary and which the Board designates as a Related Entity for purposes of the Plan.

2.18 "Restricted Share" means a Share awarded to a Participant pursuant to Article 5 that is subject to certain restrictions and may be subject to risk of forfeiture.

2.19 "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States, as amended.

2.20 "Service Recipient" means the Company, any Parent or Subsidiary of the Company and any Related Entity to which a Participant provides services as an Employee, a Consultant or a Director.

2.21 "Share" means common shares, par value US$0.00025 per share, of the Company, and such other securities of the Company that may be substituted for Shares pursuant to Article 10. When referenced in the context of listings on a stock exchange or quotations on an automated quotation system, "Shares" may also refer to American depositary shares or other securities representing the common shares.

2.22 "Subsidiary" means any corporation or other entity of which a majority of the outstanding voting shares or voting power is beneficially owned directly or indirectly by the Company. For purposes of this Plan, Subsidiary shall also include any consolidated variable interest entity of the Company.

2.23 "Trade Sale" means (a) a sale, lease, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, (b) a transfer or an exclusive licensing of all or substantially all of the intellectual property of the Company, (c) a sale, transfer or other



disposition of a majority of the issued and outstanding share capital of the Company or a majority of the voting power of the Company or (d) a merger, consolidation or other business combination of the Company with or into any other business entity in which the shareholders of the Company immediately after such merger, consolidation or business combination hold shares representing less than a majority of the voting power of the outstanding share capital of the surviving business entity, in each case prior to a Qualified IPO.

2.24 "Trading Date" means the closing of the first sale to the general public of the Shares pursuant to a registration statement filed with and declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act.

## ARTICLE 3

## SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

3.1 Number of Shares.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Article 10 and Section 3.1(b), the maximum aggregate number of Shares which may be issued pursuant to all Awards is 9,073,732.

(b) To the extent that an Award terminates, expires, or lapses for any reason, any Shares subject to the Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award pursuant to the Plan. Shares delivered by the Participant or withheld by the Company upon the vesting of any Award under the Plan, in payment of the tax withholding thereon, may again be optioned, granted or awarded hereunder, subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(a). If any Restricted Shares are forfeited by the Participant or repurchased by the Company, such Shares may again be optioned, granted or awarded hereunder, subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(a).

3.2 Shares Distributed. In the discretion of the Administrator, American Depositary Shares in an amount equal to the number of Shares which otherwise would be distributed pursuant to an Award may be distributed in lieu of Shares in settlement of any Award. If the number of Shares represented by an American Depositary Share is other than on a one-to-one basis, the limitations of Section 3.1(a) shall be adjusted proportionally, in accordance with the Shares to American Depositary Share ratio, to reflect the distribution of American Depositary Shares in lieu of Shares.

## ARTICLE 4

## ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION

4.1 Eligibility. Persons eligible to participate in this Plan include members of senior management of the Company, or counsel or consultants to the Company, as determined by the Administrator.

4.2 Participation. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Administrator may, from time to time, select from among all eligible individuals, those to whom Awards shall be granted and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award. No individual shall have any automatic right to be granted an Award pursuant to this Plan.



4.3 Jurisdictions. In order to assure the viability of Awards granted to Participants employed in various jurisdictions, the Administrator may provide for such special terms as it may consider necessary or appropriate to accommodate differences in local law, tax policy, or custom applicable in the jurisdiction in which the Participant resides or is employed. Moreover, the Administrator may approve such supplements to, or amendments, restatements, or alternative versions of, the Plan as it may consider necessary or appropriate for such purposes without thereby affecting the terms of the Plan as in effect for any other purpose; *provided, however*, that no such supplements, amendments, restatements, or alternative versions shall increase the share limitations contained in Section 3.1 of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may not take any actions hereunder, and no Awards shall be granted, that would violate any Applicable Laws.

**ARTICLE 5**

**RESTRICTED SHARES**

5.1 Grant of Restricted Shares. The Administrator, at any time and from time to time, may grant Restricted Shares to Participants as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall determine. The Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall determine the number of Restricted Shares to be granted to each Participant.

5.2 Restricted Shares Award Agreement. Each Award of Restricted Shares shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the period of restriction, the number of Restricted Shares granted, and such other terms and conditions as the Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall determine. Unless the Administrator determines otherwise, Restricted Shares shall be held by the Administrator as escrow agent until the restrictions on such Restricted Shares have lapsed.

5.3 Issuance and Restrictions. Restricted Shares shall be subject to such restrictions on transferability and other restrictions as the Administrator may impose (including, without limitation, limitations on the right to vote or the right to receive dividends on the Restricted Shares). These restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such times, pursuant to such circumstances, in such installments, or otherwise, as the Administrator determines at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter.

5.4 Forfeiture/Repurchase. Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter, upon termination of employment or service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Shares that are at that time subject to restrictions shall be forfeited or repurchased in accordance with the Award Agreement; *provided*, *however*, the Administrator may (a) provide in any Restricted Share Award Agreement that restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Shares will be waived in whole or in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and (b) in other cases waive in whole or in part restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Shares.

5.5 Certificates for Restricted Shares. Restricted Shares granted pursuant to the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Administrator shall determine.



5.6 Removal of Restrictions. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 5 or any Restricted Shares Award Agreement, Restricted Shares granted under the Plan shall be released from escrow as soon as practicable after the last day of the period of restriction. The Administrator, in its discretion, may accelerate the time at which any restrictions shall lapse or be removed. The Administrator, in its discretion, may establish procedures regarding the release of Shares from escrow as necessary or appropriate to minimize administrative burdens on the Company.

**ARTICLE 6**

**PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AWARDS**

6.1 Award Agreement. Awards under the Plan shall be evidenced by Award Agreements that set forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each Award which may include the term of an Award, the provisions applicable in the event the Participant's employment or service terminates, and the Company's authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind an Award.

6.2 Limits on Transfer. No right or interest of a Participant in any Award may be pledged, encumbered, or hypothecated to or in favor of any party other than the Company or a Subsidiary, or shall be subject to any lien, obligation, or liability of such Participant to any other party other than the Company or a Subsidiary. Except as otherwise provided by the Administrator, no Award shall be assigned, transferred, or otherwise disposed of by a Participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. The Administrator by express provision in the Award or an amendment thereto may permit an Award to be transferred to and paid to certain persons or entities related to the Participant, including but not limited to members of the Participant's family, charitable institutions, or trusts or other entities whose beneficiaries or beneficial owners are members of the Participant's family and/or charitable institutions, or to such other persons or entities as may be expressly approved by the Administrator, pursuant to such conditions and procedures as the Administrator may establish. Any permitted transfer shall be subject to the condition that the Administrator receive evidence satisfactory to it that the transfer is being made for estate and/or tax planning purposes (or to a "blind trust" in connection with the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Company or a Subsidiary to assume a position with a governmental, charitable, educational or similar non-profit institution) and on a basis consistent with the Company's lawful issue of securities.

6.3 Beneficiaries. Notwithstanding Section 6.2, a Participant may, in the manner determined and consented to by the Administrator, designate a beneficiary to exercise the rights of the Participant and to receive any distribution with respect to any Award upon the Participant's death. A beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and any Award Agreement applicable to the Participant, except to the extent the Plan and Award Agreement otherwise provide, and to any additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Administrator. If the Participant is married and resides in a community property state, a designation of a person other than the Participant's spouse as his or her beneficiary with respect to more than 50% of the Participant's interest in the Award shall not



be effective without the prior written consent of the Participant's spouse. If no beneficiary has been designated or survives the Participant, payment shall be made to the person entitled thereto pursuant to the Participant's will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by a Participant at any time provided the change or revocation is filed with the Administrator.

6.4 Share Certificates. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificates evidencing the Shares pursuant to the vesting of any Award, unless and until the Administrator has determined, with advice of counsel, that the issuance and delivery of such certificates is in compliance with all Applicable Laws, regulations of governmental authorities and, if applicable, the requirements of any exchange on which the Shares are listed or traded. All Share certificates delivered pursuant to the Plan are subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Administrator deems necessary or advisable to comply with all Applicable Laws, and the rules of any national securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Shares are listed, quoted, or traded. In addition to the terms and conditions provided herein, the Administrator may require that a Participant make such reasonable covenants, agreements, and representations as the Administrator, in its discretion, deems advisable in order to comply with any such laws, regulations, or requirements. The Administrator shall have the right to require any Participant to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement of any Award, including a window-period limitation, as may be imposed in the discretion of the Administrator.

6.5 Paperless Administration. Subject to Applicable Laws, the Administrator may make Awards, provide applicable disclosure and procedures for vesting of Awards by an Internet website or interactive voice response system for the paperless administration of Awards.

**ARTICLE 7**

**CHANGES IN CAPITAL STRUCTURE**

7.1 Adjustments. In the event of any share dividend, share split, combination or exchange of Shares, amalgamation, arrangement or consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to its shareholders, or any other change affecting the Shares or the price of a Share, the Administrator shall make such proportionate adjustments, if any, as the Administrator in its discretion may deem appropriate to reflect such change with respect to (a) the aggregate number and type of shares that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Section 3.1); (b) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto); and (c) the grant price per share for any outstanding Awards under the Plan.

7.2 Corporate Transactions. Except as may otherwise be provided in any Award Agreement or any other written agreement entered into by and between the Company and a Participant, if the Administrator anticipates the occurrence, or upon the occurrence, of a Corporate Transaction, the Administrator may, in its sole discretion, provide for (i) accelerate



the vesting of such Awards as the Administrator shall determine, or (ii) the purchase of any Award for an amount of cash equal to the amount that could have been attained upon the vesting of such Award, or (iii) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Administrator in its sole discretion or the assumption of or substitution of such Award by the successor or surviving corporation, or a Parent or Subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of Shares and prices, or (iv) payment of Award in cash based on the value of

Shares on the date of the Corporate Transaction plus reasonable interest on the Award through the date when such Award would otherwise be vested or have been paid in accordance with its original terms, if necessary to comply with Section 409A of the Code.

7.3 Outstanding Awards — Other Changes. In the event of any other change in the capitalization of the Company or corporate change other than those specifically referred to in this Article 10, the Administrator may, in its absolute discretion, make such adjustments in the number and class of shares subject to Awards outstanding on the date on which such change occurs and in the per share grant price of each Award as the Administrator may consider appropriate to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights.

7.4 No Other Rights. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, no Participant shall have any rights by reason of any subdivision or consolidation of Shares of any class, the payment of any dividend, any increase or decrease in the number of shares of any class or any dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation of the Company or any other corporation. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or pursuant to action of the Administrator under the Plan, no issuance by the Company of shares of any class, or securities convertible into shares of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number of shares subject to an Award or the grant price of any Award.

**ARTICLE 8**

**ADMINISTRATION**

8.1 Administrator. Before the Shares are listed on a stock exchange, the Plan shall be administered by Leading Advice Holdings Limited (the "Administrator"). After the Shares are listed on a stock exchange, the Plan shall be administered by the Board or the Compensation Committee of the Board (or a similar body) formed in accordance with applicable exchange rules, and the term "Administrator" shall refer to Leading Advice Holdings Limited or such Compensation Committee, as applicable. The Administrator may delegate to a person or committee of its designation the authority to grant or amend Awards to Participants.

8.2 Registered Holder. Leading Advice Holdings Limited or its designee shall be registered in the Register of Members of the Company as the holder of the underlying Shares of any Awards.

8.3 Reports. The Administrator is entitled to, in good faith, rely or act upon any report or other information furnished to it by any officer or other employee of the Company or any Subsidiary, the Company's independent certified public accountants, or any executive



compensation consultant or other professional retained by the Company to assist in the administration of the Plan.

8.4 Authority of the Administrator. Subject to any specific designation in the Plan, the Administrator has the exclusive power, authority and discretion to:

(a) Designate Participants to receive Awards;

(b) Determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of Shares to which an Award will relate;

(c) Determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted pursuant to the Plan, including, but not limited to, the grant price or purchase price, any restrictions or limitations on the Award, any schedule for lapse of forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on the exercisability of an Award, and accelerations or waivers thereof, any provisions related to non-competition and recapture of gain on an Award, based in each case on such considerations as the Administrator in its sole discretion determines;

(d) Determine whether, to what extent, and pursuant to what circumstances an Award may be settled in, or an Award may be canceled, forfeited, or surrendered;

(e) Prescribe the form of each Award Agreement, which need not be identical for each Participant;

(f) Decide all other matters that must be determined in connection with an Award;

(g) Establish, adopt, or revise any rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the Plan;

(h) Interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the Plan or any Award Agreement; and

(i) Make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the Plan or as the Administrator deems necessary or advisable to administer the Plan.

8.5 Decisions Binding. The Administrator's interpretation of the Plan, any Awards granted pursuant to the Plan, any Award Agreement and all decisions and determinations by the Administrator with respect to the Plan are final, binding, and conclusive on all parties.

**ARTICLE 9**

**EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE**

9.1 Effective Date. The Plan is effective as of the date it is adopted and approved by the Board (the "Effective Date"). The Plan shall be ratified by the shareholders of the Company by unanimous written resolutions or at a meeting duly held in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Company's Articles of Association within 12 months of the



Effective Date.

9.2 Expiration Date. The Plan will expire on, and no Award may be granted pursuant to the Plan after, the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date. Any Awards that are outstanding on the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date shall remain in force according to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

**ARTICLE 10**

**AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION**

10.1 Amendment, Modification and Termination. With the approval of the Board, at any time and from time to time, the Administrator may terminate, amend or modify the Plan; *provided*, *however*, that (a) to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with Applicable Laws, the Company shall obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment in such a manner and to such a degree as required, unless the Company decides to follow home country practice, and (b) unless the Company decides to follow home country practice, shareholder approval is required for any amendment to the Plan that (i) increases the number of Shares available under the Plan (other than any adjustment as provided by Article 10), (ii) permits the Administrator to extend the term of the Plan, or (iii) results in a material increase in benefits or a change in eligibility requirements.

10.2 Awards Previously Granted. Except with respect to amendments made pursuant to Section 11.15, no termination, amendment, or modification of the Plan shall adversely affect in any material way any Award previously granted pursuant to the Plan without the prior written consent of the Participant.

**ARTICLE 11**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

11.1 No Rights to Awards. No Participant, employee, or other person shall have any claim to be granted any Award pursuant to the Plan, and neither the Company nor the Administrator is obligated to treat Participants, employees, and other persons uniformly.

11.2 No Shareholders Rights. Participants will not be entitled to any of the rights of a Shareholder of the Company (including to dividends) on unvested portions of Awards. Participants will be entitled to dividends on the vested portions of Awards. The Administrator will hold all vested portions of Awards for the Participant's benefit and exercise the voting rights with respect to those Shares.

11.3 Taxes. No Shares shall be delivered under the Plan to any Participant until such Participant has made arrangements acceptable to the Administrator for the satisfaction of any income and employment tax withholding obligations under Applicable Laws. The Company or any Subsidiary shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy all applicable taxes (including the Participant's payroll tax obligations) required or permitted by Applicable Laws to be withheld with respect to any taxable event concerning a Participant arising as a result of



this Plan. The Administrator may in its discretion and in satisfaction of the foregoing requirement allow a Participant to elect to have the Company withhold Shares otherwise issuable under an Award (or allow the return of Shares) having a Fair Market Value equal to the sums required to be withheld. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the number of Shares which may be withheld with respect to the issuance, vesting or payment of any Award (or which may be repurchased from the Participant of such Award after such Shares were acquired by the Participant from the Company) in order to satisfy any income and payroll tax liabilities applicable to the Participant with respect to the issuance, vesting or payment of the Award shall, unless specifically approved by the Administrator, be limited to the number of Shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding or repurchase equal to the aggregate amount of such liabilities based on the minimum statutory withholding rates for the applicable income and payroll tax purposes that are applicable to such supplemental taxable income.

11.4 No Right to Employment or Services. Nothing in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Service Recipient to terminate any Participant's employment or services at any time, nor confer upon any Participant any right to continue in the employment or services of any Service Recipient.

11.5 Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to be an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall give the Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company or any Subsidiary.

11.6 Indemnification. To the extent allowable pursuant to Applicable Laws, each member of the Administrator or of the Board shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by such member in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action or failure to act pursuant to the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in satisfaction of judgment in such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her; *provided* he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled pursuant to the Company's Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

11.7 Relationship to other Benefits. No payment pursuant to the Plan shall be taken into account in determining any benefits pursuant to any pension, retirement, savings, profit sharing, group insurance, welfare or other benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in writing in such other plan or an agreement thereunder.

11.8 Expenses. The expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company and its Subsidiaries.



11.9 Titles and Headings. The titles and headings of the Sections in the Plan are for convenience of reference only and, in the event of any conflict, the text of the Plan, rather than such titles or headings, shall control.

11.10 Fractional Shares. No fractional Shares shall be issued and the Administrator shall determine, in its discretion, whether cash shall be given in lieu of fractional Shares or whether such fractional Shares shall be eliminated by rounding up or down as appropriate.

11.11 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan, and any Award granted or awarded to any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by the Applicable Laws, the Plan and Awards granted or awarded hereunder shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

11.12 Government and Other Regulations. The obligation of the Company to make payment of awards in Shares or otherwise shall be subject to all Applicable Laws, and to such approvals by government agencies as may be required. The Company shall be under no obligation to register any of the Shares paid pursuant to the Plan under the Securities Act or any other similar law in any applicable jurisdiction. If the Shares paid pursuant to the Plan may in certain circumstances be exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act or other Applicable Laws, the Company may restrict the transfer of such Shares in such manner as it deems advisable to ensure the availability of any such exemption.

11.13 Governing Law. The Plan and all Award Agreements shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands.

11.14 Section 409A. To the extent that the Administrator determines that any Award granted under the Plan is or may become subject to Section 409A of the Code, the Award Agreement evidencing such Award shall incorporate the terms and conditions required by Section 409A of the Code. To the extent applicable, the Plan and the Award Agreements shall be interpreted in accordance with Section 409A of the Code and the U.S. Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretative guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulation or other guidance that may be issued after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event that following the Effective Date the Administrator determines that any Award may be subject to Section 409A of the Code and related Department of Treasury guidance (including such Department of Treasury guidance as may be issued after the Effective Date), the Administrator may adopt such amendments to the Plan and the applicable Award agreement or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, that the Administrator determines are necessary or appropriate to (a) exempt the Award from Section 409A of the Code and/or preserve the intended tax treatment of the benefits provided with respect to the Award, or (b) comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and related U.S. Department of Treasury guidance.



11.15 Appendices. The Administrator may approve such supplements, amendments or appendices to the Plan as it may consider necessary or appropriate for purposes of compliance with Applicable Laws or otherwise and such supplements, amendments or appendices shall be considered a part of the Plan; provided, however, that no such supplements shall increase the share limitation contained in Section 3.1 of the Plan without the approval of the Board.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing Plan was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of Xunlei Limited on , 2013.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Plan was approved by the shareholders of Xunlei Limited on , 2013.

Executed on this day of , 2013.

Name:
Title: Director

**Exhibit 10.20**

**Form of Investor Warrant**

THE WARRANT REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES ONLY AND NEITHER SUCH WARRANT NOR THE PREFERRED SHARES ISSUABLE UPON ITS EXERCISE (COLLECTIVELY, THE "SECURITIES") HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR ANY SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED, SOLD OR OFFERED FOR SALE IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY AND ITS COUNSEL THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. COPIES OF THE AGREEMENTS COVERING THE PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES AND RESTRICTING THEIR TRANSFER MAY BE OBTAINED FREE OF CHARGE BY WRITTEN REQUEST MADE BY THE HOLDER OF RECORD OF THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE COMPANY AT ITS PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE.

Warrant No. 7

Warrant to purchase 17,743,873 shares of
Series E Preferred Shares
(subject to adjustment)

[ ], 2014

**XUNLEI LIMITED**

SERIES E PREFERRED SHARES PURCHASE WARRANT

THIS CERTIFIES THAT, Xiaomi Ventures Limited (the "Initial Holder"), and/or such other Person(s) it designates, are entitled to purchase, for due and valuable consideration received, and subject to the terms and provisions set forth herein, in aggregate 17,743,873 Series E Preferred Shares of the Company (the "Warrant Shares"), as adjusted in the manner described in Section 6 below.

Section 1. Definitions. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "*Affiliate*" shall mean any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with the Initial Holder or is designated as an Affiliate thereby.

(b) "*beneficial owner*" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act.

(c) "*Commission*" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other federal agency at the time administering the Securities Act.

(d) "*Company*" shall mean Xunlei Limited, a Cayman Islands company.

(e) "*Change of Control*" shall mean any of the following transactions, (i) any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into any other entity or any other similar transaction, whether in a single transaction or series of related transactions, where the shareholders of the Company immediately prior to such transaction in the aggregate cease to own at least fifty percent (50%) of the voting securities of the entity surviving or resulting from such transaction (or the ultimate parent thereof); (ii) an initial public offering of the Company's Common Shares or American depositary shares representing Common Shares; (iii) any transaction or series of related transactions in which in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Company's voting power is transferred to any Person; and (iv) the sale, transfer, lease, assignment, conveyance, exchange, mortgage or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

(f) "*control*" (including the terms "*controlled by*" and "*under common control with*"), with respect to the relationship between or among two or more Persons, means the possession, directly or indirectly or as trustee, personal representative or executor, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the affairs or management of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, as trustee, personal representative or executor, by contract, credit arrangement or otherwise.

(g) "*Current Holder*" shall mean the Initial Holder or any person who shall at the time be the registered holder of this Warrant.

(h) "*Date of Grant*" shall mean , 2014.

(i) "*Exchange Act*" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor federal statute, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time.

(j) "*Exercise Date*" shall mean the effective date of the delivery of the Notice of Exercise pursuant to Sections 4 and 12 below.

(k) "*Group*" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

(l) "*Common Shares*" shall mean the common shares, par value $0.00025 per share, of the Company.

(m) "*Person*" shall mean any individual, corporation, limited liability company, limited or general partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or agency or political subdivision thereof or any Group comprised of two or more of the foregoing.

(n) "*Preferred Shares*" shall have the same meaning as that set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

(o) "*Purchase Agreement*" shall mean that certain Share Purchase Agreement dated as of February 13, 2014 by and among the Company, the Initial Holder and certain parties thereto.

(p) "*Securities Act*" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor federal statute, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time.

(q) "*Series E Preferred Shares*" shall mean Series E Preferred Shares, each of a par value of US$0.00025, in the authorized share capital of the Company.

(r) "*Subsidiary*" shall mean any entity as to which the Company owns, directly or indirectly, fifty percent (50%) or more of such entity's voting securities, or any entity otherwise controlled, by ownership or by contract or otherwise, directly or indirectly by the Company.

Section 2. Issuance of Warrant. Subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Initial Holder is entitled to, pursuant to the terms hereof, to purchase, and/or designate such other Person(s) to purchase, in aggregate, up to 17,743,873 Series E Preferred Shares, at the price of US$2.81787412 per share (as adjusted pursuant to Section 6 hereof, the "Exercise Price").

Section 3. Term. This Warrant is exercisable at the option of the Current Holder, at any time and from time to time, on or after January 1, 2015 and no later than March 1, 2015; unless that the Company has completed the initial public offering of its Common Shares or American depositary shares representing Common Shares in the United States by December 31, 2014.

Section 4. Method of Exercise.

(a) *Method of Exercise*. Subject to Section 3 above and in compliance with all applicable securities laws, the purchase right represented by this Warrant may be exercised, in whole or in part and from time to time, by the Current Holder by, (i) surrender of this Warrant and delivery of a duly executed Notices of Exercise in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Notice of Exercise") at the principal office of the Company; and (ii) payment of the Exercise Price then in effect in U.S. dollars in immediately available fund, by wire transfer to a bank account designated by the Company.

(b) *Delivery of Certificates*. The certificates for the Warrant Shares so purchased shall be delivered to the Current Holder and/or such other Person(s) designated by the Current Holder on the day of any exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant and the Company shall make relevant entries to the register of members of the Company to record and give effect to the issue of the Warrant Shares to the Current Holder upon exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant, and, unless this Warrant has been fully exercised, a new warrant representing the portion of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has not been exercised by then shall also be concurrently issued.

(c) *No Fractional Shares*. No fractional shares shall be issued in connection with any exercise hereunder, but in lieu of such fractional shares the Company shall make a cash payment therefor based upon the fair market value per Warrant Share.

Section 5. Representations and Warranties of the Company.

(a) *Due Authorization and Valid Issuance.* All of the Warrant Shares that may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant, and all Common Shares issuable upon conversion of such Warrant Shares shall, upon issuance, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and free of any and all liens and encumbrances other than restrictions on transfer under applicable federal and state securities laws. Unless this Warrant has been fully exercised, the Company shall at all times have authorized and reserved a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for the issuance upon the exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant, and a sufficient number of Common Shares for the issuance upon the conversion of such Warrant Shares.

(b) *Binding Obligation.* This Warrant has been duly authorized and executed by the Company and is a valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.

(c) *No Violation.* The execution and delivery of this Warrant are not, and the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms hereof will not be inconsistent with the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association adopted on February [ ], 2014 (the "Articles"), do not and will not contravene any law, governmental rule or regulation, judgment or order applicable to the Company, and do not and will not conflict with, or constitute a material default under, any material indenture, mortgage, contract or other instrument to which the

---

Company is a party or by which it is bound, or require the registration or filing with or the taking of any action in respect of or by, any government authority or agency (other than such consents, approvals, notices, actions and filings as have already been obtained or made, as the case may be).

(d) *Representations and Warranties in the Purchase Agreement*. Upon exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3 of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be made by the Warrantors (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) to the party purchasing the Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant, and Section 6 of the Purchase Agreement shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to and for the benefit of such purchasing party(ies).

Section 6. Adjustment of Exercise Price and Number of Shares. The Exercise Price of this Warrant shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as follows:

(a) *Special Definitions*. For purposes of this Section 6, the following terms shall have the following definitions:

(1) "Additional Common Shares" shall mean all Common Shares issued (or deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 6(c) below) by the Company after the Date of Grant, other than (x) the ESOP Shares, and (y) any Common Share issued or issuable:

(i) as a dividend or distribution on the Preferred Shares or Common Shares;

(ii) upon conversion of any Preferred Shares;

(iii) pursuant to any public offering (including, without limitation, an initial public offering) of the Company;

(iv) pursuant to the acquisition of another corporation or entity by the Company by consolidation, merger, purchase of assets, or other reorganization in which the Company acquires, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, all or substantially all assets of such other corporation or entity, or fifty percent (50%) or more of the equity ownership or voting power of such other corporation or entity; and

(v) pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant.

(2) "Convertible Securities" shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into Common Shares.

---

(3) "Options" shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Shares or Convertible Securities, *excluding* the ESOP Shares.

(4) "ESOP Shares" shall mean up to 26,822,828 Common Shares, or options or warrants therefore, issued or issuable to employees, officers, directors, contractors, advisors or consultants of the Company pursuant to the Company's 2010 ESOP Plan (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), and 9,073,732 Common Shares issued to Leading Advice Holdings Limited pursuant to the Company's 2013 RS Plan (as defined in the Purchase Agreement).

(5) "Rights" shall mean all rights issued by the Company to acquire Common Shares whether by exercise of warrants, options or similar calls, or conversion of any existing instruments, in each case for consideration fixed, in amount or by formula, as of the date of issuance.

(b) *No Adjustment of Exercise Price*. No adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall, by adjustment to the Exercise Price hereunder, be made unless the Fair Market Value of the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 6(e) below) received by the Company for an Additional Common Share issued or deemed to be issued by the Company is less than the Fair Market Value per Common Share on the date of and immediately prior to the issuance of such additional shares.

(c) *Issue of Securities and Deemed Issue of Additional Common Shares*. If the Company at any time or from time to time after the Date of Grant issues any Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, then the maximum number of Common Shares (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights shall be deemed to be Additional Common Shares issued as of the time of such issuance; provided that Additional Common Shares shall not be deemed to have been issued unless the Fair Market Value of the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 6(e) below) received by the Company for such Additional Common Shares would be less than the Fair Market Value per Common Share on the date of and immediately prior to such issuance, or such record date, as the case may be, and provided, further, that in any such case:

(1) no further adjustment in the Exercise Price shall be made upon the subsequent issue of Common Shares upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights;

(2) upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, the Exercise Price shall be adjusted immediately to reflect the applicable Exercise Price which would have been in effect had such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights (to the extent outstanding immediately prior to such expiration or termination)

never been issued; and

(3) in the event of any change in the number of Common Shares issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of any Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, including but not limited to a change resulting from the anti-dilution provisions thereof, the then-effective Exercise Price shall forthwith be readjusted to such Exercise Price as would have applied had the Exercise Price adjustment that was originally made upon the issuance of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights which were not exercised, converted or exchanged prior to such change been made upon the basis of such change, but no further adjustment shall be made for the actual issuance of Common Shares upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights.

(d) *Adjustment of Exercise Price upon Issuance of Additional Common Shares*. If the Company shall at any time after the Date of Grant issue Additional Common Shares (*including* Additional Common Shares deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 6(c) above, but *excluding* shares issued upon a share split or combination as provided in Section 6(f) below or as a dividend or distribution as provided in Section 6(g) below), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Fair Market Value per Common Share on the date of and immediately prior to such issuance, then and in such event the Exercise Price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issuance, to a price (calculated to the nearest US$0.01) determined by multiplying such Exercise Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the sum of (A) the number of Common Shares outstanding, on a fully diluted basis, immediately prior to such issuance *plus* (B) the number of Common Shares that the aggregate consideration received by the Company for the total number of Additional Common Shares so issued would purchase at the Fair Market Value per Common Share and the denominator of which shall be the sum of (X) the number of Common Shares outstanding immediately prior to such issuance *plus* (Y) the number of such Additional Common Shares so issued. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the applicable Exercise Price shall not be reduced if the amount of such reduction would be an amount less than US$0.01, but any such amount shall be carried forward and reduction with respect thereto made at the time of and together with any subsequent reduction which, together with such amount and any other amount or amounts so carried forward, shall aggregate US$0.01 or more. The "Fair Market Value" per Common Share shall be determined by the Company and the Current Holder in good faith, provided however, if the Company on one hand, and the Current Holder on the other hand, cannot mutually agree on such value, such value shall be determined by a qualified, recognized appraiser of international standing (such as, by way of example only, the valuation group of an international accounting firm or a global investment bank with substantial experience in valuing companies) approved in good faith by the Company and the Holder.

(e) *Determination of Consideration*. For purposes of this Section 6, the consideration received by the Company for the issuance of any Additional Common Shares shall be computed as follows:

(1) *Securities.* The Fair Market Value of securities (other than Options, Convertible Securities and Rights, the value of which shall be determined in accordance with Section 6(e)(3) below) shall be determined as follows:

(i) for securities not subject to investment letter or other similar restrictions on free marketability provided in subsection (ii) below: (A) if traded on a securities exchange or through the Nasdaq National Market, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing prices of the securities on such exchange or quotation system over the thirty (30) day period ending the three (3) days prior to the closing of the issuance of such Additional Common Shares; (B) if actively traded over-the-counter, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing bid or sale prices (whichever is applicable) over the thirty (30) day period ending three (3) days prior to the closing of the issuance of such Additional Common Shares; and (C) if there is no active public market, the value shall be fair market value thereof, as mutually determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company and the Current Holder;

(ii) the method of valuation of securities subject to investment letter or other restrictions on free marketability (other than restrictions arising solely by virtue of a shareholder's status as an affiliate or former affiliate) shall be to make an appropriate discount from the market value determined as above in (i)(A), (i)(B) or (i)(C) to reflect the approximate fair market value thereof, as mutually determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and the Current Holder.

(2) *Cash, Property and Securities*. Such consideration shall:

(i) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the net amount of cash received by the Company, *excluding* amounts paid or payable for accrued interest or accrued dividends;

(ii) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof, as mutually determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and the Current Holder;

(iii) insofar as it consists of securities (other than Options, Convertible Securities and Rights, the value of which shall be determined in accordance with Section 6(e)(3) below), be computed at the fair market value thereof, as determined in accordance with Section 6(e)(1) above; and

(iv) in the event Additional Common Shares are issued together with other securities or other assets (including cash) of the Company for consideration which covers a combination of the foregoing, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above.

(3) *Options, Convertible Securities and Rights*. The consideration per share received by the Company for Additional Common Shares deemed to have been issued pursuant to Section 6(c) above, relating to Options, Convertible Securities and Rights, shall be determined by *dividing*:

(i) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Company as consideration for the issuance of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, *plus* the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such consideration) payable to the Company upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, by

(ii) the maximum number of Common Shares (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights.

(f) *Adjustment for Share Splits and Combinations*. If the Company shall at any time or from time to time after the Date of Grant effect a subdivision of the outstanding Common Shares, the Exercise Price in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased. If the Company shall at any time or from time to time after the Date of Grant combine the outstanding Common Shares, the Exercise Price in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased. Any adjustment under this Section 6(f) shall become effective immediately following the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

(g) *Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions*. In the event the Company at any time or from time to time after the Date of Grant shall make or issue a dividend or other distribution payable in Additional Common Shares, then and in each such event the Exercise Price shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance, by *multiplying* such Exercise Price by a fraction (A) the numerator of which shall be the total number of Common Shares outstanding, on a fully diluted basis, immediately prior to such issuance and (B) the denominator of which shall be the total number of Common Shares outstanding immediately prior to such issuance *plus* the number of such Additional Common Shares issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

(h) *Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions*. In the event the Company at any time, or from time to time after the Date of Grant shall make or issue, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Company other than Common Shares or other assets or properties, then and in each such event provision shall be made so that the holder of this Warrant shall receive upon exercise hereof in addition to the number of Warrant Shares receivable thereupon, the amount of securities of the Company or other assets or properties that such holder would have received had this Warrant been exercised on the date of such event and had thereafter, during the period from the date of such event to and including the Exercise Date, retained such securities receivable by such holder as aforesaid during such period giving application to all adjustments called for during such period, under this paragraph with respect to the rights of the holder of this Warrant.

(i) *Adjustment for Reclassification, Exchange or Substitution*. If the Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant shall be changed into the same or a different number of shares of any class or classes of shares, whether by capital reorganization,

reclassification, or otherwise (other than a subdivision or combination of shares, share dividend or reorganization, reclassification, merger, consolidation, scheme of arrangement or asset sale provided for elsewhere in this Section 6), then and in each such event the holder of this Warrant shall have the right thereafter to exercise this Warrant for the kind and amount of shares or other securities and property receivable upon such reorganization, reclassification, or other change as if such holder had exercised this Warrant immediately prior to such reorganization, reclassification, or change, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein or with respect to such other securities or property by the terms thereof.

(j) *Reorganizations, Mergers, Consolidations, Scheme of Arrangement or Asset Sales*. If at any time after the Date of Grant there is a merger, consolidation, scheme of arrangement, recapitalization, sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets or reorganization involving the Preferred Shares or Common Shares (collectively, a "Capital Reorganization") (other than a merger, consolidation, scheme of arrangement, sale of assets, recapitalization, subdivision, combination, reclassification, exchange or substitution of shares provided for elsewhere in this Section 6), as part of such Capital Reorganization, provision shall be made so that the holder of this Warrant will thereafter be entitled to receive upon the exercise of this Warrant the number of shares or other securities or property of the Company to which a holder of the number of Warrant Shares deliverable upon exercise of this Warrant would have been entitled as a result of such Capital Reorganization, subject to adjustment in respect to such shares or securities by the terms thereof. In any such case, appropriate adjustment will be made in the application of the provisions of this Section 6 with respect to the rights the holder of this Warrant after the Capital Reorganization to the end that the provisions of this Section 6 (including adjustment of the then-effective Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant) will be applicable after that event and be as nearly equivalent as practicable. In the event that the Company is not the surviving entity of any such Capital Reorganization, this Warrant shall become a warrant of such surviving entity, with the same powers, rights and preferences as provided herein.

(k) *No Impairment.* The Company shall not, by amendment of its Articles or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms to be observed or performed by the Company under this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all of the provisions of this Section 6 and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the rights of the holders of this Warrants against impairment to the extent required hereunder.

(l) *Certificate as to Adjustments*. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Exercise Price pursuant to this Section 6, the Company at its expense shall promptly compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to the holder of this Warrant a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based and shall file a copy of such certificate with its corporate records. The Company shall, upon the reasonable written request of the holder of this Warrant, furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a similar certificate setting forth (i) such adjustments and

---

readjustments, (ii) the then-effective Exercise Price and (iii) the number of Warrant Shares and the amount, if any, of other property which would then be received upon the exercise of this Warrant. Despite such adjustment or readjustment, the form of this Warrant need not be changed to reflect any adjustments or readjustments to the Exercise Price in order for the adjustments or readjustments to be valid in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant, which shall control.

(m) *Notice of Record Date*. In the event:

(A) that the Company declares a dividend (or any other distribution) on its Preferred Shares or Common Shares payable in Common Shares or other securities of the Company;

(B) that the Company subdivides or combines any of its outstanding Preferred Shares or Common Shares;

(C) of any reclassification of the Preferred Shares or Common Shares;

(D) of any Capital Reorganization; or

(E) of a dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Company (whether voluntary or involuntary);

then the Company shall cause to be sent to the holder of this Warrant at such holder's last addresses as shown on the records of the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to the record date specified in (1) or (2) below, a notice stating:

(1) the record date of such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination, or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Preferred Shares or Common Shares of record to be entitled to such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination are to be determined; or

(2) the date on which such reclassification, Capital Reorganization, dissolution, liquidation or winding up is expected to become effective, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Preferred Shares or Common Shares of record shall be entitled to exchange their Preferred Shares or Common Shares for securities or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, Capital Reorganization, dissolution or winding up.

(n) *Payment of Taxes*. The Company shall pay all taxes (other than taxes based on income) and other governmental charges that may be imposed with respect to the issue or delivery of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant, *excluding* any tax or other charge imposed in connection with any transfer involved in the issue and delivery of the Warrant Shares in a name other than that in which this Warrant was registered.

(o) *Reservation of Shares.* The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued Series E Preferred Shares, for the purpose of

---

effecting the exercise of this Warrant, the full number of Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant.

Section 7. Notice Certain Events. In the event (i) the Company shall set a record date for the holders of any class of securities for the purpose of determining the holders thereof being entitled to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to acquire any securities issued by the Company (a "Distribution"), (ii) of capital reorganization or reclassification of the stated capital of the Company (a "Capital Reorganization"), (iii) of Change of Control or the execution by the Company or any Subsidiary of any agreement committing the Company or such Subsidiary to engage in a Change of Control, or (iv) of liquidation, dissolution or winding up (whether voluntary or involuntary) of the Company (a "Liquidation Event"), the Company will mail or cause to be mailed to the Current Holder, at least thirty (30) days prior to the date therein specified, a notice specifying:

(a) the date of any such Distribution and stating the amount and character of such Distribution;

(b) the date on which any such Capital Reorganization, Change of Control or Liquidation is expected to become effective and stating the material terms and conditions of such Capital Reorganization, Change of Control or Liquidation; and

(c) the date, if any, that the holders of record of the Company's securities shall be entitled to exchange such securities for securities or other property deliverable as a result of any Distribution, Capital Reorganization, Change of Control or Liquidation.

Section 8. Compliance with the Securities Act; Transferability and Negotiability of Warrant; Disposition of Shares.

(a) *Compliance with the Securities Act.* The Current Holder, by acceptance hereof, agrees that (i) this Warrant and the Warrant Shares to be issued upon the exercise hereof are being acquired solely for its own account (or a trust account if the Current Holder is a trust) and not as a nominee for any other party and not with a view toward the resale or distribution hereof or thereof, and (ii) it will not offer, sell or otherwise dispose of this Warrant or any Warrant Shares to be issued upon the exercise hereof under any circumstances that would result in a violation of the Securities Act. Upon the exercise of this Warrant, the Current Holder shall confirm in writing, in a form satisfactory to the Company, that the Warrant Shares so issued are being acquired solely for its own account (or a trust account if the Current Holder is a trust) and not as a nominee for any other party and not with a view toward resale or distribution thereof. Any Warrant Shares issued upon the exercise hereof (unless registered under the Securities Act) shall, in addition to any other legends required by applicable state securities laws, be imprinted with a legend substantially similar to the following:

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN

REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE IN THE UNITED STATES. THE SHARES MAY NOT BE SOLD OR OFFERED FOR SALE IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY AND ITS COUNSEL THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. COPIES OF THE AGREEMENTS COVERING THE PURCHASE OF THE SHARES AND RESTRICTING THEIR TRANSFER MAY BE OBTAINED FREE OF CHARGE BY WRITTEN REQUEST MADE BY THE HOLDER OF RECORD OF THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY AT THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE COMPANY.

(b) *Transfer of Warrant*. The purchase right represented by this Warrant may be transferred, in whole or in part, by the Initial Holder in its sole discretion, either to its Affiliate or to one or more strategic investors selected by the Initial Holder. The Company shall act promptly to record transfers of this Warrant on its books.

(c) *Disposition of Shares*. With respect to any offer, sale, transfer or other disposition of any Warrant Shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant, prior to the registration of such Warrant Shares and except with respect to any offer, sale, transfer or other disposition of any Warrant Shares by the Current Holder to an Affiliate, the Current Holder agrees to give (i) written notice to the Company prior to such offer, sale, transfer or other disposition, describing briefly the manner thereof, and, (ii) if such transfer is not effected pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act ("Rule 144"), upon the request by the Company, a written opinion of legal counsel for the Current Holder to the effect that such offer, sale or other disposition may be effected without registration or qualification (under the Securities Act or any other federal or state securities laws) of such Warrant Shares and indicating whether or not under the Securities Act certificates for such Warrant Shares to be sold or otherwise disposed of require any restrictive legend as to the applicable restrictions on transferability in order to ensure compliance with the Securities Act, which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company and its legal counsel. Promptly upon receiving such written notice and reasonably satisfactory opinion, if so requested, the Company, as promptly as practicable, shall notify the Current Holder that the Current Holder may sell or otherwise dispose of such Warrant Shares, all in accordance with the terms of the notice delivered to the Company. If a determination has been made pursuant to this Section 8(c) that the opinion of legal counsel for the Current Holder is not reasonably satisfactory to the Company and its legal counsel, the Company shall so notify the Current Holder promptly after such determination has been made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Warrant Shares may be offered, sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with Rule 144; provided that the Company shall have been furnished with such information as the Company may reasonably request to provide a reasonable assurance that the provisions of Rule 144 have been satisfied. Each certificate representing the Warrant Shares thus transferred (except in the case of transfers pursuant to subsection (k) of Rule 144) shall bear a restrictive legend as to the applicable restrictions on transferability in order to insure compliance with the Securities Act, unless the aforesaid opinion of legal counsel for the Current Holder states that such legend is not required in order

---

to comply with the Securities Act. The Company may issue stop transfer instructions to its transfer agent in connection with the restrictions set forth in this Section 8(c).

Section 9. Rights of Shareholders. No Current Holder shall be entitled to vote or receive dividends on, or for any purpose be deemed the holder of, the Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant solely by reason of such Current Holder's ownership of this Warrant, nor shall anything contained herein be construed to confer upon the Current Holder, as such, any of the rights of a shareholder of the Company or any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to shareholders at any annual or special meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action (whether upon any recapitalization, issuance of shares, reclassification of shares, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, transfer of assets or otherwise) or, except as expressly required herein, to receive notice of meetings, or to receive dividends or subscription rights until this Warrant shall have been exercised and the Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise hereof shall have become deliverable and the name of the Current Holder shall have been entered in the register of members of the Company as the registered holder of the Warrant Shares, as provided herein.

Section 10. Replacement of Warrants. On receipt of documentation delivered to the Company by the Current Holder certifying as to the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, on delivery of an indemnity agreement reasonably satisfactory in form and amount to the Company or, in the case of mutilation, on surrender and cancellation of this Warrant, the Company at its expense shall execute and deliver to the Current Holder, in lieu of this Warrant, a new warrant of like tenor.

Section 11. Exchange of Warrant. Subject to the other provisions of this Warrant, on surrender of this Warrant for exchange, properly endorsed and subject to the provisions of this Warrant with respect to compliance with the Securities Act, the Company at its expense shall issue to or on the order of the Current Holder a new warrant or warrants of like tenor, in the name of the Current Holder or as the Current Holder may direct, for the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise thereof.

Section 12. Notices. Any notice, demand, offer, request or other communication required or permitted to be given by the Company to the Current Holder, or vice versa, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be given upon the earliest to occur of:

(a) the date actually received;

(b) one (1) business day after being delivered by facsimile (with receipt of appropriate confirmation);

(c) three (3) business day after being deposited with a nationally recognized overnight courier service; or

(d) five (5) business days after being properly addressed and deposited in the mail (first class with postage prepaid and return receipt requested).

---

Section 13. Amendment or Waiver. This Warrant and any term hereof may be amended, waived, or terminated upon written consent of the Company and the Current Holder.

Section 14. Governing Law.

(a) This Warrant shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of New York.

(b) The arbitration shall be conducted in Hong Kong under the auspices of the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (the "HKIAC"). There shall be three arbitrators. Each opposing party to a dispute shall be entitled to appoint one arbitrator, and the third arbitrator shall be jointly appointed by the disputing parties or, failing such agreement by 30 days after the appointment by each party of its arbitrator, the HKIAC shall appoint the third arbitrator.

(c) The arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in English. The arbitration tribunal shall apply the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules as administered by the HKIAC at the time of the arbitration.

(d) Each party hereto shall cooperate with the other in making full disclosure of and providing complete access to all information and documents requested by the others in connection with such arbitration proceedings, subject only to any confidentiality obligations binding on such party.

(e) The award of the arbitration tribunal shall be final and binding upon the disputing parties, and the prevailing party or parties may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for enforcement of such award.

(f) The parties to the arbitration shall each pay an equal share of the costs and expenses of such arbitration, and each party shall separately pay for its respective counsel fees and expenses, provided, however, that the prevailing party in any such arbitration shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party its reasonable costs and attorney fees.

Section 15. Headings and Subheadings. The headings and subheadings of the sections, paragraphs, subparagraphs, clauses and subclauses of this Warrant are for convenience of reference only and shall not define, limit or otherwise affect any of the provisions hereof.

---

Dated: , 2014 **XUNLEI LIMITED**

Name:
Title:

WITNESS:

Name:
Address:

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: XUNLEI LIMITED

1. The undersigned, [ ], being the Current Holder of the attached original, executed Series E Preferred Shares Purchase Warrant hereby irrevocably elects to exercise its purchase right under such Warrant with respect to Series E Preferred Shares, as defined in the Warrant, of Xunlei Limited.

2. Please issue a share certificate or certificates representing the appropriate number of Series E Preferred Shares in the name of the undersigned and/or in such other names as is specified below and make entries in the register of members of Xunlei Limited to record and give effect to such issue of Series E Preferred Shares accordingly.

| **Name** | **Address** | **No. of Series E Preferred Shares** |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |

EXECUTED ON BEHALF OF THE CURRENT HOLDER BY:

By:
Name:
Title:

AND DATED: , 20

**Exhibit 10.21**

**Form of Primavera New Warrant**

THE WARRANT REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES ONLY AND NEITHER SUCH WARRANT NOR THE PREFERRED SHARES ISSUABLE UPON ITS EXERCISE (COLLECTIVELY, THE "SECURITIES") HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR ANY SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED, SOLD OR OFFERED FOR SALE IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY AND ITS COUNSEL THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. COPIES OF THE AGREEMENTS COVERING THE PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES AND RESTRICTING THEIR TRANSFER MAY BE OBTAINED FREE OF CHARGE BY WRITTEN REQUEST MADE BY THE HOLDER OF RECORD OF THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE COMPANY AT ITS PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE.

Warrant No. 8

Warrant to purchase 3,406,824 shares of
Series E Preferred Shares
(subject to adjustment)

[], 2014

**XUNLEI LIMITED**

SERIES E PREFERRED SHARES PURCHASE WARRANT

THIS CERTIFIES THAT, Skyline Global Company Holdings Limited (the "Initial Holder"), and/or such other Person(s) it designates, are entitled to purchase, for due and valuable consideration received, and subject to the terms and provisions set forth herein, in aggregate 3,406,824 Series E Preferred Shares of the Company (the "Warrant Shares"), as adjusted in the manner described in Section 6 below.

Section 1. Definitions. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "*Affiliate*" shall mean any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with the Initial Holder or is designated as an Affiliate thereby.

(b) "*beneficial owner*" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act.

(c) "*Commission*" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other federal agency at the time administering the Securities Act.

(d) "*Company*" shall mean Xunlei Limited, a Cayman Islands company.

(e) "*Change of Control*" shall mean any of the following transactions, (i) any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into any other entity or any other similar transaction, whether in a single transaction or series of related transactions, where the shareholders of the Company immediately prior to such transaction in the aggregate cease to own at least fifty percent (50%) of the voting securities of the entity surviving or resulting from such transaction (or the ultimate parent thereof); (ii) an initial public offering of the Company's Common Shares or American depositary shares representing Common Shares; (iii) any transaction or series of related transactions in which in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Company's voting power is transferred to any Person; and (iv) the sale, transfer, lease, assignment, conveyance, exchange, mortgage or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

(f) "*control*" (including the terms "*controlled by*" and "*under common control with*"), with respect to the relationship between or among two or more Persons, means the possession, directly or indirectly or as trustee, personal representative or executor, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the affairs or management of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, as trustee, personal representative or executor, by contract, credit arrangement or otherwise.

(g) "*Current Holder*" shall mean the Initial Holder or any person who shall at the time be the registered holder of this Warrant.

(h) "*Date of Grant*" shall mean , 2014.

(i) "*Exchange Act*" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor federal statute, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time.

(j) "*Exercise Date*" shall mean the effective date of the delivery of the Notice of Exercise pursuant to Sections 4 and 12 below.

(k) "*Group*" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

(l) "*Common Shares*" shall mean the common shares, par value $0.00025 per share, of the Company.

(m) "*Person*" shall mean any individual, corporation, limited liability company, limited or general partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or agency or political subdivision thereof or any Group comprised of two or more of the foregoing.

(n) "*Preferred Shares*" shall have the same meaning as that set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

(o) "*Purchase Agreement*" shall mean that certain Share Purchase Agreement dated as of February 13, 2014 by and among the Company, the Initial Holder and certain parties thereto.

(p) "*Securities Act*" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor federal statute, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, all as the same shall be in effect at the time.

(q) "*Series E Preferred Shares*" shall mean Series E Preferred Shares, each of a par value of US$0.00025, in the authorized share capital of the Company.

(r) "*Subsidiary*" shall mean any entity as to which the Company owns, directly or indirectly, fifty percent (50%) or more of such entity's voting securities, or any entity otherwise controlled, by ownership or by contract or otherwise, directly or indirectly by the Company.

Section 2. Issuance of Warrant. Subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, the Initial Holder is entitled to, pursuant to the terms hereof, to purchase, and/or designate such other Person(s) to purchase, in aggregate, up to 3,406,824 Series E Preferred Shares, at the price of US$2.81787412 per share (as adjusted pursuant to Section 6 hereof, the "Exercise Price").

Section 3. Term. This Warrant is exercisable at the option of the Current Holder, at any time and from time to time, no later than the earlier of (i) the pricing date of the initial public offering of the Company's securities or (ii) March 1, 2015.

Section 4. Method of Exercise.

(a) *Method of Exercise*. Subject to Section 3 above and in compliance with all applicable securities laws, the purchase right represented by this Warrant may be exercised, in whole or in part and from time to time, by the Current Holder by, (i) surrender of this Warrant and delivery of a duly executed Notices of Exercise in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Notice of Exercise") at the principal office of the Company; and (ii) payment of the Exercise Price then in effect in U.S. dollars in immediately available fund, by wire transfer to a bank account designated by the Company.

(b) *Delivery of Certificates*. The certificates for the Warrant Shares so purchased shall be delivered to the Current Holder and/or such other Person(s) designated by the Current Holder on the day of any exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant and the Company shall make relevant entries to the register of members of the Company to record and give effect to the issue of the Warrant Shares to the Current Holder upon exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant, and, unless this Warrant has been fully exercised, a new warrant representing the portion of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has not been exercised by then shall also be concurrently issued.

(c) *No Fractional Shares*. No fractional shares shall be issued in connection with any exercise hereunder, but in lieu of such fractional shares the Company shall make a cash payment therefor based upon the fair market value per Warrant Share.

Section 5. Representations and Warranties of the Company.

(a) *Due Authorization and Valid Issuance*. All of the Warrant Shares that may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant, and all Common Shares issuable upon conversion of such Warrant Shares shall, upon issuance, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and free of any and all liens and encumbrances other than restrictions on transfer under applicable federal and state securities laws. Unless this Warrant has been fully exercised, the Company shall at all times have authorized and reserved a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for the issuance upon the exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant, and a sufficient number of Common Shares for the issuance upon the conversion of such Warrant Shares.

(b) *Binding Obligation.* This Warrant has been duly authorized and executed by the Company and is a valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.

(c) *No Violation.* The execution and delivery of this Warrant are not, and the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms hereof will not be inconsistent with the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association adopted on February [ ], 2014 (the "Articles"), do not and will not contravene any law, governmental rule or regulation, judgment or order applicable to the Company, and do not and will not conflict with, or constitute a material default under, any material indenture, mortgage, contract or other instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound, or require the registration or filing with or the taking of any action in respect of or by, any government authority or agency (other than such

---

consents, approvals, notices, actions and filings as have already been obtained or made, as the case may be).

(d) *Representations and Warranties in the Purchase Agreement*. Upon exercise of the purchase right represented by this Warrant in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3 of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be made by the Warrantors (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) to the party purchasing the Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant, and Section 6 of the Purchase Agreement shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to and for the benefit of such purchasing party(ies).

Section 6. Adjustment of Exercise Price and Number of Shares. The Exercise Price of this Warrant shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as follows:

(a) *Special Definitions*. For purposes of this Section 6, the following terms shall have the following definitions:

(1) "Additional Common Shares" shall mean all Common Shares issued (or deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 6(c) below) by the Company after the Date of Grant, other than (x) the ESOP Shares, and (y) any Common Share issued or issuable:

(i) as a dividend or distribution on the Preferred Shares or Common Shares;

(ii) upon conversion of any Preferred Shares;

(iii) pursuant to any public offering (including, without limitation, an initial public offering) of the Company;

(iv) pursuant to the acquisition of another corporation or entity by the Company by consolidation, merger, purchase of assets, or other reorganization in which the Company acquires, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, all or substantially all assets of such other corporation or entity, or fifty percent (50%) or more of the equity ownership or voting power of such other corporation or entity; and

(v) pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant.

(2) "Convertible Securities" shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into Common Shares.

(3) "Options" shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Shares or Convertible Securities, *excluding* the ESOP Shares.

---

(4) "ESOP Shares" shall mean up to 26,822,828 Common Shares, or options or warrants therefore, issued or issuable to employees, officers, directors, contractors, advisors or consultants of the Company pursuant to the Company's 2010 ESOP Plan (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), and 9,073,732 Common Shares issued to Leading Advice Holdings Limited pursuant to the Company's 2013 RS Plan (as defined in the Purchase Agreement).

(5) "Rights" shall mean all rights issued by the Company to acquire Common Shares whether by exercise of warrants, options or similar calls, or conversion of any existing instruments, in each case for consideration fixed, in amount or by formula, as of the date of issuance.

(b) *No Adjustment of Exercise Price*. No adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall, by adjustment to the Exercise Price hereunder, be made unless the Fair Market Value of the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 6(e) below) received by the Company for an Additional Common Share issued or deemed to be issued by the Company is less than the Fair Market Value per Common Share on the date of and immediately prior to the issuance of such additional shares.

(c) *Issue of Securities and Deemed Issue of Additional Common Shares*. If the Company at any time or from time to time after the Date of Grant issues any Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, then the maximum number of Common Shares (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights shall be deemed to be Additional Common Shares issued as of the time of such issuance; provided that Additional Common Shares shall not be deemed to have been issued unless the Fair Market Value of the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 6(e) below) received by the Company for such Additional Common Shares would be less than the Fair Market Value per Common Share on the date of and immediately prior to such issuance, or such record date, as the case may be, and provided, further, that in any such case:

(1) no further adjustment in the Exercise Price shall be made upon the subsequent issue of Common Shares upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights;

(2) upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, the Exercise Price shall be adjusted immediately to reflect the applicable Exercise Price which would have been in effect had such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights (to the extent outstanding immediately prior to such expiration or termination)

never been issued; and

(3) in the event of any change in the number of Common Shares issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of any Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, including but not limited to a change resulting from the anti-dilution

---

provisions thereof, the then-effective Exercise Price shall forthwith be readjusted to such Exercise Price as would have applied had the Exercise Price adjustment that was originally made upon the issuance of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights which were not exercised, converted or exchanged prior to such change been made upon the basis of such change, but no further adjustment shall be made for the actual issuance of Common Shares upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights.

(d) *Adjustment of Exercise Price upon Issuance of Additional Common Shares*. If the Company shall at any time after the Date of Grant issue Additional Common Shares (*including* Additional Common Shares deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 6(c) above, but *excluding* shares issued upon a share split or combination as provided in Section 6(f) below or as a dividend or distribution as provided in Section 6(g) below), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Fair Market Value per Common Share on the date of and immediately prior to such issuance, then and in such event the Exercise Price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issuance, to a price (calculated to the nearest US$0.01) determined by multiplying such Exercise Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the sum of (A) the number of Common Shares outstanding, on a fully diluted basis, immediately prior to such issuance *plus* (B) the number of Common Shares that the aggregate consideration received by the Company for the total number of Additional Common Shares so issued would purchase at the Fair Market Value per Common Share and the denominator of which shall be the sum of (X) the number of Common Shares outstanding immediately prior to such issuance *plus* (Y) the number of such Additional Common Shares so issued. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the applicable Exercise Price shall not be reduced if the amount of such reduction would be an amount less than US$0.01, but any such amount shall be carried forward and reduction with respect thereto made at the time of and together with any subsequent reduction which, together with such amount and any other amount or amounts so carried forward, shall aggregate US$0.01 or more. The "Fair Market Value" per Common Share shall be determined by the Company and the Current Holder in good faith, provided however, if the Company on one hand, and the Current Holder on the other hand, cannot mutually agree on such value, such value shall be determined by a qualified, recognized appraiser of international standing (such as, by way of example only, the valuation group of an international accounting firm or a global investment bank with substantial experience in valuing companies) approved in good faith by the Company and the Holder.

(e) *Determination of Consideration*. For purposes of this Section 6, the consideration received by the Company for the issuance of any Additional Common Shares shall be computed as follows:

(1) *Securities*. The Fair Market Value of securities (other than Options, Convertible Securities and Rights, the value of which shall be determined in accordance with Section 6(e)(3) below) shall be determined as follows:

(i) for securities not subject to investment letter or other similar restrictions on free marketability provided in subsection (ii) below: (A) if traded on a securities exchange or through the Nasdaq National Market, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing prices of the securities on such exchange or quotation system over

---

the thirty (30) day period ending the three (3) days prior to the closing of the issuance of such Additional Common Shares; (B) if actively traded over-the-counter, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing bid or sale prices (whichever is applicable) over the thirty (30) day period ending three (3) days prior to the closing of the issuance of such Additional Common Shares; and (C) if there is no active public market, the value shall be fair market value thereof, as mutually determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company and the Current Holder;

(ii) the method of valuation of securities subject to investment letter or other restrictions on free marketability (other than restrictions arising solely by virtue of a shareholder's status as an affiliate or former affiliate) shall be to make an appropriate discount from the market value determined as above in (i)(A), (i)(B) or (i)(C) to reflect the approximate fair market value thereof, as mutually determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and the Current Holder.

(2) *Cash, Property and Securities*. Such consideration shall:

(i) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the net amount of cash received by the Company, *excluding* amounts paid or payable for accrued interest or accrued dividends;

(ii) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof, as mutually determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and the Current Holder;

(iii) insofar as it consists of securities (other than Options, Convertible Securities and Rights, the value of which shall be determined in accordance with Section 6(e)(3) below), be computed at the fair market value thereof, as determined in accordance with Section 6(e)(1) above; and

(iv) in the event Additional Common Shares are issued together with other securities or other assets (including cash) of the Company for consideration which covers a combination of the foregoing, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above.

(3) *Options, Convertible Securities and Rights*. The consideration per share received by the Company for Additional Common Shares deemed to have been issued pursuant to Section 6(c) above, relating to Options, Convertible Securities and Rights, shall be determined by *dividing*:

(i) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Company as consideration for the issuance of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, *plus* the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a

---

subsequent adjustment of such consideration) payable to the Company upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights, by

(ii) the maximum number of Common Shares (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of such Options, Convertible Securities or Rights.

(f) *Adjustment for Share Splits and Combinations*. If the Company shall at any time or from time to time after the Date of Grant effect a subdivision of the outstanding Common Shares, the Exercise Price in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased. If the Company shall at any time or from time to time after the Date of Grant combine the outstanding Common Shares, the Exercise Price in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased. Any adjustment under this Section 6(f) shall become effective immediately following the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

(g) *Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions*. In the event the Company at any time or from time to time after the Date of Grant shall make or issue a dividend or other distribution payable in Additional Common Shares, then and in each such event the Exercise Price shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance, by *multiplying* such Exercise Price by a fraction (A) the numerator of which shall be the total number of Common Shares outstanding, on a fully diluted basis, immediately prior to such issuance and (B) the denominator of which shall be the total number of Common Shares outstanding immediately prior to such issuance *plus* the number of such Additional Common Shares issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

(h) *Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions*. In the event the Company at any time, or from time to time after the Date of Grant shall make or issue, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Company other than Common Shares or other assets or properties, then and in each such event provision shall be made so that the holder of this Warrant shall receive upon exercise hereof in addition to the number of Warrant Shares receivable thereupon, the amount of securities of the Company or other assets or properties that such holder would have received had this Warrant been exercised on the date of such event and had thereafter, during the period from the date of such event to and including the Exercise Date, retained such securities receivable by such holder as aforesaid during such period giving application to all adjustments called for during such period, under this paragraph with respect to the rights of the holder of this Warrant.

(i) *Adjustment for Reclassification, Exchange or Substitution*. If the Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant shall be changed into the same or a different number of shares of any class or classes of shares, whether by capital reorganization, reclassification, or otherwise (other than a subdivision or combination of shares, share dividend or

reorganization, reclassification, merger, consolidation, scheme of arrangement or asset sale provided for elsewhere in this Section 6), then and in each such event the holder of this Warrant shall have the right thereafter to exercise this Warrant for the kind and amount of

---

shares or other securities and property receivable upon such reorganization, reclassification, or other change as if such holder had exercised this Warrant immediately prior to such reorganization, reclassification, or change, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein or with respect to such other securities or property by the terms thereof.

(j) *Reorganizations, Mergers, Consolidations, Scheme of Arrangement or Asset Sales*. If at any time after the Date of Grant there is a merger, consolidation, scheme of arrangement, recapitalization, sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets or reorganization involving the Preferred Shares or Common Shares (collectively, a "Capital Reorganization") (other than a merger, consolidation, scheme of arrangement, sale of assets, recapitalization, subdivision, combination, reclassification, exchange or substitution of shares provided for elsewhere in this Section 6), as part of such Capital Reorganization, provision shall be made so that the holder of this Warrant will thereafter be entitled to receive upon the exercise of this Warrant the number of shares or other securities or property of the Company to which a holder of the number of Warrant Shares deliverable upon exercise of this Warrant would have been entitled as a result of such Capital Reorganization, subject to adjustment in respect to such shares or securities by the terms thereof. In any such case, appropriate adjustment will be made in the application of the provisions of this Section 6 with respect to the rights the holder of this Warrant after the Capital Reorganization to the end that the provisions of this Section 6 (including adjustment of the then-effective Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant) will be applicable after that event and be as nearly equivalent as practicable. In the event that the Company is not the surviving entity of any such Capital Reorganization, this Warrant shall become a warrant of such surviving entity, with the same powers, rights and preferences as provided herein.

(k) *No Impairment.* The Company shall not, by amendment of its Articles or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms to be observed or performed by the Company under this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all of the provisions of this Section 6 and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the rights of the holders of this Warrants against impairment to the extent required hereunder.

(l) *Certificate as to Adjustments*. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Exercise Price pursuant to this Section 6, the Company at its expense shall promptly compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to the holder of this Warrant a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based and shall file a copy of such certificate with its corporate records. The Company shall, upon the reasonable written request of the holder of this Warrant, furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a similar certificate setting forth (i) such adjustments and readjustments, (ii) the then-effective Exercise Price and (iii) the number of Warrant Shares and the amount, if any, of other property which would then be received upon the exercise of this Warrant. Despite such adjustment or readjustment, the form of this Warrant need not be changed to reflect any adjustments or readjustments to the Exercise Price in order for the

---

adjustments or readjustments to be valid in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant, which shall control.

(m) *Notice of Record Date*. In the event:

(A) that the Company declares a dividend (or any other distribution) on its Preferred Shares or Common Shares payable in Common Shares or other securities of the Company;

(B) that the Company subdivides or combines any of its outstanding Preferred Shares or Common Shares;

(C) of any reclassification of the Preferred Shares or Common Shares;

(D) of any Capital Reorganization; or

(E) of a dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Company (whether voluntary or involuntary);

then the Company shall cause to be sent to the holder of this Warrant at such holder's last addresses as shown on the records of the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to the record date specified in (1) or (2) below, a notice stating:

(1) the record date of such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination, or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Preferred Shares or Common Shares of record to be entitled to such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination are to be determined; or

(2) the date on which such reclassification, Capital Reorganization, dissolution, liquidation or winding up is expected to become effective, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Preferred Shares or Common Shares of record shall be entitled to exchange their Preferred Shares or Common Shares for securities or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, Capital Reorganization, dissolution or winding up.

(n) *Payment of Taxes*. The Company shall pay all taxes (other than taxes based on income) and other governmental charges that may be imposed with respect to the issue or delivery of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant, *excluding* any tax or other charge imposed in connection with any transfer involved in the issue and delivery of the Warrant Shares in a name other than that in which this Warrant was registered.

(o) *Reservation of Shares.* The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued Series E Preferred Shares, for the purpose of effecting the exercise of this Warrant, the full number of Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant.

---

Section 7. Notice Certain Events. In the event (i) the Company shall set a record date for the holders of any class of securities for the purpose of determining the holders thereof being entitled to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to acquire any securities issued by the Company (a "Distribution"), (ii) of capital reorganization or reclassification of the stated capital of the Company (a "Capital Reorganization"), (iii) of Change of Control or the execution by the Company or any Subsidiary of any agreement committing the Company or such Subsidiary to engage in a Change of Control, or (iv) of liquidation, dissolution or winding up (whether voluntary or involuntary) of the Company (a "Liquidation Event"), the Company will mail or cause to be mailed to the Current Holder, at least thirty (30) days prior to the date therein specified, a notice specifying:

(a) the date of any such Distribution and stating the amount and character of such Distribution;

(b) the date on which any such Capital Reorganization, Change of Control or Liquidation is expected to become effective and stating the material terms and conditions of such Capital Reorganization, Change of Control or Liquidation; and

(c) the date, if any, that the holders of record of the Company's securities shall be entitled to exchange such securities for securities or other property deliverable as a result of any Distribution, Capital Reorganization, Change of Control or Liquidation.

Section 8. Compliance with the Securities Act; Transferability and Negotiability of Warrant; Disposition of Shares.

(a) *Compliance with the Securities Act.* The Current Holder, by acceptance hereof, agrees that (i) this Warrant and the Warrant Shares to be issued upon the exercise hereof are being acquired solely for its own account (or a trust account if the Current Holder is a trust) and not as a nominee for any other party and not with a view toward the resale or distribution hereof or thereof, and (ii) it will not offer, sell or otherwise dispose of this Warrant or any Warrant Shares to be issued upon the exercise hereof under any circumstances that would result in a violation of the Securities Act. Upon the exercise of this Warrant, the Current Holder shall confirm in writing, in a form satisfactory to the Company, that the Warrant Shares so issued are being acquired solely for its own account (or a trust account if the Current Holder is a trust) and not as a nominee for any other party and not with a view toward resale or distribution thereof. Any Warrant Shares issued upon the exercise hereof (unless registered under the Securities Act) shall, in addition to any other legends required by applicable state securities laws, be imprinted with a legend substantially similar to the following:

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT") OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE IN THE UNITED STATES. THE SHARES MAY NOT BE SOLD OR OFFERED FOR SALE IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR AN OPINION OF

---

COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY AND ITS COUNSEL THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. COPIES OF THE AGREEMENTS COVERING THE PURCHASE OF THE SHARES AND RESTRICTING THEIR TRANSFER MAY BE OBTAINED FREE OF CHARGE BY WRITTEN REQUEST MADE BY THE HOLDER OF RECORD OF THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY AT THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE COMPANY.

(b) *Transfer of Warrant*. The purchase right represented by this Warrant may be transferred, in whole or in part, by the Initial Holder in its sole discretion, either to its Affiliate or to one or more strategic investors selected by the Initial Holder. The Company shall act promptly to record transfers of this Warrant on its books.

(c) *Disposition of Shares*. With respect to any offer, sale, transfer or other disposition of any Warrant Shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of this Warrant, prior to the registration of such Warrant Shares and except with respect to any offer, sale, transfer or other disposition of any Warrant Shares by the Current Holder to an Affiliate, the Current Holder agrees to give (i) written notice to the Company prior to such offer, sale, transfer or other disposition, describing briefly the manner thereof, and, (ii) if such transfer is not effected pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act ("Rule 144"), upon the request by the Company, a written opinion of legal counsel for the Current Holder to the effect that such offer, sale or other disposition may be effected without registration or qualification (under the Securities Act or any other federal or state securities laws) of such Warrant Shares and indicating whether or not under the Securities Act certificates for such Warrant Shares to be sold or otherwise disposed of require any restrictive legend as to the applicable restrictions on transferability in order to ensure compliance with the Securities Act, which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company and its legal counsel. Promptly upon receiving such written notice and reasonably satisfactory opinion, if so requested, the Company, as promptly as practicable, shall notify the Current Holder that the Current Holder may sell or otherwise dispose of such Warrant Shares, all in accordance with the terms of the notice delivered to the Company. If a determination has been made pursuant to this Section 8(c) that the opinion of legal counsel for the Current Holder is not reasonably satisfactory to the Company and its legal counsel, the Company shall so notify the Current Holder promptly after such determination has been made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Warrant Shares may be offered, sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with Rule 144; provided that the Company shall have been furnished with such information as the Company may reasonably request to provide a reasonable assurance that the provisions of Rule 144 have been satisfied. Each certificate representing the Warrant Shares thus transferred (except in the case of transfers pursuant to subsection (k) of Rule 144) shall bear a restrictive legend as to the applicable restrictions on transferability in order to insure compliance with the Securities Act, unless the aforesaid opinion of legal counsel for the Current Holder states that such legend is not required in order to comply with the Securities Act. The Company may issue stop transfer instructions to its transfer agent in connection with the restrictions set forth in this Section 8(c).

Section 9. Rights of Shareholders. No Current Holder shall be entitled to vote or receive dividends on, or for any purpose be deemed the holder of, the Warrant Shares

---

issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant solely by reason of such Current Holder's ownership of this Warrant, nor shall anything contained herein be construed to confer upon the Current Holder, as such, any of the rights of a shareholder of the Company or any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to shareholders at any annual or special meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action (whether upon any recapitalization, issuance of shares, reclassification of shares, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, transfer of assets or otherwise) or, except as expressly required herein, to receive notice of meetings, or to receive dividends or subscription rights until this Warrant shall have been exercised and the Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise hereof shall have become deliverable and the name of the Current Holder shall have been entered in the register of members of the Company as the registered holder of the Warrant Shares, as provided herein.

Section 10. Replacement of Warrants. On receipt of documentation delivered to the Company by the Current Holder certifying as to the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, on delivery of an indemnity agreement reasonably satisfactory in form and amount to the Company or, in the case of mutilation, on surrender and cancellation of this Warrant, the Company at its expense shall execute and deliver to the Current Holder, in lieu of this Warrant, a new warrant of like tenor.

Section 11. Exchange of Warrant. Subject to the other provisions of this Warrant, on surrender of this Warrant for exchange, properly endorsed and subject to the provisions of this Warrant with respect to compliance with the Securities Act, the Company at its expense shall issue to or on the order of the Current Holder a new warrant or warrants of like tenor, in the name of the Current Holder or as the Current Holder may direct, for the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise thereof.

Section 12. Notices. Any notice, demand, offer, request or other communication required or permitted to be given by the Company to the Current Holder, or vice versa, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be given upon the earliest to occur of:

(a) the date actually received;

(b) one (1) business day after being delivered by facsimile (with receipt of appropriate confirmation);

(c) three (3) business day after being deposited with a nationally recognized overnight courier service; or

(d) five (5) business days after being properly addressed and deposited in the mail (first class with postage prepaid and return receipt requested).

Section 13. Amendment or Waiver. This Warrant and any term hereof may be amended, waived, or terminated upon written consent of the Company and the Current Holder.

---

Section 14. Governing Law.

(a) This Warrant shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of New York.

(b) The arbitration shall be conducted in Hong Kong under the auspices of the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (the "HKIAC"). There shall be three arbitrators. Each opposing party to a dispute shall be entitled to appoint one arbitrator, and the third arbitrator shall be jointly appointed by the disputing parties or, failing such agreement by 30 days after the appointment by each party of its arbitrator, the HKIAC shall appoint the third arbitrator.

(c) The arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in English. The arbitration tribunal shall apply the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules as administered by the HKIAC at the time of the arbitration.

(d) Each party hereto shall cooperate with the other in making full disclosure of and providing complete access to all information and documents requested by the others in connection with such arbitration proceedings, subject only to any confidentiality obligations binding on such party.

(e) The award of the arbitration tribunal shall be final and binding upon the disputing parties, and the prevailing party or parties may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for enforcement of such award.

(f) The parties to the arbitration shall each pay an equal share of the costs and expenses of such arbitration, and each party shall separately pay for its respective counsel fees and expenses, provided, however, that the prevailing party in any such arbitration shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party its reasonable costs and attorney fees.

Section 15. Headings and Subheadings. The headings and subheadings of the sections, paragraphs, subparagraphs, clauses and subclauses of this Warrant are for convenience of reference only and shall not define, limit or otherwise affect any of the provisions hereof.

---

Dated: , 2014 **XUNLEI LIMITED**

Name:
Title:

WITNESS:

Name:
Address:

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: XUNLEI LIMITED

1. The undersigned, [ ], being the Current Holder of the attached original, executed Series E Preferred Shares Purchase Warrant hereby irrevocably elects to exercise its purchase right under such Warrant with respect to Series E Preferred Shares, as defined in the Warrant, of Xunlei Limited.

2. Please issue a share certificate or certificates representing the appropriate number of Series E Preferred Shares in the name of the undersigned and/or in such other names as is specified below and make entries in the register of members of Xunlei Limited to record and give effect to such issue of Series E Preferred Shares accordingly.

| **Name** | **Address** | **No. of Series E Preferred Shares** |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |

EXECUTED ON BEHALF OF THE CURRENT HOLDER BY:

By:
Name:
Title:

AND DATED: , 20

**Exhibit 21.1**

**Subsidiaries of the Registrant**

| | Place of Incorporation |
|---|---|
| **Subsidiaries** | |
| Giganology (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd. | PRC |
| Xunlei Network Technologies Limited | British Virgin Islands |
| Xunlei Network Technologies Limited | Hong Kong |
| Xunlei Computer (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. | PRC |
| **Variable Interest Entity** | |
| Shenzhen Xunlei Networking Technologies, Co., Ltd. | PRC |

**Exhibit 23.5**

Consent of iResearch Consulting Group

February 7, 2014

Xunlei Limited
4/F, Hans Innovation Mansion, North Ring Road
No. 9018 High-Tech Park, Nanshan District
Shenzhen, 518057
People's Republic of China

Ladies and Gentlemen:

iResearch Consulting Group hereby consents to references to its name in (i) the registration statement on Form F-1 (together with any amendments thereto, the "**Registration Statement**") in relation to the initial public offering of Xunlei Limited (the "**Company**") to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (ii) any written correspondences with the SEC and any other future filings with the SEC, including filings on Form 20-F or Form 6-K or other SEC filings (collectively, the "**SEC Filings**"), and (iii) the Company's marketing materials.

iResearch Consulting Group further consents to inclusion of, summary of and reference to (i) any data or any calculation based on the data contained in the iResearch User Tracker database, (ii) the information, data and statements from the reports entitled "iResearch China Webgame Industry Report" and "iResearch China Online Video Research Report" and (iii) any other information, data and statements prepared by iResearch Consulting Group, as well as citation of any of the foregoing in the Company's Registration Statement and SEC Filings and in roadshow and other promotional materials in connection with the proposed offering under the Registration Statement.

iResearch Consulting Group also hereby consents to the filing of this letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

Yours faithfully,

/s/ Corporate seal of Shanghai iResearch Market Consulting Co., Ltd.
/s/ Weiwei Jiang
Name: Weiwei Jiang
Title: Associate Account Director
For and on behalf of
iResearch Consulting Group
(official seal)

**Exhibit 23.6**

Consent of Analysys International

February 7, 2014

Xunlei Limited
4/F, Hans Innovation Mansion, North Ring Road
No. 9018 High-Tech Park, Nanshan District
Shenzhen, 518057
People's Republic of China

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Analysys International hereby consents to references to its name in (i) the registration statement on Form F-1 (together with any amendments thereto, the "**Registration Statement**") in relation to the initial public offering of Xunlei Limited (the "**Company**") to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (ii) any written correspondences with the SEC and any other future filings with the SEC, including filings on Form 20-F or Form 6-K or other SEC filings (collectively, the "**SEC Filings**"), and (iii) the Company's marketing materials.

Analysys International further consents to inclusion of, summary of and reference to (i) the report entitled "Analysys International — OTT TV Research Report" and (ii) any other information, data and statements prepared by Analysys International, as well as citation of any of the foregoing in the Company's Registration Statement and SEC Filings and in roadshow and other promotional materials in connection with the proposed offering under the Registration Statement.

Analysys International also hereby consents to the filing of this letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

Yours faithfully,

/s/ Official seal of Beijing Analysys Information Consulting Co., Ltd., Shanghai Branch
Name:
Title:
For and on behalf of
Analysys International
(official seal)

**Exhibit 99.3**

**Xunlei Limited**
4/F, Hans Innovation Mansion North Ring Road
No. 9018 High-Tech Park, Nanshan District
Shenzhen, 518057
People's Republic of China

February 14, 2014

**Confidential**
Securities and Exchange Commission
100 F Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20549

Re: Xunlei Limited

Dear Sir/Madam,

The undersigned, Xunlei Limited, a foreign private issuer organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "**Company**"), is submitting this letter in connection with the Company's confidential submission on the date hereof of its revised draft registration statement on Form F-1 (the "**Revised Draft Registration Statement**") relating to a proposed initial public offering in the United States of the Company's Class A ordinary shares to be represented by American depositary shares ("**ADSs**") via EDGAR to the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") for confidential review pursuant to the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act.

The Company has included in the Revised Draft Registration Statement its audited consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2011 and 2012 and for each of the two years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012, and unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2013 and for each of the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2012 and 2013.

The Company respectfully requests that the Commission waive the requirement of Item 8.A.4 of Form 20-F, which states that in the case of a company's initial public offering, the registration statement on Form F-1 must contain audited financial statements of a date not older than 12 months from the date of the offering unless a waiver is obtained. *See also* Division of Corporation Finance, *Financial Reporting Manual*, Section 6220.3.

The Company is submitting this waiver request pursuant to Instruction 2 to Item 8.A.4 of Form 20-F, which provides that the Commission will waive the 12-month age of financial statements requirement "in cases where the company is able to represent adequately to us that it is not required to comply with this requirement in any other jurisdiction outside the United States and that complying with this requirement is impracticable or involves undue hardship."

---

In connection with this waiver request, the Company represents to the Commission that:

1. The Company is not currently a public reporting company in any jurisdiction.

2. The Company is not required by any jurisdiction outside the United States to prepare, and has not prepared, consolidated financial statements audited under any generally accepted auditing standards for any interim period.

3. Compliance with Item 8.A.4 of Form 20-F at present is impracticable and involves undue hardship for the Company.

4. The Company does not anticipate that its audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2013 will be available until late February 2014.

5. In no event will the Company seek effectiveness of its Registration Statement on Form F-1 if its audited financial statements are older than 15 months at the time of the offering.

The Company will file this letter as an exhibit to the registration statement on Form F-1 pursuant to Instruction 2 to Item 8.A.4 of Form 20-F.

Very truly yours,

Xunlei Limited

/s/ Tao Thomas Wu

By: Tao Thomas Wu
Title: Chief Financial Officer

---